NOVEMBER 3, 1981

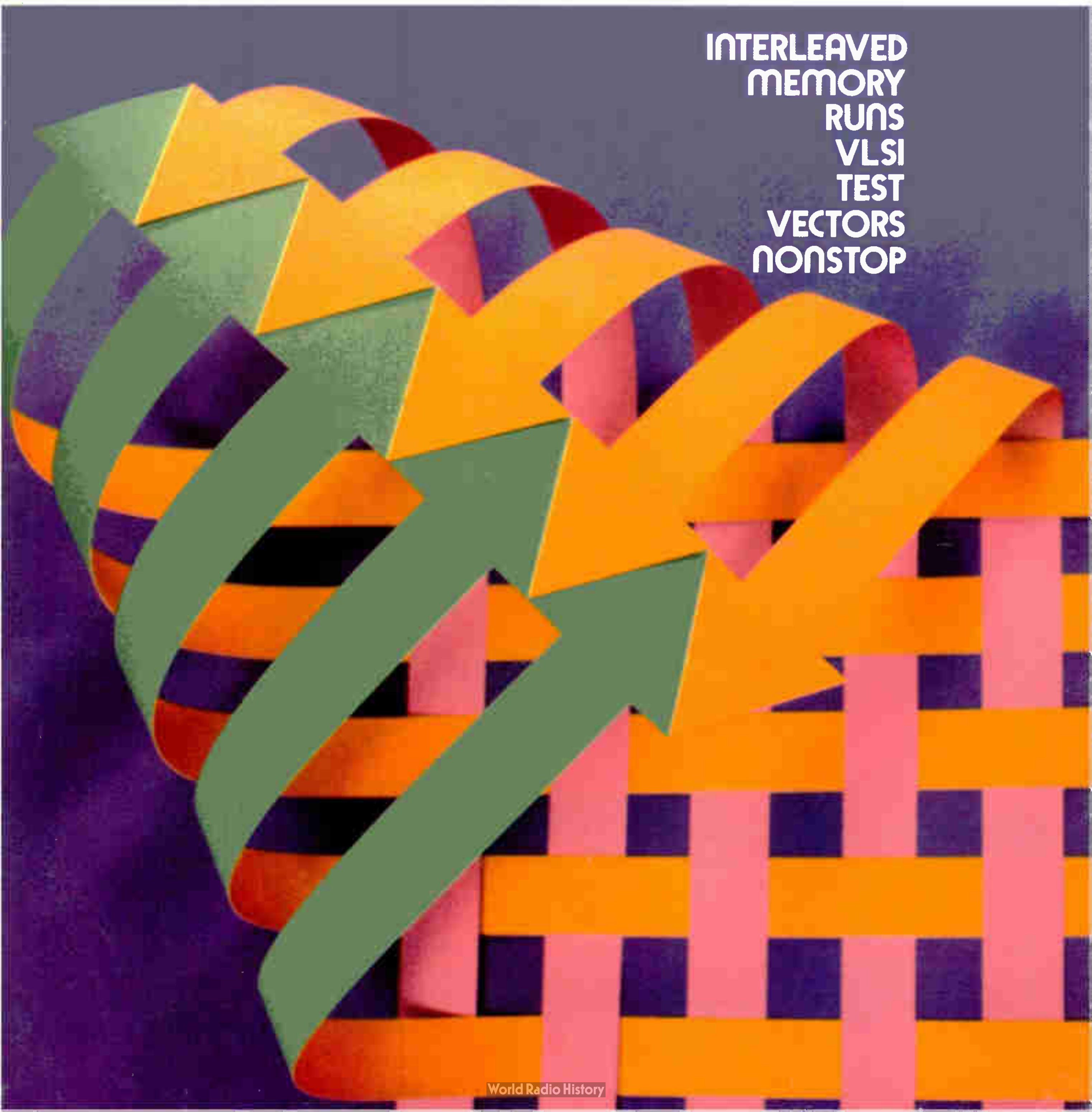
SILICIDES SPEED UP COMMERCIAL ICs/101

Putting the PDP-11 minicomputer on a chip/130

Electron-beam lithography gets set for production/138

SIX DOLLARS A Mc GRAW-HILL PUBLICATION International

Electronics



Advanced Technology Op Amps from a Proven Source.

In the Space-Age Arena of Linear Technology, Raytheon Stands Out with High Speed, Low Noise, High Performance, and Programmable Op Amps.

The Op Amp marketplace is a very competitive arena. To meet the challenge of supplying devices to your high performance requirements, Raytheon stands out as your champion.

Proven Source

You no longer have to shop around to fill your various Op Amp needs. Raytheon has the most complete line of high performance and standard devices available. Your most demanding requirements, as well as your standard device needs can be satisfied with only one phone call.

High-Reliability

All Raytheon Op Amps are available with full MIL-STD-883 processing as well as some available with 38510 qualification.

Guaranteed Specifications

We'll give you guaranteed maximum specifications, high performance, low noise, high speed and programmability.

Quads, Duals and Singles

Our Op Amp mix is made up of 50% quads, 20% duals and 30% singles. Some of the more popular device types are shown below.

Get out of the Op Amp arena of multiple sources. Call Raytheon and we'll send you our Op Amp Buyer's Guide.

Raytheon Company
Semiconductor Division
350 Ellis Street
Mountain View, CA 94042
(415) 968-9211

Popular Device Types

Quads	Duals	Singles	Programmable
RC4136	RC5532/A	RC725	LM346
RC4156*	RC4739	RC3078	RC4149
RC4157	RC4558	RC5534/A	RC4149-2
HA-4741	RC4559**	OP-07 Series	RC4149-3

*High Performance HA-4741
**High Performance RC4558

RAYTHEON
Semiconductor Division

Circle 900 on reader service card

Now, HP has two more ways to cut digital troubleshooting costs.

The Signature Multimeter.

Before signature analysis (S.A.) troubleshooting microprocessor boards was tedious, time-consuming and costly. S.A. changed this by giving each complex bit stream its own unique hexadecimal signature, enabling technicians with minimum training to identify faulty nodes.

Now, the HP 5005A Signature Multimeter goes the next step by combining a high speed signature analyzer with a DMM, frequency/time interval counter and logic probe in one compact, lightweight package. This versatile combination adds a new level of convenience, making it easier than ever to track down faulty components in both service and production environments.

The 5005A Signature Multimeter offers features new to S.A.: preset logic thresholds for TTL, ECL and CMOS; variable thresholds (±12.5V); a clock-qualified Signature Analysis mode; and a 20 MHz clock rate coupled with a 10ns set-up time for high speed logic. It only weighs 8 lbs. (3.5 kg.), so it travels anywhere. The price is $2500.*

The Microprocessor Exerciser.

Here's a simple way to take advantage of S.A. even if it isn't designed into your product. Just insert your product's microprocessor into an HP Microprocessor Exerciser, plug the Exerciser into the empty microprocessor socket, and use the Exerciser's ROM to run test stimulus programs. Over 50 self-contained S.A. stimulus programs thoroughly exercise the microprocessor, buses, ROM, RAM and I/O circuitry. Easily monitor the resulting signatures at your product's test points with HP 5004A or 5005A Signature Analyzers.

Prices: the new 5001C (for 8085A), $900*; the new 5001D (for Z80), $1075*; the 5001A (for 6800), $900.*

For more information, call the HP regional office nearest you:
East (201) 265-5000, West (213) 970-7500, Midwest (312) 255-9800, South (404) 955-1500, Canada (416) 678-9430, or write to
Hewlett-Packard Co.,
1820 Embarcadero Road, Palo Alto, CA 94303.

*Prices domestic U.S. only.

Circle 1 on reader service card

02103B

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP introduces a new series of pulse/function generators.

8116A PROGRAMMABLE PULSE/FUNCTION GENERATOR

Great performance and convenience at half the price you'd expect.

Fully HP-IB programmable, the outstanding new 8116A generates pulse and haversine/havertriangle as well as sine, square, and triangle functions over the entire 1 mHz-50 MHz frequency and 32 Vpp amplitude ranges.

The new 8116A offers true pulse capabilities such as 6 ns transition times and 10 ns minimum pulse width, plus variable duty cycle for the other functions. Any waveform can be generated in a choice of external trigger and modulation modes. And, you can always combine AM, FM, PWM or VCO with external trigger, gate, width, sweep or burst controls. Internal/external burst mode and logarithmic sweep are optional.

Simple operation, high reliability.
Easy to program, the friendly HP 8116A features a self-prompting menu and built-in error recognition for highly simplified operation.

Custom HP IC's and a low operating temperature contribute to high reliability. And, the 8116A is easy to service thanks to self-test, signature analysis and accessible modular design.

For bench or system, the new HP 8116A is a prime choice at just $3,440.* But if manual operation meets your needs, we have another outstanding new instrument. . .

8111A MANUAL PULSE/FUNCTION GENERATOR

Digital display and plenty of capabilities at your fingertips.

HP's new 8111A offers the same waveforms as the 8116A, over a full 20 MHz frequency and 32 Vpp amplitude range at about half the price — just $1,775.* Variable duty cycle (10%-90%) and pulse width down to 25 ns are combined with fast 10 ns transition times for excellent pulse and squarewave fidelity.

Digital readout for all parameters.
For operating ease in bench, service and educational applications, the 8111A's digital readout allows simple parameter setting and resetting — in most cases, there's no need for additional instrumentation to set and repeat parameters. And, digital readout also allows specified accuracy, repeatability and resolution.

For complete information, write to: Hewlett-Packard, 1820 Embarcadero Road, Palo Alto, CA 94303. Or call the HP regional office nearest you: East (201) 265-5000, West (213) 970-7500, Midwest (312) 255-9800, South (404) 955-1500, Canada (416) 678-9430.

*Domestic U.S.A. prices only.

HEWLETT PACKARD

081-8

Electronics

The International Magazine of Electronic Technology **Vol. 54, No. 22 • November 3, 1981**

Electronics

Highlights

Cover: Test system speeds VLSI checks, 122

Improved pattern-generation techniques in a new test system hasten the exercising of complex very large-scale integrated circuits, primarily through the use of interleaved memories. For automated program generation, the unit is designed to link with computer-aided design systems.

The cover illustration is by Art Director Fred Sklenar.

HP, DEC target office-automation market, 106, 110

Two more computer heavyweights are moving to become major competitors in the burgeoning office-automation market. Hewlett-Packard Co. is inaugurating an entire product line (p. 106), and Digital Equipment Corp. is making a tactical switch by going after the end user rather than its traditional customer, the original-equipment manufacturer (p. 110).

IC holds guts of 16-bit minicomputer, 129

A PDP-11 processor fits on a single chip, reducing cost and retaining minicomputer performance, through space-saving architectural and design concepts. For application flexibility, program memory is off chip.

Shaped electron beam writes finer pattern faster, 138

A third-generation direct-writing electron-beam machine can tailor its beam spot size and shape to fit various pattern elements. It can write features as fine as 1 micrometer on as many as forty-five 3-inch wafers per hour.

Electron-beam projector defines features as small as 0.2 μm, 144

An electron-beam machine that projects mask patterns onto a wafer has achieved features as fine as 0.2 micrometer, with ultimate resolution expected to be less than 0.1 μm. The experimental machine has shown that image distortion and alignment problems are hardly the insurmountable barriers envisioned for electron image projectors.

Resistors fight temperature drift, hit new accuracy heights, 151

A new family of nickel-chromium foil resistors cancels much of its intrinsic resistivity variance with temperature by using a ceramic substrate having a thermal expansion that imparts a counter strain-induced resistance change to the metal foil. This improves accuracy over the previous generation of foil resistors by an order of magnitude.

In the next issue . . .

Where computer-aided design is going: a special series of articles . . . a data-base manager for microcomputer systems . . . automated capabilities in a radio-frequency level meter . . . inexpensive home TV reception from a 12-gigahertz satellite.

October 20, 1981 Volume 54, Number 21
105,113 copies of this issue printed

Electronics (ISSN 0013-5070). Published every other Tuesday except the issue of Monday, Nov. 30, by McGraw-Hill, Inc. Founder: James H. McGraw 1860-1948. Publication office 1221 Avenue of the Americas, N.Y., N.Y. 10020; second class postage paid at New York, N.Y. and additional mailing offices.

Executive, editorial, circulation and advertising addresses: Electronics, McGraw-Hill Building, 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10020. Telephone (212) 997-1221. Teletype 12-7960 TWX 710-581-4879. Cable address: M C G R A W H I L L N E W Y O R K.

Subscriptions limited to professional persons with active responsibility in electronics technology. No subscriptions accepted without complete identification of subscriber name, title or job function, company or organization, and product manufactured or services performed. Based on information supplied, the publisher reserves the right to reject non-qualified requests. Subscription rates: in the United States and possessions $19 one year, $32 two years, $47 three years; company addressed and company libraries $24 one year, $42 two years, $59 three years. Canada and Mexico $20 one year, $33 two years, $48 three years; Europe $50 one year, $85 two years, $115 three years; Japan, Israel and Brazil $70 one year, $115 two years, $165 three years; Australia and New Zealand $95 one year, $170 two years, $240 three years, including air freight; all other countries $50 one year, $85 two years, $125 three years. Limited quota of subscriptions available at higher-than-basic rate for persons allied to field served. Check with publisher for these rates. Single copies: $6.00. Please allow four to eight weeks for shipment.

Officers of McGraw-Hill Publications Company: Paul F. McPherson, President; Executive Vice Presidents: James E. Boddorf, Gene W. Simpson; Group Vice President: Daniel A. McMillan; Senior Vice President-Editorial: Ralph R. Schulz; Vice Presidents: Kemp Anderson, Business Systems Development; Robert B. Doll, Circulation; James E. Hackett, Controller; Eric B. Herr, Planning and and Development; H. John Sweger, Marketing.

Officers of the Corporation: Harold W. McGraw, Jr., Chairman and Chief Executive Officer; Joseph L. Dionne, President and Chief Operating Officer; Robert N. Landes, Senior Vice President and Secretary; Ralph J. Webb, Treasurer.

Subscribers: The publisher, upon written request to our New York office from any subscriber, agrees to refund that part of the subscription price applying to copies not yet mailed. Please send change-of-address notices or complaints to Fulfillment Manager; subscription orders to Circulation Manager, Electronics, at address below. Change-of-address notices should provide old as well as new address, including zip codes. Attach address label from recent issue. Allow one month for change to become effective. Subscriber Service: call (609) 448-8110, 9 a. m. to 4 p. m. EST.

Postmaster: Please send form 3579 to Fulfillment Manager, Electronics, P.O. Box 430, Hightstown, N.J. 08520.

Publisher's letter

One of the major strengths of *Electronics* is its peripatetic editorial staff, which each year logs thousands of miles of travel (and dollars expended) throughout the world seeking articles and news about evolving technologies. Often these stories are continuing sagas that start as news of developmental prototypes and end up as full disclosures in bylined technical articles. Excellent examples of editorial wanderings being converted into important articles are this issue's two articles on high-throughput electron-beam lithography.

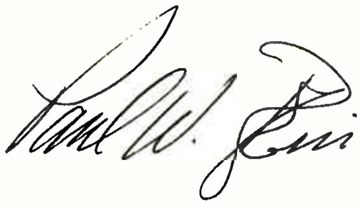
The article by Rodney Ward of Philips on its new electron-beam projector began in 1978 when Sam Weber, then executive editor, and Kevin Smith, our London bureau manager, visited Philips Research Laboratories in Redhill, England, and were shown a prototype of an experimental image projector being developed for the production of very large-scale integrated-circuit masks. The immediate result was a news story that appeared a month later [*Electronics*, Nov. 23, 1978, p. 73].

But so intrigued were Sam and Kevin by this unconventional approach to the then nascent electron-beam technology, that they asked for and received a commitment from Philips for a technical article on the image projector. It took some time, however, because the machine described in Rodney Ward's article on page 144 is a considerably refined and improved version that eliminates the distortion and alignment problems inherent in the original system.

The turnaround for the story on IBM's EL-3 machine was somewhat faster. This past March, packaging and production editor Jerry Lyman (who edited both these pieces) visited IBM's East Fishkill, N. Y., facility for input on a story he was doing about computer-aided design. While there, he was given a tour of the then new and highly automated IC-production line known as the QTAT (Quick Turn Around Time) line. An IBMer offhandedly pointed out a brand new scanning electron-beam machine being debugged: the subject of the article beginning on page 138.

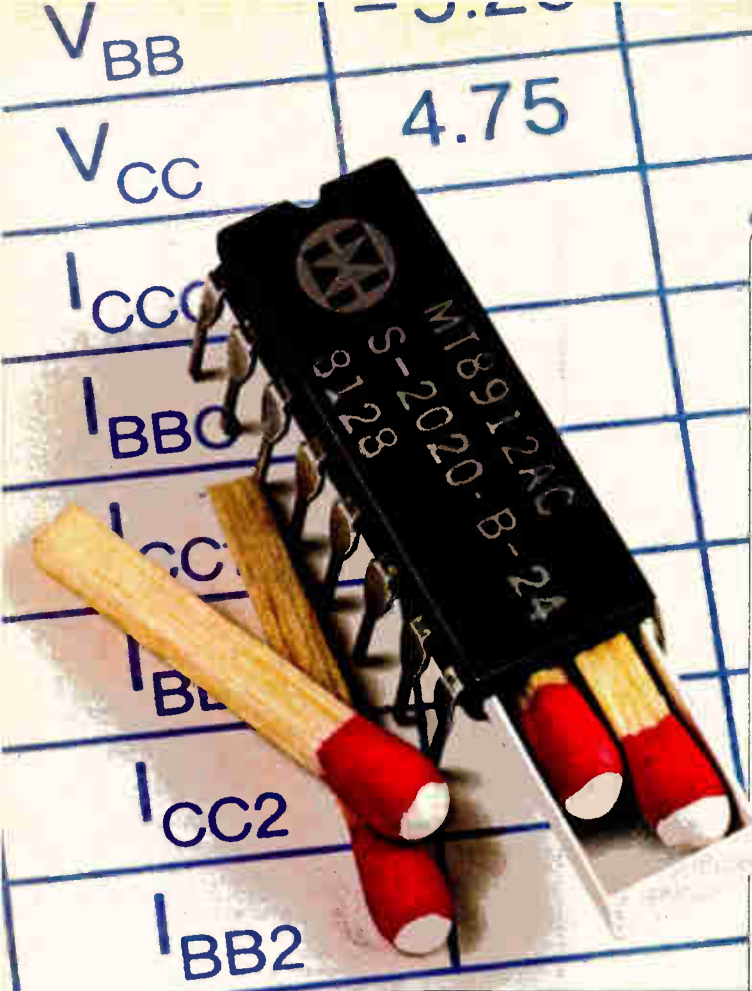
Having worked on the first major article about the EL-1, IBM's first electron-beam system back in 1977, Jerry immediately tried to get the lowdown on the EL-3. Although the company would reveal no details at the time, Jerry nailed down a promise for a full article on the new high-throughput system at the appropriate time, and here it is.

Both of these articles reflect a continuing recognition by *Electronics* of the significance of this emerging technology to the development of semiconductor technology. "Advanced lithography techniques are the driving force behind VLSI," says Jerry who has been following and reporting on them for more than five years. "And we're still only at the beginning. The electron-beam approach is developing rapidly and will be the VLSI engine for at least the next decade. And right behind it is X-ray lithography."



Wanted: a consumer/industrial editor

Electronics has open a challenging editorial position for an electronics engineer with a bent for journalism. Right now, we're looking for someone who can write and edit articles on the latest trends in the areas of consumer and industrial electronics, which include video, audio, speech synthesis, and personal computing in the former and robotics and energy management in the latter. A bachelor's degree and experience in design are desirable. We offer excellent salary and benefits. Write a letter telling us about yourself to the Managing Editor (Technical) at *Electronics*, 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N. Y. 10020.



HOT SPECS:

THE MT8912 ISO²-CMOS PCM FILTER.

When the specs are examined, it's clear that the Mitel MT8912 PCM Transmit/Receive filter can offer your application significant advantages.

Low power consumption is just one such advantage. The MT8912 operates at a mere **20 mW** typical without power amps. Other units come in at as much as 280 mW.

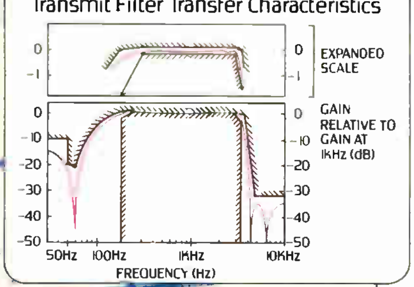
Idle channel noise. With the MT8912, it's extraordinarily low—typically **6dBrnc0** total C message noise at output.

Consider too the MT8912's **power supply rejection ratio: 40 dB** at 1kHz. In addition, the Mitel MT8912 is pin for pin compatible with the Intel I 2912. It meets AT&T D3/D4 and CCITT G712 specifications. The receive filter includes sinx/x correction and there is external gain adjustment of both transmit and receive filters.

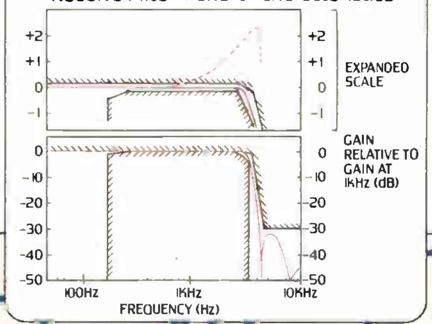
All in all, it's a case of hot specs guaranteeing you hot performance.

Find out more about what the Mitel MT8912 can do for your application by contacting your local Mitel sales office.

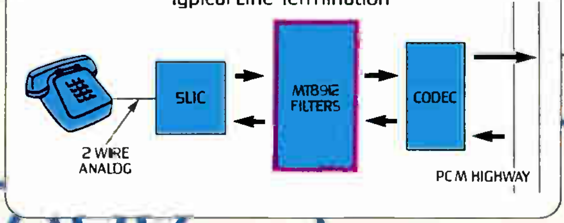
Transmit Filter Transfer Characteristics



Receive Filter Transfer Characteristics



Typical Line Termination



MITEL SEMICONDUCTOR

United States: 2321 Morena Blvd., Suite M, San Diego, California, U.S.A. 92110. Telephone (714) 276 3421. TWX: 910-335-1242. P.O. Box 17170, 600 West Service Road, Dulles International Airport, Washington, D.C., U.S.A. 20041. Telephone (703) 661-8600. TWX: 710-833-0865.

Canada: P.O. Box 13089, Kanata, Ontario, Canada K2K 1X3. Telephone (613) 592-5630. Telex: 053-3221. TWX: 610-562-8529.

Europe: 33/37 Queen St., Maidenhead, Berkshire, England SL6 1NB Telephone 0628-72821. Telex: 849-808. Bredgade 65A, 2nd Floor, 1260 Copenhagen K, Denmark Telephone (01) 134712. Telex: 19502.

Asia: TST P.O. Box 98577, Kowloon, Hong Kong. Telephone 3-318256. Telex: 34235.

BUILDING BETTER COMMUNICATIONS

Circle 7 on reader service card

Readers' comments

The cost of conversion

To the Editor: The article, "Japanese slow to gain in computers," appearing in the July 14th issue of *Electronics* (p. 101) contains erroneous and misleading information about Hitachi Ltd.'s computer operations, apparently based on a research report by Martin Simpson & Co.

We regard the publication of these incorrect statistics to be an extremely serious matter—especially since your readership is exceptionally knowledgeable and influential in the area of computer products.

In fact, the report by Martin Simpson & Co. referred to in your article estimates Hitachi computer revenue in 1980 at 250 billion yen and in 1981 at 290 billion yen. This results in a 1981 growth rate of 16% over 1980 revenues. In addition, the Simpson report estimates that "Hitachi's computer revenues will grow at an annualized rate of 15% from 1981 to 1986" (p. 49). This obviously contradicts the figure of 11.4%, which is quoted as Hitachi's annual growth rate over the five-year period from 1980 to 1985.

As a matter of fact, Hitachi currently has a plan to double its computer sales over the next five years, and it expects to be able to maintain an average annual growth rate of at least 15% during this period.

K. Kanzaki
Hitachi Ltd.
Tokyo, Japan

■ **The Editor replies:** *The difference between the figures in the Simpson chart and the one used with the article is apparently due to a change in the conversion rate in the latter. The rate used for 1980 was 226 yen to the dollar; for 1985, it was 200.*

Corrections

On page 170 of the Sept. 22 issue, the cost of GenRad Inc.'s 2272 board test system in its smallest usable configuration should have been $180,000, instead of $200,000. In the August 25 issue, the price of a 2-ft-wide roll of Vynastat antistatic floor mat from Tepromark International Inc. mentioned on page 247 is $482.

ELECTRONICS STATEMENT of OWNERSHIP

LEGAL NOTICE

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE
STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT AND CIRCULATION
(Required by 39 U.S.C. 3685)

1. Title of publication: Electronics.
2. Date of filing: October 1, 1981.
3. Frequency of Issue: 26 issues.
3A. Annual Subscription Price: $19.00 domestic, $50.00 Foreign.
4. Location of known office of publication: 1221 Avenue of the Americas, City, County and State of New York—10020.
5. Location of headquarters or general business offices of the publishers: 1221 Avenue of the Americas, City, County and State of New York—10020.
6. Names and addresses of publisher, editor, and managing editor: Publisher, Paul W. Reiss—1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N. Y.—10020; Editor, Samuel Weber —1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N. Y.—10020. Managing Editor, Raymond Capece—Arthur L. Erikson (same as above).
7. The owner is McGraw-Hill, Inc., 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020. Stockholders holding 1% or more of stock are: Donald C. McGraw, Jr.; Harold W. McGraw, Jr.; John L. McGraw; William H. McGraw; June McGraw McBroom; Elizabeth McGraw Webster; all of 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020; Public Employees Retirement Board of Ohio, 277 East Town Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215.
8. Known bondholders, mortgagees, and other security holders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages or other securities: None.
9. Not applicable.
10. Extent and nature of circulation:

	Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months	Actual No. Copies Of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date
A. Total No. Copies Printed	104,469	105,062
B. Paid Circulation		
1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors and counter sales	-	-
2. Mail Subscriptions	97,181	97,444
C. Total Paid Circulation	97,181	97,444
D. Free distribution by mail, carrier or other means samples, complimentary, and other free copies	6,196	6,604
E. Total Distribution	103,377	104,048
F. Copies Not Distributed		
1. Office use, left over, unaccounted, spoiled after printing	1,092	1,014
2. Returns from news agents	-	-
G. Total	104,469	105,062

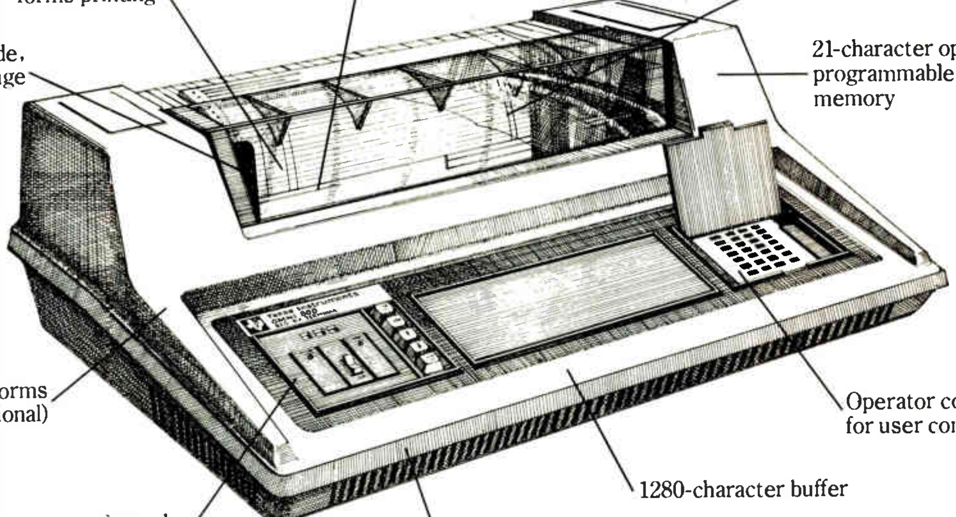
I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete.

McGRAW-HILL, INC.
Paul W. Reiss, Publisher

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

The Associate Producer.

820 RO
Receive-Only Printer



The OMNI 800* Model 820 RO Printer has the same designed reliability as its associate, the 810 RO. With more standard features and options like expanded and compressed printing, the 820 RO offers greater flexibility for additional applications. And, should application needs change, the 820 RO is easily upgraded to a KSR model for a modest cost. The productive 820 RO Printer has all the quality and performance you associate with the OMNI 800 Family.

TI is dedicated to producing quality, innovative products like the Model 820 RO Printer. TI's hundreds of thousands of data terminals shipped worldwide are backed by the technology and reliability that come from 50 years of experience, and are supported by our worldwide organization of factory-trained sales and service representatives.

For more information on the 820 RO, contact the TI sales office nearest you. In Europe, write Texas Instruments, M/S 74, B.P.5, Villeneuve-Loubet, 06270, France, or phone (93) 20 01 01. In Asia Pacific, write Texas Instruments Asia Ltd., 990 Bendeemer Rd., Singapore 1233. Telex RS 21399, or phone 2581122.

We put computing within everyone's reach.

*Trademark of Texas Instruments

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED

Circle 253 on reader service card

A processor and a 2500 gate controller that shatter the sub-100ns microcycle barrier. A 50ns 16 x 16 multiplier. A 16K PROM with a 35ns access time.

And that's just a preview of what our new process lets us do.

IMOX

Ever since we started the bipolar LSI business with the Am2901 back in 1975, we've been making everything in our 2900 family faster and denser. Now, thanks to IMOX,™ we're doing it even better than before.

IMOX is our advanced, ion implanted, oxide isolated process. It gives us smaller chips; faster, more complex devices.

And because IMOX lets us use ECL internal structures with TTL I/O, you get all this unbelievable speed without any interface problems.

Advanced Micro Devices • Austria: Kontron Ges. m. b. H., A-2345 Brunn am Gebirge. Tel:(02236) 8 66 31 Telex 79337 **Belgium:** AMD Overseas Corporation, B-1150 Bruxelles. Tél: (02) 771 99 93. Télex 61028 • MCA Tronix S P.R.L., B-4200 Ougree. Tél. (041) 36 27 80 Télex. 42052 **Denmark:** Advanced Electronic of Denmark Aps, DK-2000 Copenhagen F Tel: (01) 19 44 33. Telex: 22 431 **Finland:** Komdel OY, SF-02271 Espoo 27. Tel: (0) 885 011 Telex. 12 1926 **France:** AMD, S.A., F-94588 Rungis Cedex. Tél: (01) 686 91 86 Télex: 202053. **Germany:** AMD GmbH, D-8000 München 80. Tel: (089) 40 19 76 Telex: 523883 • AMD GmbH, D 7024 Filderstadt 3 Tel (07158) 3060 Telex: 721211 **Italy:** AMD, S r l , I-20090 MI2-Segrate (MI). Tel: (02) 215 4913 4-5 Telex: 315286 **Israel:** Talviton Electronics Ltd , Tel-Aviv Tel. (03) 444572 Telex: 03-3400 **Japan:** AMD, K K , Tokyo 168 Tel: (03) 329 2751. Telex: 2324064. • AMD, K.K., Osaka 564. Tel: (06) 386-9161. **Netherlands:** Arcobel BV, NL 5342 PX Oss Tel. (04120) 30335 Telex 37489 **Norway:** A S Kjell Bakke, N-2011 Strømmen Tel: (02) 71 53 50 Telex: 19407 **South Africa:** South Continental Devices (Pty) Ltd , 2123 Pinegowrie Tel: (011) 789-2400 Telex 4 24849 **Spain:** Sagitrón S A , Madrid-1 Tel: (01) 275-4824. Telex: 43819 **Sweden:** AMD AB, S-172 07 Sundbyberg. Tel: (08) 98 12 35 Telex: 11602 • Svensk Teleindustri AB. S-162 05 Vällingby Tel: (08) 89 04 35 Telex: 13033 **Switzerland:** Kurt Hirt AG, CH-8050 Zürich. Tel: (01) 302 21 21. Telex: 53461 **United Kingdom:** AMD (U K) Ltd. Woking, Surrey GU21 1JT Tel: (04862) 22121 Telex: 859103.

News update

■ The bugs in computer programs are so insidious that it would be foolhardy to assume that there will be no software problems during the space shuttle Columbia's second voyage, scheduled for early November. But Houston Space Center deputy director of data systems and analysis Richard P. Parten knows one that won't cause any trouble. It's the glitch that caused the shuttle's four primary computers (IBM AP 101s) to fail to synchronize when they were switched on for the first voyage, delaying the launch by two days.

"We have instituted procedures at Cape Kennedy so that when the computers are initialized, we can check to determine if the lack-of-synchronization condition exists," Parten says. The latest calculations by the National Aeronautics and Space Administration show that there is only a 1.5% probability of this happening and if it does, NASA plans to reinitialize the computers.

Double check. What the NASA engineers do is look at "downlist information." This is the computer's contribution to the downlink telemetry information—the data sent from the shuttle to the ground. "We can tell from the nature of the parameters in the downlist information if the glitch is present," Parten notes. But he adds that the test is not 100% certain.

So NASA makes a second check. It cycles the primary computers to the beginning of their operation and then initializes the backup system just as it would do on launch day. This ensures that the backup and the primary machines can communicate with each other. Even though the primary computers must be restored to the start of their countdown sequence, their and the backup's time bases remain turned on and in synchronization.

Why not just fix the timing glitch and be done with it? Parten has a ready answer. "We elected not to fix the problem itself, because it occurs in some of the most complex code in the computer's operating system. And, we would want to get a lot of testing of any change before we fly it." **-Harvey Hindin**

If you can't tolerate long lead time... HAVE WE GOT AN IC FOR YOU!

Specify Cherry's Genesis semi-custom circuits and cut your usual development time by 2/3...your cost by 2/3, too. Genesis Linear and I²L arrays are diffused and manufactured in our own facility...in inventory and awaiting interconnection to your circuit requirements.

Genesis programs are primarily intended for production requirements of 25,000 to 100,000 ICs per year. However, Cherry can fully support your higher volume needs.

You save even more because we guarantee your investment with a unique Cherry program that applies a major part of the Genesis engineering and tooling charges against a full custom mask set. You can begin your program with a Genesis IC and convert to full custom later when your quantity needs increase. **Send today for all the facts.**

CHERRY GENESIS™ SEMI-CUSTOM CIRCUITS

Genesis Linear Chips			
CS2000E	70 x 70 mils	187 components	18 bonding pads
CS2500G	80 x 83 mils	305 components	18 bonding pads
CS3000F	91 x 110 mils	437 components	24 bonding pads
Genesis I²L Gate Arrays			
CS1200	192 gates	24 I/O ports	30 bonding pads
CS1300	288 gates	28 I/O ports	30 bonding pads
CS1400 (Analog/Digital)	256 gates Up to 400 linear components	18 I/O ports	40 bonding pads

Note: CS1200, 1300 and 1400 are alternate source equivalents to Exar XR200, XR300 and XR400.

CHERRY SEMICONDUCTOR

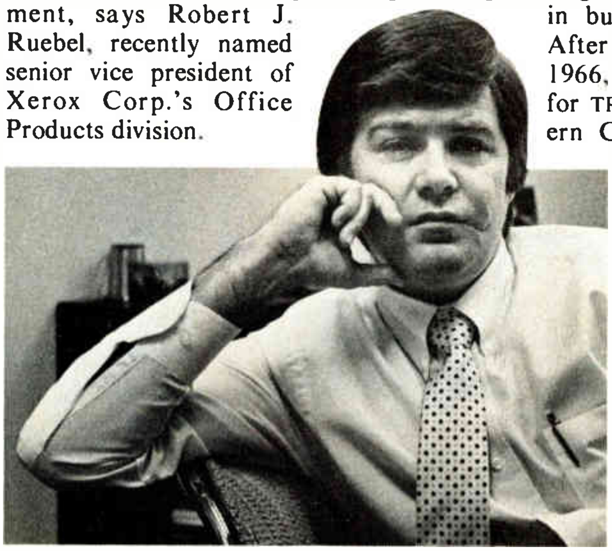
CHERRY SEMICONDUCTOR CORPORATION • 2000 South County Trail, East Greenwich, RI 02818 / (401) 885-3600

A wholly owned subsidiary of Cherry Electrical Products Corp., Waukegan, IL, U.S.A., 312 689 7700 • Worldwide affiliates and phone numbers: Cherry Mikroschalter GmbH, Auerbach, Germany, 09 643 181 • Cherry Electrical Products Ltd., Harpenden (Herts) England, (05827) 63100 • Cherco Brasil Industria E Comercio Ltda., Sao Paulo 55 (011) 246-4343 • Hirose Cherry Precision Co., Ltd., Kawasaki, Japan, 044 933 3511

Circle 13 on reader service card

Executives shun terminals, says Ruebel of Xerox

It may be a while before computer work stations make it all the way to the top and are commonly found inside the offices of top management, says Robert J. Ruebel, recently named senior vice president of Xerox Corp.'s Office Products division.



Preparing for market drive. Xerox's Ruebel says professionals are the market of the future for sophisticated data systems.

"There has been a lot of discussion about executive and managerial work stations, but I think the problem is the fact that there's not a lot of local executive information floating around in either office networks or computer networks," explains the 40-year-old native of San Francisco, who heads sales and marketing at the Dallas-based division. "There will always be the early adapters—the executive who has the work station in his or her office—but I think they will be a very small percentage of the population until the data base supports information that is of interest to them."

However, the greatest untapped opportunities in the office marketplace are professionals (marketers, financial specialists, technical employees, personnel staff members) and others who need more than conventional terminals or personal computers, he states. That's why after many years of development Xerox introduced last spring the 8010 Star information system [*Electronics*, May 5, p. 46]. And that's why the industry should expect to see Xerox make a push in this professional market area.

"We really expect to own that aspect of professional productivity," says the San Francisco State college graduate—he has a bachelor's in English language arts and a master's in business administration. After receiving his MBA in 1966, Ruebel went to work for TRW Systems in Southern California and took a management training course in computer science that condensed "10 years of experience into three." In 1968, he left TRW to join a new business-computing service firm called Data Station. The next year, he joined Xerox, which was then starting its own computer services operation.

"Two and three years ago when we called on major accounts, customers were thinking only of text processing," he explains. "We used to get some funny looks when we talked about the professional user and a variety of devices needed to suit a variety of users and local area networks."

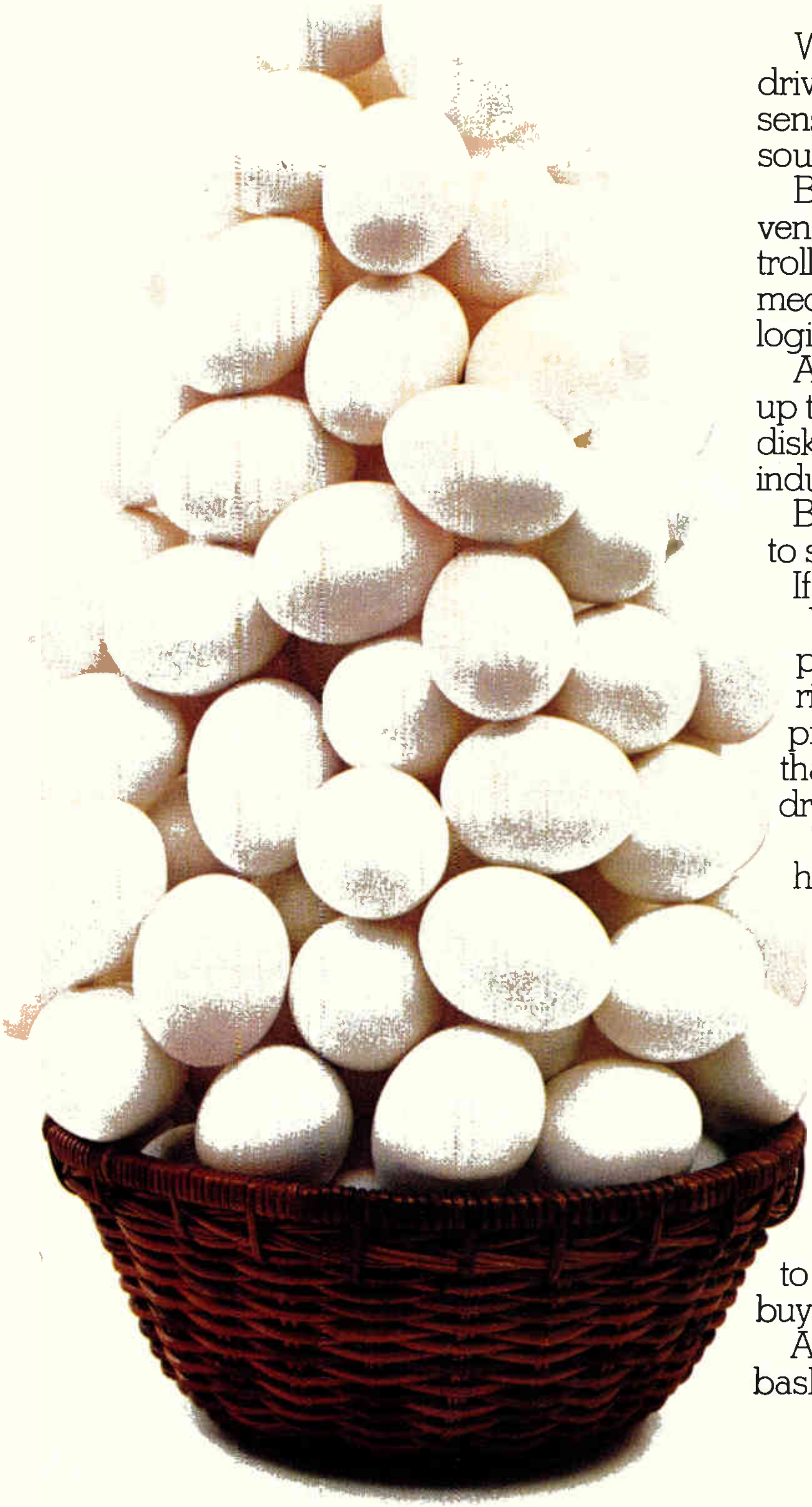
But that has all changed in the past 18 months. Customers are now asking about local network capabilities, and "the awareness is growing that there is more than text editing to productivity improvements and there are different kinds of devices involved, personal computers among them."

Bailey's, Norton's Iomega finds missing link

At first glance, the plan looks like a wild dream. But to pay attention to David Norton and David Bailey, founders of Iomega Corp., is to sense the validity of their technology.

What Bailey, Norton, and their

OUR PHILOSOPHY:



When it comes to choosing disk drives, we think it makes perfect sense to buy them all from one source.

Because dealing with several vendors means man-years of controller redesign, months for mechanical redesign and massive logistics for spare parts.

All of which costs money. In fact, up to $500,000 for each additional disk drive vendor, according to industry estimates.

But that's money you don't have to spend.

If you specify Shugart.

We're the single source that can provide all the floppy and low-cost rigid disk drives you need for your present systems. And the source that will be able to provide the drives you need for future systems.

Thanks to our experience in high-volume manufacturing and our ongoing development of new drives.

At the same time, our application engineering team and worldwide field engineering force can minimize design time and maximize uptime. All of which saves you even more money.

Which is why you might want to rethink your philosophy about buying drives from several sources.

And put all your eggs in one basket. Ours.

Shugart

Right from the very start.

475 Oakmead Parkway, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. Telephone (408) 733-0100.

associates in Ogden, Utah, have done is create a memory technology that just might be the missing link between the hard disks used with Winchester-technology drives and the floppy diskette. The 8-inch Iomega drive uses the basics of floppy-disk technology, yet promises the capacity and reliability usually associated with Winchester-type hard-disk drives [*Electronics*, May 5, p. 106]. Using a floppy-disk cartridge, the 10-megabyte Iomega drive thus displays the archival ability, removability, and cost-effectiveness that is usually associated with lower performance.

Advancing beyond on-paper specifications to building the hardware is a substantial step. Bailey and Norton, with 15 and 16 years, respectively, of experience behind them in disk drives at IBM, have taken it.

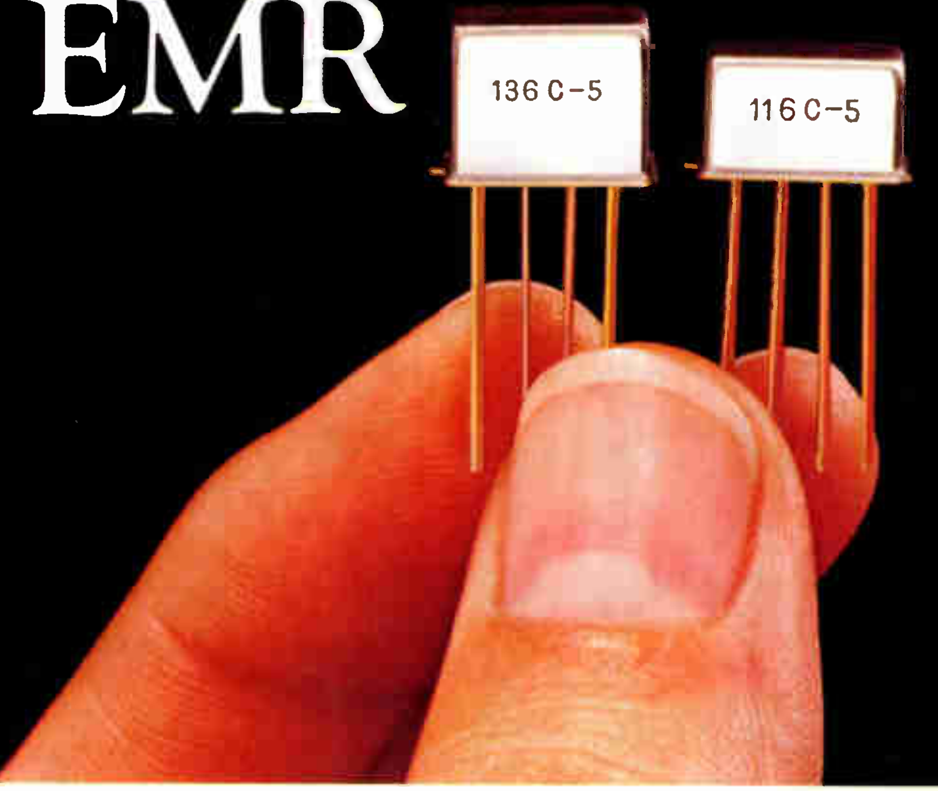
Their secret is the Bernoulli effect, a fluid-flow phenomenon that was first described more than two centuries ago. In their disk drive; a vacuum created by rapid airflow pulls the diskette down, striking a delicate but reliable balance with the centrifugal force holding it up. The recording head flies over the medium, just as in Winchester drive, clearing the coupper by 20 to 40 microinches and the gap of the head by less than 10 μin. The medium itself flies 4 to 7 mils over the Bernoulli plate.

"We spent 14 to 16 months looking at the flying height to get the right specifications," recalls Bailey. "We also had to tune the read-write channel and optimize the servo mechanism." With the drive, Norton asserts, Iomega "essentially has eliminated the mechanical perturbations." Now the company is ironing out the variations in the physics associated with recording data.

Norton and Bailey have remarkably similar backgrounds. They are both 41 years old and natives of Utah. Each earned bachelor's and master's degrees at Utah State university—Norton in mechanical engineering and Bailey in electrical engineering—and Norton has a doctorate from Colorado State University. Both are married and have four children each. □

Centigrid® III

The world's first CMOS compatible EMR



Now for the first time you can drive an electromechanical relay directly with the signals of most logic families—including CMOS. That means simpler board layout problems and reduced components counts for greater reliability.

The new Centigrid relay incorporates a power FET driver in the input to amplify the signal, protects it with a large Zener diode, and packs it all together with a DPDT relay and coil suppression diode in a tiny Centigrid style can. And make no mistakes ... it is a Centigrid relay designed to meet the requirements of MIL-R-28776. Its ruggedness and proven contact reliability are industry bywords.

Ultraminiature Centigrid relays have proven extremely effective in applications where high board density and close board spacing are critical. Low power requirements make them exceptionally valuable for battery operation, and they have excellent RF characteristics up through UHF.

The new Centigrid is available in both general purpose (116C) and sensitive (136C) versions. Call or write today for complete information or applications ideas.

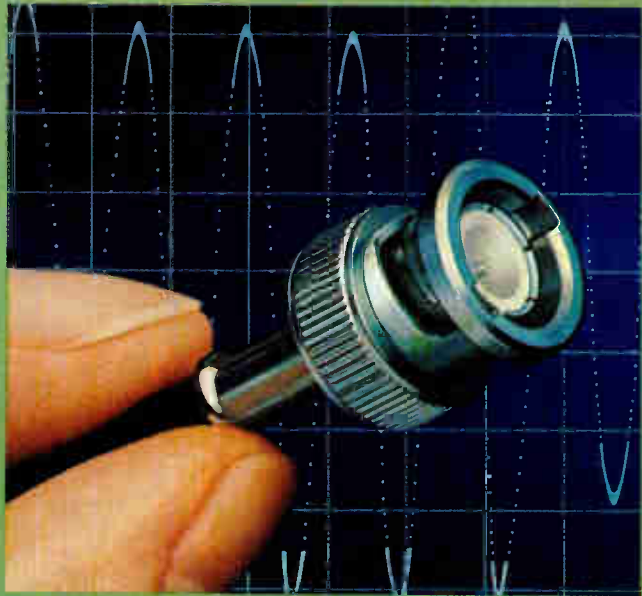
TELEDYNE RELAYS

The best little relays in the world.

12525 Daphne Ave., Hawthorne, California 90250 • (213) 777-0077
U.K. Sales Office: Heathrow House, Bath Rd., Cranford, Hounslow, Middlesex, TW5 9QQ • 01-897-2501
European Hqtrs: Abraham Lincoln Strasse 38-42 • 62 Weisbaden, W. Germany 6121-700811

Circle 17 on reader service card

How to keep your signals straight with the lowest-cost coax connector.



First, be sure it's an AMP commercial connector—BNC, TNC, N, UHF, or TWINAX.

Then you're sure to get the high performance you expect, but at a low cost you don't expect. That's because our engineers used value analysis design.

The results are the same. Electrical performance equivalent to MIL-C-39012. No signal interference. Excellent pcb-to-cable interface. Intermating capability with other standard connectors. We've even developed a complete line of Twinax plugs, jacks, terminators, and adapters for MIL-C-3655 interface.

We also give you the choice advantage of AMP hand and semi-automatic tooling for both big and small volume use.

Got the signal? Get the performance.

AMP Facts

BNC/TNC
Impedance: 50 ohms.
Rated Working Voltage: 500 volts RMS.
Frequency Range: BNC 0-4 GHz; TNC 0-7 GHz.
Voltage Standing Wave Ratio (VSWR): Less than 1.3.
Contact Resistance: 3.0 milliohms, max. (gold contact)
Insulation Resistance: 5000 megohms, min.
Dielectric Withstanding Voltage: 1500 volts, min.
Temperature Range: −55°C to +85°C.

N
Rated Working Voltage: 1000 volts, RMS.
Frequency Range: 0-11 GHz.
Dielectric Withstanding Voltage: 2500 volts, min.

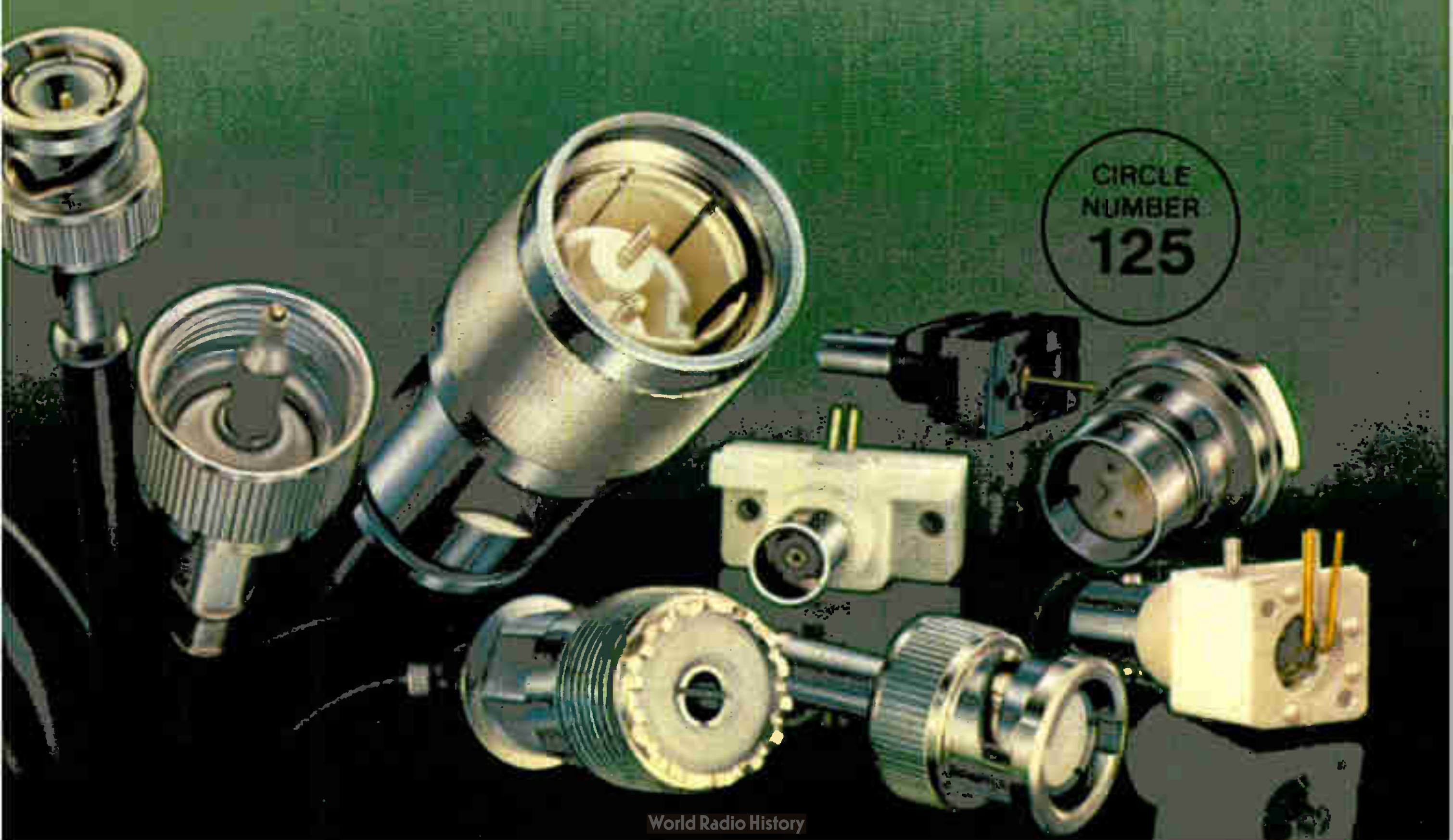
TWINAX
Nominal Impedance—Non Constant
Rated Working Voltage—500 volts RMS
Insulation Resistance—5000 megohms, min.
Dielectric Withstanding Voltage—1500 volts RMS/minute
Temperature Range: −55°C to +85°C.

For a free sample, call the AMP RF Connector Information Desk at (717) 780-8400.

AMP Incorporated, Harrisburg, PA 17105.

AMP is a trademark of AMP Incorporated

AMP means productivity.



CIRCLE NUMBER 125

Tektronix introduces 132 state of the art logic analyzers, in one.

A new concept in logic analysis.

Now you can have a single logic analysis system that is both configurable and upgradable. All with unprecedented performance and flexibility.

It's the DAS 9100. A single mainframe that houses up to six card modules. With acquisition speeds up to 660 MHz, timing resolution down to an unprecedented 1.5 ns, data widths up to 104 channels and synchronous or asynchronous operations.

And for the first time, you can combine *pattern generation with data aquisition.* Pattern generation provides stimulus data widths up to 80 channels and speeds up to 25 MHz.

Need I/O capability? There's an option that adds RS-232, GPIB and hard copy interface. And another for a built-in magnetic tape drive system.

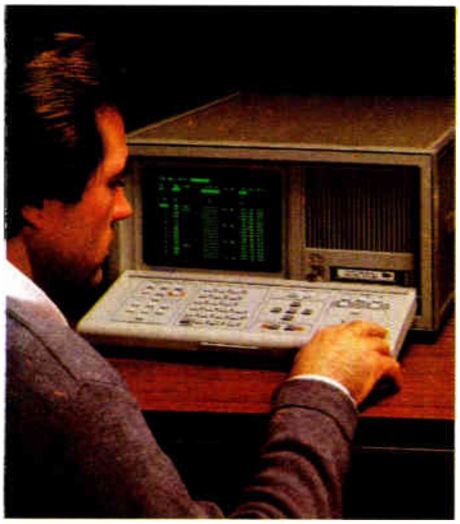
Select your own width and speed combination, for data acquisition.

DAS 9100 gives you four different data acquisition modules to use as building blocks. Each has its own data width and maximum speed: 32 channels at 25 MHz; 8 channels at 100 MHz with glitch memory; 4 channels at 330 MHz or two channels at 660 MHz. Modules can be combined to give you the performance you need.

Need high speed performance? One module can track your system clock (synchronously) at speeds up to 330 MHz or provide asynchronous sampling to 660 MHz. The eight channel module provides *both* synchronous and asynchronous sampling at 100 MHz. And the 32 channel module can be used to arm the trigger on those with higher acquisition rates.

To obtain the data width and speed your application calls for, simply select the appropriate combination of modules and add on later as your needs change.

To back it all up, there's powerful triggering, programmable reference memory and multiple clocks. Plus glitch triggering, with a separate glitch memory for



unambiguous glitch detection and our unique, new "arms mode" allows timing correlation between synchronous and asynchronous data.

DAS 9100 integrates the power of pattern generation with data acquisition.

At last, you can have a tool that covers your digital system debugging needs. By combining pattern generation and data acquisition modules, you can stimulate your prototype while simultaneously analyzing its operation. Allowing you to enter a whole new dimension of design analysis and verification.

Pattern generation capability is built around a 16 channel, 25 MHz module. Through additional expansion modules, you can raise the total to 80 channels while maintaining full system speed. The pattern generator allows interaction with the prototype through data strobe outputs and external control inputs, including an interrupt line. The generated pattern can even be changed based on the data acquired by the logic analyzer.

The DAS 9100 lets you start debugging hardware even before your software is available. Pattern generation makes it all possible.

With plenty of room for mainframe options to fit your application.

A powerful I/O option adds RS-232, GPIB and hard copy interace for full remote programmability. A built-in magnetic tape drive using DC-100 cartridges is also available, so you can save whole or partial instrument setups for recall. Pattern generation routines and reference memory data also can be stored.

DAS 9100 easy-to-use keyboard and menus tie it all together.

Operation of your DAS 9100 is simple and straightforward. Selectable menus help you set up trigger conditions, select data formats, and define voltage thresholds. You can even define your own mnemonics to fit the data under test.

How does it all go together?

In whatever combination your application calls for, or choose one of these pre-configured packages from Tektronix:

The DAS 9101. 16-channels of data aquisition at 100 MHz.

The DAS 9102. 32-channels of data aqusistion at 25 MHz plus 16-channels of pattern generation.

The DAS 9103. 32-channels of data aquisition at 25 MHz plus 8 more channels at 100 MHz. And 16-channels of pattern generation.

The DAS 9104. 80-channels of data aquisition, with 64-channels at 25 MHz and 16-channels at 100 MHz. Plus a 16-channel pattern generator with a built-in DC-100 magnetic tape drive.

Backed by Tektronix support.

You get a world-wide service organization, extensive documentation and applications assistance.

Contact your Tek Sales Engineer for more information. Or call us toll-free. 1-800-547-6711, in the U.S. In Oregon, 1-800-452-6773.

For further information, contact:

U.S.A., Asia, Australia, Central & South America, Japan Tektronix, Inc., P.O. Box 4828, Portland, OR 97208, Phone: 800 547-6711. Oregon only 800 452-6773, Telex: 910-467-8708, Cable: TEKTRONIX

Europe, Africa, Middle East Tektronix International, Inc., European Marketing Centre, Postbox 827, 1180 AV Amstelveen, The Netherlands, Telex: 18312

Canada, Tektronix Canada Inc., P.O. Box 6500, Barrie, Ontario L4M 4V3, Phone: 705 737-2700

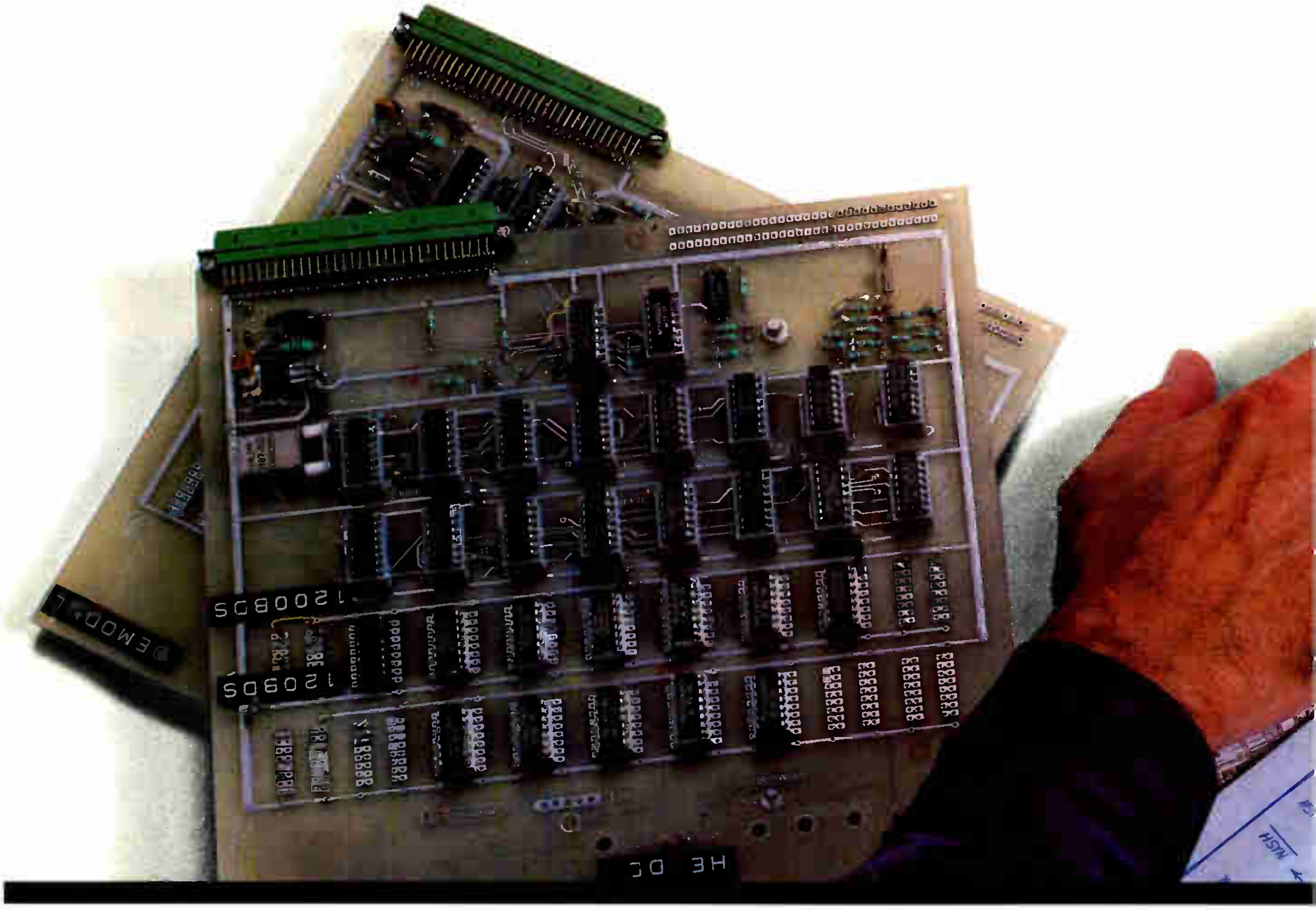
FLEXIBLE SOLUTIONS
FOR A FUTURE OF CHANGE

The One. Digital Analysis System.

Tektronix
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

Circle #20 for literature

Circle #21 for sales contact

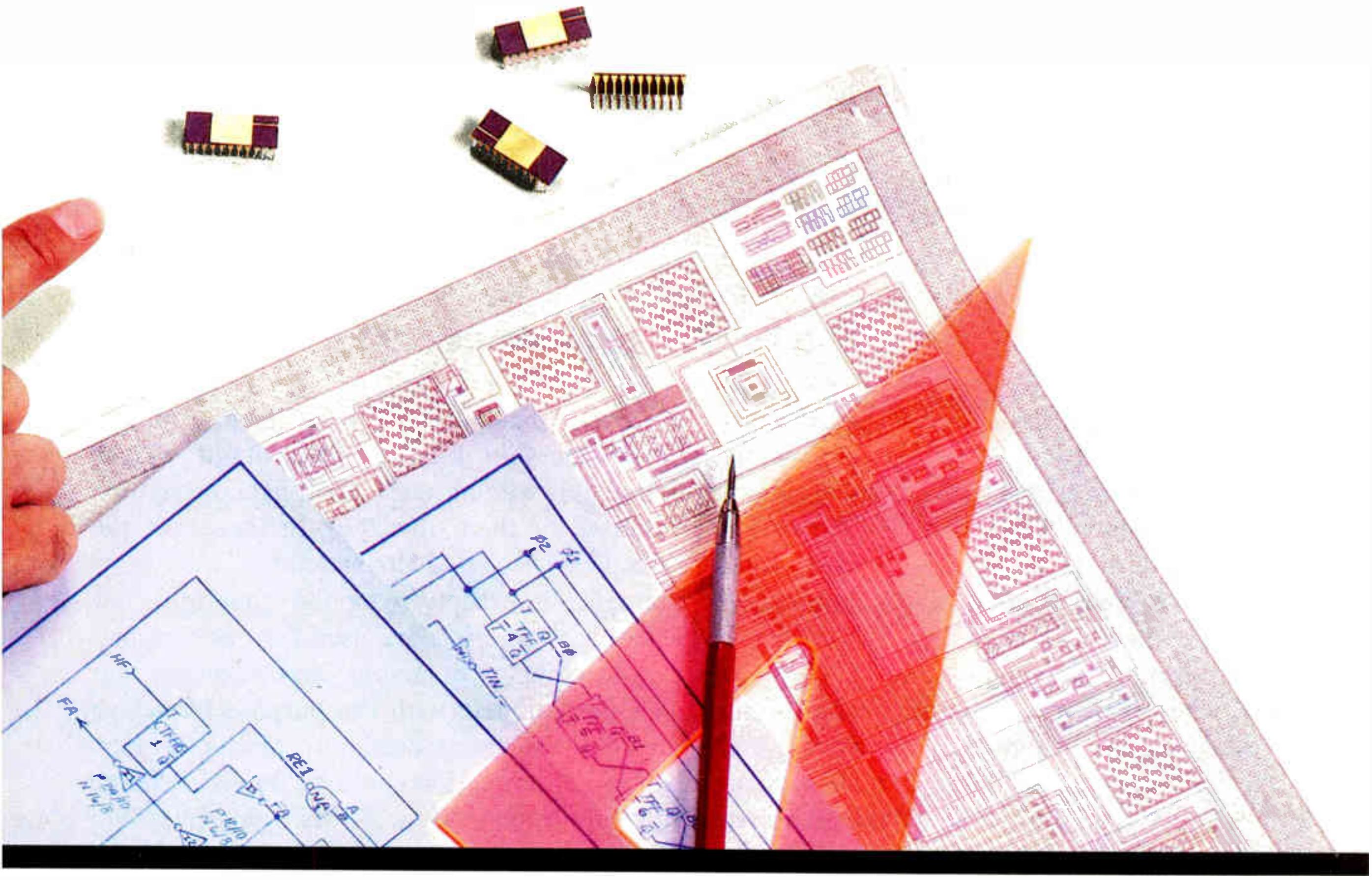


Let an SSi custom IC shrink

There's a custom IC in your future.
The wave of electronics technology has moved from vacuum tubes to transistors to integrated circuits, and technology is still on the march. Today, the trend is to the use of full custom IC's, and there are good reasons.

Custom IC's can cut the fat out of your system.
Suppose your system were thoroughly optimized. Then suppose you could eliminate a batch of standard IC's and reduce your printed circuit board area, lower your assembly and test costs, reduce your system power supply and cooling requirements, and improve your system reliability. Add to that the design security that only your own custom IC's can provide, and now you can begin to realize some of the benefits that custom IC's offer.

When you think "custom," think SSi.
When you're ready to talk about custom IC's, talk to the custom IC specialists. Talk to Silicon Systems. Unlike most semiconductor companies, SSi's primary business is design, development, and production of custom integrated circuits. At SSi, custom IC's are not a sideline. For example, we can combine analog and digital functions on the same chip in either bipolar or MOS, with hi-rel or commercial processing. That kind of capability is why we have been setting the pace in custom IC technology since 1972.



the cost and size of your system.

Give your product the edge with SSi custom IC's.
From computers to chess games, SSi custom IC users are getting the jump on their competitors. An SSi custom MOS speech synthesis chip enabled one customer to introduce the world's first talking calculator. The same chip technology is also being used in a talking chess game. Another family of SSi custom-developed bipolar chips is providing the competitive edge for the leading Winchester technology disc-drive manufacturers. It's the same story with our advanced CMOS switched-capacitor filter technology which allowed us to produce the first monolithic Touch-Tone® receiver. We have since used switched-capacitor filters in other custom IC's for products in many diverse fields. What we have done for others, we are ready to do for you.

®Touch Tone is a registered trademark of AT&T

For more on custom IC's.

☐ Please have your custom circuits marketing manager call me.
☐ Please send me a copy of your "Custom Integrated Circuits" brochure.

If you're in a hurry, just call our custom circuits marketing manager, Jim Meyer, directly at (714) 731-7110, Ext. 130.

Name ______
Company ______
Address ______
City ______ State ______ Zip ______
Phone ______

Silicon Systems incorporated
14351 Myford Road, Tustin, CA 92680

SSi Silicon Systems incorporated

Circle 23 on reader service card

Video recorder threat: a cause for concern

The Federal appellate court in San Francisco has handed down a puzzling ruling, one that affects a strong and growing segment of the consumer electronics industry. The court, overturning a decision reached by a lower court, decided that anyone making a video-tape recording of a copyrighted television program is infringing on the rights of those who own the program—even if the recording is done at home only for private use.

At first glance, the decision pulls the rug from under the burgeoning video-cassette recorder business. But all the parties to the action, the result of a suit filed in 1976 by two major movie studios, agree that the latest decision is just another step on the way to the U. S. Supreme Court. As a spokesman for Sony Corp. sees it, from the start that route was predicted by everyone who was involved in the litigation.

Nevertheless, it is difficult for the lay person of average intelligence to understand fully the court's rationale. First of all, it would seem constitutionally clear that programmed material, transmitted to the home, becomes the property of those receiving it at home once it arrives. If the recipient of the material wishes to record it, and provided the recording is not done for commercial purposes, that is the business of the individual and not of the Government.

Furthermore, what of all the tape recording that is done of audio programs—music recorded off the air? That activity has been going on unimpeded for years, and it is not evident that anyone has been terribly injured by the pursuit. Finally, what about all the individuals who have photocopied copyrighted material for their own use? In that case, the so-called fair-use doctrine comes into play: there is an exception to the copyright law where the materials are used for news reporting, teaching, scholarship, and research that does not compete with the purpose for which the materials were originally produced. Perhaps a like exception could be made for home video recorders—after all, the materials were originally made to be viewed by individuals for entertainment.

Equipment makers profess little concern about the San Francisco ruling and say they are confident that the Supreme Court ultimately will see the issue their way. We certainly hope so, for two reasons. First of all, such a restriction would be virtually unenforceable and is sure to be breached with impunity. And since the only other remedy being suggested—royalty fees to owners of the broadcast to be paid by equipment manufacturers—would increase the cost to the consumer of the recording equipment, this would put a damper on a promising new industry. It could be another case of murdering the goose that laid the golden egg.

It might be a good idea for the Congress to look into this situation. It's possible it could redress by legislation what appears to us as a potential injustice perpetrated on the public for the sake of a technicality.

Pro-Log M980 Programmer: Best for development.

Interfaces directly with your development system.

For developing new products that use programmable devices, save valuable time by downloading programs directly to the Pro-Log M980 programmer. The M980 interfaces with popular development systems, as well as with computers and modems, paper-tape readers and TTYs.

Twenty data formats are key-selectable on the M980. The RS232C baud rate is also selectable—from 50 to 9600. And the addresses can be offset during downloading and uploading.

Ready for over 450 programmable devices.

With the powerful M980 control unit and our vendor-approved personality modules, you can program, copy, test and edit most MOS and bipolar PROMs and logic devices. And you're ready for new devices as they come along . . . including devices as large as 64K × 16 bits.

No calibration required.

Because our programming voltages and timing are generated using proven designs and precision components, the M980 does not need periodic calibration.

So you don't need expensive calibrating equipment and trained personnel, and you don't lose the use of your programmer every 90 days.

Find out more.

Pro-Log has provided programming leadership since 1973. Over 9,000 programmers and 20,000 personality modules are now performing reliably worldwide.

For full details, send for our 32-page M980 brochure. Or better yet, ask for a free demonstration.

Write or call Pro-Log Corporation, 2411 Garden Road, Monterey, CA 93940, phone (408) 372-4593.

PRO-LOG CORPORATION

Meetings

National Telecommunications Conference and Exhibition, IEEE (J. W. Joyner, South Central Bell Telephone Co., 518 Baronne St., Room 1035, New Orleans, La. 70140), Marriott Hotel, New Orleans, Nov. 29–Dec. 3.

5th Canadian Symposium, International Information Word-Processing Association (IWP, 1015 North York Rd., Willow Grove, Pa. 19090), Chateau Laurier, Ottawa, Ont., Dec. 1–3.

21st Symposium on Semiconductors and Integrated-Circuits Technology, The Electrochemical Society of Japan (Shin Yuraku-cho Building, 1-12-1 Yuraku-cho, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 100), Bridgestone Hall, 101 Kyobashi, Chuo-ku, Tokyo, Dec. 3–4.

International Electron Devices Meeting, IEEE (Melissa Widerkehr, Courtesy Associates, 1629 K St., N. W., Washington, D. C. 20006), Washington Hilton Hotel, Washington, D. C., Dec. 7–9.

Infrared and Millimeter Waves Conference and Exhibition, IEEE (K. J. Button, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, National Magnet Laboratory, Cambridge, Mass. 01239), Carillon Hotel, Miami Beach, Fla., Dec. 7–11.

Computer Networking Symposium, National Bureau of Standards and IEEE (Robert Toense, B226 Technology Buildings, NBS, Washington, D. C. 20234), NBS, Gaithersburg, Md., Dec. 8.

Winter Simulation Conference, IEEE (Claude Delfosse, CACI Inc., 1815 North Fort Myer Dr., Arlington, Va. 22209), Peachtree Plaza Hotel, Atlanta, Ga., Dec. 9–11.

6th Meeting on Integrated and Guided-Wave Optics, Optical Society of America and IEEE (OSA, 1816 Jefferson Pl., N. W., Washington, D. C. 20036), Asilomar Conference Center, Pacific Grove, Calif., Jan. 6–8, 1982.

5th Los Angeles Technical Symposium, International Society for Optical Engineering (SPIE, P. O. Box 10, Bellingham, Wash. 98227), Los Angeles Marriott Hotel, Los Angeles, Jan. 25–29.

First Spacecraft Electronics Conference, EIA (Frank A. Mitchell, EIA, 2001 Eye St., N. W., Washington, D. C. 20006), Hyatt Hotel, Los Angeles, Jan. 26–28.

Advanced Semiconductor Equipment Exposition and Conference, Electronic Representatives Association and Cartlidge & Associates Inc. (CAI, 491 Macara Ave., Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086), Convention Center, San Jose, Calif., Jan. 26–28.

Annual Reliability and Maintainability Symposium, American Society for Quality Control, IEEE *et al.* (H. C. Jones, Westinghouse, MS 3608, P. O. Box 1521, Baltimore, Md. 21203), Biltmore Hotel, Los Angeles, Jan. 26–28.

First Military Computers and Software Seminar, American Defense Preparedness Association (ADPA, 900 Rosslyn Center, 170 N. Moore St., Arlington, Va. 22209), Sheraton National Hotel, Arlington, Va., Jan. 27–28.

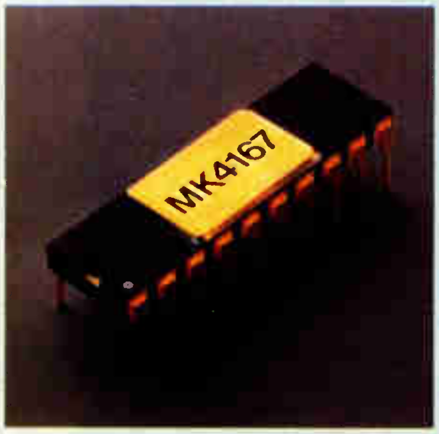
Seminars

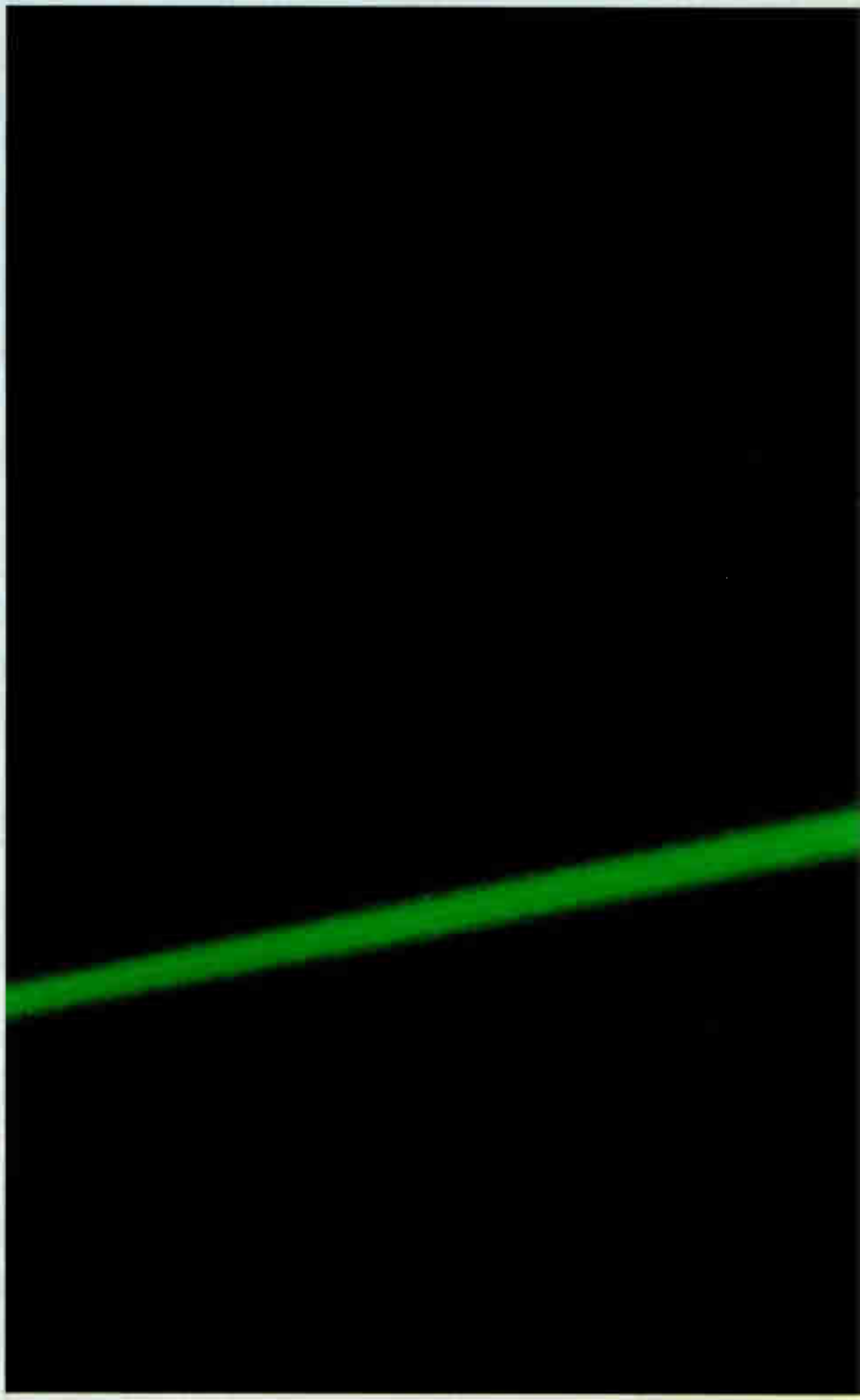
Smart Plastic Cards—Electronics Transactions in a Wired Society, Stanford Business Research Foundation (770 Welch Rd., Suite 154, Palo Alto, Calif. 94304), Stanford Court Hotel, San Francisco, Nov. 18–19.

Computer Graphics and CAD/CAM Systems Implementations, National Computer Graphics Association (NCGA Seminars, 2033 M St., N. W., Suite 300, Washington, D. C.), the Airport Hyatt, Los Angeles, Nov. 30–Dec. 1.

Electromagnetic Compatibility Engineering, Center for Professional Advancement (P. O. Box H, East Brunswick, N. J.), Villa Hotel, San Mateo, Calif., Dec. 14–17.

Introducing the 16K static RAM that's seen the light.





Component level redundancy with laser-blown polysilicon links. Smaller die size. High speed and superior performance. This is just part of the story behind our new MK4167 static RAM.

The MK4167 has a JEDEC-proposed, standard 20-pin configuration. It's organized as 16K x 1. Has fast 55ns access and cycle times. Low 120ma active and 40ma standby currents. A single +5 volt power supply. It has speed, low power, reliability — everything you've been looking for in a 16K static RAM. So, we could have stopped there.

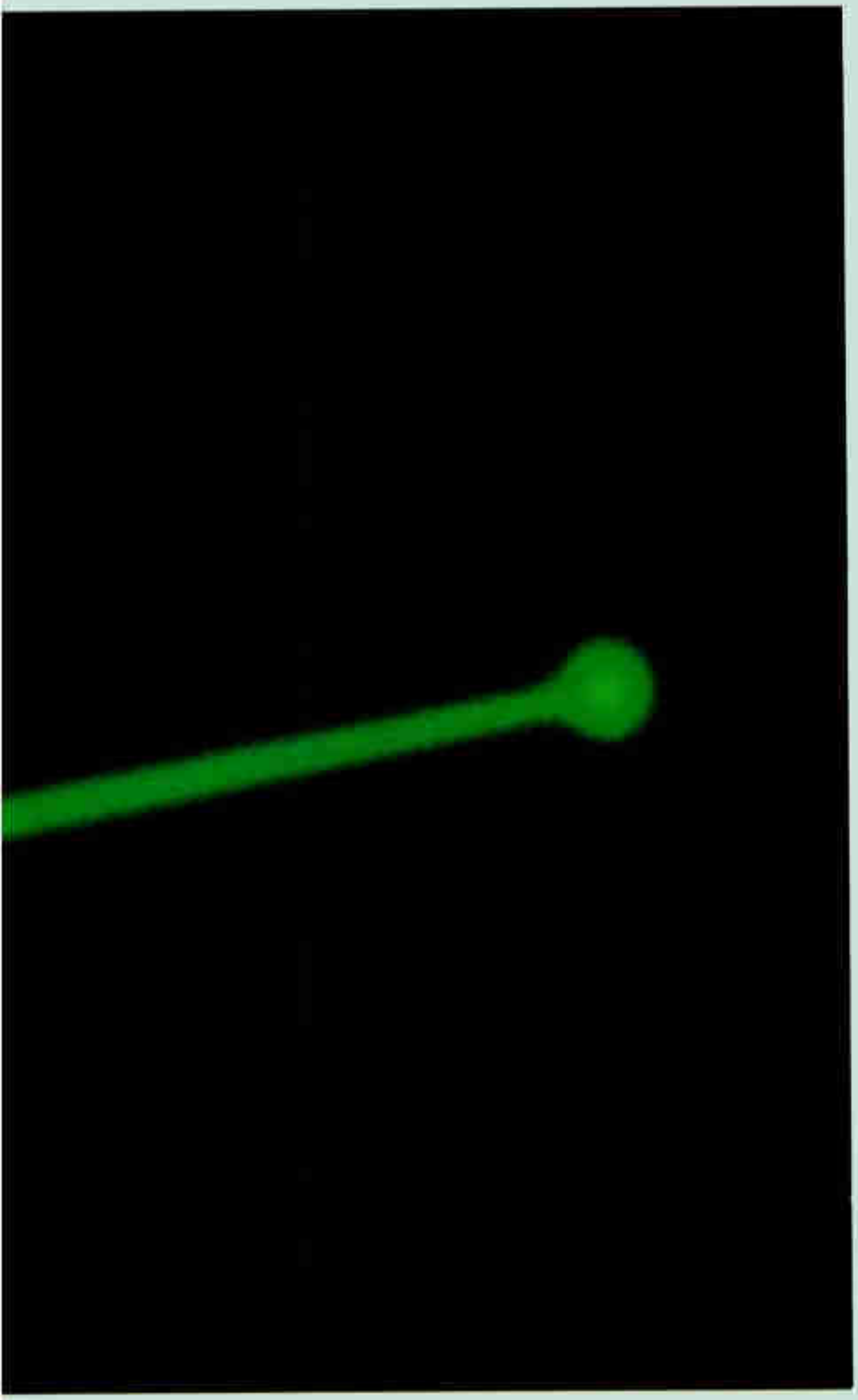
But that's not Mostek.

On top of its other features, we designed the MK4167 to satisfy high volume demands. We enhanced manufacturability and lowered cost with smaller die size and redundancy. Redundant columns are used to replace non-functional bits, resulting in significantly higher yield per wafer.

LASER PULSES VAPORIZE LINKS

We use laser pulses to open polysilicon links and select redundant columns within the circuit. This technique completely isolates the non-functional bits. Mostek is one

UNITED TECHNOLOGIES MOSTEK

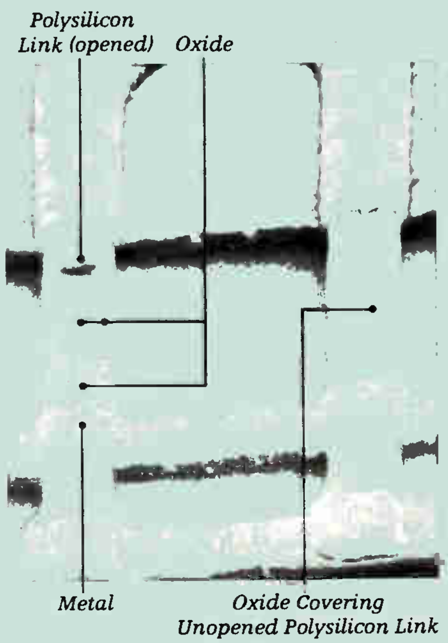


of the pioneers of this state-of-the-art process.

The MK4167 has the ideal organization, speed, and power characteristics for a broad range of applications, including main, buffer, cache, and control storage memories. With its superior performance, high density, and low cost, many new applications for this device are possible. So, once you've designed it in, you will need a supplier you can depend on to deliver next week. And next year.

That's Mostek.

Send for more information on the MK4167. Write Mostek Corporation, 1215 West Crosby Road, Carrollton, Texas 75006. Or phone (214) 323-6000. In Europe, contact Mostek International at (32) 2.762.18.80. In the Far East, Mostek Japan KK(03)-404-7261.



Scanning Electron Micrograph of a polysilicon link which has been opened to select a redundant column. The link was vaporized by a precision laser pulse.

Circle 29 on reader service card

BIOMATION K101-D

BREAKTHROUGH

The most powerful general purpose logic analyzer you can buy for the years ahead.

It's here. Biomation K101-D. The first logic analyzer to combine high-speed 50 MHz data and 100 MHz time domain capabilities with advanced 48-channel recording. With enough powerful extras to demolish your toughest hardware/software integration problems—even on the most complex multiplexed microprocessor.

Fast, accurate software debugging.
With its 50 MHz clock rate, 48-channel recording and 16 triggering levels, the K101-D isolates software bugs faster and more precisely than ever before. Sophisticated disassembly firmware generates precise mnemonics that cut analyzing time. And 12 external clocks (AND or OR) let you demultiplex 16-bit microprocessors, 16- and 32-bit minicomputers and bit-slice processors.

100 MHz high-speed hardware analysis.
The K101-D's advanced high-performance hybrid probes let you capture glitches as narrow as 5 ns. And, with 48-channel recording, 515-word memory and 16-level triggering, you'll trap the data you need. The convenient display formatting and expansion simplify analysis.

Call now for a free demo.
See for yourself why the K101-D is a breakthrough in logic analyzers for the years ahead. For a demonstration or a copy of our detailed product brochure, write Gould Inc., Biomation Operation, 4600 Old Ironsides Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95050. For fastest response, call 408-988-6800.

For powerful software debugging, K101-D data domain capabilities include disassembly, 50 MHz clocking, 48-channel recording, 12 external clocks, 515-word memory, demultiplexing, 16-level trace control for triggering, 6 display code formats, and reference memory.

For powerful hardware debugging, K101-D time domain capabilities include 100 MHz clocking, 48-channel recording, 515-word memory, 5-ns glitch capture, 16-level triggering, channel labeling, new high-performance probe design, as well as horizontal and vertical display expansion for easy reading.

GOULD
An Electrical/Electronics Company

Circle 31 on reader service card

CPS-20
A new dimension in plotter versatility

A choice of 5 interfaces makes the CPS-20 compatible with virtually any computer.

It took Houston Instrument to bring you this kind of flexibility in an 11″ digital plotter. Regardless of what type of computer you own, from the smallest micro to the largest mainframe, the chances are the CPS-20 can interface with it.

Simply specify the type of interface for your computer (RS-232-C single and dual port, IEEE-488, Centronics® compatible, and incremental) when you order the plotter and we'll ship you the configuration you need.

If you upgrade or change computers in the future, a simple change of the interface boards in the CPS-20 will enable you to interface the plotter with the new computer.

What could be easier . . . or more practical?

N/C control, navigation, mapping, medical research and diagnostics, engineering, whatever your plotting needs, the CPS-20 is the sensible answer for now and for the future.

- Top mounted touch sensitive switches provide instant finger tip control
- Superior damping provides quiet operation
- Pen carrier is attached to the hinged recorder lid for easy paper loading and unloading
- Stepper motors provide reliable 8 vector movement
- A choice of 3 intelligent configurations is available

For complete information, contact Houston Instrument, 8500 Cameron Rd., Austin, Texas 78753, (512) 835-0900. For rush literature requests, outside Texas, call **toll free, 1-800-531-5205.** *For technical information ask for operator #5. In Europe, contact Houston Instrument, Rochesterlaan 6, 8240 Gistel, Belgium. Phone 059/27-74-45.*

houston instrument
GRAPHICS DIVISION OF
BAUSCH & LOMB

Centronics® Registered trademark of Centronics Data Computer Corp.

Circle #32 for literature

Circle #171 to have a representative call

Electronics newsletter

30 semiconductor, computer firms form R&D cooperative

To make sure that the U. S. stays ahead of Japan in fundamental microelectronic technology, some 30 member firms of the Semiconductor Industries Association plan to form a research and development cooperative and fund it with $30 million to $50 million. Backers of the scheme include major computer makers, as well as heavyweight semiconductor producers like Intel, Motorola, and National. Texas Instruments, although not a member of the SIA, may sign on for the effort. **To avoid antitrust problems, the cooperative would concentrate on basic research,** giving grants to universities for specific areas of investigation like electron-beam lithography or computer-aided design. Companies would tap the research pool by sending fellows to the universities. Erich Bloch, an IBM vice president for technical personnel and development, is informally heading the effort until the SIA can find a full-time director.

16-K RAM to use RCA's C-MOS II

Look for RCA Corp. to introduce a 16-K complementary-MOS static random-access memory in the third quarter of 1982. It will be the first chip from the Solid State division in Somerville, N. J., to be produced with the 3-μm C-MOS II process. Also in development is an advanced line of C-MOS logic tentatively called QMOS (for quick). **With approximately a 5-ns switching speed, QMOS is touted as the next generation to succeed the existing CD 4000 line.** RCA wants to work with a partner in developing the line and is currently talking with several "interested worldwide suppliers," says Robert S. Pepper, general manager.

Joining a growing trend, RCA will create an operation to build gate arrays and semicustom chips. It will be part of the integrated-circuit operation headed by vice president Carm Santoro and will be a separate profit center with its own manufacturing and engineering departments. A major decision is still being mulled over: which of the existing 16-bit n-channel MOS microprocessors to adapt to C-MOS. RCA's 16-bit entry will not be an extension of its 8-bit 1802 processor.

$800 computer has PDP-11's power, instruction set

The first application of Digital Equipment Corp.'s new T-11 microprocessor chip (see p. 129) will be in the company's soon-to-be-announced small-board computer. The SBC-11/21 offers the basic instruction set and power of the PDP-11 minicomputer on a 5-by-8-in. board, and will sell in single units for less than $800. Designed for firmware-driven applications, **the 11/21 interfaces with the LSI-11 bus and holds up to 8-K bytes of random-access memory and up to 32-K bytes of programmable read-only memory.** The board will offer RS-232-C and RS-423 ports, plus a 24-bit-wide parallel input/output port subsuming two 8-bit data ports and one 8-bit control port.

Board tester uses networking

Heightened productivity and flexibility in printed-circuit–board testing are the promises of Computer Automation Inc.'s new Marathon tester, which uses a network configuration. The heart of the Irvine, Calif., firm's system **is a 16-bit host called the resource manager, which coordinates the activity of the remote work stations.** This processor unit runs a multitasking operating system with which users can write programs and perform functional testing, simulation, and reworking at the same time. The Marathon incorporates the company's 4900M functional tester and the Sprint simulation station.

Electronics newsletter

A. B. Dick adds Basic and CP/M to word processors

Expect a series of moves soon from A. B. Dick Co. aimed at strengthening its push into office information processing, a market the Chicago-based firm has been attacking more vigorously since its 1979 acquisition by General Electric Co. Ltd. of Great Britain. Before the end of the year, the firm plans to add Basic and CP/M capability to its line of Magna III word processors. **That step will allow it to capitalize on the large amount of CP/M-based data-processing software available,** providing integrated word-processing and data-processing capabilities for its loop network architecture brought out earlier this year [*Electronics*, Jan. 27, p. 47].

Winchester tops 100 megabytes

Racing to be the first maker of an 8-in. Winchester disk with a capacity in excess of 100 megabytes, Micropolis Corp. of Chatsworth, Calif., plans to utilize **thin-film heads and other new technologies to produce a 180-megabyte drive,** scheduled to be unveiled at the 1982 National Computer Conference. It will be shipped for evaluation in the third quarter next year.

Fairchild introduces four test systems

Having been relatively quiet since being taken over by Schlumberger Ltd. more than a year ago, Fairchild Camera & Instrument Corp. made a lot of noise at the International Test Conference in Philadelphia last week. The company unveiled four test systems, the 10-MHz series 10 production tester, the series 30/333 hybrid in-circuit board tester, the 5583 memory test system, and the 5587 focused memory tester. **The 5587, which checks 16-, 64-, and 256-K dynamic random-access memories, typically costs $130,000.** For this model Fairchild will make available "liveware:" a full-time support engineer with each system delivered to a major customer. Within a year, the company expects to introduce the series 50 general-purpose test system for very large-scale integrated circuits. It will differ in architecture from units such as those of GenRad, Teradyne, and Accutest in having fully distributed processing power rather than a large central controller. The entry-level price for the system will be around $400,000.

Universal field tester is coming from NCR, GenRad

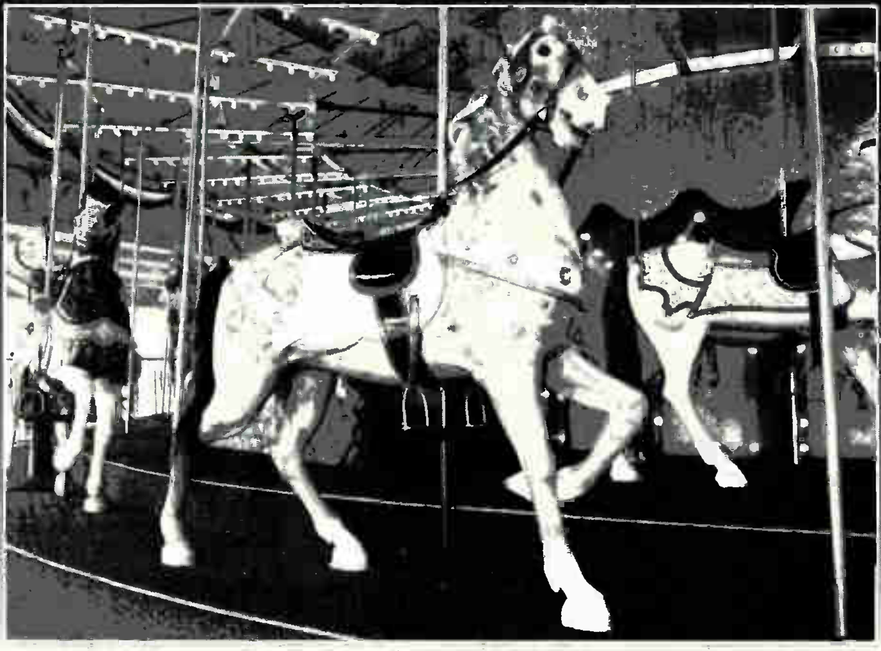
NCR Corp. of Dayton, Ohio, and GenRad Inc.'s Advanced Technology division in Phoenix are developing a briefcase-sized universal field tester that goes beyond troubleshooting hardware to the component level on site **to perform software and firmware troubleshooting as well.** The tester will patch firmware with read-only memories, unload data while the system is diagnosed and repaired, analyze software remotely, and check data communications. It will also communicate time charges, repair actions, parts used, and call effectiveness to a central office.

Addenda

Radio Shack is planning to have **a 16-bit version of its home computer in its stores by next February or March.** The machine will be based on Motorola's 68000 microprocessor. At the same time, Radio Shack's Fort Worth, Texas, parent company, Tandy Corp., has signed an agreement with Matra SA of France to produce TRS-80 model III computers there. . . . Advanced Micro Devices Inc. of Sunnyvale, Calif., **is shutting its systems house, Advanced Micro Computers.** . . . Weitek Corp., the Santa Clara, Calif., semiconductor design house, **has hired Arthur J. Kollmeyer as president.** He was vice president and general manager of Calma Corp.'s Microelectronics division.

At Data Instruments

Revolutions Come In Innovative Packages



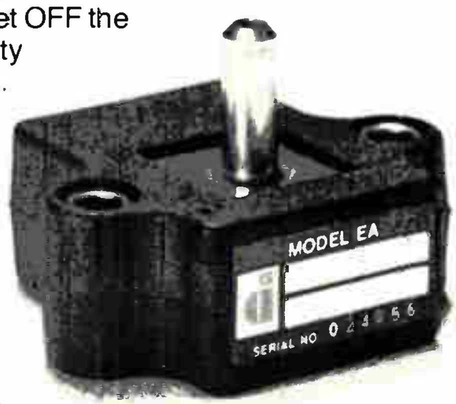
The New EA Pressure Transducer Gets You Off The Cost-vs.-Reliability Merry-Go-Round

Tired of going round and round on low cost-high quality compromises? For OEMs and large-volume users of pressure transducers, the new EA is a ticket OFF that merry-go-round.

Our unique design puts only stainless steel in contact with your pressure media, making it the most durable transducer of its kind. Unit-to-unit interchangeability is assured through computer-trimmed hybrid circuitry for calibration, temperature compensation, and signal amplification.

You get reliable performances with high outputs (5V) and high accuracies (½%) at very attractive OEM prices.

You'll want to hear more about the new EA . . . your ticket OFF the cost-vs.-reliability merry-go-round. Call us today. 617-861-7450.

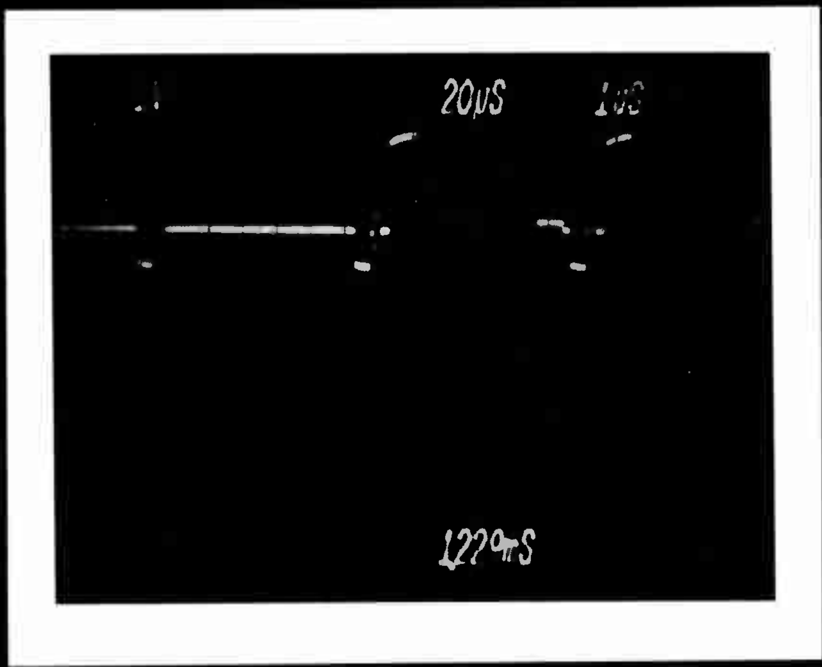


DATA INSTRUMENTS
Transducer Products Group

Data Instruments Inc., 4 Hartwell Place, Lexington, MA 02173, USA (617) 861-7450 TWX 710-326-0672

Circle 35 on reader service card

Our fast film stops



Polaroid Type 667, 3,000 speed film.

Introducing the world's fastest instant film: Polaroid's 20,000 ASA* Type 612 Ultra High Speed Instrument Recording Film.

This striking example illustrates the greatest benefit of Polaroid's new Type 612 film: oscillographers can capture events and detail never before possible with any instant film.

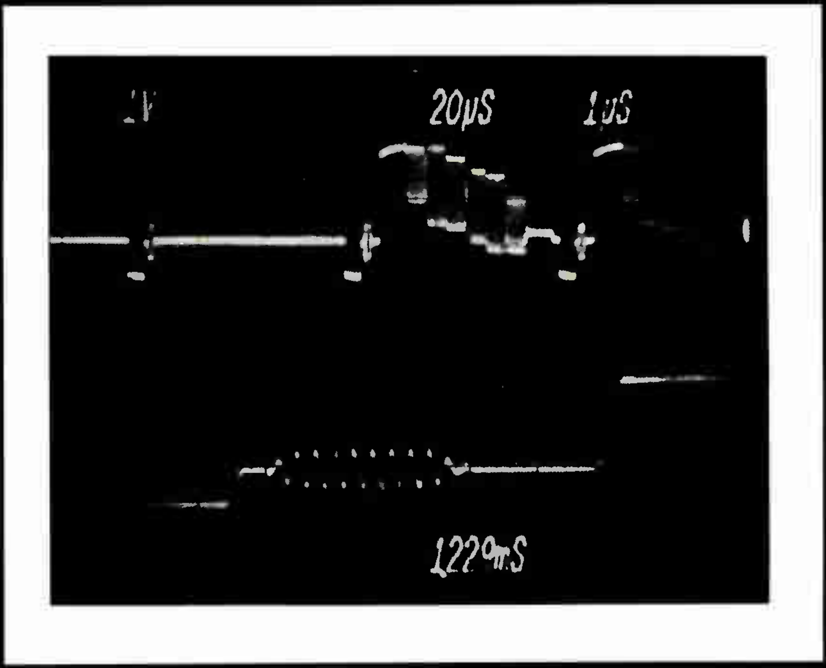
The film's photographic writing speed, acknowledged as the fastest of any instant film in the world, will enable you to record sweep speeds too fast for its predecessors. Including some of the faster events that typify today's sophisticated electronics research.

In fact, Type 612 film is so sensitive, you can record frequencies up to 420 MHz at speeds of 5 nanoseconds or less from a single sweep. And you can record with enhanced contrast, super fine detail, and good tonal separation.

You'll also find Type 612 film convenient to use. Because it comes in an eight-exposure pack format. So if your equipment has a camera back or holder for Polaroid pack film, you'll find Type 612 as easy to load as the 3000 ASA, Type 107 or Type 667 films.

*Equivalent film speed

where our new, faster one starts.



New Polaroid Type 612, 20,000 speed film.

Thanks again to the pack format for making it possible to record a rapid sequence of high speed transient events. Which was impossible to do with the 10,000 ASA, Type 410 roll film that Type 612 replaces.

Use Type 612, and in 30 seconds you'll see things you've never seen before on instant film. Besides the film's other benefits, you'll see improved fine curve definition and better copies from office duplicating machines.

It's an incredible list of virtues. But that's not all. Type 612 film can help oscilloscopes with diminished phosphorescent output appear revitalized. Which means the need for new equipment may be eliminated. And lower beam energy can be used to extend CRT life.

There's a lot more to tell about Type 612 film. So call Polaroid's Technical Assistance "Hot Line" toll free. In the continental United States: 800-225-1618. In Massachusetts call 617-547-5177 collect.

Certainly Type 612 is a remarkable film. But it leaves us with a terrific problem. How do we improve on it?

Polaroid

Piezoelectric bender actuates tiny relays and dot-matrix printers

by Roderic Beresford, Components Editor

Small, fast-acting drivers consume little power; they can operate blowers, electrical generators, too

The idea of using piezoelectric benders to actuate relays has been around for more than 40 years. But only this month did the first practical hardware appear, as Piezo Electric Products Inc. (PEPI) bared details on its mass-produced bending piezoelectric blade.

The benders are smaller and faster than their magnetic counterparts and need power only when switched. As a result, they have high promise as drivers for dot-matrix printers as well as for relays. What's more, PEPI foresees totally new uses for its piezoelectric devices.

At first glance, it might seem simple to devise a piezoelectric bender with enough displacement to open and close contacts. When a voltage is applied across two thin piezoelectric wafers bonded to a metal-strip core—the bilaminated assembly is commonly called a bilam—one wafer contracts and the other expands, causing the assembly to bend.

But there is a drawback to such bilams—there is not sufficient force at the end of their throw to close contacts. This is because the restoring force of the strip increases roughly linearly with the bending and causes the piezoelectric wafers to generate voltages that oppose the one applied.

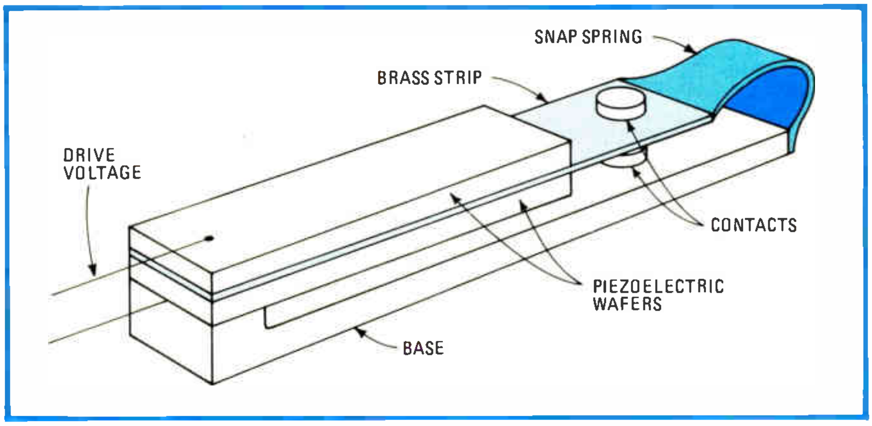
Back stroke. Eric and Henry Kolm—brothers, graduates of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology and the principal shareholders in the Cambridge, Mass., firm—found a way to overcome this lack of force by coupling the bilam to a bistable spring. The relay is designed so that its contacts stop the snap spring near its point of maximum opposing force. In effect, the bilam stalls near the beginning of its stroke, where it develops the most force. Once the snap spring changes positions, all of this force is available from the spring to close the contacts.

The bilam actuators range in length up to about 1 inch and in width to ⅜ in. "There is nothing special about any of the materials," says Henry Kolm, PEPI's vice president for research. "We use phosphor-bronze springs and off-the-shelf ceramics"—like sintered lead zirconate or ammonium dihydrogen phosphate.

The first prototype relays need a pulse of about 40 volts to obtain a throw of 1 millimeter in 70 microseconds. Kolm thinks that "with the use of multilayer structures, this can be reduced to around 12 V." As for size, the Kolms claim that 10 relays could be packed into a square inch by using printed-circuit techniques to mass-produce them.

Bright prospects. Because of the bender's inherent advantages, the Kolms envisage a number of totally new and in some cases eye-opening applications. PEPI already has produced working models of generators where vibrating piezoelectric devices convert auto-exhaust gases into electricity. The concept could lead to piezoelectric "windmills," as well. Other ideas are for piezoelectric blowers and quadrature motors.

In fact, the Kolms are so convinced that applications like relays and dot-matrix printers will touch off a demand for piezoelectrics that PEPI last month bought for $1.8 million the piezoelectric business of Gulton Industries, a leading producer of synthetic thin-sheet piezoelectric materials. The Metuchen, N. J., plant is "the first in the world capable of mass-producing the thin



It's a snap. A bilam—an assembly of piezoelectric wafers and a brass strip—will bend when a drive voltage is applied. But there is not enough force at the end of the stroke to make good contact, so the bilam must be coupled to a snap spring.

ceramic wafers needed for this type of relay," claims Henry Kolm. When PEPI starts to mass-produce the relays in its new plant, they might well become cheaper than magnetic types, as well as smaller and less power-consuming.

Computers

IBM builds the first Josephson system

An entire system based on Josephson junctions, complete with chips, boards, and input and output connectors to the room-temperature world, has been built by IBM Corp. The fully functional system, operated at 4.2 K, simulates the data path of a prototype signal processor that the computer maker is developing. It exhibits a cycle time of 3.7 ns, and if current levels on the chips can be sufficiently controlled, cycle times below 3 ns should result.

The system comprises two cards with two Josephson chips apiece. The cards plug into a socket that mates with a silicon adapter having two flexible ribbon cables for I/O connections. The bottom edge of each card contains rows of micropins that plug into mercury-filled wells on the socket; micropin arrays are used as well for socket-adapter connections (see figure).

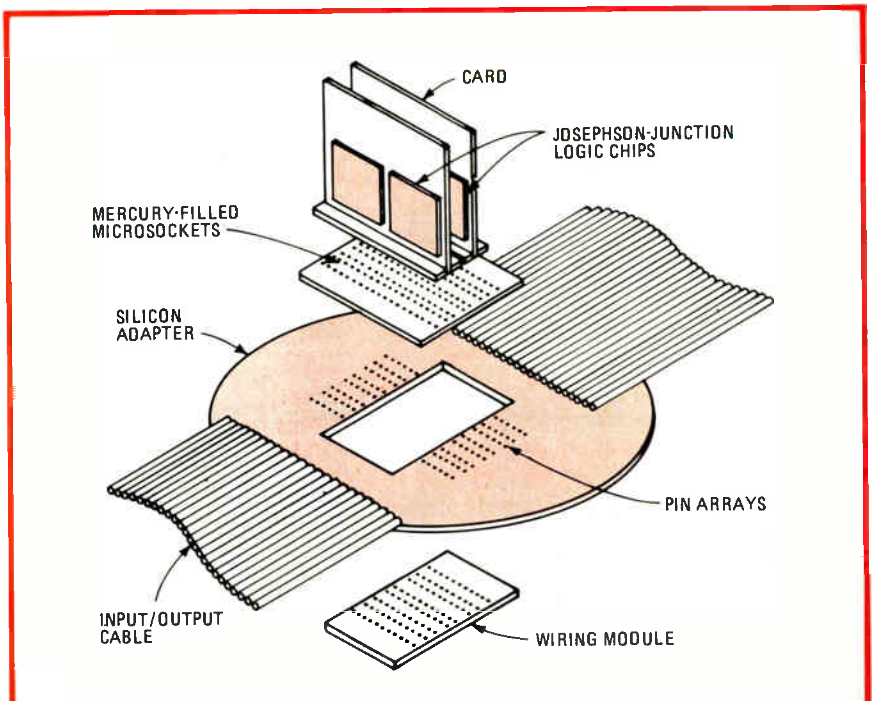
Lots of logic. The chips use all members of IBM's current-injection-logic series including OR and AND gates, latches, drivers, and receivers. They are based on lead-alloy junctions and were built using 2.5-micrometer design rules. Identical features are anticipated for a possible future processor, though circuit and wiring densities will be by that time probably doubled.

The four identical chips include circuitry for data flow, interfacing, and memory that is modeled with a 700-picosecond delay line. To test the system's backplane signal propagation, different circuit elements were wired on each of the chips. A low-magnetism environment avoids flux-trapping in the chips.

Power play. Power is distributed to the system through a two-level transformer. Voltage regulators on the Josephson chips clip the incoming ac waveform, transforming it into a regulated bipolar power supply for the latching logic. The system's power supply was designed to handle 16 fully populated logic chips, however, so excess current is dissipated by dummy loads on the four chips.

The chips were selected and designed to model a critical path in the prototype processor under development, namely a jump-control sequence and a cache memory access in each machine cycle. The 3.7-ns cycle time comprised 2.6 ns of path delay and about 1.1 ns for the rise and fall of the power supply.

IBM encountered many technological problems during the experiment, and it solved most of them except current-level instabilities in the on-chip wiring. The firm also wants to take a closer look at critical super currents tunneling through the junctions. All told, says IBM, the exercise brings a sub-4-ns Josephson computer for the late 1980s much closer to reality. -John G. Posa



Inside out. To connect the cryogenic Josephson logic with ribbon cables to the temperate outside world, IBM uses arrays of micropins that plug into mercury-filled sockets.

Word processing

Software lets typists key in ideographs

Word processing in the Far East, for anyone who wants to do it in the native ideograms, is a nightmare. Chinese, Japanese, and Korean have so many thousands of distinct characters that straightforward keyboards are not feasible.

Nonetheless, direct ideographic text entry from an ordinary alphanumeric keyboard is on its way. Asiagraphics, a new company started up nine months ago in Mount Sinai, N. Y., went to market in mid-October with a $2,000 software package that makes ideographic input possible for computers with bit-mapped displays. The system comes with a stock of 4,800 characters, but that capacity can be more than doubled if the computer has enough memory.

Double code. Crucial to Asiagraphics' system are its "descriptors," five-to-seven-letter codes unique to each character. The descriptors are composed of two parts: one represents the phonetics of the character (katakana or romanji for Japanese, and pinyin or bo po mo fo for Chinese); the other part indicates the radical family to which the character belongs.

Thus, typing in T and U on the keyboard (if the system were working in English and English words were indivisible entities) would indicate the sound for "tu," which could mean "to," "too," or "two." Typing in the letter code for the phonetic representation of the radical family would resolve the ambiguity. Radical families—there are 57 of them—are familiar to literate Orientals because their dictionaries are organized that way. With a half-dozen or so keystrokes, then, even the more complex characters can be entered at a speed that is comparable to that of Roman-alphabet typing.

Sound selection. Needless to say, the Japanese and Chinese themselves also have been striving to solve the problem of entering ideographic text into computers. Nippon Electric Co., for example, tried a giant keyboard having hundreds of keys, each of which is capable of representing several characters.

Hardware based on the Japan Industrial Standard (JIS) keyboard has been more successful, although the text to be entered has to be written in a Japanese kana syllabary text, which the computer converts into Chinese kanji characters. Toshiba Corp. pioneered this approach. It has surrounded the JIS keyboard with a collection of function keys and a numerical keypad that total 105 keys, although only 58 of these are needed for text input. All the major computer and word-processor makers have adopted similar kana-to-kanji converters. Hitachi Ltd. and Ricoh Co. have word processors in which a two-stroke kana code represents each kana character uniquely. Canon Inc. has a word processor with Roman-to-kanji conversion. Another tack, taken by Wang Laboratories Inc. of Lowell, Mass., has been stroke assembly, where users compose characters from a smaller subset of possible stroke elements.

There are also phonetic-input systems. Some such systems display all the characters corresponding to a given sound, requiring the user to specify which particular one he meant; others show the most frequently used character for the input sound, so the typist has to verify it.

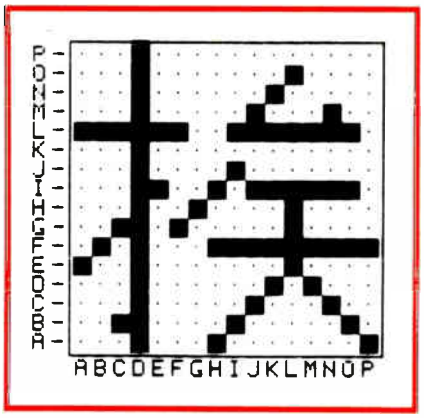
Quartet. The Asiagraphics software package consists of four segments, currently written in Hewlett-Packard Basic. The package will be reconfigured later for other popular computer languages.

Chief among the segments is the descriptor table. It holds the unique codes for over 6,600 characters, each needing 36 bytes. The second segment is a character and graphics data base that holds the bit patterns for over 4,800 characters.

TURNING IDEOGRAPHS INTO KEYSTROKES

Character	Type		Output
	Phonetic	Radical family	
愛	AI	TSUME	愛
哀	AI	KOROMO	哀
挨	AI	TE	挨

SOURCE: ASIAGRAPHICS



Larger kanji store. New ideographs can be added by drawing them on an enlarged 16-by-16-element matrix. The normal-size character (not shown) is displayed alongside.

New characters can be added to these lists, even in the midst of text entry, by means of the third segment, an interactive new-character generator. With the generator, the user can define a new character by reproducing it on a large 16-by-16 matrix, using high-level, single-keystroke commands. At the same time, the normal-sized character is simultaneously displayed alongside (see figure). In this way existing characters can be edited and new ones added to the character set on the fly.

The fourth segment is a word-processing program that ties together the other three. It allows users to insert or delete, to move the cursor, to control file storage and retrieval, to page forward and backward, to call the new-character program, and to mix text with numbers.

The original release is for the HP-85 personal computer, with others to follow. Asiagraphics sells the software alone or packaged with an HP-85 unit. **-R. Colin Johnson**

Computer-aided design

Mask layout program slated for next year

The time-consuming task of moving from very large-scale integrated-circuit design to cutting rubyliths for making masks will be considerably abbreviated next year when the Calma division of General Electric Co. delivers its first Sticks system.

The idea of Sticks—that of linking a symbolic display of an IC design to the machines making the production masks—is not new. A similar program was developed by Hewlett-Packard Co. for its own use [*Electronics*, July 31, 1980, p. 73]. But the Calma program—it gets its name from the stick-like appearance of some of its symbols—is the first to be available commercially.

Calma, in Santa Clara, Calif., claims a factor of nine or ten improvement in productivity in VLSI design when Sticks is implemented on its GDS II design system. Selling for between $250,000 and $500,000, this original system enables a designer to draw the masks for an IC within a grid displayed on a cathode-ray tube.

The mask data—much of it already available within the system in a cell library—is digitized and stored until the layout is completed. The data can then be used to drive the precision plotting table that draws the mask rubyliths. The 13-year-old Calma, acquired by GE last April, is the largest manufacturer of such systems, with more than 200 in the field.

More automatic. The importance of Sticks is that it relieves the designer of the responsibility for implementing the design rules while laying out the mask; rules are stored as a separate program module. Moreover, a compacting and stretching algorithm allows the designer to work freehand without the grid required previously; software takes care of the exact line spacings.

Designers will be able to switch from symbolic representation of the circuitry to a mask-level representation almost instantaneously, points out Sticks program manager Sue Schedler. "We hope to get it to the point where IC designers don't even look at mask data anymore."

To correct the ways in which a designer can go wrong, Calma also includes various checking modules. There is, for example, an "attach mode" module which makes sure that an interconnection, or wire, as it is referred to, is small enough to fit into a port. The program also checks that the end of each wire is attached to an appropriate port, be it diffusion, polysilicon, or metal. By the middle of 1982, a "net list" program will also be available to check on the total connectivity of the design.

Primitives. Nearly any size cell can be used as a primitive, or fundamental element, in the symbolic design. Symbols for these primitives can then be laid out, hooked up, and spaced to form a new and more complex symbol. With each symbol, the program associates a set of summary polygons that display the boundaries of each layer. These borders show the extent of all data, with the spacer algorithm adjusting the design either to the edges of the display or the summary polygon.

A preliminary release of Sticks will be delivered to first customers next March. The first official release will not come until June.

Sticks will sell for about $80,000 in single quantities. "I can see us penetrating half of the GDS II systems in the field with the product during 1982," predicts Art Kollmeyer, general manager of Calma's Microelectronics division.

However, getting started does require some hand holding. "This is not the kind of product where we can just hand [customers] a computer tape and tell them to load it," Schedler notes. "We have to go through the types of functions in their circuits and also set [Sticks] up for their processes and design rules."

She points out that Sticks can keep track of some 64 function types—such as power lines, grounds, clock-1 and clock-2 lines, and outputs—that can be called up on as many as 64 layers. It will provide support for p- and n-channel and complementary-MOS and bipolar processes. **-Martin Marshall**

Wang adds voice, data management

Being introduced today by Wang Laboratories Inc. are some important new capabilities for its office automation systems. Most come in a system dubbed Alliance and include the voice-handling capability predicted for the WangNet local network last summer, a data-base management system, and an image-transmission capability that employs a new printout unit.

Built around the combined word and data processor used in Wang's Office Information System, Alliance can upgrade sites already using that system. It has two types of operator terminals—one for data-base management alone, the other also including the audio capability.

The first terminal handles up to four 275-megabyte disk drives. The audio work station accepts spoken inputs, lets users edit what has been said, digitizes the messages, and then transmits them. At the receiving station, the message is recreated and spoken. As an OIS-based peripheral device, the audio work station can link up to WangNet [*Electronics*, June 30, p. 139].

The 128-K-byte main memory board in Alliance uses 64-K random-access memory chips, rather than the 16-K RAMs of the earlier OIS equipment, points out the Lowell, Mass.-based company. Another 64-K of memory supports the Alliance terminal, and 64-K more supports the work station that includes audio facility.

Alliance capabilities also include a simplified data-retrieval scheme, automatic phone dialing, and electronic mail. Other Wang entries bowing this week include several enhancements to WangNet itself and to the Wangwriter, the company's low-cost word-processing system. First deliveries of Alliance, as well as of a stand-alone version of the image-transfer system, are slated for the second quarter of 1982. **-Linda Lowe**

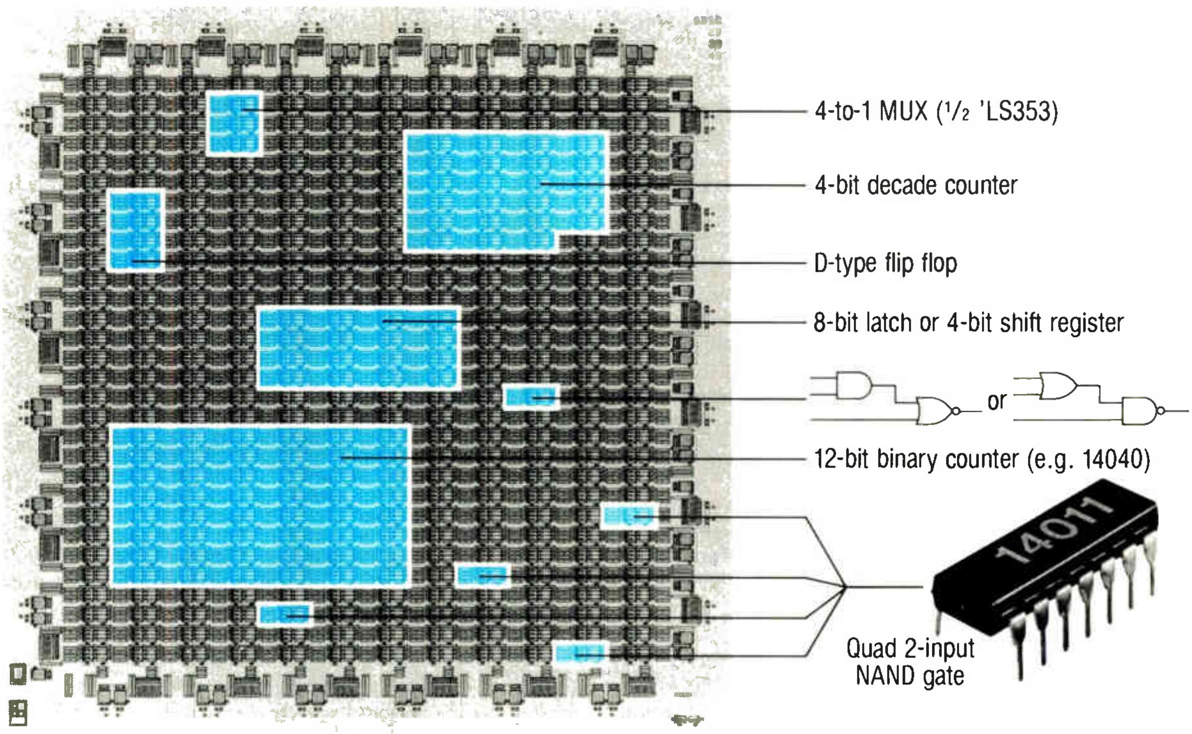
Data processing

Look-up chips check entire data base fast

Think of a file cabinet chock full of information but without any folders to separate it into easily identifiable blocks. When something is needed, then, the only recourse is to look

The GarbageCollector

The little SystemChip™ for all the other stuff.



73% of the gates available left for your garbage logic.

Our small gate array chips let you compress all the miscellaneous logic garbage of your new system onto one circuit. We've got more than two dozen tried and true CMOS chips in our repertoire that give you high reliability, attractive pricing and your choice of packaging. And our in-house CAD gives you fast turnaround (how's five weeks sound?).

So if you've got the big system functions handled already with standard parts, you can leapfrog your competition with gate arrays as small as 50 gates or as big as 2240 or more. Put us to work. Send us your logic diagram for a quick confidential quote. We'll be happy to help you take out the garbage.

INTERNATIONAL MICROCIRCUITS INCORPORATED
Gate Array Leadership

3350 Scott Blvd., Santa Clara, CA 95051
Tel: (408) 727-2280, TWX: 910-338-2032

through everything—not the usual way of handling information whether in a file cabinet or in a computer data base.

But it could become a sensible way to check through data bases, thanks to the development of a custom n-channel MOS chip set by General Electric Co.'s military and data systems operation, part of the company's space division in Arlington, Va. The two-chip set implements an algorithm for matching patterns of characters in text, processing 2 million of them every second.

This sort of task is usually done much more slowly in software, points out engineering manager Dave Morris, but the GE chips do it "very, very fast." One chip is dedicated to the hard-wired logic of the text-matching algorithm. It matches up to 18 characters. For more characters, the 184-by-202-millimeter chips can be strung together in a row.

The second chip is smaller and handles the rest of the query resolution involving the logical conditions applied once a text-pattern match is found. Only one of these chips is needed per row; multiple rows can be used for processing more than one query at a time.

Four rows. GE's basic version of what it calls its text array processor has four rows of pattern-matching chips, each capable of handling 144 characters. The processor also contains a 128-K-byte cache memory that sends characters past the matching array at the 2-million character-per-second rate.

The simultaneous multiple searches at high speed of the full text of a large text-only data base has several advantages over the procedures in conventionally structured data bases. First, there are no indexes to store and maintain—all the information is searched each time at a fast, fixed search rate that does not vary with the number of users. Moreover, the data bases are easy to maintain, as information is simply added or subtracted and no time-consuming and costly processing of indexes is required.

At present, General Electric has designed what it calls the GESCAN

News briefs

IBM extends the top of its line

Playing a modified form of catch-up late last month, IBM Corp. introduced a new top-of-the-line mainframe computer, the model group K in the 3081 series, that more closely matches the price performance of machines from IBM's plug-compatible competitors like Amdahl, Hitachi, and National Advanced Systems. At about 14 million instructions per second, the new 3081 outperforms the original 3081 by 40% but still achieves only about half the instruction rate of some of the competitive machines. However, at a price of $4.32 million for a 16-channel system with 16 megabytes of main memory, the new entry costs only 17% more than IBM's older machine. Also among its product introductions was an enhanced version of the Multiple Virtual Storage Operating System. New programs can now be run using 31-bit addressing to access up to 2 billion bytes of virtual or real memory. The operating system will also run programs using the older 24-bit addressing.

U. S. bubble supplier gets second source

The remaining U. S. supplier of megabit bubble-memory chips, the Magnetics subsidiary of Intel Corp., Santa Clara, Calif., has entered a technology-exchange pact for bubbles with Mitel Semiconductor, a division of Mitel Corp., a major Canadian producer of telecommunications equipment. The Kanata, Ont., company will become an alternative supplier of Intel's 7110 1-Mb bubble chip; later Mitel may second-source larger memories and support devices, as well.

Profits plunge, but TI eyes 64-K RAMs

Following a sluggish third quarter that caused profits to plunge 49%, Texas Instruments Inc. says it has trimmed an extra $30 million from 1981 capital expenditures. Last summer, TI cut $45 million from capital expenditures after laying off 3% of its workforce and dropping over a half-dozen product lines. The 1981 figure now stands at $375 million. Net income in the third quarter ended Sept. 30 was $27.1 million, or $1.15 per share, compared with $52.9 million, or $2.30 per share, in 1980. TI says semiconductor and distributed computing operations both suffered declines in the period. Some of the semiconductor drop was blamed on start-up costs of new products, in particular the 64-K dynamic random-access-memory chip. But the company believes that the investment will be well worth the price as it ramps up 64-K production to annual rates it projects at over 7 million by the end of this year and 26 million by the end of next.

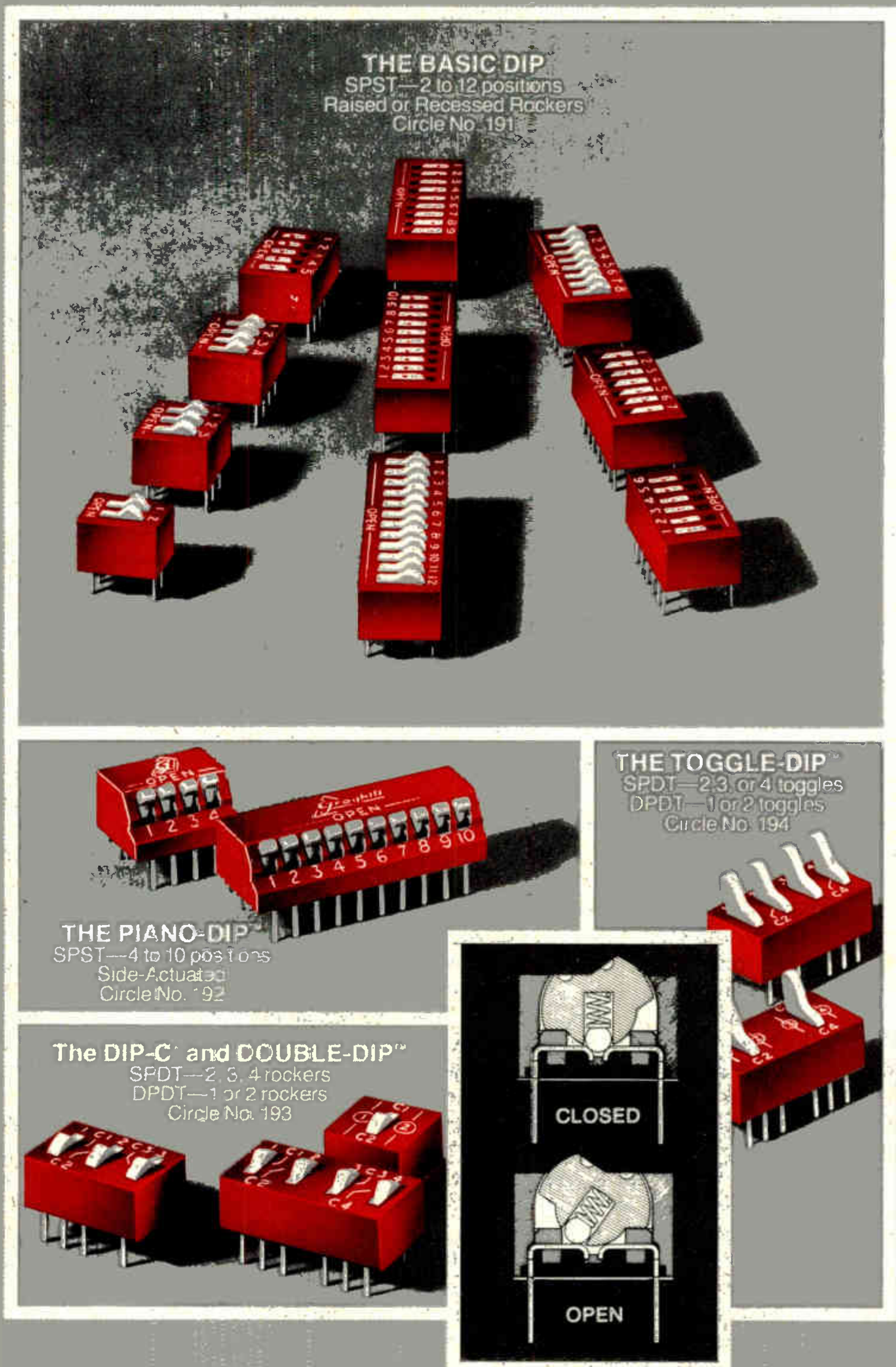
Communications industry increases capital investment

Investment in physical plants and equipment by the communications industry will increase 12% in 1982, according to William E. Gibson, senior vice president for economics and financial policy at McGraw-Hill Inc. Basing his forecast on a recent McGraw-Hill survey, Gibson sees communications industry expenditures in 1982 rising to $31.9 billion from $28.5 billion this year. In the nation's economy as a whole, capital goods will show a sharp expansion for 1982, with annual plant and equipment expenditures rising 16% to $371 billion, says Gibson. The rise will be due to three factors, he adds: "a considerably stronger economic environment than this year, important tax incentives for investment and savings, and a gentler regulatory treatment of investment projects."

Las Vegas computer show looks like a hit

The Comdex computer and software show to be held Nov. 19–21 in Las Vegas could turn out to be one of the best-attended computer events this year. Touted by its promoters as the largest computer event ever, it has more exhibitors than even the National Computer Conference in Chicago in May, which attracted more than 80,000 people. Among the Comdex exhibitors are almost all the major minicomputer manufacturers, semiconductor houses, and software vendors.

GRAYHILL DIP SWITCHES: THERE IS A DIFFERENCE!



Our most visible difference is color. Our DIP switches are red, important only because it tells you right from the start that they're in a class by themselves.

A more significant difference is our exclusive spring-loaded, sliding ball contact system. Highly reliable, it outperforms overleaf contacts, provides positive wiping action, immunity to normal shock and vibration, low and stable contact resistance, and exceptional 50,000 cycle life.

Another difference: each Grayhill DIP Switch is potted as part of the assembly process, to provide a botton seal with maximum integrity. Wave soldering contamination is virtually eliminated; reliability is enhanced; and with Grayhill there is no cost premium for this important feature. Grayhill also offers 3 topside sealing options, for raised or recessed rockers—a tape seal, applied at Grayhill; cards of tape seals, for your application; or re-usable protective covers. Whichever you choose, you get complete protection during PC Board cleaning.

Important Grayhill differences also include 100% electrical inspection and 100% pin straightening. You don't have to ask for these services or pay extra for them . . . they're part of the standard difference between Grayhill and other brands.

Procurement is simple. Call Grayhill or your local distributor, for off-the-shelf delivery of most types. Only Grayhill offers you all these choices, with all this purchasing convenience! Make sure you have your copy of the most recent DIP Switch Catalog . . . free on request.

Grayhill INC

the Difference Between Excellent and Adequate

561 Hillgrove Avenue • LaGrange IL 60525 U S A
Phone 312 354-1040 • TWX 910 683 1850

Available locally through these representatives

BELGIUM/LUXEMBOURG—Rodelco SA/VN Electronics B 1140 Brussels. Tel (02) 2166330
DENMARK—E. V. Johanssen Elektronik A-S DK-2200 Copenhagen N. Tel (01) 83 90 22
FINLAND—OY Flinkenberg & Co. AB SF-00121 Helsinki 12. Tel (0) 630 686
FRANCE—Radio Television Francaise F-92200 Nevilly-Sur-Seine Tel (01) 747 11-01
GERMANY—Data Modul GmbH D 8000 Munchen 21. Tel (089) 58 20 53
ISRAEL—Rapac Electronics Ltd. Tel Aviv 61180. Tel (03) 477115
ITALY—Microelit s.r.l. I-20148 Milano Tel (02) 46-90-444
JAPAN—Jepico Corp. Tokyo. Tel 03 (354) 4661
NETHERLANDS—Rodelco BV Electronics 2280 AG Rijswijk Tel (070) 995750
NORWAY—Hans H. Schive A S Oslo 2 Tel (02) 55 76 92
SPAIN—Unitronics SA Madrid. 13 Tel (01) 242 52 04
SWEDEN—Bo Palmblad AB S 161 13 Bromma Tel (08) 252720
SWITZERLAND—Walter Blum Ltd. CH-8037 Zurich. Tel (01) 42 23 42
UNITED KINGDOM—Highland Electronics, Ltd. Brighton BN1 1EJ Tel (0273 693688

2 search and retrieval system to be attached as a peripheral to the Digital Equipment Corp. PDP and VAX minicomputer systems. The basic system, including a 128-K-byte PDP-11/34, 100 megabytes of disk storage, a tape drive, printer, and one terminal, costs $249,750. GE plans to market it initially among its Space division's present Government and military customers.

The system can be used in three configurations: as a stand-alone retrieval unit, as a back-end processor for a larger host where it can offload the information-retrieval work, or as a front-end processor. In this last setup, it can direct messages on the basis of their content in a message-handling system.

It will also be offered in a wide range of customized configurations. GE has no plans to offer the text array processor alone to original-equipment manufacturers, but company officials say they would be willing to talk about it. **-Tom Manuel**

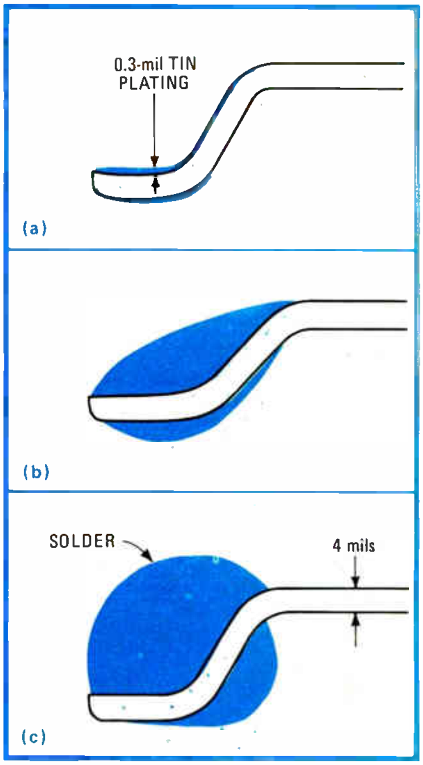
Packaging

Sized solder bumps make solid joints

A surprisingly simple controlled-solder technique has been developed to attach components to thick-film hybrid substrates solidly enough to withstand rapid thermal cycling. The new process is actually a better way of reflow soldering.

Called STAT, which stands for solder-transfer application technique, it was developed at Bell Laboratories in Allentown, Pa. Researchers Richard Kerchner, Nicholas Panousis, and Donald Jaffe found that solder bumps that were larger than usual held up better under accelerated temperature cycling.

Ordinarily, bumps of about 0.14 milligram build up when leads of components—typically transistors in SOT-23 packages—are dipped into molten solder, usually a mixture of 60% tin and 40% lead (see figure). These bumps are normally adequate for reflow soldering these packages on hybrid-circuit substrates, but the resulting connections often fracture under thermal cycling. Larger bumps that weigh 1 to 2 mg, the Bell Labs trio found, are more reliable in similar stress situations.

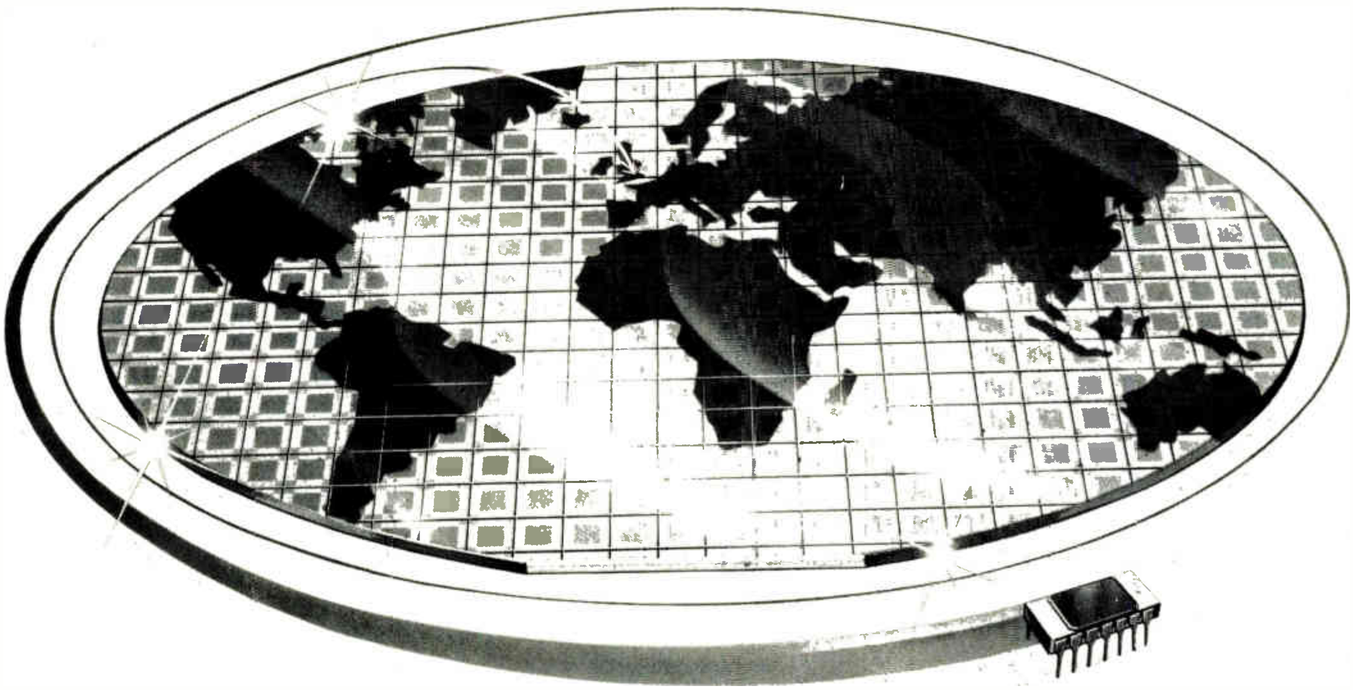


Drawing a bead. Dip a tin-plated lead (top) into molten solder and a small bump (center) builds up on it. Larger, controlled-size bumps can be had (bottom) by pressing leads into arrays of solder dots, Bell Labs has found.

Solder dots. The STAT process they developed employs an unmetallized alumina substrate that has had an array of large solder dots screened onto it. The leads of the package are then pressed into the solder dots, the solder transferring to the leads.

Then the substrate and the devices mounted on it pass through a linear reflow furnace. The furnace is at a preheating temperature of 151°C and a reflow zone temperature of 251°C. After reflow, the components remain held in place on the substrate by the residual solder flux. Finally, the flux is removed by a solvent and the parts lifted off and dried, ready for reflow soldering to a hybrid-circuit substrate.

The bumps formed around the



FASTEST COMPARATORS IN THE WORLD

The Plessey SP9000 series puts speed first – and gives you outstanding advantages over AM685 and AM687.

SP9685 (single) and SP9687 (dual) comparators are the fastest in the world. High performance bipolar manufacture makes propagation delays as short as 2.2ns.

Their output current can drive 50Ω terminated transmission lines, their high resolution is ideal for analogue to digital signal processing – and what's more they are pin compatible with the 685 and 687.

For analogue to digital conversion, nothing beats the speed of the SP9752 – 2-bit expandable with associated decoding logic – or the SP9754 4-bit expandable to 8 with a 4-bit sample rate of over 100MHz.

And for digital to analogue, the SP9768 can convert an 8-bit digital signal into an analogue voltage at more than 100 megasamples per second.

SP9000 series means the world's fastest.

MORE FOR YOUR MONEY FROM PLESSEY

PLESSEY Semiconductors

Plessey Semiconductors Limited, Kembrey Park, Swindon, Wiltshire SN2 6BA, United Kingdom. Tel: (0793) 694994 Tx: 449637
Plessey Semiconductors, 1641 Kaiser Avenue, Irvine, California 92714, USA. Tel: 714 540 9979 TWX 910 595 1930

In Europe:
Belgium Plessey Semiconductors, Avenue de Tervuren 149, Boîte 2, Brussels 1150. Tel: (02) 733 97 30 Tx: 22100
France Plessey France SA, 74-80, Rue Roque de Fillol, 92800 Puteaux. Tel: (1) 776 41 06 Tx: 620789F
Italy Plessey Italia SpA, Corso Garibaldi 70/72, 20121 Milan. Tel: (02) 345 20 81 Tx: 331347
Netherlands Plessey Fabrieken BV, Van de Mortelstraat 6, PO Box 46, Noordwijk. Tel: (01719) 19207 Tx: 32088
Spain Plessey Spain, Calle Martires de Alcala 41, 3º derecha, Madrid 8. Tel: (1) 248 12 18/248 38 82 Tx: 42701
Sweden Svenska Plessey AB, Alströmergatan 39, 4tr, S-112 47 Stockholm 49; Postal address: Box 49023 S-100 28 Stockholm 49. Tel (08) 23 55 40 Tx: 10558
West Germany Plessey GmbH, Altheimer Eck 10, 8000 München 2. Tel: (089) 23 62 1 Tx: 5215322
with local distributors and agents in most countries throughout the world.

0628 2 0032

leads in the usual solder-dip process sometimes failed prematurely after about 40 cycles at temperatures accelerated over the −40°-to-+130°C range. However, SOT-23 packages coated by the STAT process with an average of 1.5 mg of solder per lead averaged 5.7 pounds per package in pull-strength testing, according to the researchers. In fact, it was usually the epoxy package that fractured first, rather than the lead joints. Furthermore, the flat underside of the bumps facilitated the application of the components to the substrate.

STAT coating has proved successful with other components as well, including chip capacitors, ceramic chip-carriers, discrete power transistors, surface-mounted dual in-line packages, and custom packages for very large-scale integrated circuits. The procedure was discussed by its creators in mid-October at the International Microelectronics Symposium in Chicago. **-Jerry Lyman**

Microprocessors

TI's 16-bit chip bows ahead of schedule

All too often, semiconductor makers postpone market dates for complex chips. But Texas Instruments, after using a large mainframe to verify die layout and a specially built minicomputer to test it, was actually two months ahead of schedule when it announced the first chips for its new 16-bit TMS9000 microprocessor family in mid-October (see "New TI 16-bit machine has on-chip memory," p. 57).

This mainframe-mini approach to computer-aided design and debugging was a major factor in TI's achieving a fully functional chip on the first pass at realizing the design in silicon. The Dallas firm believes no other 16-bit microprocessor has holed out in one, but it expects that such first-silicon successes will become common as computerized verification of die layouts becomes widespread.

TI attributes its early 99000 success to the development of CAD tools that compare logic designs with die layout. After the 99000 design was completed and device spacings and width rules were checked by hand, the logic diagram and device sizes were coded into an IBM 370.

Comparing the logic design against the die layout, the computer discovered five hook-up errors and 212 device-size deviations that were missed during the lengthy manual calculations. Karl M. Guttag, who headed the team that developed the 99000 architecture and logic design, says the hook-up errors were not "fatal ones, but would most likely have caused the chip not to be functional on the first pass." The 212 discrepancies in size were less serious, but probably would have affected yields, he explains.

After those errors were corrected and the layout verified again, TI produced the first 99000 prototypes. Following a successful run on pre-production test patterns, the parts were used as the central processing unit of a multiuser minicomputer specially built for testing the new device. The test system has the same power as TI's DS990/10 minicomputer, which is manufactured by the company's Digital Systems Group in Austin, Texas.

Emulator. To guarantee that the minicomputer would accurately test the 99000, its designers first constructed a full-scale, state-of-the art emulator having about 900 medium- and large-scale integrated devices. These devices, which filled three printed-circuit boards, helped to locate possible 99000 design problems (such as prefetch overlapping and interrupts) before the first 16-bit prototype came off the line.

While plugged into the special minicomputer, the emulator ran a wide range of software correctly—diagnostic packages for three single and multiuser operating systems, as well as system and application software for these three systems.

As a result, TI discovered a few obscure design problems in the emulator that probably would not have been found until the microprocessor

NATIONAL ANTHEM®

SEMICONDUCTOR NEWS FROM THE PRACTICAL WIZARDS OF SILICON VALLEY.

The first full spec low power op amps.

THE LINEAR LEADER STRIKES AGAIN WITH
THE FIRST TRUE BI-FET™ OP AMPS FOR LOW POWER DESIGNS.

Fast new 4K bipolar PROMs

High speed low power P²CMOS EPROMs

The low-cost A/D and D/A solution

The first dual CPU microcontroller

Triple-poly DRAMs available in volume

High performance 25ns PALs

Free guide to Q & R data

The perfect match in LED lamps

Free literature from the National Archives

Digitalker COPS Data Acquisition Logic Transistors Hybrids Linear Interface
RAMS/ROMs/PROMs Transducer Displays Custom Circuits Optoelectronics
Memory Boards Microprocessors Development Systems Microcomputers Modules Mil/Aero

The only BI-FET™ op amps that offer full performance and low power operation.

Only National could provide the first BI-FET low power op amps with true op amp characteristics—and do it at such a low cost.

The Linear Leaders at National continue to set new industry standards in op amps.

This time, it's their LF441 family of low power op amps. These devices offer the same AC characteristics of the industry's currently available low power BI-FET op amps, but also provide vastly improved DC characteristics (see the Data Comparison Table below).

Higher performance for the same price. The LF441 family—which includes the LF441 single, LF442 dual, and LF444 quad op amps—provides very distinct performance advantages over the current low power industry standards. Advantages one would expect of a true BI-FET op amp. Consider:

- low input offset voltage—0.5mV max.
- low input offset voltage drift—10μV/°C max.
- high gain ($V_O = \pm 10V$, $R_L = 10k$)—25k min.
- supply current—150μA (typ) per amp.

Yet despite these and other significant enhancements, National's LF441 family costs no more than the pin-compatible parts they now obsolete.

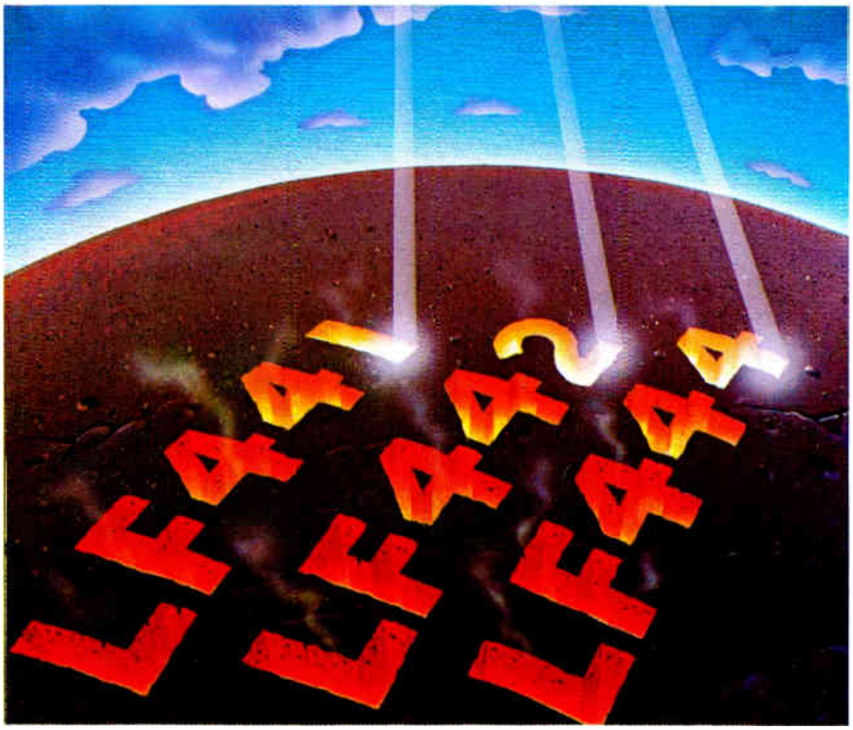
In quantities of 100 and up, the LF441 is now available for only $.55,* the LF442 for $.90,* and the LF444 for $1.55.*

The BI-FET lineage marches on. This new family of products is a further extension of National's powerful LF4XX line of BI-FET op amps.

Other recent additions, the LF411 and LF412 (also pin-compatible with the LM741 and LM1458, respectively), are ideally suited for designs requiring superior performance specs.

Leave it to the Linear Leader to come up with unbeatable price/performance in low power BI-FET op amps. All others pale by comparison.

For complete information on the LF441 family and National's entire line of BI-FET op amps, check boxes 053 and A8 on this issue's coupon.



LOW POWER BI-FET OP AMP DATA COMPARISON TABLE

SPEC	NEW LF441 OP AMPS	COMPETITOR'S OP AMPS	UNITS
SUPPLY CURRENT	250 (max)	250	μA
INPUT BIAS CURRENT	100 (max)	200	pA
INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE	5 (max)	15	mV
INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE DRIFT	10	10	μV/°C
GAIN ($V_O + \pm 10V$, $R_L = 10k$)	25 (min)	3 (min)	V/mV
NOISE VOLTAGE	40	42	nV/√Hz

*U.S. prices only.

BI-FET is a trademark of National Semiconductor Corporation.

The BI-FET lineage.

In 1975, the linear leaders at National made significant strides forward when they first introduced BI-FET technology. Because the op amps that resulted were the first monolithic op amps that combined low input bias current and high impedance with high speed.

This winning combination was further reinforced with each new BI-FET product introduction. The LF355, LF356 and the LF357.

Then, in 1978, these same Practical Wizards pioneered an extension of their field-proven technology: BI-FET II. The enhancements incorporated into BI-FET II include faster FETs and trimming of the input offset voltage of each amp.

The results of these efforts, beginning with the LF351 and LF353 and epitomized by the LF411 and LF412 op amps, show up in higher performance at a lower cost.

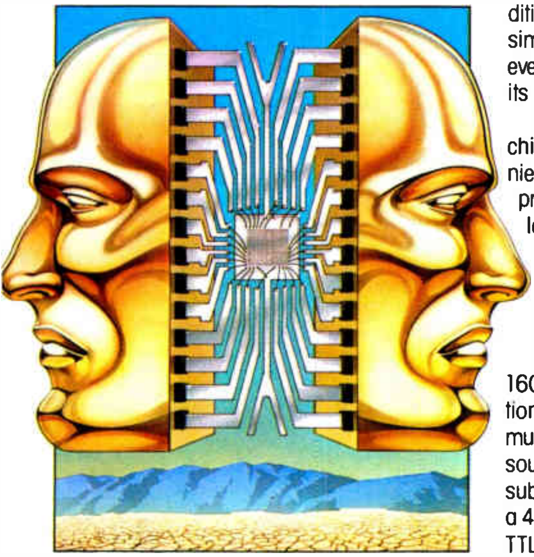
And now they've taken the same technology one step further to produce the only full performance, low power BI-FET op amp series—the LF441 (single), LF442 (dual), and LF444 (quad).

This is exactly the kind of practical innovation that has maintained National's linear leadership for over ten years.

The first single-chip dual CPU microcontroller simplifies programming.

The COP2440 makes dual CPU hardware and software implementation simple and economical.

National's new COP2440 represents the first progressive step away from the traditional "double the memory" approach to microcontroller development.



A new multiprocessor architecture* makes hardware implementation of a dual CPU microcontroller possible at low cost.

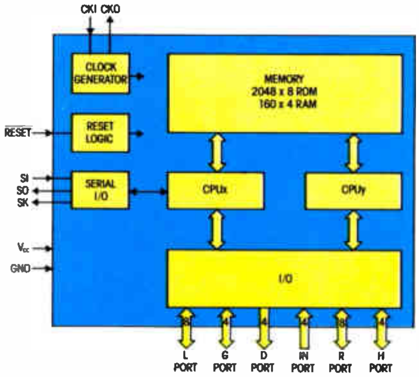
Two identical CPUs allow this latest addition to their COPS™ Family to process two simultaneous asynchronous time-critical events. The COP2440 can, for example, scan its input/output lines while processing data.

CPUs that work together. With dual on-chip CPUs, programs can now be conveniently partitioned. Regular events can be processed in an orderly manner by one CPU leaving the second free to handle random tasks as they occur.

In time-critical applications, dual CPUs allow a single microcontroller to easily work on two jobs at once.

The COP2440 features 2Kx8 ROM and 160x4 RAM, an enhanced COPS instruction set, zero-crossing detect circuitry, true multi-vectored interrupt from four selectable sources, on-chip timer/counter, a four-level subroutine stack (in RAM) for each processor, a 4ms execution time per processor, TTL/CMOS compatible I/O, and it's both

COP2440 ARCHITECTURE



MICROBUS™ and MICROWIRE™ compatible.

Software and hardware development is fully supported by National's COP400-PDS system or their STARPLEX™ systems with COPS ISE.™

To get more information, check box 098 on this Anthem's coupon.

*Patent pending.

COPS, MICROBUS, MICROWIRE, STARPLEX, and ISE are trademarks of National Semiconductor Corporation.

Volume boosted on 16K 5V DRAM production.

National's NMC5295s meet the demands of high volume users of 16K 5V DRAMs.

Engineers looking for a steady, high volume supply of 16K DRAMs are finding their source at National. The NMC5295s are rolling off the production line in large quantities and at highly competitive prices.

The NMC5295 line includes parts with access times of 120ns, 150ns and 200ns. The 200ns part is attractively priced at 1¢ per ns.

NATIONAL'S 16K 5V DRAMs

PART NUMBER	ACCESS TIME (ns)	REFRESH TIME (ms)	SINGLE POWER SUPPLY
NMC5295-12	120	2	5V
NMC5295-15	150	2	5V
NMC5295-20	200	2	5V

The ideal family. As the first product in their Triple-Poly dynamic RAM family, the NMC5295 offers a host of features that make it ideal for a variety of high-speed memory system applications.

The NMC5295 is configured in a 16K X 1 bit organization and is specified over the full 0°C to 70°C operating temperature range. All this is powered by a single ±5V supply.

Also, it's designed using a triple-poly memory cell structure and a folded bit line architecture. This results in a smaller die (13,000 square mils), higher performance and increased reliability.

The complete memory system solution. National has developed a family of memory system support chips to complement its 16K and 64K dynamic RAMs. The DP8400, with expandable error checker and corrector functions, assures system integrity by detecting single or double bit errors in memory data, and correcting single bit errors. A single DRAM controller/driver chip is now available in the form of the DP8408 or DP8409.

These support chips constitute the complete 5V-only solution for any system.

Boosting the volume on 16K 5V DRAMs. National's technical expertise and manufacturing muscle allow them to produce the NMC5295s in high volume and offer them at very competitive prices.

To start a high quantity flow of 16K DRAMs, just call the nearest NSC field rep or distributor. For data sheets, check box A9 on this Anthem's coupon.

Announcing high speed PROMs–the road to faster access.

National asserts their memory technology leadership with their new highly reliable 45ns PROMs.

The Practical Wizards are expanding their family of 4K PROMs with six new high speed 45ns parts. They're the first in a series of PROMs that bring together ultra high speed and time-proven reliability.

These PROMs are Schottky-clamped for a typical address access time of 30ns and a typical enable access time of 15ns.

Their high volume Schottky production process, combined with titanium-tungsten fusing has given these PROMs their high measure of reliability.

For example, AQL's less than .03% are routinely achieved. And test results rate them at programming yields exceeding 95%.

High speed PROMs incorporate TRI-SAFE™ for low voltage programming. PNP inputs are used to reduce input loading. All DC and AC parameters are guaranteed over temperature. What's more, they're available right now in versions that offer: 512 x 8 or 1024 x 4 organization, military or commercial flows open collector or TRI-STATE™ outputs, and N or J packages.

For quick and easy programming of these devices, National also offers their STARPLEX™ development systems with an optional Universal PROM Programmer.

Check the PROM product table below for part number, organization and T_{AA}. Then just check box number 096 on this Anthem's coupon for more information.

High speed PROMs from National—breaking the limits on fast access.

TRI-SAFE, TRI-STATE and STARPLEX are trademarks of National Semiconductor Corporation.

PROM SUMMARY TABLE

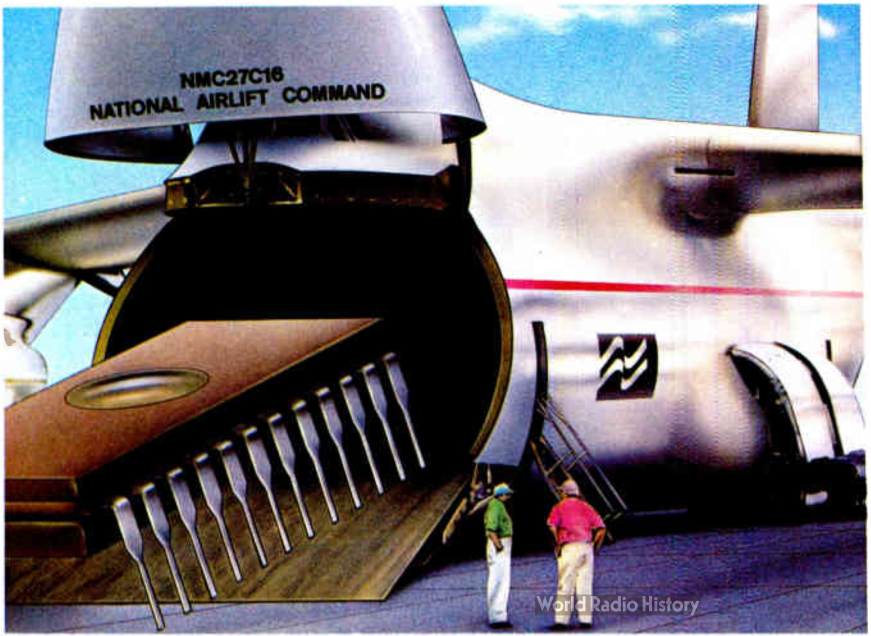
PART NUMBER	T_{AA} (MAX COMM)	ORGANIZATION
DM74S188/288	35	32 x 8
DM72S287/387	50	256 x 4
DM74S570/571	55	512 x 4
DM74S472/473	60	512 x 8
DM74S472A/473A	**45**	**512 x 8**
DM74S474/475	65	512 x 8
DM74S474A/475A	**45**	**512 x 8**
DM74S572/573	60	1024 x 4
DM74S572A/573A	**45**	**1024 x 4**
DM87S180/181	60	1024 x 8
DM87S184/185	55	2048 x 4
DM87S190/191	65	2048 x 8

The first 16K CMOS EPROMs have arrived.

National's P²CMOS™ 27C16/6716: today's memory solution for CMOS microprocessor systems.

National answers every CMOS μP's need for high density program memory with their new 16K UV erasable P²CMOS EPROM.

It's byte wide organization (2K X 8), single 5V power supply operation, and low standby current (100μA) make this new device ideal for today's and tomorrow's CMOS microprocessor systems, such as National's NSC800 μP. Depending on their system design, users can also choose between a asynchronous (NMC27C16) or synchronous (NMC6716) 16K version.



The NMC27C16, with its low active (25mA) and standby current, is also an excellent pin-for-pin replacement for the n-channel 2716 EPROM in power sensitive systems. It dissipates 75% less active power and has 1000 times less standby power than the 2716. This substantial power savings means higher reliability and potentially lower systems cost.

For their military customers, National will be offering both the NMC27C16 and NMC6716 in MIL-STD-883.

Both the NMC27C16 and 6716 come with a transparent lid to allow the user to erase the chip with ultraviolet light. Once erased, a new bit pattern can be programmed using National's STARPLEX™ development system with the optional Universal PROM Programmer.

To get the full story on the biggest CEPROM available, just check box B1 on the National Archives coupon.

The high speed, low power 16K CEPROM—another industry first from the Practical Wizards.

P²CMOS and STARPLEX are trademarks of National Semiconductor Corporation.

Break the speed limit with 25ns PALs.®

New Fast PALs are the quicker version of National's programmable array logic devices for low cost, space saving designs.

The leader in PAL technology has now strengthened their PAL line with the introduction of the fastest PALs yet.

Other than the speed specs and price, both regular and fast PALs are identical. The new fast versions though, are for applications requiring a cycle time of 25ns from input to output, rather than the regular version's 40ns.

PALs were designed to replace standard TTL logic. A single PAL can replace more than 12 SSI/MSI packages.

At the higher levels of package replacement, PALs, in low volume, are now cost-competitive with the SSI/MSI parts they replace.

At higher volumes, PALs can be cost-competitive even at the lower replacement levels. This is especially true when a few more logic functions are required than a single board can accommodate.

PAL's basic logic implementation is the familiar AND-OR array, where the AND array is programmable and the OR array is fixed.

PAL's standard AND-OR logic and flexible I/O programming provides design and production efficiency unknown up to now. That's because logic modifications can be made more quickly and easily with PAL than with discrete random logic.

Field programmability made simple. Program development and debugging of PALs is supported by National's STARPLEX™ development system with PALASM.™

PALASM is a new software module incorporated into the Universal PROM Programmer, as an option of the STARPLEX development system. PALASM serves as the software interface between STARPLEX and the PROM Programmer.

And with 15 different PAL devices to choose from, logic design efficiency and reliability are truly maximized.

To obtain a PAL brochure and more STARPLEX and PALASM information, simply check boxes 025 and 085 on this Anthem's coupon.

National—the inexpensive source for reliable PALs.

PAL and PALASM are trademarks of and used under license with Monolithic Memories, Inc.
STARPLEX is a trademark of National Semiconductor Corporation.

PALASM.™ National's new software to develop PALs.

The easy-to-use PAL assembler supports PAL programming on STARPLEX,™ the fully developed development system.

The Practical Wizards have recently introduced complete development support for their entire line of standard PAL (Programmable Array Logic) devices.

It's called PALASM—a new software module executed on their powerful STARPLEX development system. PALASM serves as the software interface between the STARPLEX system bus and the optional Universal PROM Programmer and its associated PAL personality card.

Basically, PALASM converts PAL logic (Boolean equations, etc.) into a form that the Universal PROM Programmer can readily understand. So it can then turn around and burn that logic into the PAL array.

Easy-to-use development interface. PALASM offers the programmer a highly interactive easy-to-use method to develop and debug PAL logic. It does, for example, allow PAL programs to be debugged in standard PROM debug mode.

This same convenience-oriented approach to PAL programming is, in fact, carried throughout the versatile STARPLEX system.

Because in addition to PALs and PROMs, STARPLEX with ISE™ (In-System Emulation) is used to develop, test, analyze and debug prototype hardware/software for all of National's programmables: INS8080, 8048, 8049, 8050, 8070, 8085 and NSC800 microprocessors, COPS™ microcontrollers, and even Z80® μPs. Plus their line of board-level microcomputer products.

And now, with the addition of PALASM, STARPLEX is truly the fully developed development system.

Check box 085 on the coupon for additional information.

STARPLEX, ISE and COPS are trademarks of National Semiconductor Corporation.
PALASM and PALS are trademarks of Monolithic Memories, Inc.
Z80 is a registered trademark of Zilog Corporation.

NATIONAL ANTHEM

Meet the maker of over 100 board level SuperChip™ solutions.

National has created board level flexibility with SuperChip Multibus™ boards with a full 12-month warranty.

National has created board level flexibility the competition can't even begin to match. It's their BLC and BLX SuperChip line, with over 100 board level solutions for almost any application problem.

The Practical Wizard's entire line of high quality SuperChip products carries a full 12-month warranty—four times the industry standard.

Breadth of product versatility. National's broad line of SuperChips includes peripheral controllers, analog I/O, prototyping, extender boards, and a software operating system. For example:

- BLC-8488 high speed intelligent interface between Multibus and IEEE 488-1978 (GPIB) systems. Its 125KB/sec throughput rate makes it over 20 times faster than any other controller board available.
- BLC-0128 128K byte add-in memory card, available with or without parity. It comes with an on board 16 bit control and status register for parity storage information.
- BLC-8737 analog I/O board and BLC-8715 intelligent analog input board offer quick and easy interface with the real world for process control applications.

Building blocks—expansion modules and host boards. The broadest range of flexibility yet is made possible by the BLX expansion modules. The modules, which measure only eleven square inches, plug directly into sockets on the SuperChip host boards (such as the BLC-80/11A, BLC-80/116 and BLC-86/12B).

Each host board will accept any two expansion modules, allowing maximum system versatility.

BLX modules are now available to expand board level capabilities with speech synthesis, analog output, fixed or floating point math, parallel I/O, serial I/O, and prototyping.

The growing BLC and BLX line allows designers an even greater latitude in innovative system designs.

BLMX-80 software: the easy way to system software development. National's BLMX-80 is a sophisticated yet easy-to-use real-time, multi-tasking executive that is supported on STARPLEX™ and operates on any Multibus board.

In addition to dramatically cutting software development time and costs over the "do-it-yourself" approach, BLMX-80 provides highly structured modular application programming. This not only makes programs easier to write, test and debug, but also easily expandable and maintainable as well.

Broadline support for any application. National's STARPLEX development systems fully support their BLMX-80 and their SuperChip boards with real-time ISE™ (In-System Emulation).

Whatever the design need may be, National's BLC and BLX products are backed by a full line of support and peripheral devices including firmware, cables, connectors, accessories, system chassis, card cages and power supplies. It's the Practical Wizard's approach to meeting total system needs.

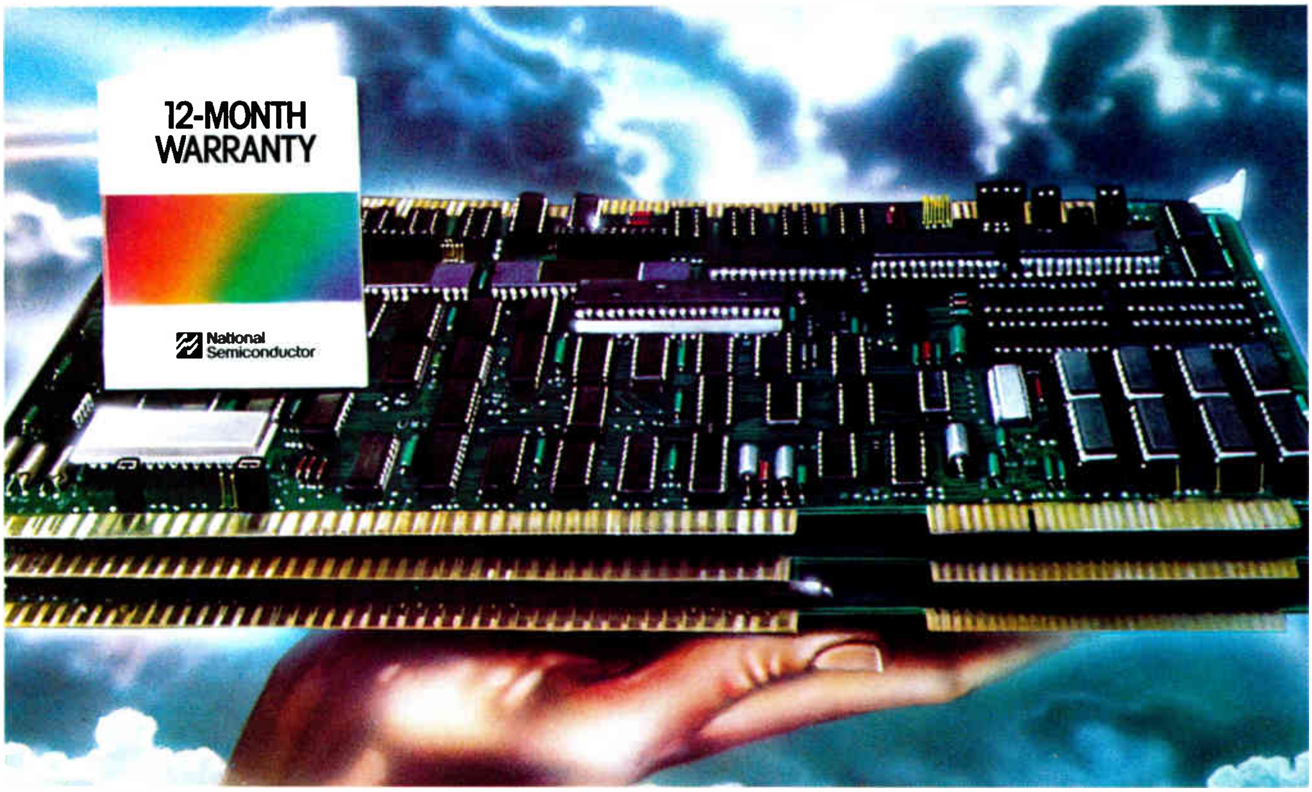
Backed by a 12-month warranty. SuperChips have testability designed in from the start by incorporating valuable test points and logic to be used during the rigid five-phase test program they receive. By applying their high-criteria test standards to each SuperChip board, National can back their boards with the confidence of a 12-month warranty.

National's established manufacturing capabilities combined with their strong Quality Assurance and Reliability test programs set them apart as a large supplier of highly reliable products from the chip up. So they're a natural for making the industry's most versatile board level products.

For more information on National's complete line of board level solutions, check box 088 on this Anthem's coupon.

BLC and BLX SuperChips. Because man cannot live by chips alone.

SuperChip, STARPLEX, and ISE are trademarks of National Semiconductor Corporation. Multibus is a trademark of Intel Corporation.



Bringing lower cost and high performance to 8-bit A-to-D and D-to-A conversion.

The Practical Wizards' 8-bit DACs and ADCs offer the lowest cost, easiest-to-use system solution for interfacing a μP to the analog world.

As the use of microprocessors expands into low cost systems, the semiconductor industry is faced with a challenge: design low cost data interface circuits with the performance and versatility that lend themselves to a wide range of applications. Everything from monitoring system voltages to complex control and measurement.

National answers this challenge with a broad line of 8-bit A-to-D and D-to-A converters that lead the industry in price/performance and ease of use.

Two perfect examples of this leadership are their ADC0804 and the DAC0830. Both devices offer unequaled performance for a very low cost. Taken together (at 100 unit prices), National's ADC/DAC solution costs only $7.45,* a fraction of the competitors' prices.

The specs tell the story. National's practical approach to 8-bit data conversion not only saves money, it provides significant performance advantages as well.

Their ADC0801/2/3/4 A-to-D converters feature differential input and span adjustment, so they can replace 10-bit A/Ds in some applications. And since they're completely μP compatible, the need for external interface components is eliminated. They also offer:

- Total Error ±¼ LSB, ±½ LSB, ±1 LSB.
- 100 μsec conversion time.
- Narrow 0.3" center 20-pin package.
- Single +5V operation.
- Low power 20mW.
- Prices start at $2.95.*

In addition, their ADC0808/9 and ADC0816/17 provide ½ or 1 LSB accuracy and 8- or 16-channel multiplexers. Prices start at $3.60*

In terms of D-to-A converters, National's DAC0830/31/32 are also fully μP compatible and can be configured for either current mode of voltage mode operation. They can even be used as system building blocks for digital control.

And like the A/Ds, these D/As allow span accommodation. They also offer:

- Linearity Error 0.05% of FSR, 0.1% of FSR, 0.2% of FSR.
- Guaranteed monotonic.
- Double latched digital data inputs.
- Single supply 5 to 15 V_{DC}.
- Full Scale 0.2%.
- Low power <20mW.
- Narrow 0.3" center 20-pin package.
- Prices start at $4.50*

Designing for tomorrow. For an added measure of design flexibility, these ADCs and DACs are pin-out compatible with other National devices offering higher resolution.

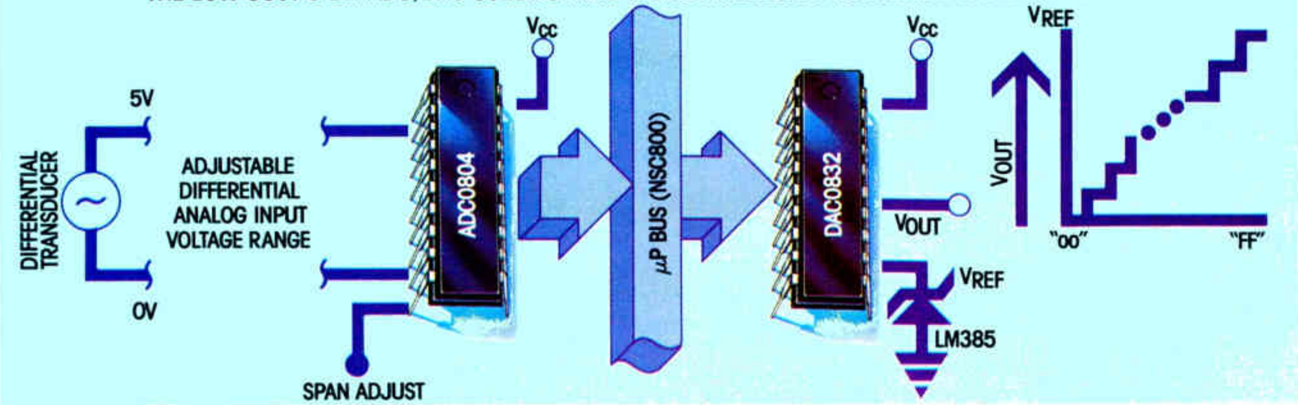
So the Practical Wizards not only made their ADCs and DACs easy and cost-effective to design into today's systems, they've also made today's systems easy and cost-effective to upgrade tomorrow.

As more and more designs incorporate data conversion, National will be there with the right components at the right price.

For complete details on these and the rest of National's line of high performance data conversion/acquisition products, check boxes 051 and A1 on the National Archives coupon.

*U.S. prices only.

THE LOW COST 8-BIT ADC/DAC SOLUTION: NO MICROPROCESSOR INTERFACE LOGIC IS REQUIRED.



Issues in Data Conversion/Acquisition:

Quality as a matter of policy.

National Semiconductor's A/Ds and D/As offer their customers a level of quality and performance second to none.

In fact, they have shipped millions of converters a year to better than a .25 AQL. That's a level for which most suppliers don't even have data, let alone are shipping to.

National's commitment to excellence in quality and reliability is emphasized throughout their manufacturing cycle. Quality is built into every part they produce—during design, wafer fab, assembly, and test.

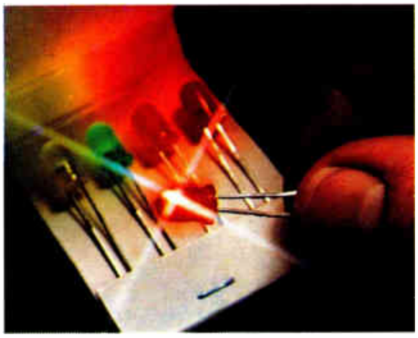
For example, the diodes built into all of their CMOS D/As and A/Ds provide superior static input protection.

With their state-of-the-art automated assembly equipment, National has achieved unsurpassed uniformity of construction.

All component testing is clearly specified and is performed with precise completeness. Their D/A non-linearity tests, for example, use end points rather than the impractical and less precise "best straight line" method.

For the best in high quality Data Conversion/Acquisition components, look to National—because Practical Wizardry doesn't stop with performance.

The Perfect Match lights the way to LED uniformity.



New MV5X5X Series cuts LED system costs.

National Semiconductor takes the first big step toward opto standardization with their new MV5X5X Series of T-1¾ LED lamps. These lamps eliminate the need to maintain multiple application design standards to accommodate the various lamps available. As a result, LED system costs are significantly reduced and inventory control is simplified.

Mechanically and optoelectronically identical. The Perfect Match LED's are painstakingly engineered to exactly duplicate the popular industry standard lamps in lead frame size, bulb shape/height/diameter, standoff, color and diffuser level.

And they're now available in all five industry colors: standard red, high-intensity red, green, yellow, and high-intensity orange.

Check box A2 on the National Anthem coupon for complete information on National's MV5X5X Series of T-1¾ LED lamps.

The Perfect Match, another striking example of Practical Wizardry at its finest.

National reveals the facts about semiconductor reliability. Free.

National, as a leader in semiconductor quality and reliability, has a complete data library of investigation and test results from years of work with the industry's broadest line of devices.

To help people order information from their extensive data library, National has published "A GUIDE TO SEMICONDUCTOR RELIABILITY REPORTS," available free for the asking. It's simply the easiest, most direct way to find out what National offers in the way of Q&R reports.

For example, the guide lists product reliability audits, new product and process qualification and validation tests, self-qualification programs and engineering investigations.

It also includes the Physics Briefs on new physical, chemical and metallurgical analysis techniques by the Analysis Laboratory staff and generic life data on virtually all of National's products.

To get "A GUIDE TO SEMICONDUCTOR RELIABILITY REPORTS," just check box B3 on the coupon below.

What's new from the National Archives?

- 025 ☐ PAL Brochure
- 043 ☐ Memory Data Book ($6.00)
- 051 ☐ Data Conversion/Acquisition Databook ($7.00)
- 052 ☐ Data Update—Latest New Product Information
- 053 ☐ Linear Data Book ($9.00)
- 085 ☐ PALASM and STAR-PLEX Information
- 088 ☐ SuperChip, BLC and BLX Information
- 096 ☐ Bipolar PROM Update
- 098 ☐ COP2440 Data Sheet
- A1 ☐ DAC Data Packet
- A2 ☐ Perfect Match LED Information
- A6 ☐ DAC0830/31/32 and ADC0801/02/03/04 Data Sheets
- A8 ☐ LF441, LF442 & LF444 Data Sheets
- A9 ☐ NMC5295 Data Sheet
- B1 ☐ NMC27C16 Data Sheet
- B3 ☐ A Guide to Semiconductor Reliability Reports

For desired information, mail coupon to:

National Semiconductor
P.O. Box 70818
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

In Europe, mail coupon to:
National Semiconductor GmbH
Industriestrasse 10
D-8080 Fürstenfeldbruck
West Germany

Enclose check or money order based upon appropriate currency. Make checks payable to NS Publications. All prices shown are U.S. prices only. California residents add applicable state and local sales tax. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. This coupon expires on December 31, 1981.

NAME____________________

TITLE__________ PHONE__________

COMPANY____________________

ADDRESS____________________

CITY__________ STATE_____ ZIP_____

National Semiconductor
The Practical Wizards of Silicon Valley

NA 36

New TI 16-bit machine has on-chip memory

An on-chip macrostore with 512 words of read-only memory and 16 words of random-access memory distinguishes TI's new 99000 family from its TMS9900 predecessors [*Electronics*, Feb. 24, p. 157]. Routines stored in a special location will execute up to twice as fast as those stored conventionally in main memory. The first two members of the new 16-bit family will be the 99105 base-line processor and the 99110 floating-point microprocessor, the world's first, TI maintains. The 99105 will sell for $65 (in 100-up quantities); volume deliveries will start in late 1981. Samples of the 99110 will be available starting in December, with volume production to follow in the first quarter of 1982. Its price is $99 (in 100-up quantities).

TI plans four other 99000 peripheral chips for early next year. **-J. R. L.**

had been introduced. Once the 99000 prototypes were ready, TI replaced the emulator with one of them and ran a variety of diagnostic programs. **-J. Robert Lineback**

Solid state

One-chip optocoupler triggers triacs

There are many takers for a simple, cheap way to safely interface sensitive microprocessor logic with power circuits. So optically isolated triac drivers have become one of the few bright spots in the currently poor market for discrete semiconductors.

These monolithic emitter-detector devices trigger power-control triacs on alternating-current power lines. Previously, this ticklish job fell largely to silicon controlled rectifiers or solid-state relays, plus many outboarded parts—a solution that is both more complex and costly.

Light touch. "They took off like a shot because without peripheral components you can hook them to a power triac and you're in business," says Marty Levy, optoelectronic product market engineer of the High-Frequency and Optical Products division of Motorola Inc.'s Semiconductor Sector. The Phoenix, Ariz., organization was the one that started it all in late 1978 with the MOC 3010-11 optically triggered triac driver, rated at 250 volts peak.

Since then, Motorola has added 400-V-peak versions that can handle 220-V ac power supplies; and last year the division brought out a zero-crossing version, which suppresses the troubling radio-frequency noise that occurs when triacs are switched at current peaks. This version has an isolation-voltage rating of 7,500 V and a breakdown rating of 250 V.

Applications are multiplying in such equipment as industrial controls, traffic lights, scoreboards, and vending machines, where microprocessors have rapidly taken hold. As a result, there is a scramble among suppliers to nail down design-in positions. Some second-source competitors are General Electric Co., which dominates in SCRs; TRW Inc.'s Optron; and Theta-J Corp.

One customer that already has the coupler in its equipment is Traffic Sensor Corp., Corona, Calif. "We needed a coupler device for years as an interface immune to noise," says Ramey Metz, vice president for engineering. The firm's traffic signals draw from 10 to 20 amperes off a 120-V supply and must meet a two-year warranty. Thousands of the signals are now in operation, he says.

Trigger. Motorola will roll out a new kind of trigger this month, the MRD920 120-V, which has a transparent plastic housing. Levy is enthusiastic about its potential because equipment makers can control ac power loads by shining their own remote light sources on the trigger.

The takeoff of the coupler triac driver line has not escaped the notice of Motorola brass. They look for 25% compound growth through 1985 in the market, which now amounts to some $72 million annually.

At TRW's Optron division, Carrollton, Texas, officials also see vast potential for the optical devices. The debut of its line early this year, in fact, triggered a best-ever initial response to a product. The 120-V and 240-V Optron drivers, carrying part numbers identical to Motorola's, will soon offer the key zero-crossing feature. **-Larry Waller**

Personal computers

DEC has high hopes for VT18X option

All the major computer makers have their eyes on the desktop computer market, but none—except, as always, IBM—has launched a personal and small-business computer with as large an inherent potential customer base as Digital Equipment Corp. has for its new VT18X. Introduced in mid-October, the $2,400 conversion module that includes two 5¼-inch floppy-disk drives plugs directly into DEC's VT100 display terminal to convert it into a CP/M-compatible personal or small-business computer [*Electronics*, Oct. 20, p. 33].

Other than exploiting its 250,000-unit VT100 base, DEC's reasons for launching the VT18X were twofold. "First, we didn't want our customers to have to buy something from the likes of Apple for small-scale computation; we want them to be able to be one-stop shoppers with brand loyalty to DEC," says one marketer at the Maynard, Mass. firm.

Secondly, a VT18X-equipped VT100 does more than offer small users easy entry into DEC's product line—and DEC a foothold in an explosive market sector. It is also a growth path into more powerful DEC products, including VT100 variants, which may emerge from the company in the next few years.

Sure thing. Success of the VT18X seems certain. Inquiries poured in right after it was announced, and DEC officials think they could total 100,000 for the first month. To handle them, the company has installed hot-line phone banks to take care of established customers and to shunt

"Important development for STD Bus users: Total analog I/O capability from Data Translation."

Fred Molinari, President

Picture this.

A complete and comprehensive line of analog I/O for STD Bus microcomputers – the DT 2742 series. I/O that works with *any* STD Bus CPU. Including STD 8085, STD 8080A, STD 6800, STD 6809, and STD Z80.

We offer A/D boards for analog input, D/A boards for analog output, input channel expansion, DC-DC conversion, everything.

We can supply performance parameters sufficient to solve most any application problem.

In all, we stock more than 50 different boards.

And each includes a fully shielded DATAX II™ module which virtually eliminates ground loops and digitally-induced noise.

What's more, ours is the only line that provides user selectable interrupt structures.

In fact, we offer *two* kinds. Software polled and vectored interrupt. Both conform to the latest standards of the STD manufacturers group.

Now let's discuss accuracy.

If 12-bit resolution won't do, we can give you 14 bits. Or even 16 bits.

Good news, STD Bus users, we offer more than 50 analog I/O boards. Complete with two ways to handle interrupts. Our boards operate with any 8-bit STD Bus microcomputer, including STD 8080A, STD 8085, STD 6800, STD 6809, and STD Z80.

On top of all this, we promise to deliver your boards within five working days. Or about five times faster than the "competition." We think this enormous assortment of analog I/O and our five-day delivery are just what the industry needs – so tell all your friends.

Data Translation cannot be overexposed.

For more information write Data Translation, 100 Locke Drive, Marlboro, Massachusetts 01752. Or call (617) 481-3700. TELEX 951646. In Europe: Data Translation Ltd., Rockwell House, 430 Bath Road, Slough, Berkshire/England SL1 6BB (06286) 3412. TELEX: 849862.

DATA TRANSLATION

INTERNATIONAL SALES OFFICES: ARGENTINA, Buenos Aires 93 2557; AUSTRALIA, N.S.W. (02) 818 1166; BELGIUM, Brussels 02-352135; CANADA, Toronto 416-625-1907; DENMARK, Kobenhavn (01) 83 34 00; ENGLAND, Stockport 061-442-9768; Slough 06286-3412; FINLAND, Helsinki 90 377787; FRANCE, Meudon La Foret 6306839; GERMANY, Puchheim (089) 80 1602; INDIA, Bombay 231040; ISRAEL, Ramat Hasharon 03-237959; ITALY, Milano 34.93.041; JAPAN, Tokyo (03) 244-1111, (03) 437-5471; NETHERLANDS, Rijswijk 070-996360; NEW ZEALAND, Wellington 693-008; NORWAY, Oslo (02) 229850; PORTUGAL, Lisboa 545313; SPAIN, Barcelona (93) 301 7850; SWEDEN, Vallingby 08 38 00 65; SWITZERLAND, Zurich 01/7241410.

new customers to its distributors and retail outlets. "The economy would almost have to implode for this thing to fail," says one small-computer market watcher.

A VT100 fitted with a VT18X module can change its personality from that of a computer terminal to that of a free-standing 8-bit microcomputer with a single keystroke. However, data generated while the machine is operating on its own cannot be directly injected into an associated DEC computer system because of operating-system and file incompatibilities. The VT100 must be in its terminal mode for such communication. DEC is working on the protocols to solve this problem, but has yet to commit itself on availability.

Processor changes. The market watchers already are speculating about 16-bit versions of the VT18X. Allen G. Hueffner, manager of planning and product marketing for DEC's terminals group, says that nothing like that is yet in the cards, but notes that "versions of the option with a variety of [microprocessor] engines" are plausible.

Some observers wonder whether DEC might not come out with a 16-bit system compatible with the 8088-based IBM personal computer. Others ask whether an independent supplier might not offer a similar product to VT100 users now that DEC itself has broken the seal on the terminal as a market area.

Also, DEC watchers, aware of the PDP-11 on a chip just being announced (see p. 129), anticipate a scenario in which a PDP-11–class microcomputer would slip into a VT100 as easily as the VT18X.

DEC's Arthur T. Campbell, terminal products group manager, says that the company designed the VT100 with an extra large power supply, accessory ports, and the space to accommodate upgrade options such as integral intelligence. It does not take much imagination to anticipate that some of the advanced very large scale integrated circuits now coming out of DEC's Hudson, Mass., IC facility will eventually appear in options that are similar to the VT18X. -James B. Brinton

SCIENCE/SCOPE

A new photochemical vapor deposition process forms oxide layers on selected substrates at low temperatures. The Hughes PHOTOX™ process deposits silicon dioxide and other oxide dielectrics on semiconductor devices, and coats temperature-senstive electro-optical components. The oxide forms when chosen gas phase reactants absorb selected wavelengths of light. A significant advantage of this process is that it's free from charged species that can damage the substrate. Because it is done at low temperatures (50° to 300°C), it is useful for making certain kinds of solid-state devices. The process has been used to form pinhole-free dielectrics for temperature-sensitive elemental and compound semiconductor materials, as well as optical coatings for plastics. The PHOTOX process is available for non-exclusive licenses.

Better and timelier weather forecasts will be possible when a microwave sensor is launched aboard a military satellite in the mid-1980s. The instrument will tell how hard rain is falling in a specific area rather than simply how much has fallen over a wide area within 24 hours. It also will determine wind speed, atmospheric water content, soil moisture, and sea ice conditions. Because the satellite will follow a low polar orbit, the sensor will gather important data on the little-studied polar regions and oceans. Hughes will soon deliver the prototype Special Sensor Microwave/Imager to the U.S. Air Force.

The U.S. Forest Service is using satellite pictures to monitor and manage national forests. The agency has gotten detailed views of its lands from NASA's Landsat 2 spacecraft. Landsat data can be adapted by computers to create false-color maps for categorizing different vegetation and ecological zones. The pictures, covering an area about 115 miles square, help the Forest Service measure changes in the growth and health of forests. Tests begun in South Carolina last year are to be followed by a complete inventory of Idaho's forests in 1982. Landsat 2's electronic camera, a multispectral scanner, was built by Hughes.

The Manufacturing Division of Hughes Missile Systems Group in Tucson has many immediate openings for engineers. These career opportunities require expertise in designing test equipment for advanced major electronic and missile system programs. Openings range from digital logic, analog, and IF/RF circuit design to electro-optical and IR system design. Also needed are industrial engineers and manufacturing production engineers. For immediate consideration, send your resume to Engineering Recruitment, Hughes Aircraft Company, P.O. Box 11337, Dept. SE, Tucson AZ 85734. Or call (602) 746-8925. Equal opportunity employer.

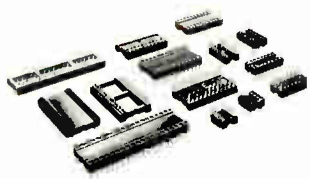
A millimeter-wave radar has demonstrated its ability to track targets and guide missiles accurately through smoke and rain. The radar, under study because it has more resolution than conventional radar and can penetrate adverse weather better than infrared, was used to guide TOW (Tube-launched, Optically tracked, Wire-guided) missiles to stationary targets. In three of the successful launches, the target was obscured by heavy smoke and aerosols. In one of those, visibility was further deteriorated by rain. The demonstration was conducted by Hughes for the U.S. Army and the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency.

INTERCONNECTION CITY NEWS

NOVEMBER

NEW card edge connector with insulation displacement contacts for mass termination. Fits .062" PC boards, 4 thru 15 positions.

Circle 137 on reader service card



NEW open & closed low-profile frame IC/DIP sockets R-4000 series with anti-wicking contacts, end and side stackable on .100" grid, meet EIA RS-415 standard.

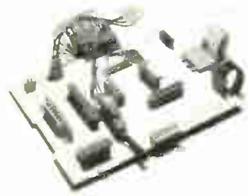
Circle 138 on reader service card

NEW, in line "JAGUAR" IDC series of mass termination .100" and .156" center connectors for wire-to-board discrete wire or ribbon cable applications.

Circle 139 on reader service card

RELI-APAC 189/190 NAFI molded headers. .100 centers available in 112, 70, 40 and 20 pin arrays — with and without pin shields.

Circle 140 on reader service card

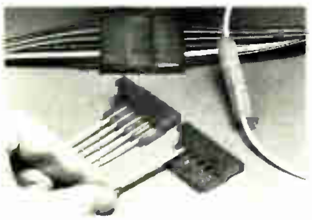


Versatile, economical TERM-ACON® connectors for PC board and cable-to-cable interconnect problems. Wide array of card receptacles, headers.

Circle 141 on reader service card

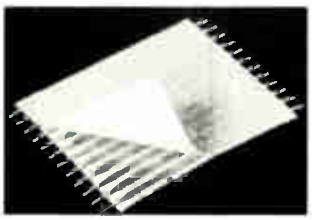
NEW, momentary action push-button switches for PC board, flex circuits or panels. .62" square S8 series molded switches measure only 11/64" high.

Circle 142 on reader service card



NEW Series 2300, 1-6 circuit power connector insulation displacement termination. Saves crimping & stuffing contacts. Hermaphroditic housing saves handling & inventory.

Circle 143 on reader service card

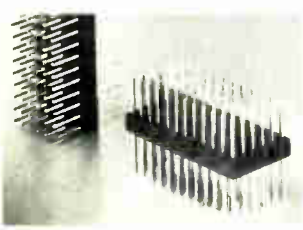


NEW "SUPER-PLY" flat cable jumpers with round wire ends offer reduced circuit board interconnection costs by direct mounting. No special termination required.

Circle 144 on reader service card

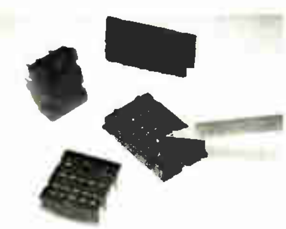
Full mil-spec line of multi-contact sockets for round or square crystal can relays. Insulator bodies are molded green diallyl phthalate.

Circle 145 on reader service card



Wrap type "RELI-ABLOC" terminal blocks for telecommunications with .045" square, .750" long terminals on .240 grid pattern.

Circle 146 on reader service card



NEW miniature 4 and 5 pole standard and programmable turn-around styles of sockets for popular industrial relays. Rugged thermoset molded bodies.

Circle 147 on reader service card

Methode offers a full line of interconnect products for industrial, consumer electronic, telecommunications, medical electronics and military applications. Just circle the reader service numbers to receive further product data.

Methode Electronics, Inc.

7447 W. WILSON AVENUE
CHICAGO, IL 60656
TELEPHONE (312) 867-9600
TWX 910-221-2468

Congressional report hits lack of U. S. data policy . . .

Despite the explosive growth of U. S. computer technology and the information systems that use them, the Federal government has failed to evolve a national policy to monitor and protect the interests of builders, users, and consumers of such systems, much less the individual subjects of data banks. That warning to Congress by its Office of Technology Assessment highlights a recently issued 166-page study, "Computer-Based National Information Systems." Not only is there "neither a strong trend nor sentiment among policymakers in favor of a uniform Federal information policy" that would encompass all the problems in the 14 principal areas of law and regulation that could arise from the use of data systems, says the OTA, but there is also **"a lack of congressional focus on information policy as such, and consequently the emerging issues are not being directly addressed."** Nevertheless, "there are numerous laws and regulations, some overlapping or actually conflicting." During the 95th Congress in 1977–78, the study notes, "74 new public laws emerged dealing with some aspect of information law and policy," while the most recent listing, in August 1980, showed nearly 100 computer and telecommunications projects going on or completed in the preceding six months by four congressional agencies.

. . . as absence of software R&D is criticized

The analysis by the Office of Technology Assessment also expressed concern over the absence of broad-based Federal research and development support for computer technology and the concentration of the bulk of that funding within the Department of Defense. It also decried the limited attention being paid by the Government to what it called "the software bottleneck," **while an increasingly competitive Japan has assigned that problem a high priority.** "An important issue is whether research in the applications of computer technology to problems in the civilian sector—in such areas as education, health, transportation, environmental quality, and job safety—is receiving adequate Federal support," says the OTA study.

Moreover, "eliminating software bottlenecks may be the key to maintaining the [U. S.] lead in computer technology in the coming decade. In Japan, for example, the software problem has now been given a very high priority for R&D. In the U. S., although a few defense agencies are investing in research to solve some of the problems, Federal R&D budgets for computer science and technology have not accorded software a similar priority." Citing private industry as the source of most software activity in the U. S., the OTA notes that "reportedly, one third of the research at Bell Labs is devoted to the software problem."

U. S. warns Japan to import more

In one of the Reagan Administration's toughest warnings yet to Japan to open its market, Secretary of Commerce Malcolm Baldrige told a Tokyo investment group that it faces a rising mood of protectionism in the U. S. and Europe. Baldrige said American unemployment will soon rise to the 8% level prevailing in Western Europe in the face of declining industrial production, creating **"almost laboratory-perfect conditions for protectionism."** Compounding that threat, he said, is the fact that Japan's 1981 trade surplus with the U. S. will reach an all-time record of $15 billion. A simple projection of existing trends "show the U. S. could be running a $50 billion deficit with Japan by the end of the decade" unless that country, the free world's second largest economy, increases imports of manufactured goods.

Washington newsletter

FCC reverses field, approves domsat use outside U. S. . . .

In a major policy reversal that may put the U. S. in conflict with Intelsat—the international telecommunications satellite consortium—the Federal Communications Commission has unanimously approved the applications by nine U. S. companies to use American or Canadian domestic satellites for transborder services. Since 1972, the FCC has refused to permit use of domestic satellites for data and television communications services outside U. S. borders. **The recently approved long-standing petitions must now be coordinated with Intelsat**—which might regard the FCC action as a breach of the 1971 treaty designed to protect the Intelsat global system from significant economic harm. The petitions also must be approved by the Canadian government and Canadian carriers, which will operate earth stations.

. . . with SBS, ASC seen as chief beneficiaries

U. S. companies whose petitions were approved include Satellite Business Systems and American Satellite Co., **which want to extend their customers' private integrated digital networks to their business sites in Canada.** Other corporations that seek authority to send or receive TV programming to or from points in Canada, the Caribbean, and Central America are RCA American Communications, Eastern Microwave, Southern Satellite Systems, Satellite Signals Unlimited, United Video, 220 Television, and Visions Ltd.

Military boosts to increase jobs for engineers by 3%

Jobs for engineers and scientists in U. S. aerospace industries are expected to rise by 3% to 202,000 from the 1980 level by year's end after holding steady during the first half of 1981. The upturn is expected to continue at the same rate through 1982 as a result of the Reagan Administration's military spending increases. **These increases more than offset the decline in jobs in the civil aviation industry** that "mirror the pressure on commercial airlines' profitability, high interest rates, and increased competition from abroad." That forecast by the Aerospace Industries Assocation of America is based on a survey of 51 member companies. Engineering and scientific jobs at missile and space companies and other aerospace-related product producers are both projected to rise 6% this year, says the AIAA. While aerospace-related product employment is forecast to continue that rate of growth in 1982, missiles and space producers see a slower growth rate of 1.2% next year.

B-1B cost boosts anger senators

Senate anger among both Republicans and Democrats is rising at increasing reports of cost overruns in military weapons. At the end of October, it focused on the Rockwell International Corp.'s B-1B manned bomber program for the Air Force. At a hearing of the Governmental Affairs Committee, Pentagon witnesses testified that the 100-aircraft program approved early in the month by President Reagan may incur additional research and development costs that Sen. Carl Levin (D., Mich.) says **could add another $500 million to $1 billion to the program.** Arkansas Democrat David Pryor says total B-1B project cost estimates now range between $20 billion and $30 billion, compared with contractor estimates early this year of less than $12 billion. The disclosures should provide even greater support for the move by Sen. Sam Nunn (D., Ga.), a strong supporter of military programs, to require program cancellations or cutbacks of those with excessive costs.

ECONOMISERS

Sprague SIP/DIP Thick-Film Resistor Networks Minimize Space and Cost

Sprague networks help you to economize on space, time, and money. For example, Type 420C SIP networks require only 0.006 to 0.011 sq. in. per resistor—and at prices less than 2.5¢ per resistor in volume. Type 914C-916C laser-trimmed resistor networks contain up to 28 resistors in a standard 16-pin dual in-line package. As a result, Sprague SIP/DIP Thick-Film Resistor Networks reduce indirect costs associated with component count, inventory level, and assembly.

To economize on time, these precision molded networks have the dimensional uniformity required by automatic insertion equipment. They are supplied in anti-static magazines which also provide protection and ease of handling.

You can optimize for product cost, circuit configuration, number of resistors per package, system size, power requirement, and assembly cost, by choosing from over 900 standard networks in more than 30 circuit designs.

Sprague World Trade Corp.—3, Chemin de Tavernay, 1218 Geneva, Switzerland. Tel. (022) 98 40 21
Sprague France S.A.R.L.—2 ave. Aristide Briand, F-92220 Bagneux, France. Tel. 6 55 19 19
Sprague Electric (U.K.) Ltd.—Salbrook Road, Salfords Redhill, Surrey RH1 5DZ, England. Tel. Horley 5666
Sprague Elektronik GmbH—Darmstädter Landstr. 119-125, 6000 Frankfurt/Main 70, Germany. Tel. 0611-6055-1
Sprague Benelux—B.P. 104, B-9600 Ronse, Belgium. Tel. 055-21 53 02
Sprague Italiana S.p.A.—Via G. de Castro 4, I-20144 Milano, Italy. Tel. (02) 498 78 91
Sprague Scandinavia AB—Invernessvagen 6, S-182 76 Stocksund, Sweden. Tel. 08-85 02 20
Semicaps—Gammel Kongevej 148, 5 DK-1850 Copenhagen, Denmark. Tel. 01-221510
Field Oy—Veneentekijäntie 18, SF-00210 Helsinki, Finland. Tel. 90-69 22 577
Racom Electronics Co. Ltd.—P.O. Box 21120, IL-Tel Aviv, Israel. Tel. 03-45 31 51
Bianchi S.A.—Apartado 220, E-San-Sebastian, Spain. Tel. 943 36 20 45

4SR-1118V2

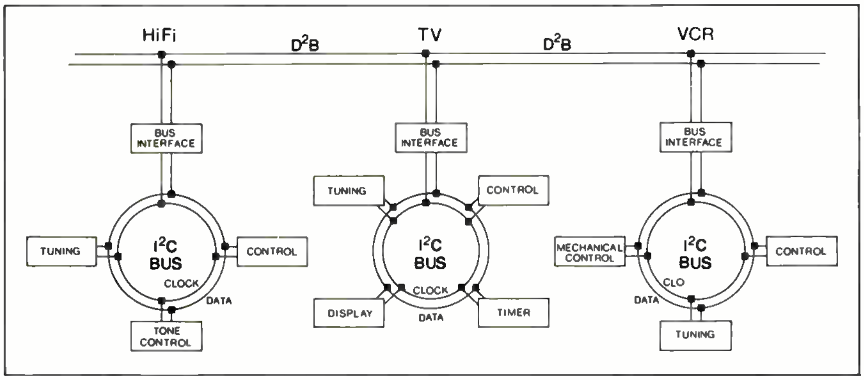
SPRAGUE
THE MARK OF RELIABILITY

a subsidiary of **GK Technologies** Incorporated

Circle 64 on reader service card

NEWS FROM PHILIPS

NEW BUSES TO SOLVE CONSUMER PROBLEMS



General concept of bus system

Two new digital buses solve consumer problems in connecting together different pieces of home entertainment equipment.

The Domestic Digital Bus (D^2B) will enable a consumer to extend his system by connecting up to 50 units together without having to consider any of the technical aspects. The Inter-IC bus (I^2C) will connect together the ICs or modules inside of the equipment, and at the same time generate and process messages to and from the D^2B.

The buses will be welcomed by setmakers, too. VLSI circuits are developed and manufactured as building bricks, each designed to perform very specific functions. The setmaker therefore has to combine these functions in his equipment, and he is also faced with problems if the interface between units is not standardized.

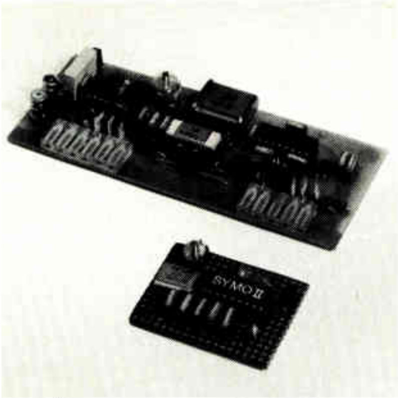
A large number of ICs for use with the I^2C bus, some dedicated, are either available now, or in development. We foresee that these two buses will have an important role to play in the equipment designs of the next few years.

SYMO II SINGLE-CHIP SYNTHESIZER

Our new SYnthesizer MOdule SYMO II now incorporates all the synthesizer functions for digital tuning of a radio receiver on a single LSI chip. SYMO II uses one SAA1057 IC and 16 external components to replace the previous system which had three ICs and 67 external components. Current consumption is now typically 20 mA, against 100 mA of the nearest comparable system.

A wide variety of control systems can be connected to SYMO II to suit the individual requirements of the cost-conscious set maker. A SYMO II system is modular; it enables the signal sections of the tuner to be mounted close to the tuner, and the control and display sections to be mounted close to the keyboard and display on the front panel. This keeps radiation to a minimum, and reduces wiring and screening costs. It therefore saves the designer money, and spares him grey hairs.

SYMO II is simple to use in all-electronic radio tuning systems in which the F.M. and/or A.M. sections are varicap tuned. Digital tuning in a radio replaces costly moving parts such as tuning capacitors and potentiometers by electronic circuits; thus saving space, increasing reliability, and also allowing a broad range of additional features to be included in the receiver.



Size comparison of SYMO II (bottom) and SYMO I.

SYMO II combines a prescaler, synthesizer and loop filter amplifier; all of these functions used to be performed by separate ICs. The tuning section of SYMO II contains two high-sensitivity preamplifiers and frequency dividers for A.M. and F.M., and a phase-locked loop synthesizer which can be directly programmed. The chip has a single reference frequency for both A.M. and F.M., and the programmable counter gives a choice of two tuning steps: 1 or 1,25 kHz for A.M. over a frequency range of 0,5 to 32 MHz, and 10 or 12,5 kHz for F.M. over a frequency range of 60 to 120 MHz. The chip size of the SAA1057 is 14,4 mm².

CIRCLE 51 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PHILIPS

Electronic Components and Materials

Integrated circuits
Semiconductors/Electron tubes
Components/Assemblies
Materials

NEWS FROM PHILIPS

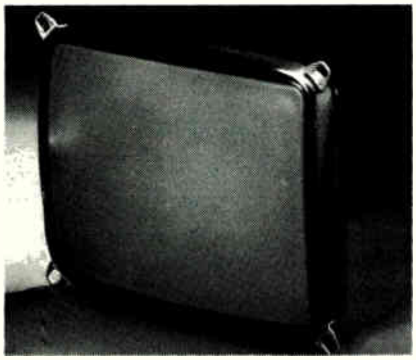
800 V DARLINGTON IN SOT-93

The 800 V Darlington transistor BU826 can be driven directly from bipolar IC logic. The BU826 has a total power dissipation of 125 W, and is suitable for both consumer and industrial applications.
When the BU826 is used in the SMPS of a colour TV, it eliminates the need for a separate driver transformer. This, together with the low mounting costs associated with the SOT-93 clip-mounted package, gives a large cost saving to the TV manufacturer.
The BU826 is a Darlington version of the BU426. The new transistor has an I_{CSAT} of 2,5 A for a collector voltage of 2 V and a base drive of only 55 mA, instead of the 500 mA drive required by the BU426.

CIRCLE 52 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HIGH RESOLUTION 90° DGD TUBES

Following the successful introduction of our high resolution 110° picture tubes, we now announce a range of 9" and 12", 90° narrow-neck tubes. The improved sharpness of these new tubes makes them especially suitable for highly readable 1000 to 2000 character displays for use in word processors, small business computers and stand-alone monitors.
These new tubes complete Philips high-resolution range of Data Graphic Display tubes. The 9" M24-306/307 and 12" M31-335/336 tubes have a neck diameter of 20 mm, and give a resolution of approximately 1300 lines; more than 50% higher than the previous models. There is a choice of four different phosphor layers, and optional anti-reflective treatments are also available. Circuit designers are given full support with a comprehensive range of wound



components which includes deflection yokes, line output transformers (flyback), linearity controls and line driver transformers. Philips also offers full application support.

CIRCLE 53 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DUAL TRANSCONDUCTANCE AMPLIFIER

High quality noise reduction systems can be built at low cost using a Signetics NE5517 dual operational transconductance amplifier. The high signal-to-noise ratio, large bandwidth and excellent linearity make the NE5517 suitable as an amplifier for all types of electronic music equipment (including electronic organs, synthesizers and guitars) and hi-fi amplifiers. It is for example recommended as the preferred circuit in the Dolby HX* (Headroom Extension) system. The NE5517 is also suitable for multiplexers and timers in instruments and industrial equipment.
The NE5517 has a high typical transconductance g_m of almost 10 000 micromhos, and linearizing diodes at the inputs which enable a 10 dB signal-to-noise improvement referenced to a 0,5% THD. The NE5517 therefore has sufficiently high performance to be used in studio applications such as high-quality tape recorders, where its constant-impedance buffers give excellent tone burst handling.
The NE5517 accepts a supply of ± 18 or ± 22 V. Power dissipation is 570 mW. Common mode rejection is typically 110 dB, open-loop crosstalk is 100 dB for 20 Hz to 20 kHz, and open-loop bandwidth is 2 MHz.
The NE5517 is available in an N-type or D-type 16-pin SO-16 package.

** Dolby HX is a registered trademark of Dolby Laboratories.*

CIRCLE 54 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LCD DUPLEX DRIVERS

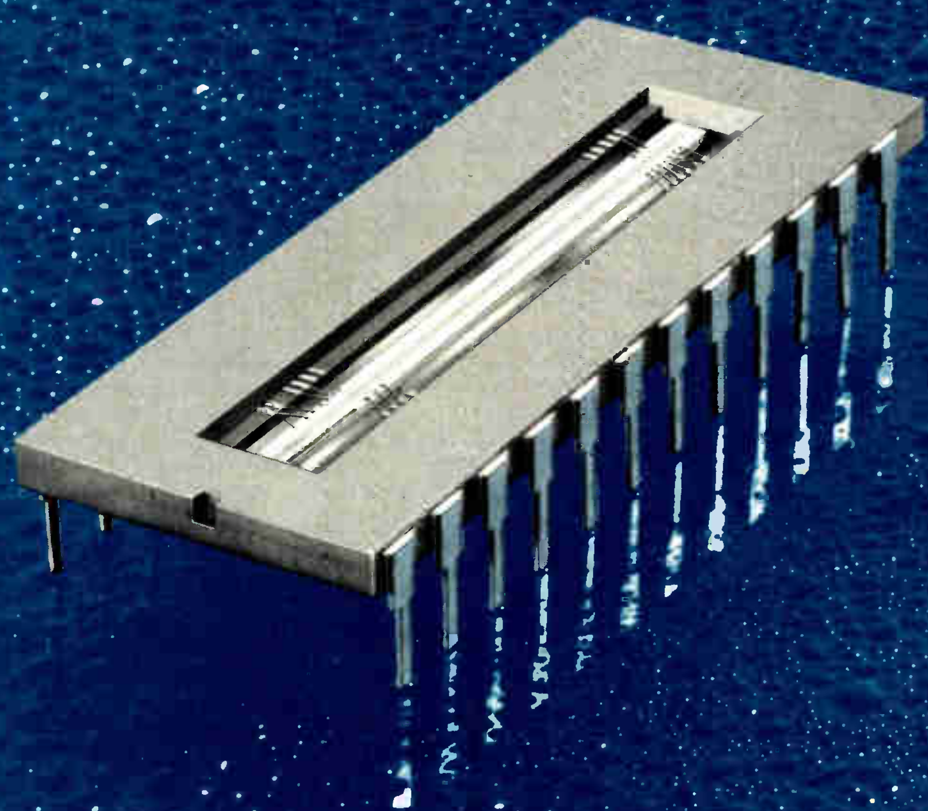
Up to 64 LCD segments may be driven by a new range of three single chip duplex drivers. The PCE2100/2110/2111 range of CMOS drivers interfaces the LCDs with a microcomputer, and is aimed at low-voltage applications. The drivers accept a voltage supply of 2,25 to 6,5 V with a current consumption of only 10 μA.
The 28-pin PCE2100, the 40-pin PCE2110, and the 40-pin PCE2111 can drive up to 40 segments, 60 segments plus 2 LEDs, and 64 segments respectively. Each driver works in duplex mode, has bus control, a single-pin built-in oscillator, and serial data input. The drivers can be easily cascaded to drive more than 64 LCD segments.
A choice of DIL or flat pack packages is available, while the PCE2110 and 2111 can also be supplied in our unique VSO-40 (SOT-158) Very Small Outline package. The VSO-40 has the same body dimensions as the 24-pin SO package (SOT-137A), but with leads on a 0,762 mm (30 mil) pitch. This package is suitable for all soldering methods, including wave soldering. The DIL arrangement of the leads means that it is, for example, possible to cascade several PCE2110 or PCE2111 drivers on a single-sided printed circuit board only 20 mm wide.
The VSO-40 package can also be delivered in rails, and is therefore very suitable for automatic assembly.

CIRCLE 55 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Philips Industries
Electronic Components and Materials Division
Eindhoven - The Netherlands

PHILIPS

LINE UP YOUR VIEWS WITH OUR CCD



Now from THOMSON-CSF a linear charge-coupled device incorporating the latest advances in n-channel MOS-technology. This solid-state image pickup device for line-by-line viewing, is designed to meet your image scanning requirements.

APPLICATIONS • Facsimile • Flaw detection • Character recognition • Surveillance • Dimensional checking • Identification • Positioning • etc.

THOMSON-CSF's new TH 7800 series of charge-coupled devices. Line up your views with THOMSON-CSF.

THOMSON-CSF
COMPONENTS

THOMSON-CSF DIVISION TUBES ELECTRONIQUES
38 RUE VAUTHIER / BP 305 / 92102 BOULOGNE-BILLANCOURT CEDEX / FRANCE / TEL. : (33.1) 604 81 75

USA
THOMSON-CSF
COMPONENTS CORPORATION
CLIFTON NJ (201) 779 10.04

BRAZIL
THOMSON-CSF
COMPONENTES DO
BRASIL Ltda
SAO-PAULO (11) 542.47.22

GERMANY
THOMSON-CSF
BAUELEMENTE GmbH
MÜNCHEN (89) 75 10.84

UNITED KINGDOM
THOMSON-CSF
COMPONENTS AND
MATERIALS Ltd
BASINGSTOKE (256) 29.155

ITALY
THOMSON-CSF
COMPONENTI
ROMA (6) 638 14.58

SPAIN
THOMSON-CSF
COMPONENTES
Y TUBOS S.A
MADRID (1) 419.88.42

SWEDEN
THOMSON-CSF
KOMPONENTER
& ELEKTRONRÖR AB
STOCKHOLM (8) 22 58.15

JAPAN
THOMSON CSF
JAPAN K K
TOKYO (3) 264.63.46

CG 4515

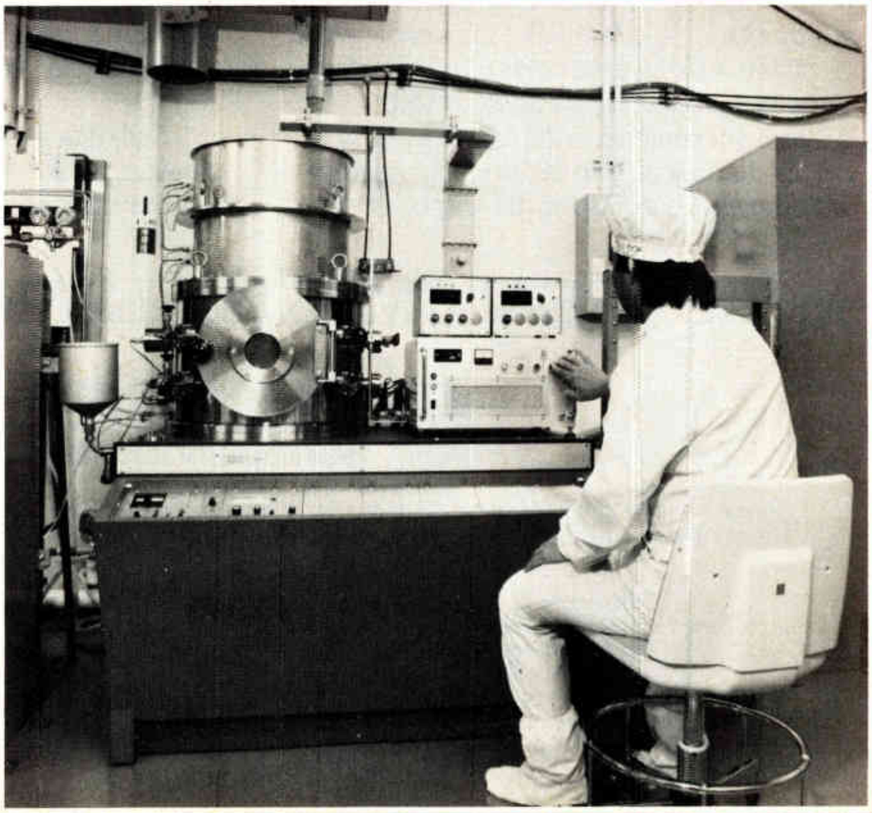
Circle 255 on reader service card

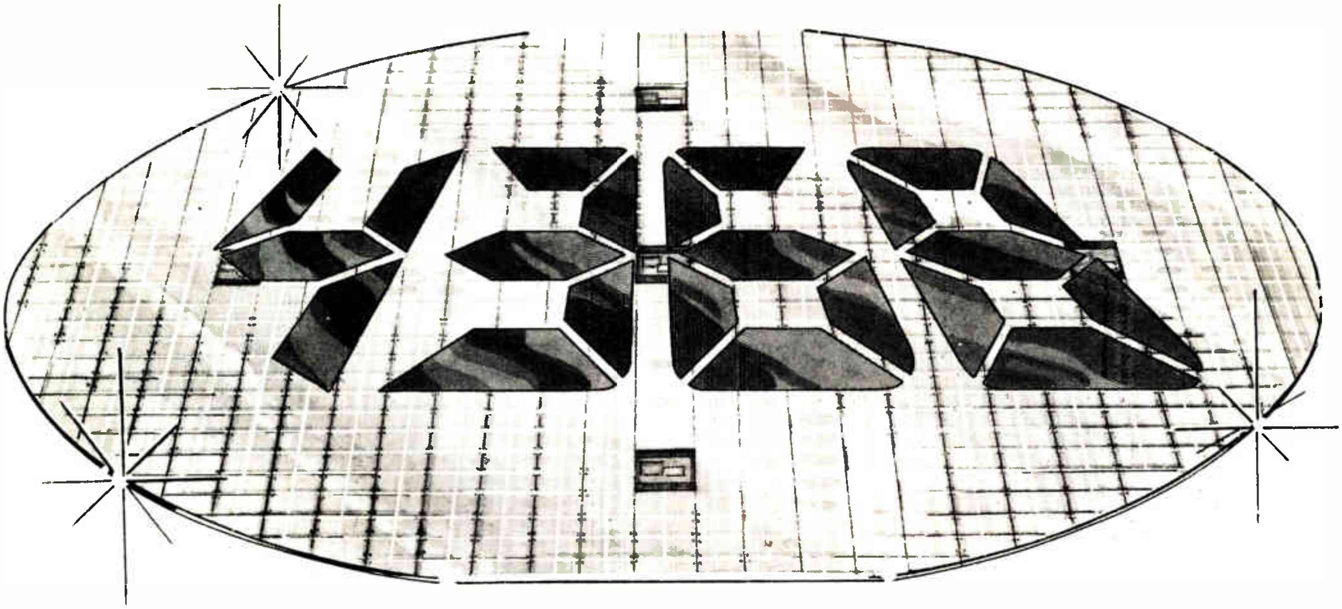
Nov. 3, 1981

Electronics International®

X-ray stepper sets record for alignment accuracy: page 81

Japanese researcher monitors new apparatus capable of depositing thin silicon dioxide films on wafers at room temperature: page 82





International newsletter

Inductive machines planned in Japan

Last month Japan told the world of its plans for doing research on fifth-generation computers during the decade starting early 1982. Discussed at a four-day conference in Tokyo held Oct. 19 through 21, the project envisions not an extension of the mathematical power of present-day computers, but rather "knowledge information-processing systems" (KIPS) that will be available to untrained persons and meet the social needs of the 1990s and beyond. **Large knowledge bases will be contained in memory, with the central processing unit providing problem-solving and inference engines.** The three-phase project is devoted primarily to the advancement of software technology including innovative (other than von Neumann) architectures, but an integrated-circuit target of 10 million transistors on a high-throughput chip is also called for. The Ministry of International Trade and Industry will attempt to obtain a budget of $43 million from the Ministry of Finance for the three-year first phase.

VCRs boom in West Germany

Thriving sales of video cassette recorders in West Germany have marketing people revising their figures drastically upward. Forecasts early this year had 1981 sales pegged at around half a million units, but they are now up to 700,000 and higher. Some market observers are even predicting that **demand will temporarily fall short of supply during the pre-Christmas buying spree.** European VCR producers—Philips Gloeilampenfabrieken NV in the Netherlands and Grundig AG of West Germany with their jointly developed Video 2000 system—are said to have the advantage of proximity to the market. But Japanese producers with their VHS and Betamax systems (plus European firms selling these under their own labels) still corner about three quarters of West Germany's VCR market.

UK to start electronic mail

As a first step toward electronic mail service, British Telecom is to establish a store-and-forward electronic letterbox service early next year in collaboration with the U. S. company Dialcom Inc. **Users of the service, primarily medium-sized to large businesses,** will be able to dial up the central computer facility, based on Prime 750 computers, log on, and type in addressed messages that will be forwarded automatically to other users. The service, whose facilities include user text processing and automatic spelling correction, will interface automatically with a viewdata or computer terminal or a packet-switched interface.

Hitachi finishes upgrading line of large computers

Hitachi Ltd. has filled in the hole between its large M-280H and M-240H mainframes announced in February with the M-260H, which has 3.5 to 4 times the performance of the earlier M-170. This addition completes the task of providing a step-up replacement for all of the firm's large computers announced earlier than 1977. The new mainframe uses the same advanced semiconductors as the M-240H and M-280H. Architectural features that enhance speed include a 64-K-byte buffer memory using 4-K bipolar random-access memories with an access time of 13 ns, advanced pipeline control, and distributed microprogram control. The computer is available with 8 to 24 megabytes of main memory and 8 to 24 channels, each with a throughput of 56 megabytes. The system rents for $78,000 and up per month, with first deliveries scheduled for the first quarter of 1982. Hitachi **expects to export aggressively** through National Semiconductor in the U. S. and Olivetti in Italy.

Nixdorf adds third plug-compatible model

Nixdorf Computer AG, one of Europe's most successful data-processing equipment makers, will add a third model to its 8890 plug-compatible computer family, which is aimed primarily at users of the IBM 360 and 4300 systems. Designated 8890/70, the new model boasts three times the performance of the 8890/30, the smallest in the family. Its main memory, based on 64-K chips, is expandable to 8 megabytes. In addition, the new model has a buffer memory with a 16-K-byte capacity. The access time for 4 bytes is 500 ns, the same as for the 8890/30 and 8890/50. Intended **for use at medium-sized firms and for integration into data-processing networks at large organizations,** the 8890/70 will rent for about $6,000 a month in its basic configuration. Deliveries should start during the second half of next year, the Paderborn, West Germany, company says.

Unit recognizes words spoken in any language

Speech recognition should start to become a fixture in Japanese offices and plants and laboratories when Nippon Electric Co. starts shipping its $2,140 SR-100 voice-input terminal in March. The speaker-dependent unit can **recognize up to 120 unconnected words with an accuracy of better than 99%.** Response in both the recognition and the registration mode, in which the speaker trains the unit to recognize each word he will use, takes about 300 ms from the completion of the word. A single utterance of each word is sufficient for registration, enabling the process to be completed in about 2 minutes or less. Applications range from office or personal computer input and through computer-aided design input. NEC says it will export the SR-100. Language is not a problem because the terminal will recognize whatever words the speaker registers.

Cobalt raises disk density

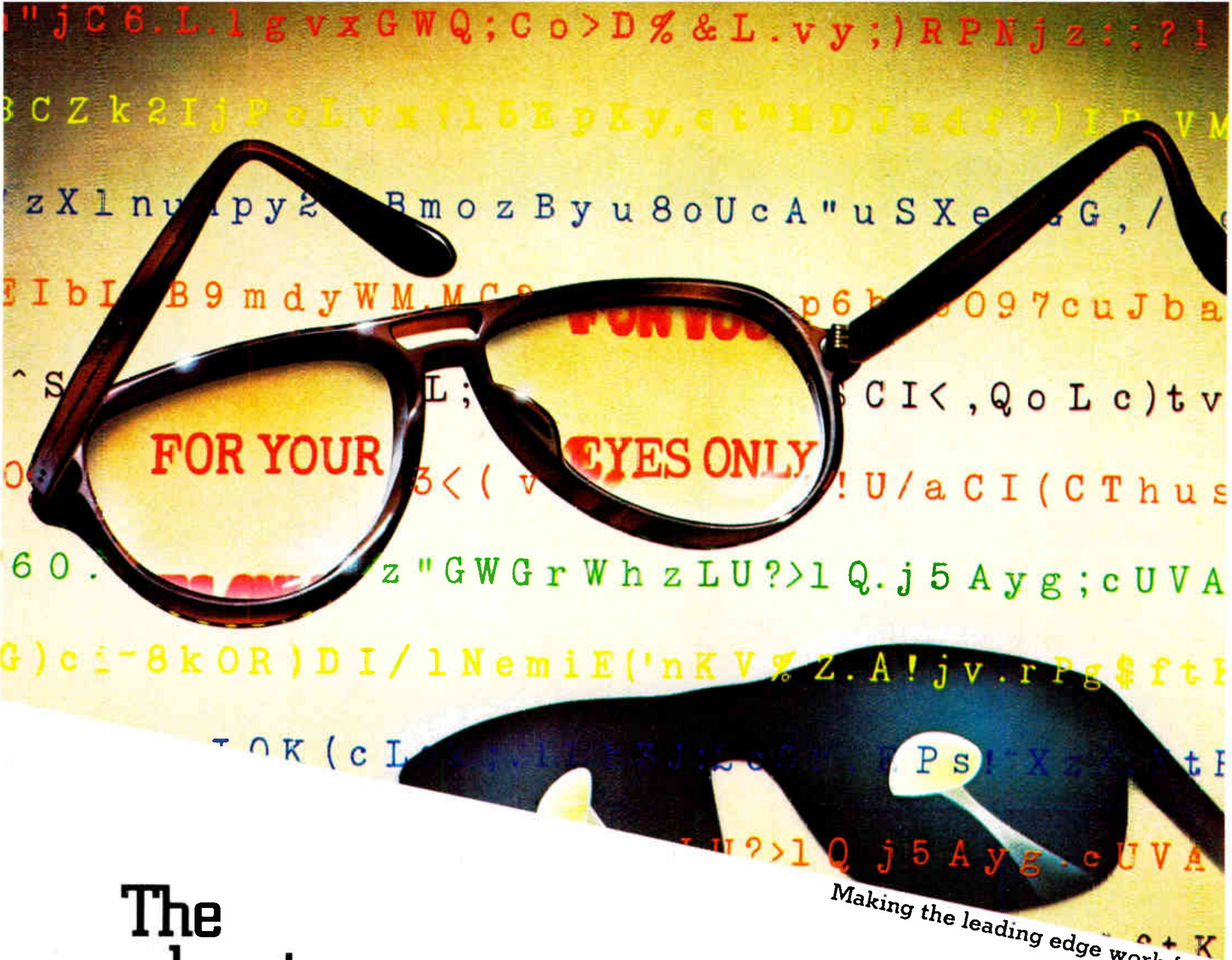
Research into hard disks with a cobalt-on-chrome magnetic layer on glass has reached the stage where they will now be developed as a product by CII-Honeywell Bull of Paris. When deposited on chrome, cobalt crystallizes and its coercivity rises significantly. This increases its potential recording density, already high because of its very high magnetization. The company expects that, for example, 12-cm (4.7-in.) disks produced in this way will have **a capacity of 25 to 30 megabytes per face** and that even that could be doubled by improving the electronics of disk reading.

Electronics solos as fly-by-wire system

When a British Aerospace Corp. Jaguar aircraft flew from the company's Warton, Lancs., airport on Oct. 20, it had no mechanical actuators to fall back on should its electronic fly-by-wire system—which controls the flight surfaces—have failed. Instead, four channels relayed digital commands to servo actuators from four high-speed self-monitoring computers, supplied by Marconi Avionics Ltd. Fly-by-wire systems make it possible to fly aerodynamically unstable (and hence highly maneuverable) fighter aircraft **by applying flight corrections many times a second.**

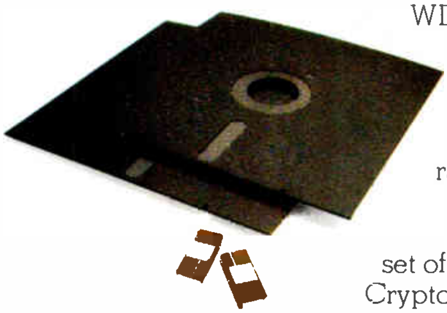
Videotex sent to Siberia

Videotex will be used by the USSR **to control the maintenance and supervision of its new Siberian gas pipeline.** The $14 million contract, won by Britain's Rediffusion Computers Ltd. in Crawley, Sussex, calls for 46 of the company's R1800 data-base computers and 200 of its new "teleputer" terminals, a portable Z80-based personal computer with a color display and videotex and floppy-disk interfaces.



Making the leading edge work for you.

The advantages of data encryption are now plain to see.



The writing's on the wall.

File security is the feature more and more end-users are demanding. Especially in word processing and small business systems.

And that can translate into a significant product advantage. If you make the effort to include data encryption in your next design.

Fact is, implementation's never been easier. Or more cost-effective. Thanks to Western Digital's WD 2001 data encryption device.

Based on the NBS Data Encryption Algorithm, our compact WD 2001 is a single-chip solution that delivers full NBS certification, a 1.3 Mb/s throughput rate and can be bus or hardware controlled. It's also available for immediate delivery.

So contact Western Digital for your own set of WD 2001 specs. And all the latest on our CryptoPrimer™ development kit.

There's more profit in seeing things our way.

WESTERN DIGITAL
C O R P O R A T I O N

Telecommunications Division, 2445 McCabe Way, Irvine, CA 92714, (714) 557-3550.

Technological leadership.
System Solutions
Mass Memory
UTILITY ROUTINES
SPOOLING
INTER-TASK COMMUNICATION
LOGICAL I/O
NETWORK INTERFACE
MC68000
VERSAmodules
EXORmacs
Field Service
2 SLOTS FOR ADDITIONAL I/O EXPANSION.
POWER SUPPLY WITH EXTRA CAPACITY FOR I/O EXPANSION SLOTS.
PARALLEL PORT.
SERIAL PORT.
MAIN CONTROLLER BOARD WITH 32K BYTES RAM.
DOUBLE SIDED, SINGLE DENSITY, DUAL MINI-FLOPPY DRIVES. 328K BYTES TOTAL CAPACITY.
MOTOROLA

for the 80s.

1 Low-Cost Development Systems

Powerful, economical EXORset.™ The desk-top development system for demanding 8-bit designs.

Increasing power and pervasiveness of 8-bit microcomputers today create a growing demand for practical, high-capability system development support.

For the thousands of microcomputer system designers who now, or soon will, need this kind of development efficiency and high productivity, Motorola's EXORset™ is the solution.

The EXORset microcomputer development system is
powerful enough to support the major 8-bit design projects of experienced microcomputer designers...
simple enough for first-use use by neophytes...
compact and self-contained, yet **expandable**...
versatile enough to support a wide range of 8-bit system performance levels. It provides an
advanced operating system...
high-level languages...and it's
economical to buy, operate, and maintain.

EXORset is an ideal development system for the entire range of M6800/6801, M6805/146805 and M6809 families of 8-bit MPUs, MCUs and peripherals.

Its speed and processing power, rivaling many low-end minicomputers, are derived from the MC6809 MPU.

EXORset also boasts integral parallel interface, programmable timer, serial RS-232C interface, 48K bytes of RAM with expansion capability to 56K bytes, and additional sockets for your own firmware.

Mass storage for the desk-top EXORset includes a total of 328K bytes of program or data storage in high-quality dual, double-sided, single-density 5-1/4-inch diskette drives, plus expansion capability for two or four additional 8-inch diskette drives.

The high-resolution 9-inch display has both 80-character by 22-line and 40-character by 16-line formats, plus a graphic display. The keyboard contains the full ASCII character set, plus 16 user-programmable function keys that enhance EXORset versatility.

Powerful, versatile, easy-to-use software complements EXORset hardware. The EXORbug ™ firmware monitor provides program debug and control facilities. The XDOS Operating System controls all disk operations and file directory management, and imposes minimal overhead.

Macro assemblers are offered for each of Motorola's 8-bit MPU families, giving EXORset full range as a software development station.

A disk-interactive, CRT-oriented text editor allows simple creation of new files, fast update of old files and a variety of powerful editing functions. The standard EXORset high-level language is Motorola's interactive compiler/interpreter, BASIC-M. A Pascal compiler is optional.

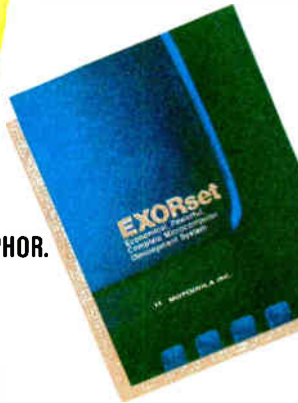
...and a high-performance controller for OEM use.

EXORset's power and versatility also make it an excellent high-performance desk-top controller for OEM applications in data acquisition and analysis, industrial and lab automation, and intelligent instrumentation control.

For more EXORset information write to Motorola Semiconductor Products Inc., P.O. Box 20912, Phoenix, AZ 85036, send in the coupon below or call (602) 244-5714.

EXORset. It's typical of Motorola's

Innovative systems through silicon.



MOTOROLA INC.

TO: Motorola Semiconductor Products Inc., P.O. Box 20912, Phoenix, AZ 85036.
Please send me information on EXORset.
109 ELEX 11/3/81

Name ______
Title ______ Tel.: ( )
Company ______
Address ______ Mail Drop ______
City ______
State ______ ZIP ______


12.34
12.34
12.34
FLUKE 8022 B MULTIMETER
FLUKE 8021 B MULTIMETER
FLUKE 8020 B MULTIMETER
COMMON
COMMON
COMMON

The world's most asked-for DMM's: Now, there's more to ask for than ever before.

When people ask for test equipment with unsurpassed engineering excellence and proven durability, the choice is clear. They ask for Fluke.

And that simple fact has made the Fluke 8020 Series of handhelds the world's most popular DMM's.

As the world leader, we're committed to continually refine and improve the performance of our instruments. Because in our book, that's what leadership is all about.

Our most popular DMM's improved inside and out

The new 8020B Series of handhelds incorporate important refinements realized from a careful analysis of the hundreds of thousands of Fluke DMM's in use today.

Outside, we redesigned the front panel for greater ease of operation. We added non-skid rubber feet, and made our shock-resistant case even tougher. You'll find a new tilt bail with a locking detent, too.

Inside, we designed double-fuse protection on the current inputs for maximum safety in case of an accidental overload. And added high-speed continuity beepers on three models that respond to even the fastest mechanical contacts.

The most asked for measurement capabilities

All this, plus the same superior functions and features that have made the 8020 Series the most asked-for DMM's in the world: Choices of 0.25% and 0.1% basic dc accuracy. Crisp, bright liquid crystal displays. And a selection of models that lets you match the performance you desire to your budget.

We use more metal oxide varistors, diodes, thermistors, fuses and resistors than any other manufacturer to protect you and your DMM in case of an accidental overload.

High-speed continuity beepers, now featured on three Fluke DMM's, mean these meters won't slow you down when trouble shooting multi-wire cables.

Tough, heat and shock-resistant lenses protect our custom-designed liquid crystal displays from solder splashes and other field abuses.

Selection Guide

	DC Voltage	AC Voltage	DC Current	AC Current	Resistance	Diode Test	Conductance	Continuity	Logic Level	Temperature	Peak-Hold	DC Accuracy
8022B	•	•	•	•	•	•						0.25%
8021B	•	•	•	•	•	•		•				0.25%
8020B	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				0.1%
8024B	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	0.1%

All four models are backed by a two-year parts and labor warranty with a guaranteed two-year calibration cycle.

Ask for more information.

Call toll free **1-800-426-0361** (except AK, HI and WA); use the coupon below, or contact your Fluke stocking distributor, sales office or representative to order Fluke DMM or to request complete specifications.

FLUKE®

----- **Fast-Response Coupon** -----

E1 11/81

IN THE U.S. AND NON-EUROPEAN COUNTRIES:
John Fluke Mfg. Co., Inc.
P.O. Box C9090, M/S 250C
Everett, WA 98206
(206) 356-5400, Tlx: 152662

IN EUROPE: 1037-1/8020B
Fluke (Holland) B.V.
P.O. Box 5053, 5004 EB
Tilburg, The Netherlands
(013) 673973, Tlx: 52237

☐ Please send me information on Fluke's new 8020B Series DMM's.

Name ____________________

Title ____________ Mail Stop ____________

Company ____________________

Address ____________________

City ____________ State ______ Zip ______

Telephone ( ) ____________ Ext. ______

For Technical Data Circle No. 76

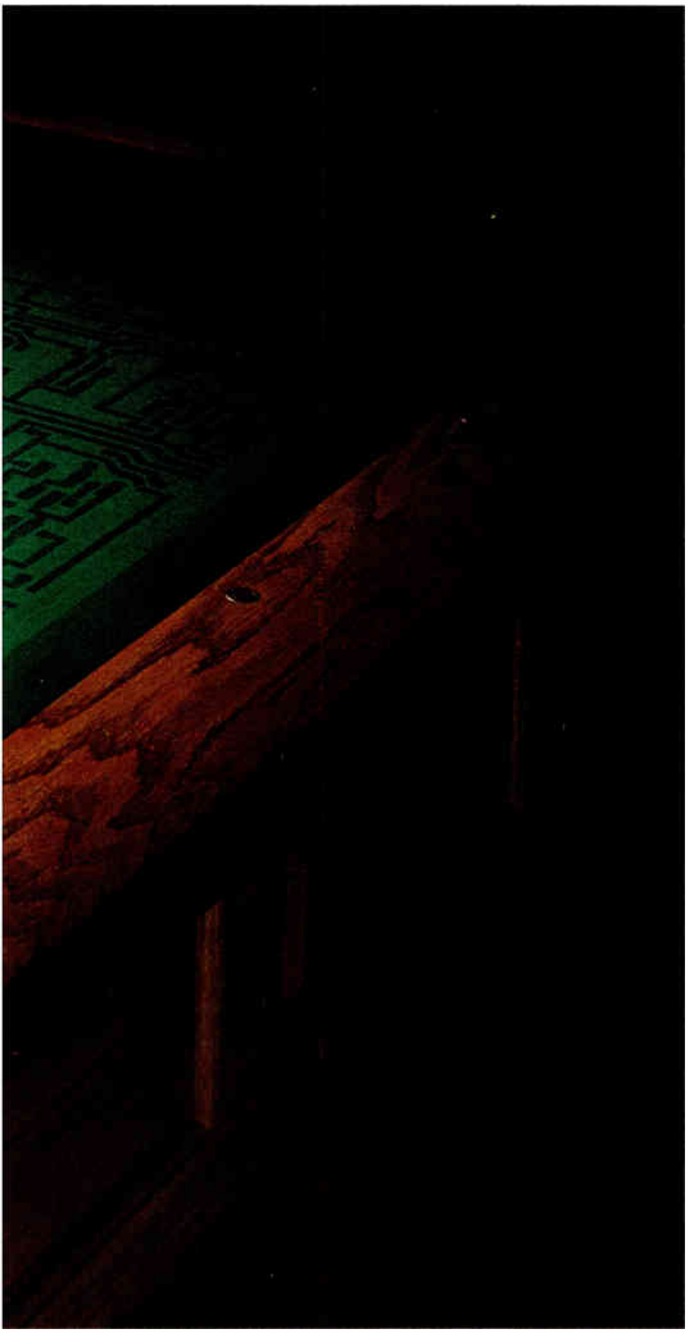
At Exar, you call the shots on custom IC development.

We bend our rules to meet your needs.

Some big custom IC houses lose interest if your custom requirements don't fit their rules. At Exar, we don't have rigid rules. You tell us what you need and we help you get it. Period.

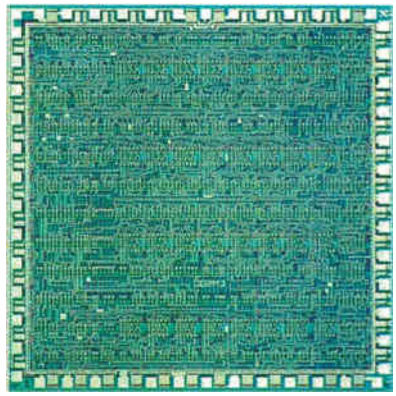
How many custom ICs do you need?

At Exar, there's no minimum volume requirement. Even if your current volume is too small to make full custom cost-effective right now, we'll help you get started with semi-custom ICs. When your product matures and the numbers get big, we'll help you convert to full custom.



How soon do you need prototypes?

We'll work out a schedule you can live with. At Exar, typical turnaround time is half that of most big custom houses.



How much do you want to do yourself?

We can do all or any part of the custom development cycle. We'll design and build your custom circuit from your specs. Or convert your semi-custom design to full custom to reduce unit cost. Or fabricate wafers from your design and tooling. We'll even second-source a custom circuit designed for you elsewhere. Any way you call it—CMOS, I^2L, or bipolar gate arrays—you'll get personal attention and guidance every step of the way from our custom IC experts.

What kind of packaging?

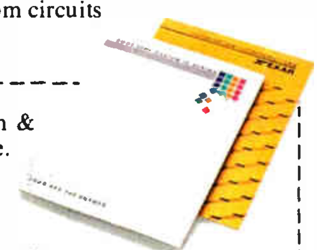
Choose from plastic or ceramic DIPs, molded flat packs, chip carriers, tab power packages, or your own custom packaging. Or specify delivery in wafer or dice form.

How about cost?

We're committed to providing the highest-quality custom ICs in the industry at a competitive price. We're even flexible about upfront money and contract agreements, because we know how important these can be to you.

Call Exar for full custom and call your own shots.

We've been providing custom ICs for companies large and small for over 10 years. Our experienced people, CAD design capabilities, modern processing facilities and rigorous quality control programs assure you custom circuits that meet your product needs.



☐ Please send me your Custom & Semi-Custom Product Guide.

☐ Please have an Exar representative call me.

Name ______ Title ______

Company ______

Street ______

City/State/Zip ______ Phone ______

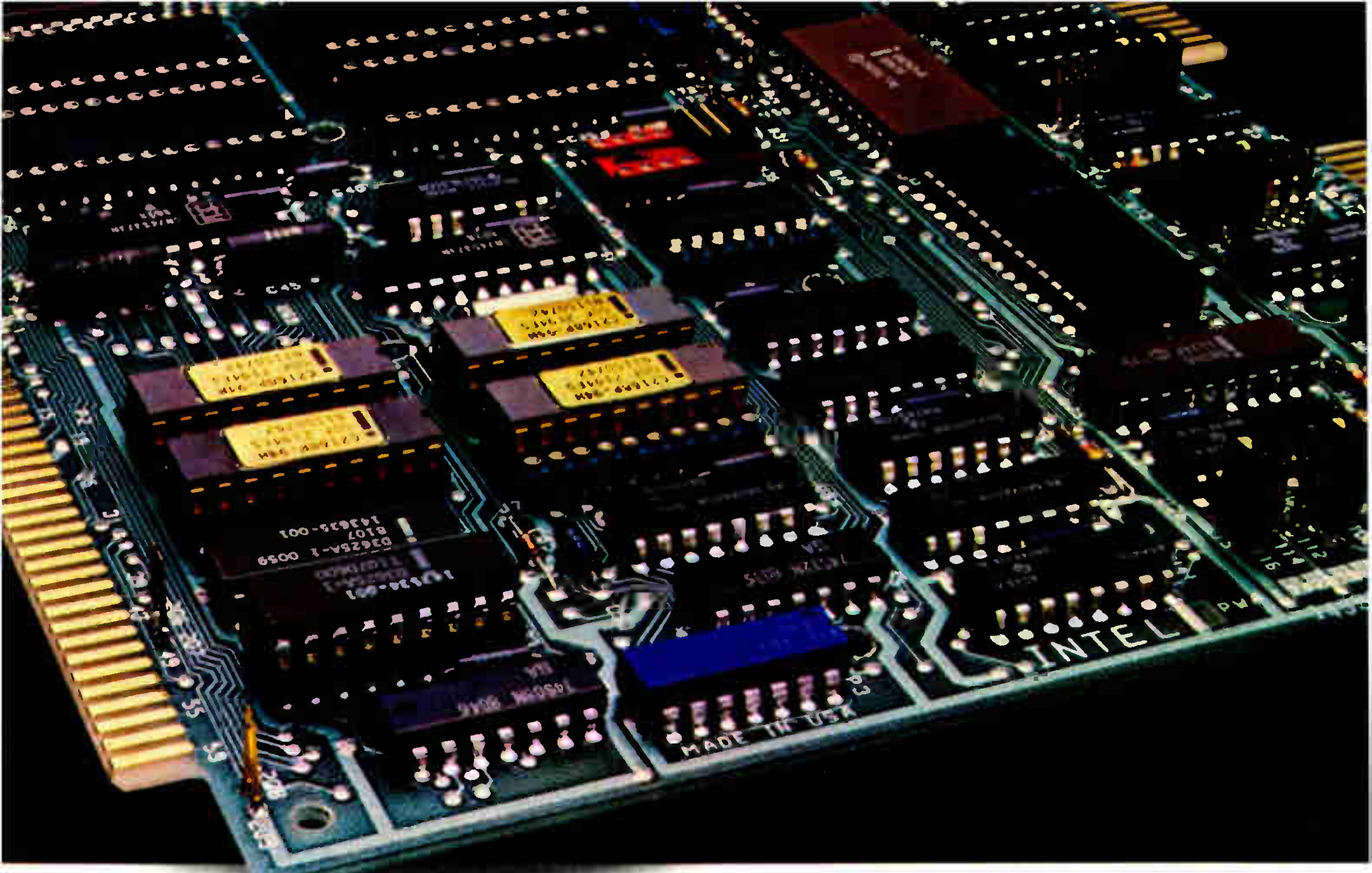
My application is: ______

Exar, 750 Palomar Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 732-7970

ELEC 11/3/81

EXAR

For custom, semi-custom or standard integrated circuits . . . **Exar has the answer.**



There are only two reasons to use our new 16-bit microcomputer. Money and power.

Let's assume you've already realized the advantages of designing a system with an OEM microcomputer board. Like faster design cycles. Lower production costs. And faster time to market.

That's great. Now you're down to two basic choices. You can buy a ten-year old minicomputer architecture in pieces. Cheap.

Or you can go VLSI all the way. With a much newer, much more powerful microcomputer architecture. And fortunately, we've made this second choice a lot easier to afford.

Because we're introducing our new iSBC™ 86/05 board. Which only costs $1,195 in quantities of 100 or more. And gives you four times the Whetstone power of a low-end minicomputer. Or up to 20 times more when you add our iSBC 337 Numeric Data Processor. In fact, this solution gives you 110,000 Whetstones, which rivals the performance of mid-range minicomputers. And makes this the fastest numeric microcomputer in the world.

And since this is the only board with our 8/16 bit iSBX™ Multimodule connectors, you can add more processing power, digital or analog I/O processing, and even floppy disks or bubbles. At about half the cost you're used to. With our Multimodules, you can add EPROMs and E²PROMs, too. And thanks to our iSBC Multibus® architecture (IEEE P796), when your application calls for multiprocessing, you're not locked into a uniprocessor solution.

You won't exactly feel limited by the software, either. Because the iSBC 86/05 board is software compatible with our industry standard iSBC 86/12A board. Which means it works with our iRMX™ 88 executive and our iRMX 86 operating system, both of which we designed to handle real time multitasking applications. Even better, because of our modular software structure, you can customize and extend both of these packages to fit your particular application perfectly, whether it's in process control, or business data processing.

So look at the speed. The power. The range of features and options. Put all that together and you're looking at a whole new price/performance standard. Which should give you two very nice things to count on.

More money. And more power.

Get in touch with us now and we'll tell you more. Write Intel, 3065 Bowers Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051. Or call us at (408) 987-8080.

Europe: Intel International, Brussels, Belgium. Japan: Intel Japan, Tokyo. United States and Canadian distributors: Alliance, Almac/Stroum, Arrow Electronics, Avnet Electronics, Component Specialties, Hamilton/Avnet, Hamilton/Electro Sales, Harvey Industrial Components, Pioneer, L. A. Varah, Wyle Distribution Group, Zentronics

intel® delivers solutions

Circle 80 on reader service card

X rays can align chip masks with 0.02-μm accuracy

by Robert T. Gallagher, Paris bureau manager

Step-and-repeat system uses copper X-ray source, aligns wafer continuously throughout its exposure

Most X-ray lithography systems expose wafers to a flood of X radiation. Now one of the first step-and-repeat X-ray machines has just become available and comfortably achieves the far greater resolution and alignment accuracy predicted for the approach.

Under ideal laboratory conditions, the new machine, built by Cameca, a Thomson-CSF subsidiary located in the Paris suburb of Courbevoie, can achieve a resolution of 0.1 micrometer and an alignment accuracy of 0.02 μm. Under normal laboratory conditions, 0.2 and 0.05 μm are typical. Designed for use in laboratory production of integrated circuits, the system can take up to a 3-inch wafer and has an exposure field of up to 100 square millimeters.

The two features that distinguish Cameca's system are its laser-optical alignment technique using Fresnel zone plates and diffraction grating and its high-power copper source of X rays with a long wavelength of 13.3 angstroms.

The alignment of wafer and mask is a completely automatic process that begins with etching the wafer with three arrays of diffraction gratings each 0.5 mm square. On each mask are three corresponding arrays of Fresnel zones. A parallel monochromatic light beam from a helium-neon laser is focused into the diffraction grating by way of a scanning mirror. The light diffracted by the grating is refocused by the Fresnel zone plate and sent back toward its source as a parallel light beam where it is detected by a photodiode.

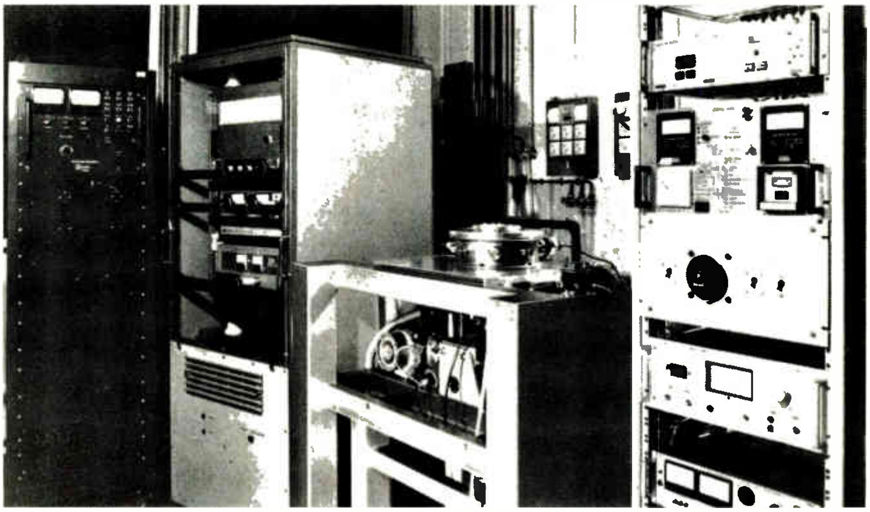
Nonstop. The photodiode analyzes the reflection, and the signal is amplified by a locking amplifier whose reference is the scanning mirror's driver. Any movement of the wafer and the mask relative to each other thus creates an error signal that is acted upon by the system's piezoelectrically controlled mask drive stage. In this way, alignment is a continuous process carried on even during the exposure of the wafer.

Most technical decisions imply advantages and disadvantages, and Cameca's to design its system with an X-ray wavelength of 13.3 Å and, thus, a copper-line source is no exception.

"Our preoccupation was to achieve the best resolution possible, so we decided it was worth having to expose in a vacuum," says Bernard Fay, the engineer at Thomson-CSF's central research laboratory who coordinated the development of the system. Other drawbacks were the fairly high continuous spectrum and the possible K-line excitation when the voltage exceeded a 9-kilovolt threshold.

But on the plus side, the wavelength makes it possible to work at the 10-μm wafer-mask gap that the company considers optimum. Resolution is also optimized because the degrading effects of photoelectron scattering and diffraction are of similar magnitude. In addition, copper is an ideal anode material because of its high thermal conductivity, and the X-ray absorption and hence sensitivity of organic resists is quite high at this wavelength. Polymethylmethacrylate resists need an exposure of 15 minutes, and FBM resists an exposure of 1 min.

Finally, because gold's X-ray ab-



The hardware. The long wavelength of its high-power copper X-ray source and its continual laser optical alignment help this lithography system to attain a 0.1-μm resolution.

sorption is also high at this wavelength (50 decibels/μm), adequate contrast can be achieved with a thickness of 0.1 μm on the mask. At a wavelength of 4.4 Å (a common choice of wavelength for X-ray lithography), 0.6 μm is necessary, thereby increasing shadow and concurrently decreasing resolution.

The 0.1-μm gold layer overlies a 0.5-μm layer of silicium nitride on a substrate of pure silicium containing several 2-by-2- up to one 10-by-10-mm hole. The entire mask is 30 mm square.

At the moment, Cameca has a working prototype of its system and is ready to begin taking orders. The expected delivery delay is 10 months, and the price about $1.3 million.

Japan

Thin Si films can form at room temperature

The micrometer-sized features of very large-scale integrated circuits are especially prone to damage by the high temperatures typical of some of the later stages of wafer processing. So a new process that deposits thin films of silicon nitride and silicon dioxide at room temperature is expected to open new horizons in the fabrication of not only of silicon VLSI but also Josephson devices and compound semiconductor devices such as gallium arsenide and indium phosphide.

In the microwave electron-cyclotron-discharge apparatus developed at the Musashino Electrical Communication Laboratory of the Nippon Telegraph & Telephone Public Corp., a highly activated plasma decomposes the gases carrying the materials to be deposited. This makes it possible to deposit pure silicon nitride, for example, free of the hydrogen in the silane that carries the silicon. Furthermore, ions and electrons from the plasma bombard the surface of the wafer, enhancing the deposition reaction. No thermal reaction is involved.

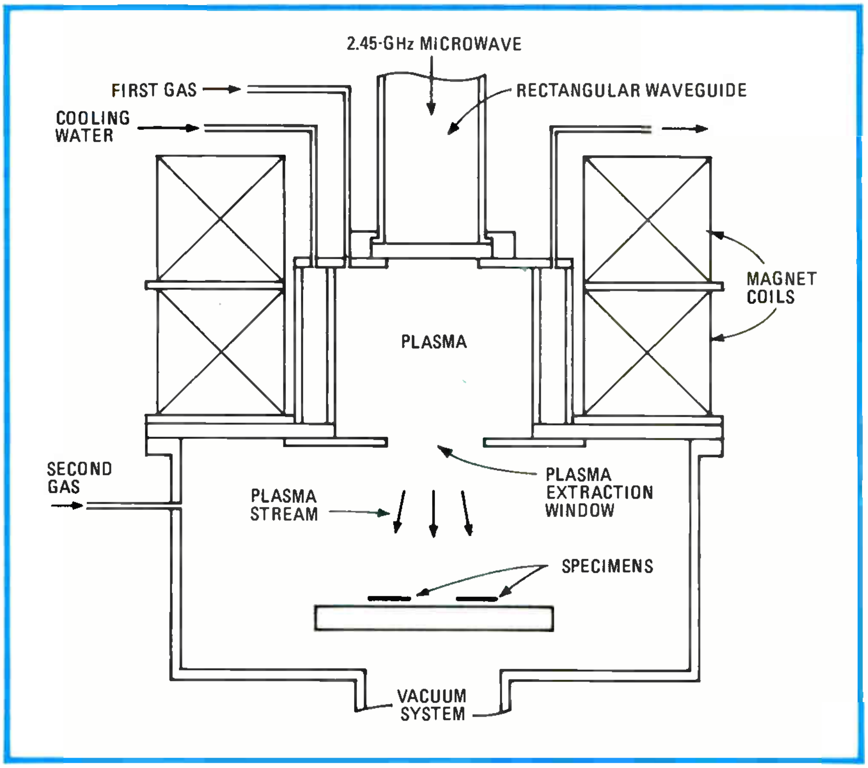
The conventional method of depositing thin films of compounds of silicon during semiconductor fabrication is the chemical vapor-deposition process. To deposit nitride, for example, silane and ammonia, NH_3, are made to react thermally in a furnace on the surface of a wafer heated to between 500° and 1,000° C. Film quality is excellent but the substrate must be capable of withstanding the high temperature.

More recently, use has been made of the plasma CVD technique, which combines a radio-frequency plasma discharge with a thermal reaction at 250° to 350° C. This temperature is still too high for many substrates. Furthermore, the carrier gases do not completely decompose and the deposition reaction at the substrate surface is incomplete. Hydrogen remains in the film and the molecular bond is poor.

Hyperactivity. The Musashino apparatus generates plasma in a chamber by microwave energy at 2.45 gigahertz. Magnet coils control the circular motion of the electrons so that it resonates with the microwave frequency to produce an electron cyclotron resonance plasma. This condition enables the plasma to effectively absorb the microwave and become highly activated. Interaction between the high-energy electrons in the plasma and the magnetic field accelerates the plasma through the plasma extraction window, causing electron and ion bombardment of the wafer surface.

Silicon nitride is deposited by introducing nitrogen into the plasma chamber and silane into the wafer chamber (see diagram). The deposition rate is about 300 angstroms per minute, which is comparable with or better than conventional methods. Silicon dioxide is deposited by substituting oxygen for nitrogen. The nitride and oxide films have high molecular density, and the oxide film is as good as one prepared by thermal oxidation. Both types of film can be deposited on substrates with patterns of photoresist, which need not be the heat-resisting variety, and patterned by the lift-off method.

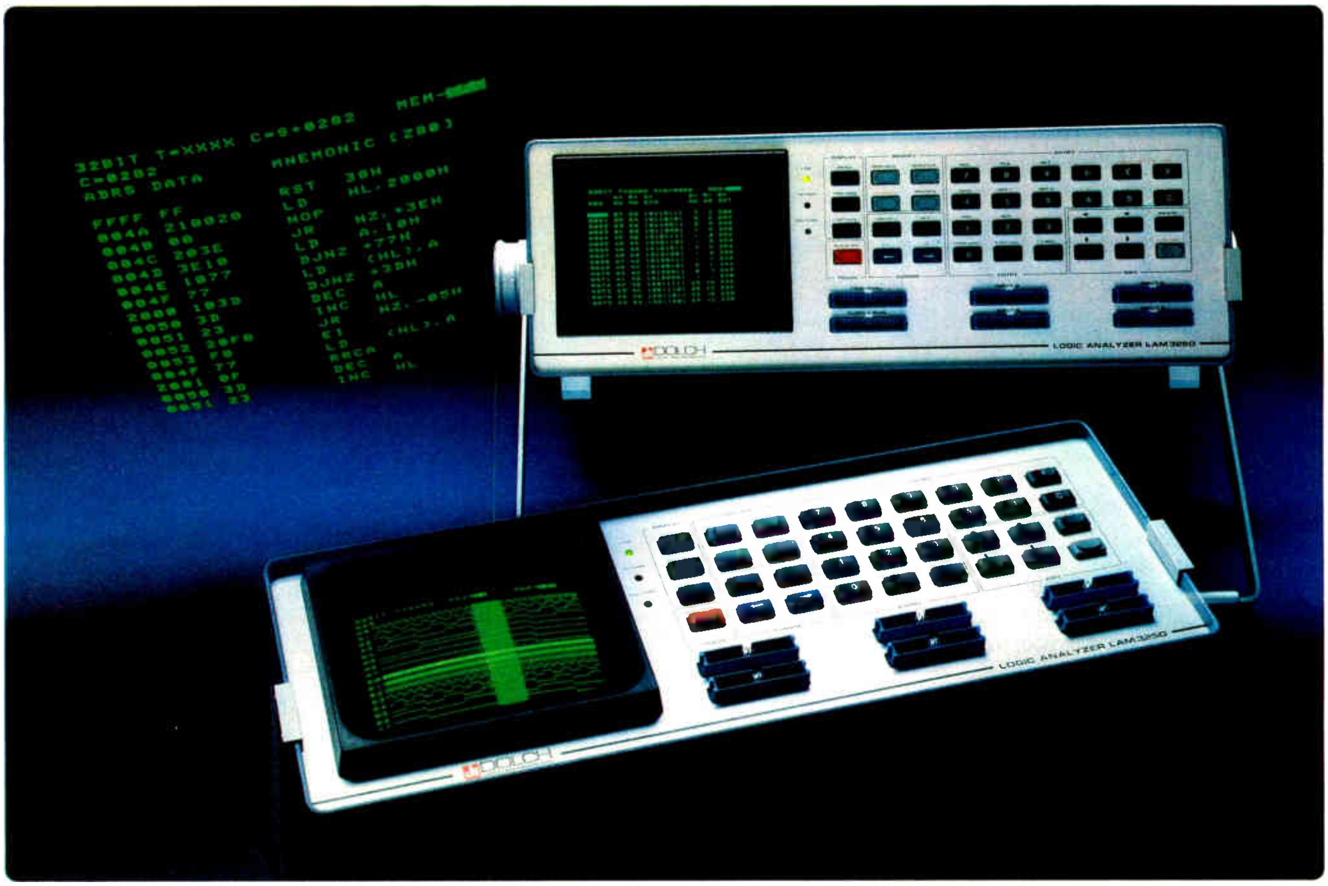
Silicon films can be deposited by using an inert gas such as argon as the activated gas. Silicon film depo-



Cool approach. When oxygen serves as the first gas and silane as the second, the highly active plasma causes a layer of silicon dioxide to form on a wafer without heating.

Dolch.

advanced logic analysis



32 to 64 Channels plus Mnemonics.

Trace it all - fast - and diassemble your code into Mnemonics. When you have a sophisticated job to do, don't get bogged down in machine code. The Dolch LAM 3250 logic analyzer gives you the channels you need to trace data, address, port and control lines. And Dolch makes sure you'll be able to handle future needs with channel expansion to 48 or even 64 channels.

Hook up fast, too. Dolch personality probes clip right over your CPU chips so you don't waste valuable time connecting dozens of individual hooks on IC pins. And the probe takes care of clock, timing and signal interfacing so you don't have to worry about signal conditions.

Store your setups. The Dolch LAM 3250 lets you hold setups in a nonvolatile memory. Six files of menu and display configurations can be stored for up to three months without power. You don't have to reprogram every time you power up.

Don't settle for less than Dolch. The LAM 3250 is truly a universal logic analyzer with recording speeds of up to 50 MHz, sophisticated sequential triggering, multilevel clocking, and 1 K-deep source and reference memories.

See a demonstration. You'll appreciate the difference in Dolch. For details on the Dolch LAM 3250, or any of our other trouble-shooting tools, write: Dolch Logic Instruments, Inc., 230 Devcon Drive, San Jose, CA 95112. Or call tollfree: (800) 538-7506; in California call (408) 998-5730.

dli DOLCH
LOGIC INSTRUMENTS

Circle 83 on reader service card

sition can be used for the fabrication of silicon solar cells and amorphous semiconductor devices as well as gates and interconnections in MOS field-effect transistors.

The experimental Musashino equipment uses slightly more than 3 kilowatts. The lab is conducting talks with a firm that is expected to announce a commercial unit before the end of the year. -Charles Cohen

Great Britain

SAW devices benefit defense measures

It's still an analog world when it comes to superfast signal processing, and nowhere is the requirement for speed more pressing than in modern electronic warfare. Newly available surface-acoustic-wave modules from one small British company, Signal Technology Ltd., for example, are carrying out the fast front-end signal processing in the following projected or potential applications:

- Discerning radar jamming and other electromagnetic signals by scanning the electromagnetic spectrum in 1-gigahertz gulps every half microsecond. Such spectrum analyzers can be used either in electronic intelligence, tracking enemy movements, or in electronic countermeasure systems by ducking radar jamming. The company is supplying against a firm contract.
- Decoding high-speed data streams that distinguish friend from foe. Signal Technology is producing a convolver to meet the new North Atlantic Treaty Organization Identification System (NIS) to be fitted to allied aircraft.
- Serving frequency-agile radar systems that can hop over gigahertz bandwidths at megahertz rates, faster than the following deception jammers, which track the illuminating radar and respond by retransmitting delayed echoes. As yet only a proposal exists for an agile radar system that would be used in possible beam-riding missiles and would be unfazed by such jammers.

The company is just one of several developing SAW technology, as most European countries want their own capability. Located in Swindon, it was spun off from the Plessey Co. to commercialize the parent's signal expertise. Plessey shares ownership of it with Anderson Laboratories Inc. of Bloomfield, Conn.

More than service. The original idea was to offer a design and manufacturing service for SAW devices, but the company has found itself developing complete subsystems. Its latest compressive receiver module is a case in point. With a bandwidth of 250 megahertz, just four of these compact subsystems (each measuring approximately 1 by 3 by 4 inches) are all that's needed in order to analyze a gigahertz slice of the EM spectrum.

This compressive receiver approach, claims marketing manager Ron Towns, cuts by almost an order of magnitude the number of components needed in channelized receiver designs. The dispersive delay is 500

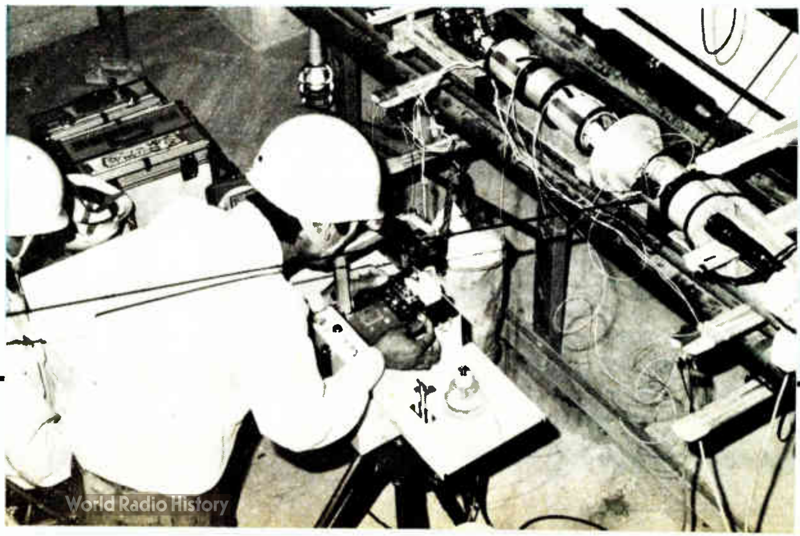
Tokyo testing 400-Mb/s fiber-optic system

Success has smiled on the first phase of Japan's first field trial of a high-capacity long-haul optical-fiber transmission system being installed on the outskirts of Tokyo. One 18-kilometer span with six single-mode fibers has been completed and tested on the 400-megabit-per-second 80-km route that will link the Musashino and Atsugi Electrical Communication Laboratories of the Nippon Telegraph & Telephone Public Corp. Data indicates that the system will perform according to plan when the field test of the entire test starts next March.

This spring installation of shorter commercial systems operating at 32 and 100 Mb/s was started [*Electronics*, March 10, 1981, p. 67]. NTT claims that its tests of the span are the first successful field tests of a 400-Mb/s optical-fiber system in the world. Tests have included the transmission of coded voice, television, and data. The cost of a commercial system will probably be only about 60% that of a coaxial cable system, a clear economic advantage for the new transmission method.

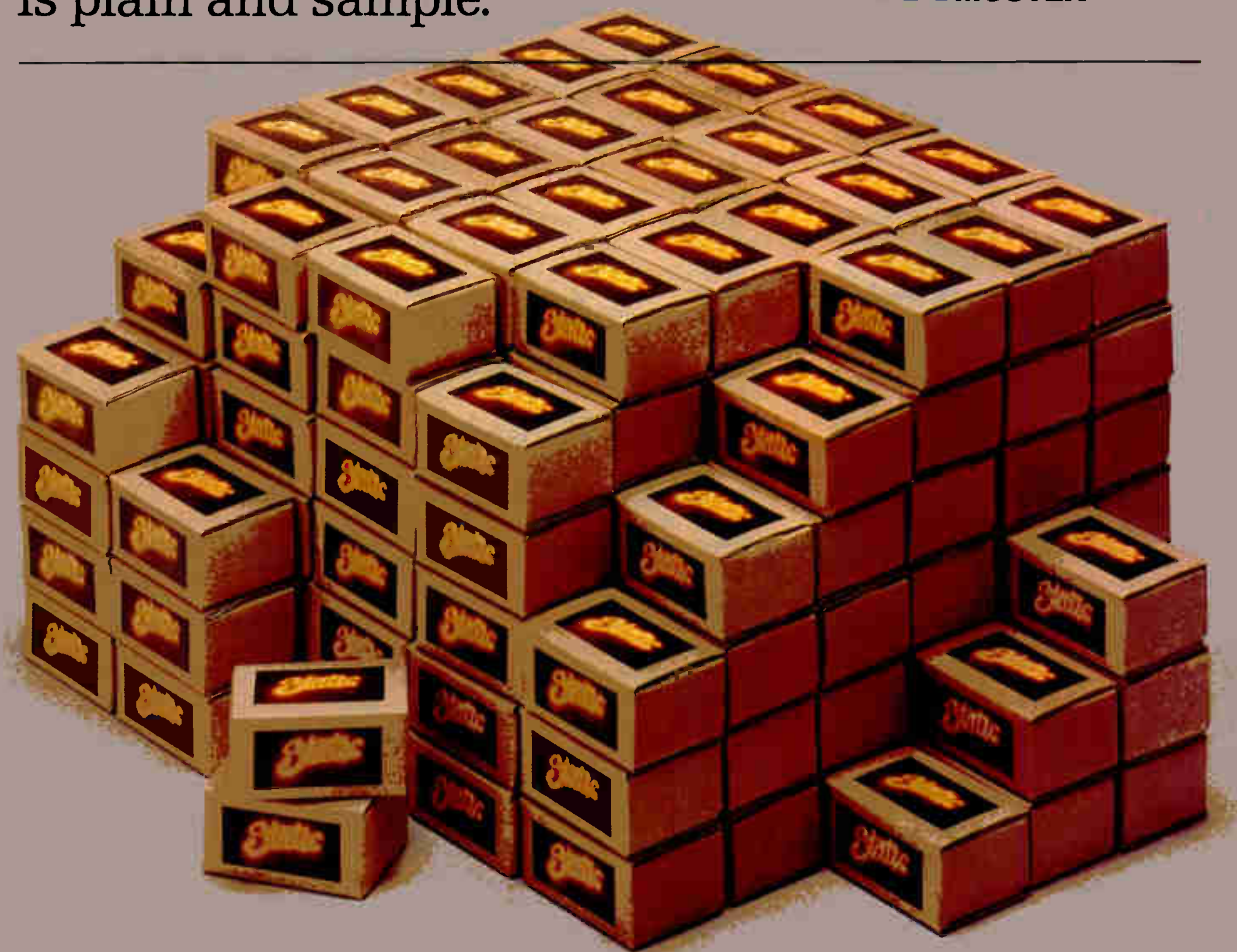
The F-400M long-haul system is designed for a maximum transmission distance of 2,500 km, with repeaters spaced 20 km apart. This is about 13 times the 1.5-km repeater spacing of the DC-400M 400-Mb/s coaxial cable system designed for the same purpose. The capacity of the fiber system is equivalent to 5,760 two-way telephone circuits per pair of fibers for voice transmission but many times that number of analog telephone circuits for data transmission, as is evident from the 400-Mb/s bit rate.

In these initial field tests, the six single-mode fibers in the cable are connected end to end through six repeaters for a total length of 110 km. The transmission source is a indium-gallium-arsenide-phosphide semiconductor laser with a 1.3-micrometer wavelength. Its estimated lifetime is 60,000 hours, and its coupling loss for launching its output into the single-mode fiber is less than 6 decibels. Furthermore, the average attenuation is 0.6 dB/km along the cable, a low 0.1 dB at the approximately 100 splices, and a low 0.6 dB at approximately 100 field-assembled connectors. -Charles Cohen



Our MK4802 availability is plain and sample.

UNITED TECHNOLOGIES MOSTEK



Immediate availability in high volumes. Plus a choice of 3 speeds — 200ns, 120ns, or an ultra fast 90ns version. That's just part of the good news about our new generation 2K x 8 static RAM.

Even better, the MK4802 is a member of the BYTEWYDE* family of n-word x 8-bit RAM, ROM and EPROM memories from Mostek. All of them feature a compatible, JEDEC-approved pinout, so you can upgrade to higher densities and/or interchange all three memory types in the same memory socket.

Of course, the best news is last. And it's simply this: Now you can get a sample MK4802, in the speed you need, absolutely free. Just fill in the coupon at the right and mail it to Mostek, 1215 West Crosby Road, MS714, Carrollton, Texas 75006; (214) 323-6000. In Europe, contact Mostek International at (32) (02) 762.18.80. In the Far East, Mostek Japan KK (03) 404-7261.

Also available in military grade (883 B) MKB 4802

*BYTEWYDE is a trademark of Mostek Corporation

I'd like to sample the BYTEWYDE MK4802 16K static RAM. For my application, I will require the following speed (please check only one):

☐ 90ns MK4802-90 ☐ 120ns MK4802-1 ☐ 200ns MK4802-3

Name

Title

Company

Address

City/State/Zip

Telephone

Nature of Application e

Circle 85 on reader service card

picoseconds, within which time it has completed a Fourier separation of any EM signals present with a 4-MHz resolution.

The module consists essentially of a mixer, two nearly identical SAW convolvers, and an impulse generator. The receiver operates much like a scanning superheterodyne, using as its local oscillator a pulse generator and one of the two SAW chips. Every impulse applied to the SAW chip produces a chirped output—a low-to-high swept frequency that is mixed with the incoming rf signal and applied to a second convolver. This compresses the mixed output producing a (sin x)/x pulse whenever the local oscillator frequency coincides with the incoming one. A high-speed counter triggered by the pulse generator gives a direct measure of the frequency. Together, the compressive receiver's local oscillator and SAW convolver form a matched filter whose center frequency sweeps the spectrum searched.

Programmable. For NATO's NIS system, Signal Technology has developed a programmable convolver that can decode phase-coded identity calls consisting of 1,000 chirps—phase reversals that each represent 1 bit. Recognition is achieved by matching the incoming signal against a prestored signal that is simultaneously applied to the convolver. The two signals are simultaneously launched into the surface of the lithium niobate substrate and interact to produce a voltage proportional to their product. A parametric electrode integrates this distributed signal to provide an output when there is a match.

Yet another application of SAW technology, says Towns, would be for generating ultrafast hopping signals, with hop durations of between a few tens of nanoseconds and 100 microseconds and with bandwidths of 2 GHz. The concept could be realized within a volume of 6 cubic inches, excluding the digital word generator used to control it. Its applications would be in frequency-agile radars that could out-hop follower-jammers, but so far industry has not taken it up. **-Kevin Smith**

West Germany

Diesel engines to get electronic control

West Germany's Robert Bosch GmbH could well be the first company to go into production with microprocessor-based fuel-injection control systems for diesel engines. At present, such systems are going through their paces on a number of company-owned trucks and cars.

With electronic control, Bosch says, engine-related parameters can be selected to optimize engine operating conditions. For another, it becomes possible to compensate for deviations in an aging injection system's performance and to maintain close tolerances in allowable exhaust-gas emission values.

In the offing is yet another advantage—by simply exchanging chips and the associated program, an electronic control can be readily adapted to the different engine types. What's more, it should prove possible to integrate a diesel control with other systems like an electronically controlled automatic transmission. However, "electronic diesel control will not lead to any spectacular savings in fuel compared to mechanical control," a company official says.

Obstacles hurdled. Actually, Stuttgart-based Bosch, Europe's largest automotive accessories maker, started developing electronic diesel controls some 15 years ago. What kept the company from announcing a practical system sooner was the large number of components required, as well as insufficient reliability.

Now, though, advances in component design and particularly in microprocessor technology have eliminated those obstacles. However, Bosch is reluctant to say just when it will have a marketable system. "Volume production could come during the medium term," the official says, implying that systems for trucks may come by 1984 and for passenger cars somewhat later.

Whatever the introduction date,

the market potential for electronic diesel controls is likely to be substantial. "The '80s promise to be the decade of the diesel engine," says Klaus-Dieter Zimmermann, a member of the management team for Bosch's automotive equipment division. Between 1970 and 1980, he says, annual production of diesel engines in the Western world doubled to 8 million, including 5.9 million multicylinder types. According to Bosch, the number of multicylinder diesels produced annually in the Western hemisphere could go to 10.5 million in 1985.

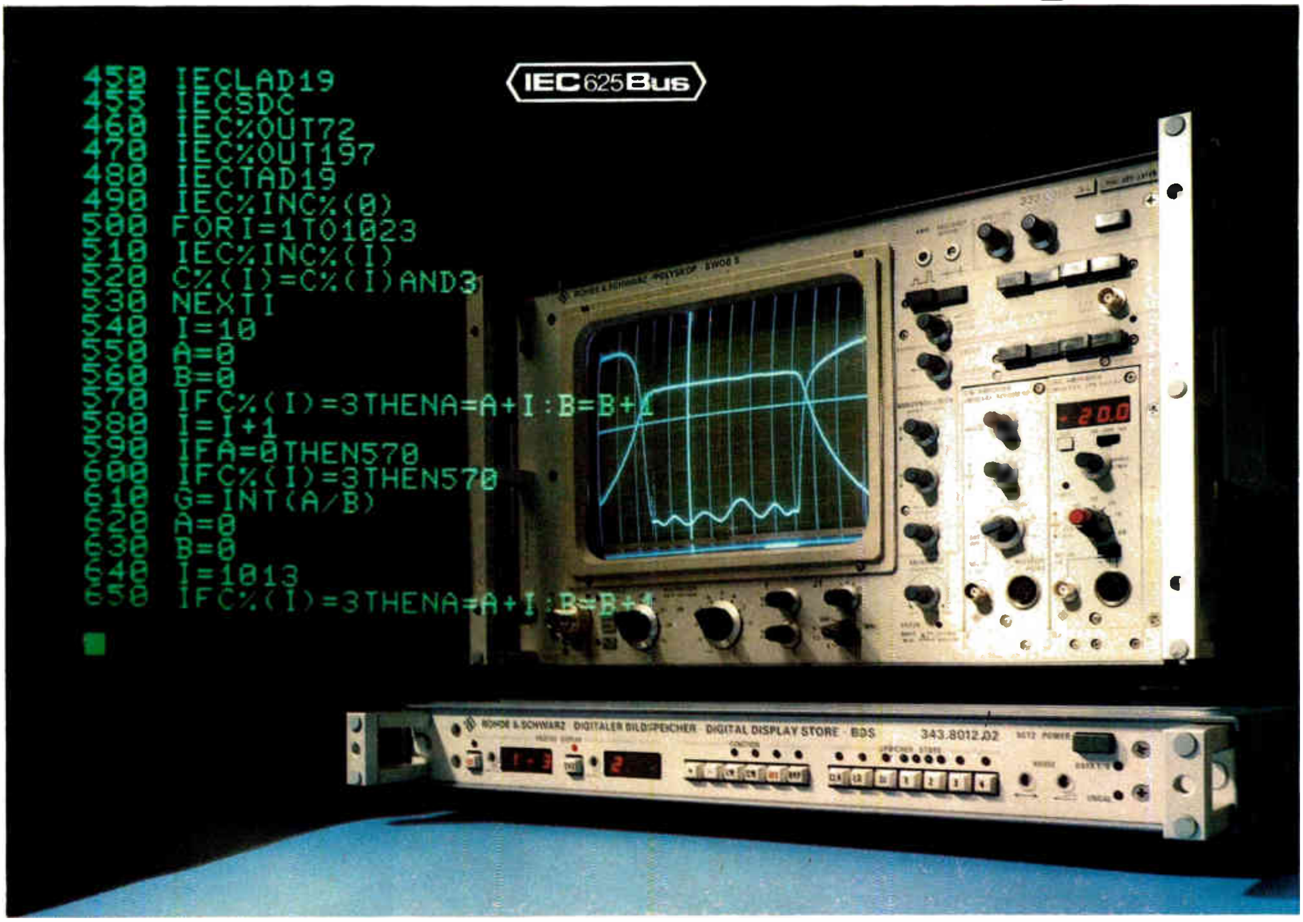
The Bosch system consists essentially of the microprocessor-based electronic control unit, sensors, and actuators. Its most important input comes from an inductive pickup at the gas pedal. Other inputs include data on water, fuel, and intake air temperature, intake pressure, and engine speed. The data is stored as characteristic curves or performance graphs that may be one- or multidimensional.

The system reads out the data characteristic for specific engine operating condition, calculates the optimum amount of fuel to be injected, and injects that amount at the right time, ensuring the least possible fuel consumption at the lowest possible emission value.

In step. A couple of examples point up what the system can do. When the engine is started, a more-than-normal amount of fuel, depending on engine temperature, is required. The amount gets smaller with warmer engines, so as to prevent black smoke from forming at the exhaust. Here, the system's temperature-control aspects come into play. Depending on the engine temperature during start-up, fuel injection is automatically adjusted to start early or late. Once the engine is running, the start of injection attains its normal value for a specific temperature and engine speed.

The system also makes driving more comfortable. A characteristic curve in the memory modifies the gas pedal's inductive pickup output for jerk-free acceleration and deceleration. **-John Gosch**

Polyskop SWOB 5 with extra capability



The operating ease and performance of the compact sweep tester Polyskop SWOB 5 (now up to 1.3 GHz) have been enhanced even more through a new digital display store and a log-amplifier plug-in.

Digital display store BDS
Even at slow sweep rates the BDS permits simultaneous, flicker-free display of two test curves plus associated information like frequency markers and level lines. Storage of four sweep curves is possible, and the contents of any two memories can be added and subtracted, thus enabling compensation of frequency-response errors for instance. The optional **average-value memory** averages 4,8 or 16 successive sweeps, making it possible to suppress random interference on the sweep curve (e. g. noise). If the BDS is used with its optional **IEC-bus interface**, the contents of all memories can be read out, converted and read in again by a desktop controller.

The **log amplifier SWOB 5-E3** (right in the photo) has a digital level display and the following new features:

- AF input for test items with built-in rectifier
- automatic setting of reference levels
- signalling of excessive interfering-signal levels
- gain of active demodulator taken into account in level measurements

The measured value indicated can be absolute in dB (V) and mV (with autoranging) or relative in dB, and for relative measurements the reference level can be set anywhere between 0 and −100 dB (V).

Ask for the new data sheets SWOB 5 and BDS

Rohde & Schwarz GmbH & Co. KG
Postfach 80 14 69
D-8000 München 80
Federal Republic of Germany

Telex 523 703 (rus d)
Phone internat. +(4989) 4129-1
Independent concern
(established 1933)
represented in 80 countries

ROHDE & SCHWARZ

Electronic measurements · Broadcasting
Radio communications · Radiomonitoring

Circle 42 on reader service card

How many amps? What voltage? ...

How fast? No problem!

Switch on fast to a new world of power devices . . . devices that are easy to drive from ICs and µPs . . . devices like our unique GTO switches that turn off fast – in less than a microsecond . . . devices that are ideal for this digital decade.
See Philips first when you've got a power problem. We cover the technology and application spectrum with these and other exciting devices. Our advice is therefore objective and our concern is with making sure you get optimum design results.

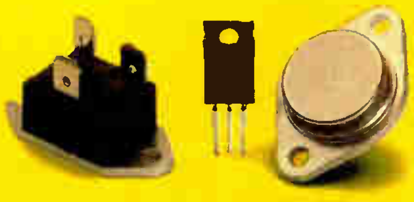
Get your answer to the question of how many amps . . . how fast . . . and what voltage by sending today for our new brochure 'Power at your Command'. It gives full details of GTO and POWERMOS devices, plus the rest of our comprehensive range.

Philips Industries,
Electronic Components and Materials Division,
Eindhoven, The Netherlands

POWERMOS

POWERMOS is Philips' shorthand for Power MOS FETs. Features include:
Direct drive from TTL/LSI plus µC output ports. Controls up to 30 A from a few volts and almost no drive power.
Fast switching. Several times faster than bipolar, even an order of magnitude for certain types.
Optimum reliability via outstanding SOAR characteristics. No secondary breakdown: as device heats up, resistance increases and current goes down. Therefore no hot spots or current hogging and automatic equalisation throughout chip.
Easy parallel operation. Devices share current evenly. Those that heat up will increase in on-resistance and shift current to another branch.
High power amplification. Typically, an order of magnitude higher than bipolar.
These features make POWERMOS ideal for inductive load switching, switched-mode power supplies (SMPS) and motor control. For SMPS they allow frequencies to be more than doubled, bringing further reductions in system size and weight.

POWERMOS	Main Applications	GTO
●	Automotive	
	Light ballast (TL)	●
●	Telephony/EDP printers	
	Domestic appliances (washers; microwave ovens; cookers)	●
●	Low-power motor control (500 W typical)	
	Medium/high-power motor control	●
●	SMPS (switched-mode power supplies)	
	SRPS (series-resonance power supplies)	●
	CRT deflection	●



GTOs are available in isolated TO-238 and plastic TO-220 encapsulations. POWERMOS switches come in metal TO-3 and TO-220.

GTO

GTO . . . standing for Gate Turn-Off . . . is the nearest thing yet to the perfect semiconductor switch. Like the thyristor, it can be turned on by positive gate drive and like high-voltage transistors, it can be turned off by negative gate drive. The features of both devices combine to give the best of both worlds, for example:
High blocking voltage. Up to 1500 V.
Excellent overvoltage/current capability. Includes simple fuse protection.
No commutation problems. GTOs can handle dV/dt rates of up to 10 kV/µs.
Controllable anode currents. Well in excess of average ratings.
Easy drive. Low gate trigger currents allow direct drive from ICs.
Fast turn-off. GTOs can be switched off in less than 1 µs.
These last two features are typical for bipolar devices, but GTO figures are considerably superior. The overall combination of high current and voltage handling, easy gate drive, fast switching and rugged construction therefore make GTO devices ideal for a very wide range of applications.

We'll keep you well powered

PHILIPS

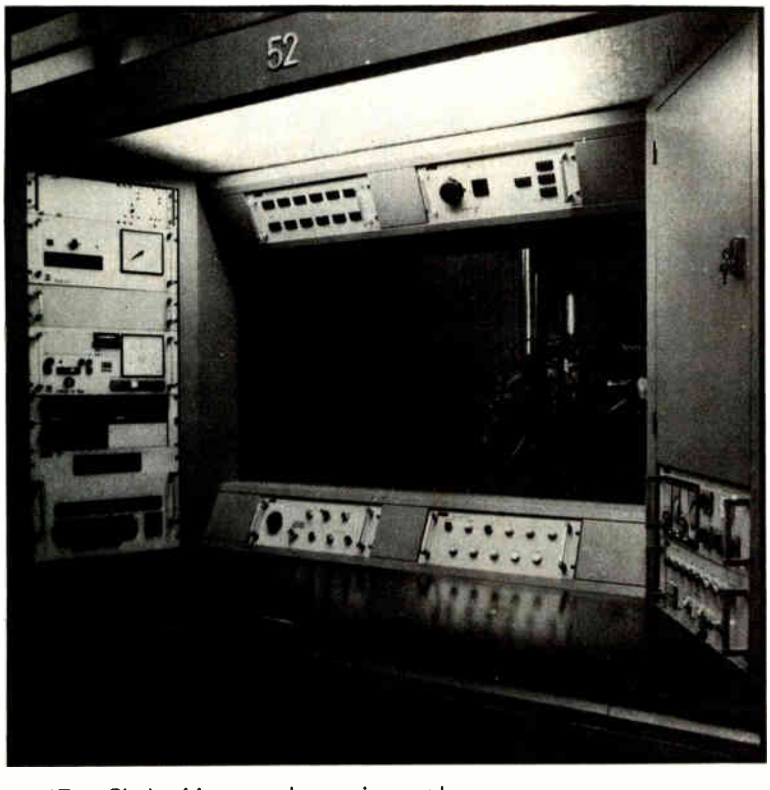
Circle 43 on reader service card

SEPA & AUTOMOBILES

SEPA has long been fully familiar with industrial instrumentation, especially that used in the automobile world. This fund of experience is freely available to customers to cater for their needs with regard to on-line or end-of-line inspection, tests and inspections in test rooms, and high-precision instruments.

Among the several systems SEPA offers, particular mention can be made of that devised for the automatic running of an engine test room.

bbdp



This is a highly sophisticated system that permits the execution of test cycles programmed in computer language in either automatic or manual mode. The micros forming part of each local unit and the central unit gather, process or store data on the engine under test. These are then displayed locally (monitor, print-out, etc.) and centrally for graphic processing (plotter, discs, etc.).

Systems designed and manufactured by SEPA for car electrical equipment automatic test, test benches automation, carburettors and distributors inspection and gearbox noise analysis are further dependable examples of SEPA's activity in the automobile instrumentation sector.

SEPA

Società di Elettronica per l'Automazione S.p.A.
Corso Giulio Cesare 294 - 10154 Torino (Italy)
Tel. (011) 205.3371 - Telex 221527 Sepa I

More than just another Spectrum Analyser.

The Solartron 1200 Signal Processor.

MEASUREMENT
Two channel, floating.
Autoranging: 10mV to 300V.
Resolution: 11 bits.
Windows: rectangular, flat-top, Hanning.
Integration, differentiation.
Engineering units.
Acoustic weightings.
Triggers, pre-triggers.
Synchronisation.

ANALYSIS
Resolution: 500 lines, 2mHz.
Bandwidth: 30kHz.
Linear, log, ⅓-and full octave.
Zoom: x2, x5. Expand: 4 decades.
Noise source: multi-sine, prbs, impulse.
Storage: analysis settings, data.
Auto- and cross-power and correlation.
Transfer function. Coherence.
Cepstrum. Synchronous spectrum.
Computed power and noise bandwidth.

DISPLAY
High resolution, 9-inch, raster scan.
Single: any function, waterfall, two functions overlaid.
Dual: two independent functions.
Bode, Nyquist, co-quad plots.
Full cursor control. Variable resolution.

INTERFACES
IEEE 488 and plotter output.

Quite a list – and all features are standard. No need for add-on options; this is how the 1200 gives you more. A product designed with the engineer in mind and which has unrivalled ability to take maximum advantage of dynamic measurements, whether in the time or frequency domain.

Brilliant ergonomic design enables simple operation. A minimum of main controls supplemented by 'soft-keys' guide you to just the settings you need.

The 1200 provides a capability which gives unrivalled analysis of dynamic performance.

No other unit can offer such features as standard and at such a realistic price.

Please phone and find out how the 1200 Signal Processor can benefit you.

SOLARTRON
Schlumberger

John Shave, Product Manager,
Solartron Electronic Group Ltd.,
Farnborough, Hampshire, England GU14 7PW.
Tel: Farnborough 44433 (STD 0252)
Cable: Solartron Farnborough, Hants.
Telex: 858245 Solfar G.

ARGENTINA Buenos Aires 362-7770, AUSTRALIA Sydney 439 3288, AUSTRIA Wien 835628, BELGIUM Bruxelles 3847309, CHILE Santiago 82691, DENMARK Hilerod 2955522, EGYPT Cairo 705121, FINLAND Helsinki 738265, FRANCE Villacoublay 946 9650, GERMANY Munchen 854 3071, GREECE Pireaus 423471, INDIA Bangalore 52321, ITALY Milano 366000, JAPAN Tokyo 1790789, KOREA Seoul 566131, KUWAIT Safat 433526, MALAYSIA Kuala Lumpur 482226, MEXICO 536 09 10, NETHERLANDS Rijswijk 996360, NORWAY Oslo 141290, PAKISTAN Karachi 514523, PORTUGAL Lisbon 370317, SINGAPORE 2927645, SOUTH AFRICA Johannesburg 220269, SWEDEN Lindingo 7652855, SWITZERLAND Zurich 528880, TAIWAN Taipei 3910822, THAILAND Bangkok 251 9770, TURKEY Istanbul 8300303, UAE Dubai 32229, USA Los Angeles 641 7137.

Circle 45 on reader service card


Who gives you wide microcompute
plus multi-emulation capability...
plus constant system extension...?
8085
Z80
2650
PHILIPS

support...

PMDS – Philips Microcomputer Development System – lets you get to work immediately with today's most important chips, thanks to a range of quickly interchangeable, plug-in MABs (Microcomputer Adapter Boxes). And that range is continually being updated to cover new µPs coming onto the market.

Available now is full support for 8085, Z80, 2650, 6809, 6500 family and 6500/1. To be added in the coming months are 6800, 6802, 6808, 68000, 8048 family and 8400 family. So PMDS is a highly versatile system, that keeps pace with your changing demands.
In addition, PMDS has a powerful multi-emulation capability that allows simultaneous emulation of up to 4 different microprocessors to debug complex systems using synchronized or inter-related breakpoints, giving a complete picture of overall system performance.

Multi-emulation in a 2-microprocessor system.

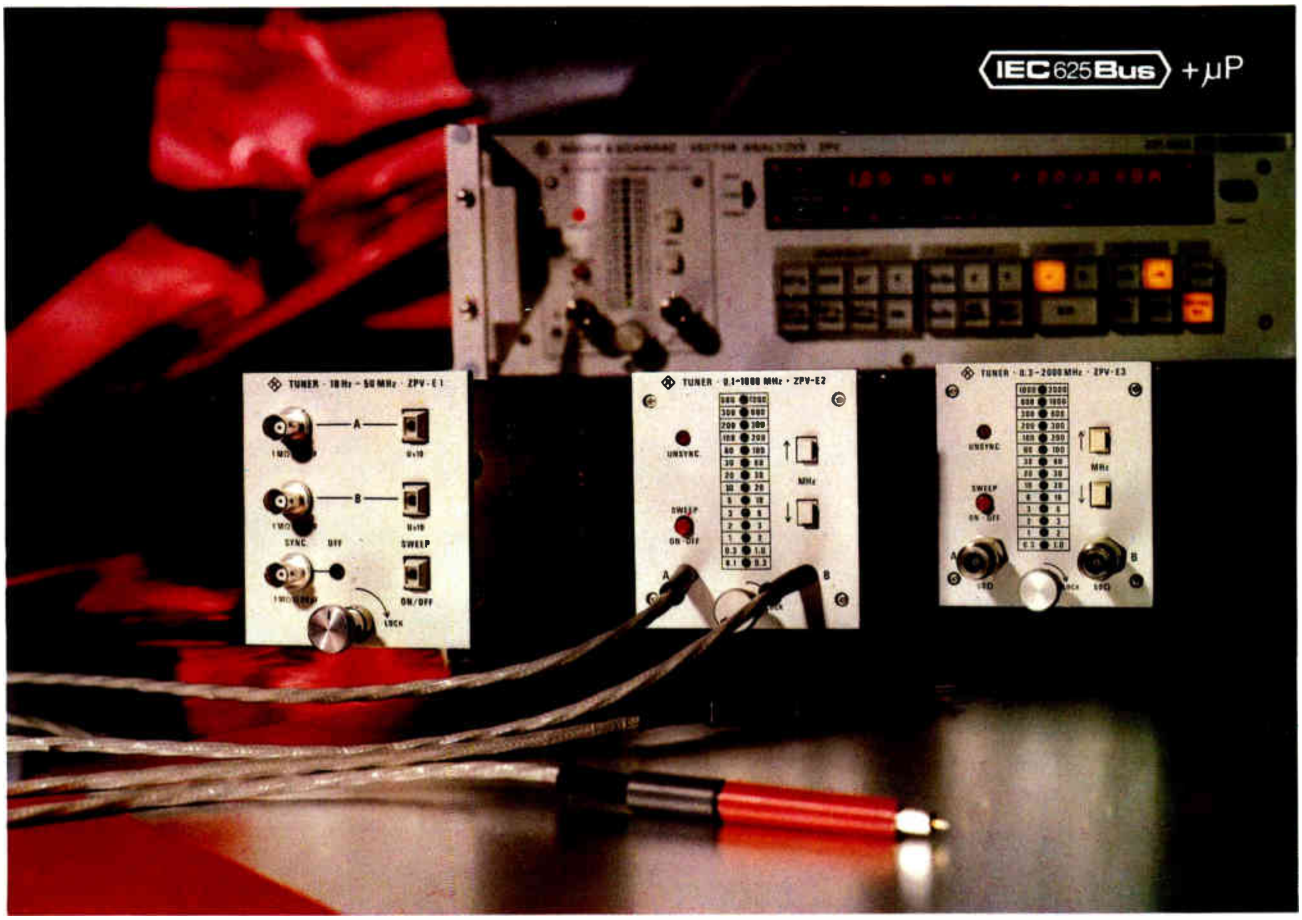
Other powerful PMDS development tools include: **PASCAL** for simple programming of 8085, Z80 and 6809 with extensive debug facilities; **real-time emulation** for testing and debugging at true system speed – up to 5 MHz for 8085-A2, 4 MHz for Z80A, 2 MHz for 68B09 etc.; step-by-step **logic analysis** with a 255-word, 48-bit wide trace memory to show you events in program and external history using pre-selected breakpoints; **symbolic debugging** with automatic cross-referencing of symbolic values to absolute hexadecimal values; and **I/O simulation** using built-in software commands to specify PMDS system elements.
And with PMDS, these tools are easy-to-use, thanks to interactive software that gives full operator guidance. To find out more about PMDS' comprehensive development tools, wide microcomputer coverage and programmed system extension, contact Philips Industries, Test & Measuring Dept., TQIII-4-62, 5600 MD Eindhoven, The Netherlands.

...Philips, of course!

PHILIPS

Circle 49 on reader service card

Network analysis for AF, video and IF circuits



The new tuner plug-in ZPV-E 1 now extends the frequency range of the vector analyzer ZPV down to 10 Hz. So, together with the other tuner plug-ins, the E 2 (0.1 to 1000 MHz) and E 3 (0.3 to 2000 MHz), the ZPV now gives you an overall range of 10 Hz through 2 GHz. The ZPV-E 1 offers:

a wide choice of parameters
voltage
phase
impedance
admittance
group delay
reflection
VSWR
s-parameters

a broad range of applications
control loops
crystals
crystal filters
AF subassemblies
video and IF subassemblies
switching power supplies
delay lines

and features like
frequency range 10 Hz to 50 MHz
dynamic range > 110 dB
sensitivity typically 1 µV
listener/talker functions in line with
IEC 625-1 (IEEE-488)
high measuring rate
switch-selected test bandwidths

One basic unit and three interchangeable plug-ins – that means the flexibility you need for uses from 10 Hz to 2 GHz, and at a price no similar unit can match. Ask for the new brochure:
Info ZPV-E 1
and if you're new to the world of the ZPV, ask for the 56-page
Info "ZPV Applications".

Rohde & Schwarz GmbH & Co. KG
Postfach 80 14 69
D-8000 München 80
Federal Republic of Germany

Telex 523 703 (rus d)
Phone internat. +(4989) 4129-1
Independent concern
(established 1933)
represented in 80 countries

ROHDE & SCHWARZ

Electronic measurements · Broadcasting
Radio communications · Radiomonitoring

Low-cost system lets personal computer control experiments

by Kevin Smith, London bureau

Personality modules interface with various computers; bus carries variety of analog conversion and control cards

Many an engineer has yearned to control an experiment or collect data using an inexpensive personal computer instead of a costlier minicomputer or data-logger system, but has encountered snags interfacing the computer with his or her system. Just this problem has provided a living for one small British company, Digital Design & Development Ltd., which has developed custom interfaces for the job.

Now the company has advanced a stage to market a universal interface system called Inlab that connects most personal computers to its range of interface modules. The company's modules can be configured to read parallel data, actuate external circuits, control instruments with binary-coded decimal logic inputs, sense contact closures, drive analog signals into proportional controllers, and communicate with remote terminals, to name only some possibilities.

The design approach is quite simple, says Kahtan T. Kibasi, a founder and director of the London-based firm—"to take most popular microcomputer buses and convert them into a standard interface bus." All of the company's standard interface modules, among them analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog converters, instrumentation amplifiers, multiplexers, opto-isolators, and so forth, can be directly addressed from the Inlab bus.

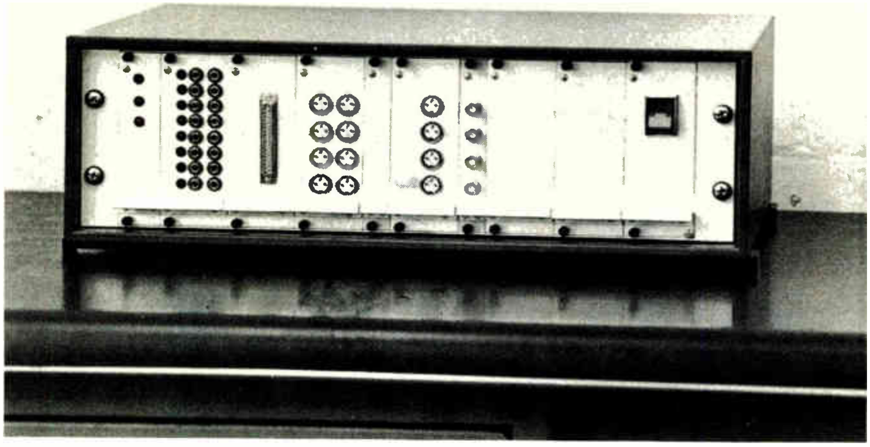
Physically, Inlab comprises a 19-in. card frame with DIN 4162 indirect connectors wired into a parallel backplane. A regulated power supply of ±5 or ±15 V occupies a card slot at one end of the rack and powers all modules plugged into the rack. A single-board controller—Digital Design calls it a personality module—for the target computer is installed at the other end of the rack to make Inlab appear either as an IEEE-488 talker-listener, an input-output mapped system, or a memory-mapped system.

Multiple personalities. The desired interfacing with the outside world is then achieved by adding as many as 16 addressable cards from the company's interface selection. The firm has developed personality modules for most popular personal computers, among them the Commodore Pet, Sharp MZ80, Aim 65, HP 85, Apple II, Superbrain, PDP-11, TRS-80, and VIC 20.

The interfaces vary in complexity and specification. The Apple, for example, was particularly tricky and required a card to fit into the Apple slot with address lines, buffer, and data-bus transceiver, as well as a socket for 2-K bytes of erasable programmable read-only memory.

The core of Digital Design's universal interface system is the computer interface board or personality module. It is built around an Intel 8255 programmable chip for peripheral interfacing, with its three latched bus ports connected to the Inlab's internal 24-bus lines. The 8255 accepts data, address, and control lines and proceeds to put them out in the Inlab bus format.

The unit works much like an



IEEE-488 bus with multiplexed cycles for separately addressing devices connected to it, then reading or writing data from or to the device so addressed. Port A is bidirectional and can read or write data. Port B is used with a nibble (4 bits) of port C to provide a 12-bit latched output, needed for driving the 12-bit d-a converter boards.

The last four lines of port C are used as an address-select enable. In addition to these 24 data lines, four bus lines are provided to pipe 5- and 15-V supply voltages to the boards; two lines are reserved to route analog signals to converters; and two lines carry read and bus-busy signals.

Digital Design now has a well-developed set of interface modules that includes 8-, 12-, and 13-bit a-d converter boards, multiplexing analog input boards, an amplifier card, an opto-isolated relay card, 12-bit d-a converter, a digital input card that accepts up to 6 BCD digits, an RS-232-C serial communication card, a stepper motor indexer card, and a prototyping card.

Of course the IEEE-488 bus is designed to eliminate interface problems. But, says Kibasi, not every instrument and even fewer personal computers have that interface. Standardization aside, he believes his system can provide a cheaper solution. Many organizations will buy Digital Design's cards off the shelf, but nevertheless the company expects that some of its business will continue to come from customers wanting packaged systems.

Digital Design and Development Ltd., 18/19 Warren St., London W1 5DB, England. Phone 01 387 7388 [441]

Correction

In "Traveling-wave tube's brazed construction helps heat escape" (Sept. 8, p. 9E), the operating band of the TH3640 should have been listed as 5.850 GHz to 6.425 GHz, instead of 5.925 GHz to 6.425 GHz.

Low-cost voltage references drift only 25 ppm/°C

In line with the move towards the use of low-power high-density microcircuits is a range of low-power voltage-reference sources from Ferranti Electronics Ltd. The range of parts features a knee current of 150 μA, excellent temperature stability, low dynamic impedance, and a choice of initial voltage tolerances of 1%, 2%, and 3%.

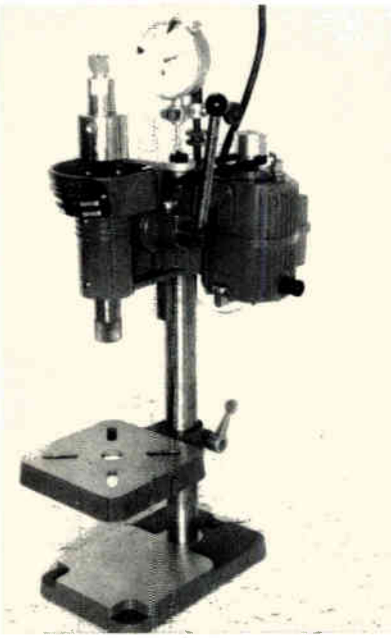
Initially, the reference line will consist of three generic types with voltages of 2.5, 5, and 10 V, designated ZNREF025, -050, and -100, respectively. These devices will be offered in full military and commercial grades. The full military grade, for example, will have a typical temperature coefficient of 35 ppm/°C and a maximum of 50 ppm/°C over the operating temperature range, −55° to +125°C. The commercial-grade device will have a temperature coefficient of 15 ppm/°C typical and 25 ppm/°C maximum over the temperature range of 0° to 70°C.

In volume, the devices will cost in the region of $1 for the 1% tolerance part (with the 10-v part priced at about $2). They are available in a three-lead transistor package, the third pin of which can be used to trim the output voltage over a ±5% range.

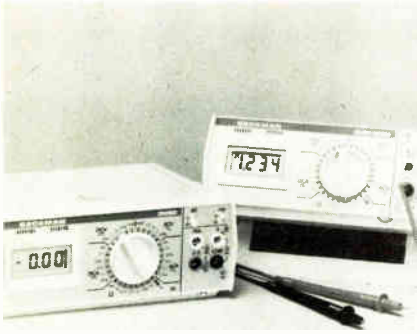
The design of these references uses an entirely new circuit concept, one feature of which is the ability to change reference voltage by a single interconnection-pattern modification. Already 4.0- and 6.2-v versions have been designed and will be added to the range in the near future. Applications include data-acquisition systems, portable instruments, codec systems, and digital voltmeters.

Ferranti Electronics Ltd., Fields New Road, Chadderton, Oldham OL9 8NP, England [462]

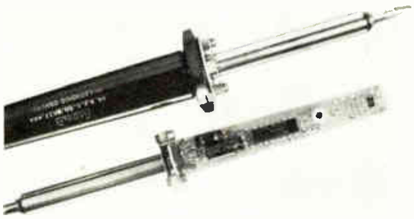
The Intellect 100 image-processing system comes in a desktop configuration for research and production-line applications. For more demanding tasks, the Intellect 200 multipurpose system is available. Micro Consultants Ltd., Kenley House, Kenley Lane, Kenley, Surrey CR2 5YR, England [442]



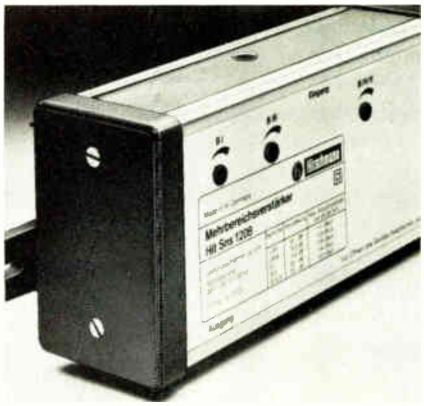
This ceramic drilling machine is capable of drilling holes from 0.001 to 0.25 in. in diameter in materials such as ceramics or glass. A 1/8-in.-deep hole can be drilled through glass in 3 to 4 seconds. The Meclec Co., 5/6 Towerfield Close, Shoeburyness, Essex SS3 9QP, England [448]



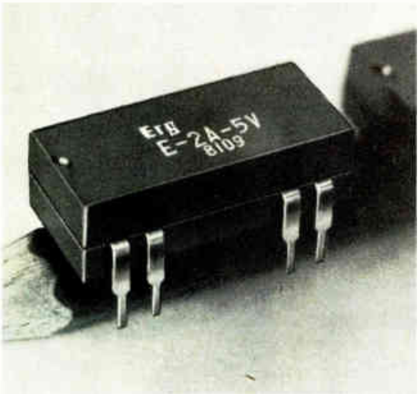
Benchtop multimeters with sine-wave (model 3050) or true root-mean-square (model RMS 3060) calibration measure voltages up to 1.5 and 1 kV, currents to 10 A, and resistance to 20 MΩ. Beckman Instruments Ltd., Mylen House, 11 Wagon Lane, Sheldon, Birmingham B26 3DU, UK [443]



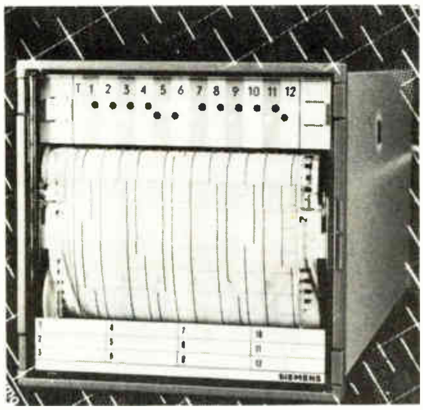
The Adcola 444 electronically controlled soldering tool operates from a 24-V, 50-A, 50-Hz supply and heats to a point adjustable from 220° to 420°C. It is free of line interference or magnetic effects. Adcola Products Ltd., Adcola House, 113 Gauden Rd., London SW4 6LH, England [446]



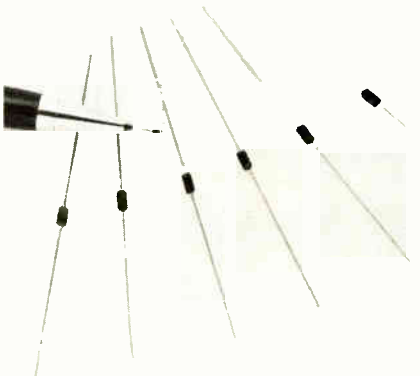
Type Sns 1208 is a multirange amplifier for use in fm radio and all television ranges. It provides output levels between 102 and 105 dBμV at typical amplification values of 20 dB. It is intended for community antenna systems. Hirschmann, P. O. Box 110, D-7300 Esslingen, West Germany [450]



The E-2A-5V dual in-line reed relays are impervious to flow soldering and solvent cleaning. They have two make-break contacts, a coil resistance at 25°C of 200 Ω, and a mean time before failure of 4.7×10^8 operations. Erg Industrial Corp., Luton Road, Dunstable, Beds. LU5 4LJ, England [444]

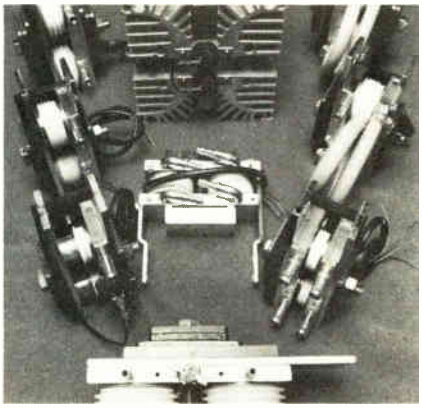


The 144-by-144-mm multigraph records on thermosensitized paper the state of up to 12 independent objects and enables their operational status to be signaled by light-emitting diodes. Siemens AG, Zentralstelle für Information, Postfach 103, D-8000 Munich 1, West Germany [447]

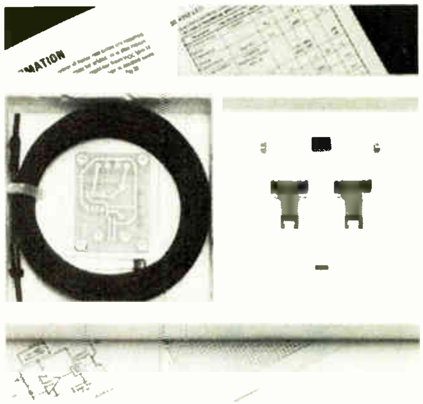


BZY88-series and 5-W axial zener diodes have power ratings of 400 mW to 5 W and voltages of 2.7 to 51 V. Nonstandard tolerances (down to 1%) and voltages are supplied on request. They come in glass or epoxy packages. Diodes Ltd., 16 The Broadway, Newbury, Berks RG13 1AZ UK [451]

The Milli-TO measures resistances of 0.1 mΩ to 2×10^{14} Ω. The measuring dc test current is limited to 500 mA in the low-resistance range. Measuring voltages are 10, 100, and 500 V. Dr. Kamphausen GmbH, Aachener Str. 30/31, D-1000 Berlin 31, West Germany [445]

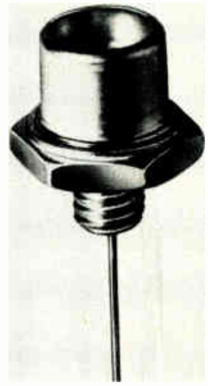


Water- and air-cooled solid-state ac controllers for electric resistance welders deliver currents of 0.500 to 0.3300 A root mean square at peak voltages up to 2,900 V and with nonrepetitive surge currents up to 21 kA. Marconi Electronic Devices Ltd., Carholme Road, Lincoln LN1 1SG, UK [449]

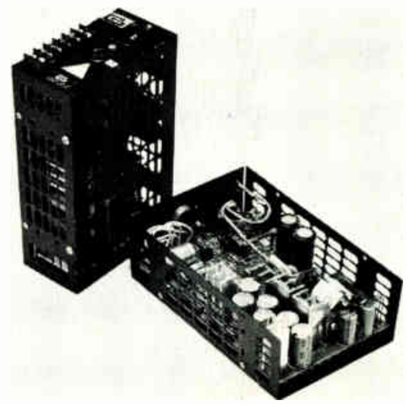


In the SPX 4101 fiber-optic-link kit are a Sweet Spot light-emitting diode, driver circuit, Schmitt-trigger receiver, 5 meters of fiber-optic cable, and connectors. Honeywell Control Systems Ltd., Honeywell House, Charles Square, Bracknell, Berks. RG12 1EB, UK [452]

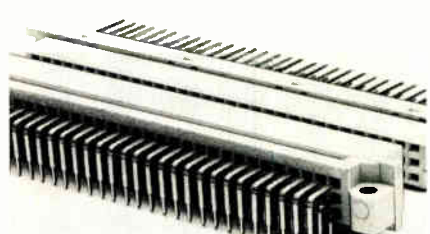
New products international



The QCW 123 continuous-wave laser diode provides 6 mW of power at a threshold current of 200 mA and at an operating current of 250 mA. The 1.3-μm laser diode comes in a modified TO-5 package. Laser Optronic GmbH, Eversbuschstr. 200, D-8000 Munich 50, West Germany [453]



The GMOS range of 50-W switching power supplies have outputs of ±5, ±12, ±15, or ±18 V dc. Their mean time between failures is 250,000 hours, and input voltages range from 198 to 264 V ac. Gresham Lion Ltd., Gresham House, Twickenham Road, Feltham, Middlesex TW13 6HA, England [454]



The 1696 two-part printed-circuit connector comes in two or three rows with up to 96 contacts inlaid with gold up to 3.0 μm thick, on 2.54- or 5.08-mm centers. Contact resistance is at most 20 mΩ. Ultra Electronic Components Ltd., Fassetts Road, Loudwater, High Wycombe, Bucks. HP10 9UT, UK [455]

Powerful Tektronix Desktop Computers and Applications Software can solve your problems.

THE GRAPHICS STANDARD

You don't have to be a specialist to increase your productivity using a desktop computer. In fact, you'll be able to start work right away with the help of Tektronix software. We have three desktop computers and applications software to solve a wide range of engineering problems.

A low-cost Tektronix 4051 desktop computer can run your project schedules using micro PERT® software; and it can produce other useful management tools. The high-performance Tektronix 4052 can handle complex statistical analysis, production testing and digitising. And the powerful, large screen Tektronix 4054 can construct detailed schematics, layouts and engineering drawings. We also have plotters and copiers which produce the final drawings and prints thus increasing productivity even further.

In support, Tektronix has developed a full range of applications software for Statistics, Analysis, Digitising, Project Management, Technical Documentation, Schematics and Drawings. Tektronix Software packages have unique compatibility features to exchange information from one program to another.

Send for more details by completing and returning the coupon.

Please send me information on
Tektronix **Desk-Top Computers**

Name ____________________
Position ____________________
Company ____________________
Address ____________________
____
____
Telephone ____________________

Tektronix Europe B.V.
Postbox 827, 1180 AV Amstelveen
The Netherlands

Tektronix
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

Circle 63 on reader service card

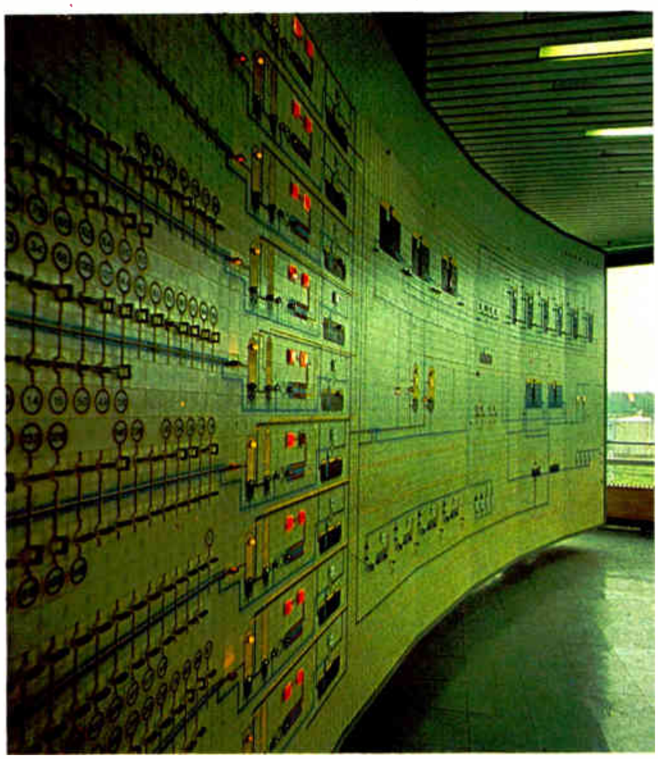
Iskra - specialized and worldwide in electronics

Let us show how we can help you solve your problems

We develop, design, manufacture, supply, install and maintain

Communication equipment and systems
Computer and related equipment
Automation of traffic, power generation/distribution and industrial processes
Test and measuring equipment/instruments
Active and passive electronic components
Electromechanical devices, components and sub-assemblies
Electrical and electronic equipment for motor vehicles
Consumer products

Offered: licences, partnership, patents, joint venture, know how, co-production
Make your choice of these lines to get complete information and offers



Facts about Iskra

30,000 employees
2000 research and development engineers
90 factories, research, marketing and other organizations; turnover $ 1.316 billion last year

24 trading companies, representative offices and production plants in 18 countries all over the world
In period 1976-1980, Iskra's export increased by 142% reaching $ 145 million in 1980.

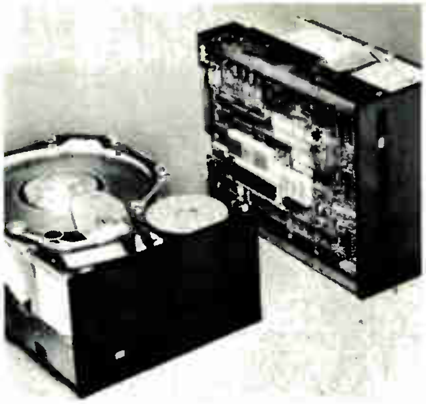
In 1981, the export is expected to be $ 200 million and in the period 1981-1985 over $ 1.5 billion.

Ask for a free copy of our brochure, Annual Report '80, catalogues, literature.
See us at the International Fairs in Paris, London, Birmingham, Hannover, Basel, Leipzig, Munich, Köln, Milan, Moscow, Poznan, Budapest, Brno, Ljubljana, Zagreb, Belgrade, Bagdad

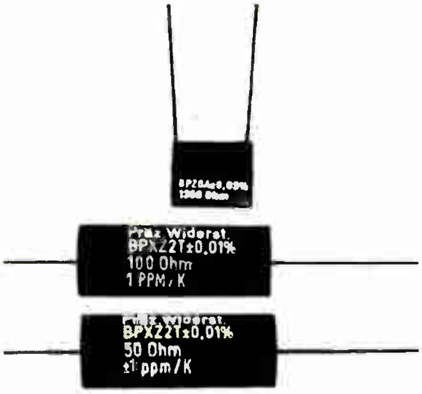
Iskra

For more information call or write
Iskra Commerce, Trg revolucije 3, 61001 Ljubljana, Yugoslavia, Telephone-International: + 38 61 324 261.
Telex: 31 356 yu iskexp, or contact our subsidiaries in Brussels, Paris, Gonesse/Paris, Milan, Barcelona, Solothurn (Switzerland), Coulsdon/London, Syosset/N. Y., Stuttgart, Munich, Dusseldorf, Prague, Cairo, Tehran, Berlin, Warshaw, Bucaresti, Istanbul, Caracas, Moscow, Quito, Stockholm

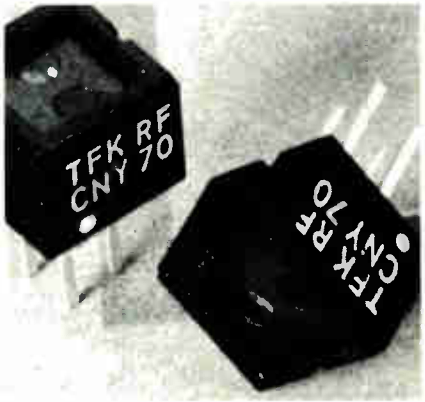
New products international



The model CM 5000 5¼-in. Winchester drive stores either 5.3, 10.7, or 16 megabytes, depending on the number of disks. All three have an average access time of 105 ms and feature a recording density of 8,650 b/in. Kontron GmbH, Breslauer Str. 2, D-8057 Eching, West Germany [456]



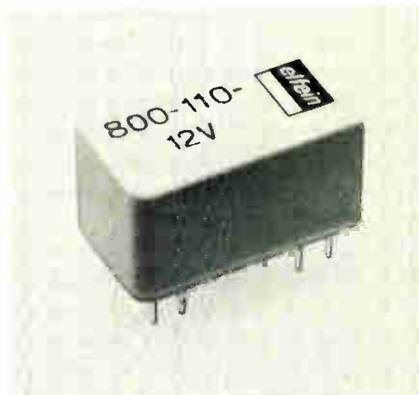
Types BPZ and BPXZ high-precision resistors have temperature coefficients of less than ±1 ppm/°C and a long-term instability of less than 0.01%. They come in values between 10 Ω and 100 kΩ and dissipate up to 0.7 W. Burster, Talstrasse 1-7, D-7562 Gernsbach, West Germany [457]



Optoelectronic reflex coupler CNY70 uses a gallium arsenide luminescence diode as a transmitter and a silicon npn phototransistor as a receiver. It has a high sensitivity and low temperature coefficient. No adjustments are necessary. AEG-Telefunken, P. O. Box 1109, D-7100 Heilbronn, West Germany [458]

New products international

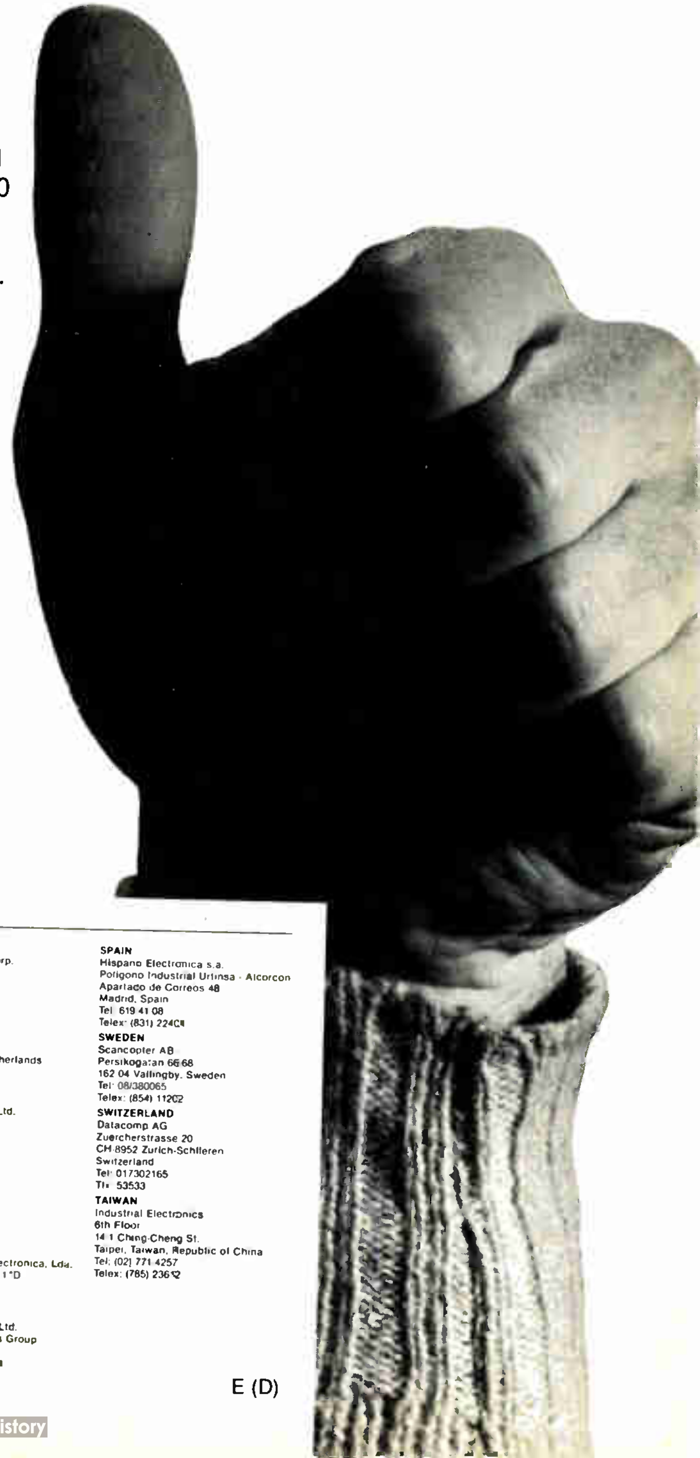
The FM77T liquid-crystal-display frequency meter, for radio-receiver applications, measures frequencies up to 3.999 MHz. Stability is better than ±1 digit over a 10°-to-30°C range. Thurlby Electronics Ltd., Office Suite 1, Coach Mews, The Broadway, St. Ives, Huntingdon, Cambs. PE17 4BN, UK [459]



The series 800 relays have coils that operate at frequencies five times higher than conventional types. Current consumption for the 5-V version is only 3.8 mA, for the 12-V version 2.1 mA, and for the 24-V model 1.5 mA. Elfein GmbH, Weiner Str. 120, D-6000 Frankfurt, West Germany [460]

The MD206 meter measures ac and dc voltage, current, and resistance in 32 ranges. It has an electronic probe that covers temperatures from −55° to +125°C with an accuracy of ±1°C. The Weir Electrical Instrument Co., Bradford-on-Avon, Wiltshire BA15 1BU, England [461]

WHO MAKES THE FASTEST ±0.01% S/H AMPLIFIER?



TELEDYNE PHILBRICK

Of the half dozen high speed, high resolution sample/hold amplifiers available today, only the Teledyne Philbrick 4860 acquires a full 10V signal to ±0.01% (±1mV) in less than 200nsec. Only the 4860 tracks signals to 16MHz, and only the 4860 settles to ±0.01% 70nsec after a hold command. Features include a 24 pin DIP, TTL compatibility, a ±10V input/output range, ±0.005%FSR linearity, and 875mW max power consumption. −55°C to +125°C (ambient) operation and 883 screening are optional. Teledyne Philbrick is a leading manufacturer of high speed sample/hold amplifiers for both military and commercial applications. We also manufacture precision high speed and high power op amps, A/D-D/A converters and V/F-F/V converters.

TELEDYNE PHILBRICK

HEADQUARTERS: Allied Drive at Route 128, Dedham, Massachusetts 02026 USA
Tel: (617) 329-1600 Twx: (710) 348-6726 Telex: 92-4439 Cable: TELEPHIL

DIRECT SALES OFFICES

FRANCE
Teledyne Philbrick France
77 Rue Carnot
92300 Levallois Perret, France
Tel (1) 757-19-40
Telex (842) 613796

JAPAN
Teledyne Philbrick Japan
Nihon Seimei Akasaka Building
8-1-19, Akasaka
Minato-ku, Tokyo 107, Japan
Tel 403-8921
Telex (781) 02424241

Chiyoda Building Annex
6-1-2, Nishi Temma, Kita-ku
Osaka-shi, Osaka 530
Tel (06) 365 0431

UNITED KINGDOM
Teledyne Philbrick UK
Heathrow House, Bath Road
Cranford, Hounslow, Middlesex TW5 9OO UK
Tel (01) 897-2501
Telex (851) 935008 (TDY UK G)

WEST GERMANY
Teledyne Philbrick Germany
Falken Str. 12
D-2800 Bremen, West Germany
Tel 0421-313919
Tlx (841) 0244016

Abraham-Lincoln Str. 38-42
D-6200 Weisbaden, West Germany
Tel 06121-7680

Stockman Str 47
8000 Muenchen 71, West Germany
Tel 089-7915773

AUSTRIA
Kontron GmbH & Co., KG
Industriestrasse B13
2345 Brunn am Gebirge, Austria
Tel: 02236/86631 Tlx: 847-79128

BELGIUM
Microtron P.V.B.A. Int'l
Tremelobaan 131
2850 Keerbergen, Belgium
Te 016/600586
Telex (846) 22606

DENMARK
Knud Kamuk APS
Bredebovej 31
DK-2800, Lyngby, Denmark
Tel: (02) 88 38 33
Telex: (855) 37166

FINLAND
Turion OY
Pyynikintie 5 K
00710 Helsinki 71, Finland
Tel 372 144
Telex (857) 124388

GREECE
Demetrius C Tzitzinias and Sons
4, Constantinoupoleos Street
Nea Smyrni
Athens, Greece
Tel (00 30 1) 9344790
Telex (863) 218750

HONG KONG, B.C.C
Schmidt & Co. (Hong Kong) Ltd.
28th Floor Wing on Centre
111 Connaught Road, Central
Hong Kong, B.C.C
Tel 5-455644
Telex: (780) 74786

INDIA
Electronic Enterprises
Post Bag No. 6367, Unit 216
Regal Industrial Estate
Acharya Donde Marg, Sewri
Bombay 400 015, India
Tel 44 30 96
Telex: 953 112971

IRELAND
Neltronic Limited
John F. Kennedy Road
Nass Road
Dublin 12, Ireland
Tel: (01) 501845
Telex: (852) 24834

ISRAEL
Elina Ltd
P. O. Box 4130
Ramat Gan 52141, Israel
Tel (03) 734129
Telex: (922) 33486

ITALY
Eledra 3S SPA
Viale Elvezia, 18
20154 Milano, Italy
Tel: (02) 34 97 51
Telex: (843) 332332

KOREA
Vine Overseas Trading Corp.
C.P.O. Box 3152
Seoul, Korea
Tel: 266 1663
Telex 24154

THE NETHERLANDS
MCA-Tronix Intl. b.v.
Delftweg 69
2289 BA Rijswijk, The Netherlands
Tel 015 13 49 40
Telex (844) 38314

NEW ZEALAND
Professional Electronics, Ltd.
P. O. Box 31143, Milford
Aukland 9, New Zealand
Tel: 493-029
Telex (791) 21084

NORWAY
Electronix A/S
P.O. Box 4329
Torshov, N-Oslo 4, Norway
Tel: 02-22 98 50
Telex (856) 19112

PORTUGAL
Ditram Componentes e. Electronica, Lda.
Av. Miguel Bombarda, 133, 1°D
Lisboa-1, Portugal
Tel: 45313

SOUTH AFRICA
K. Baker Associates (PTD) Ltd.
Electronic Communications Group
P. O. Box 41062
Craighall 2024, South Africa
Tel: 788-1700/1/2
Telex: 4-22033

SPAIN
Hispano Electronica s.a.
Poligono Industrial Urtinsa - Alcorcon
Apartado de Correos 48
Madrid, Spain
Tel 619 41 08
Telex: (831) 224C8

SWEDEN
Scancopter AB
Persikogatan 66-68
162 04 Vallingby, Sweden
Tel: 08/380065
Telex: (854) 11202

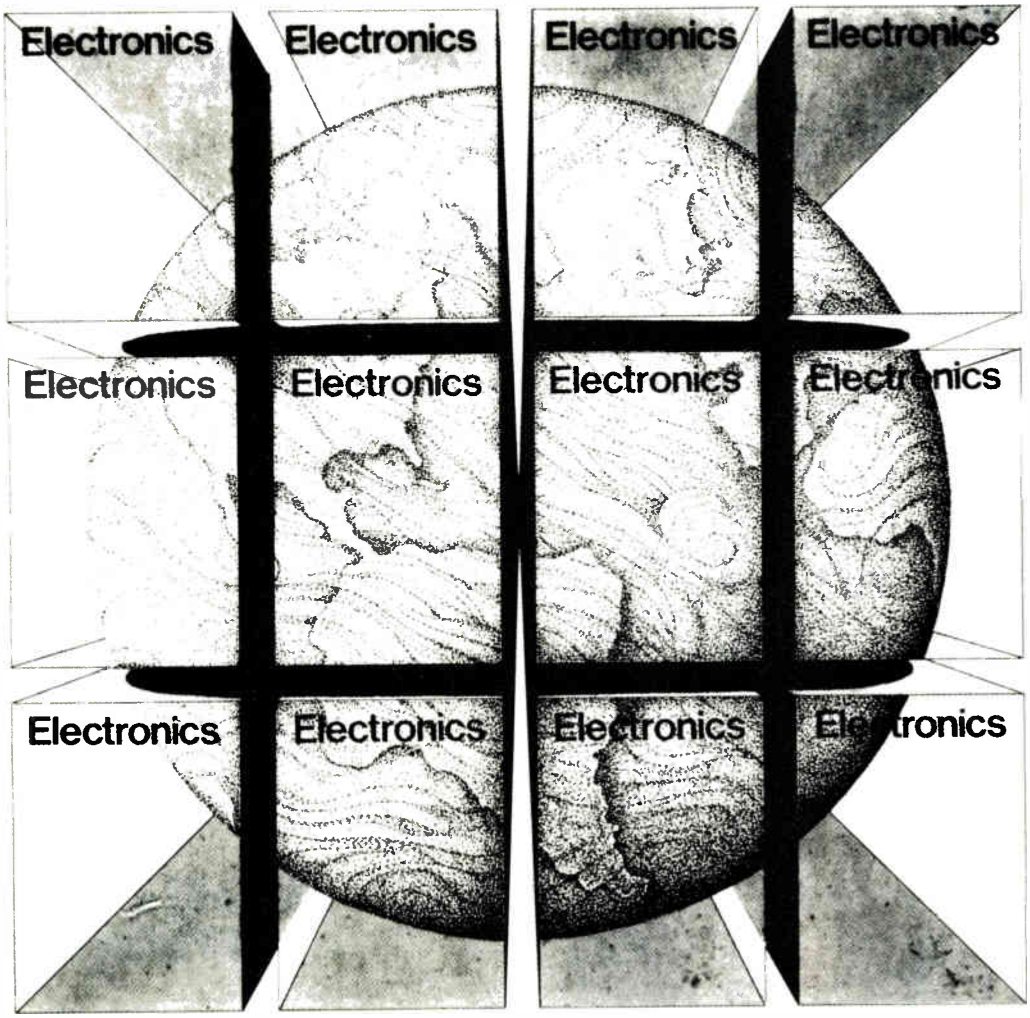
SWITZERLAND
Datacomp AG
Zuercherstrasse 20
CH-8952 Zurich-Schlieren
Switzerland
Tel: 017302165
Tlx 53533

TAIWAN
Industrial Electronics
6th Floor
14-1 Ching-Cheng St.
Taipei, Taiwan, Republic of China
Tel: (02) 771-4257
Telex: (785) 23612

E (D)

Circle 123 on reader service card

examine...
a worldwide perspective.



Wherever you are in this world, whatever your specialty...ELECTRONICS magazine's exclusive worldwide, international coverage of electronic technology and business guarantees that our subscribers are the first to know precisely what's happening...when it's happening...regardless of where it's happening.

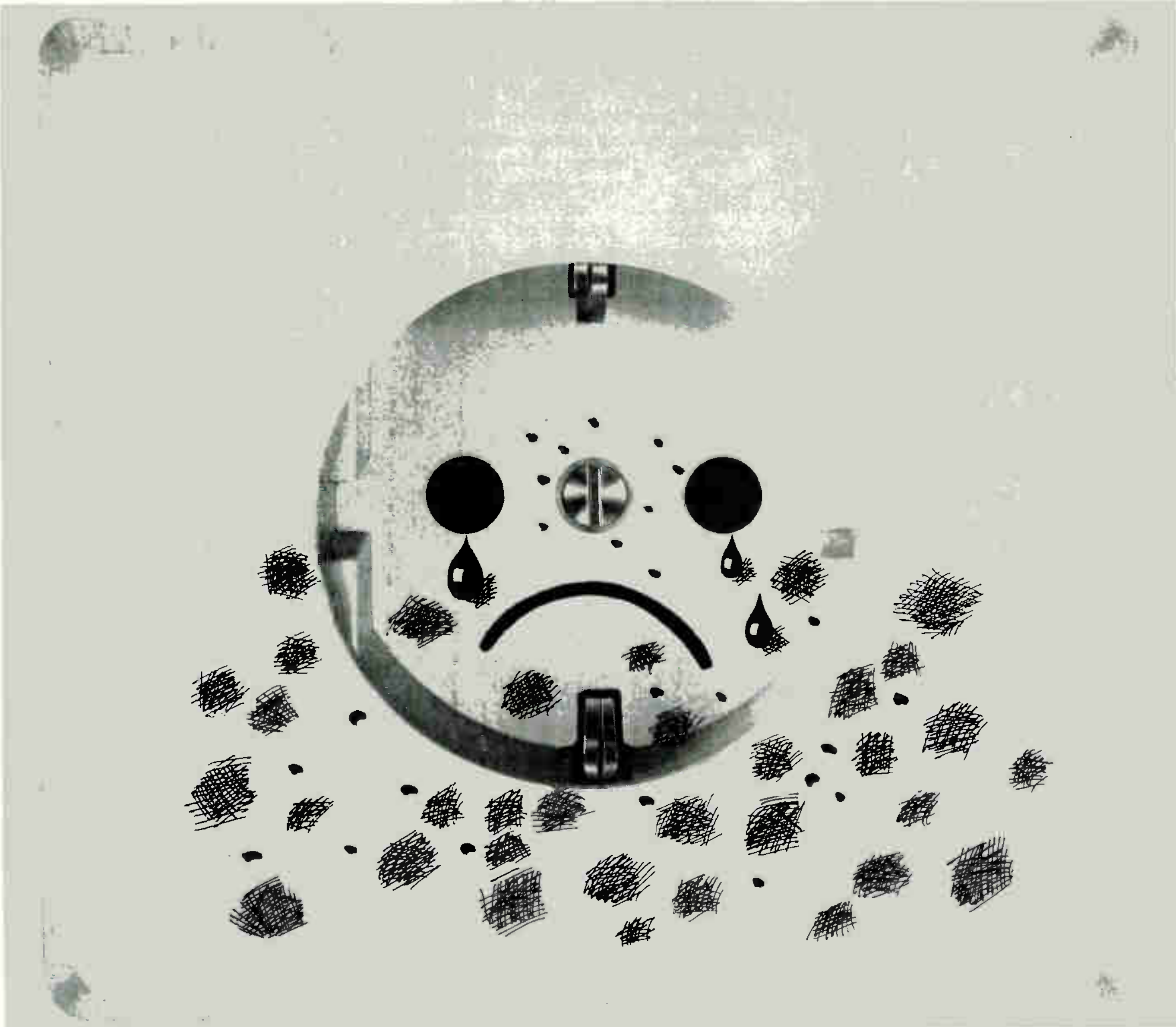
From San Francisco to Tokyo, Moscow to Tel Aviv, only ELECTRONICS covers the fast-paced changes taking place in today's world of electronic technology. Our overseas editors don't travel to where the news is breaking, they live and work there. They examine and interpret every significant technological and business development on the international electronics scene to make sure our subscribers not only keep pace...but keep on top.

You owe it to yourself and to your career to find out why nearly 100,000 of your professional colleagues in 127 different countries explore the world of Electronics on a regular basis. Devote one hour of your reading time every two weeks and we'll broaden your dimensions in ways that no one else can. We'll keep you current on what's going on in the technology.

To start your subscription to ELECTRONICS send in the subscription card found in this magazine. Or, write directly to Subscription Department, ELECTRONICS, McGraw-Hill, 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10020.

Electronics Magazine

Mc Graw Hill

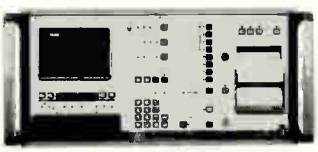


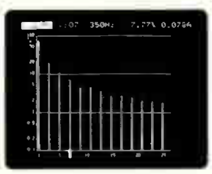
Keep the mains voltage clean! The new Standard requires. W&G helps.

Less pollution of 50 Hz mains is required by the presently valid European and DIN Standard EN 50 006. Only through optimum measurement technology can pollution on mains and from loads be efficiently located and then eliminated. The A.C. Power Line Harmonic Analyzer NOWA-1 now makes that possible:

★ Real time measurements of harmonic spectra of voltage, current, phase angle and power out to the 50th harmonic;
★ Expanded spectrum ±50 Hz about any harmonic;
★ Selective measurements at any frequency between 16 Hz and 2.5 kHz;
★ Results displayed on CRT, histogram for simultaneous presentation of all harmonics, scales: linear, expanded, log (0.1 to 100 %) – digital display of single measured value;
★ Integral strip printer (auxiliary device) controlled through a digital clock or by the event of exceeding a limit value e.g. for long-term monitoring;
★ Versatility in conditioning measured values: results classified, analog and video output, data retention if a.c. power drops out;
★ Shortest measuring time and simple operation through most modern digital measuring method and microprocessors;
★ Interface Bus IEC 625.

Whether you are in the manufacturing of electrical equipment or are with a public utility, the NOWA-1 offers you a great number of applications.
Just ask for more information.





Information Coupon

Yes, "Mains Pollution" is our problem. We want to know more about measuring technology complying with accepted Standards. Please send your color brochure, NOWA-1

Name ....
Firm ....
Address ....
Country ....
Tel. No. ....

E 1232 K

W&G
Wandel & Goltermann
GmbH & Co · Abt. VW
P.O.Box 45 · F.R.G.
D-7412 Eningen u. A.
Tel. +(49) 7121-8911
Telex 07 29 833 wug d

XR-30
4 speeds 7 channels plus
one memo-announce channel

Two new data recorders using 1/2-inch videocassettes, the XR-30 and the XR-50, combine 7- and 14-track recording capability and open reel performance with the convenience of a cassette recorder. They're light, compact and ideal for field work—both have DC operated power supplies. The XR-50 provides 14 channels of recording flexibility, while the XR-30 provides 7 channels plus one memo-announce channel. Four switchable speeds range from 7-1/2 ips to 15/16 ips, and wide-band FM recording is standard, permitting high frequency data recording. Any channel can be modified for direct recording by simply popping in an optional DR amplifier board.

Tape position is indicated by a highly accurate digital linear counter, and such parameters as time-base error, jitter and dynamic skew can be further improved by switching in the Tape Servo mode.

An optional AC power supply is available for lab use, so whether your applications are in the field or in the lab, if you'd like cassette convenience, open reel performance and multitrack capability, you really should take a closer look at TEAC's XR-30 and XR-50.

An important new data recorder development from TEAC

The convenience of a cassette recorder with the performance of open reel machines is now a reality.

XR-50
4-speeds
14 channels

TEAC

TEAC CORPORATION: 3-7-3 Naka-cho, Musashino, Tokyo, Japan Tel: (0422) 53-1111

• **U.S.A.** B.J. Wolfe Enterprise Inc., Tel: (213) 877-5518 • **Canada** R.H. Nichols Co., Ltd., Tel: (416) 661-3190 • **Hongkong** Dah Chong Hong Ltd., Tel: 5-261111, 5-226258 • **Australia** Jacoby Mitchell Pty. Ltd., Tel: (02) 26 2675 • **South Africa** Mayfair Sales (Pty) Ltd., Tel: (011) 29-2921 • **Belgium & Luxemburg** Simac Electronics, Tel: 02-219.24.53 • **Denmark** Danbit, Tel: (03) 141515 • **France** Tekelec Airtronic S.A. Tel: (1) 534-75-35 • **United Kingdom** International Recorders Ltd., Tel. 04427 5959 • **Holland** Simac Electronics B.V., Tel: 40-533725 • **Italy** A.E.S.S.E. S.P.A., Tel: 54.64.741-2-3 • **Spain** Ataio Ingenieros S.A., Tel: 733 0562, 733 3700 • **Sweden** teleinstrument ab, Tel: 08-380 370 • **West Germany** nbn Electronik GmbH, Tel: 08152/390

Circle 131 on reader service card

If you've ever signal traced an analog circuit, you can now troubleshoot digital—even microcomputer-based circuits. The breakthrough is B&K-PRECISION's SA-1010 signature analyzer.

Manufacturers committed to cutting service costs and reducing "board float" problems are designing their high-technology products for signature analysis testing. Digital "signatures" are documented in a service manual at various circuit nodes in a properly functioning circuit. The technician compares this reference information with signatures observed with the SA-1010 at those same points in the circuit under test. When the signatures match, the circuit is good... when they don't the problem is isolated!

There are no complex waveforms or logic tables to analyze. The SA-1010 does all the work by converting lengthy digital bit streams into easy-to-compare four-digit hexadecimal displays.

- 20MHz operating speed
- 10ns set-up time
- Multifamily...TTL, MOS and CMOS
- Internal clock output
- Signature "HOLD"
- Unstable Signature "HOLD"

For immediate delivery or more details, see your local distributor,
Australia 02/439 3288, Austria 0222 56 16 17, Belgium 02-672-8400, Denmark 02-28-34-31, Finland 914-12076, France 54-37-09-80, Germany 02-104-31147, 08-961-21007, Greece 36.08.443-6, Holland 040-415547, Italy 40-75-845, Norway 034-86-956, Portugal 19-367155, Spain 416-84-25, Sweden 46 758 18040, Switzerland 01-945-1331, United Kingdom 0602-302331.

B+K PRECISION DYNASCAN CORPORATION

International Sales, 6460 W. Cortland Street • Chicago, IL 60635 USA • 312/889-1448 • TELEX: 25-3475

Troubleshoot complex digital products fast! B&K-PRECISION signature analysis is the better answer.

Circle 89 on reader service card

Nothing succeeds like

cost-effectiveness.

Your most cost-effective product solution is the one that delivers most for the least. And the most cost-effective solutions in integrated circuits are usually custom.

Because compared to standard logic, custom solutions offer superior performance. Reduced component count. Less power consumption. Proprietary protection. And lower costs in production. And AMI makes custom cost-effective for you at almost any volume level.

Cost-effective at almost any volume level. The same custom solution that's right for very large volume runs may not be right for small ones.

That's why AMI offers a full-spectrum of custom solutions. Semicustom logic arrays. Full custom—including computer-drawn standard cells, computer-aided designs and hand-drawn designs. We can even teach you to design your own circuits. And provide custom fabrication of circuits from your own tooling.

And no one has greater experience than AMI in helping you pick the right solution. The one that gets you to market at the lowest possible cost, in the shortest possible time.

The economy of custom production. Once you have the right approach, we use the industry's most sophisticated design systems to further reduce costs and get you into production quickly.

AMI also adds cost-effectiveness to production with a large selection of processes. In fact, AMI fabricates in 25 variations of NMOS, CMOS, PMOS—including those for digital and analog on the same chip. This unique degree of flexibility assures you get the most cost-effective process for your circuit requirements.

We can deliver product any way you like, too. Prototypes, wafers, untested or fully tested assemblies. And we can do it quickly.

Custom solutions. Not just custom circuits. AMI has delivered more custom solutions than any other company. And no one offers more capability all in one place.

If you'd like to know more about how we can put all this experience to work making cost-effective solutions for you, visit or call the AMI Sales Office nearest you.

Because in this business, a little cost-effectiveness goes a long way.

AMI®
Microsystems, Ltd.

The most natural solutions in MOS.

Princes House, Princes Street, Swindon, England
SN1 2HU, Phone (0793) 37852;

124 Avenue de Paris, 94300 Vincennes, Paris, France,
Phone (01) 374 00 90;

Suite 237, Rosenheimer Strasse 30-32, 8000 Munich 80,
West Germany, Phone (089) 483081;

Piazzo Gobetti 12, Milano 20131, Italy,
Phone (02) 293745.

Look no further than the Mitel MH88305 when you're looking for a DTMF Receiver that combines exceptional dynamic range, good talk-off immunity and excellent signal-to-noise performance in one compact module.

The MH88305 is excellent for such demanding applications as central office, end to end signalling, mobile radio and PABX.

This hybrid device is a direct replacement for the first generation MH88205, but offers enhanced performance and lower cost.

A PITCH FOR EXCEPTIONAL SENSITIVITY:

THE MH88305 DTMF RECEIVER.

The key features of the MH88305 are:

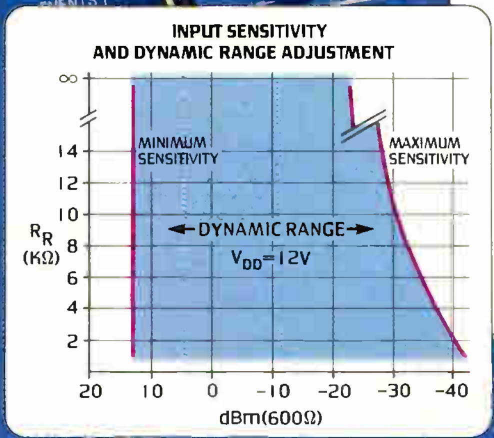
- Up to 55dB dynamic range.
- 14dB acceptable signal to noise ratio.
- 60dB Dial Tone Rejection.
- Acquisition time adjustment down to 10 ms.
- One external component adjusts: input sensitivity, guard time, twist accept/reject limit.
  - 5V or 12V operation.
  - Error rate better than 1 in 100,000 tones.

The swept in-band 3rd tone tolerance is measured as A-16 dBm and, in this case, total receiver performance conforms to the CEPT recommendations.

The Mitel MH88305 DTMF Receiver.

It gives you exceptional sensitivity right down the line.

Find out more about this and other related Mitel products. Contact your local Mitel sales office.



MITEL SEMICONDUCTOR

United States: 2321 Morena Blvd., Suite M, San Diego, California, U.S.A. 92110. Telephone (714) 276-3421. TWX: 910-335-1242. P.O. Box 17170, 600 West Service Road, Dulles International Airport, Washington, D.C., U.S.A. 20041. Telephone (703) 661-8600. TWX: 710-833-0865.

Canada: P.O. Box 13089, Kanata, Ontario, Canada K2K 1X3. Telephone (613) 592-5630. Telex: 053-3221. TWX: 610-562-8529.

Europe: 33/37 Queen St., Maidenhead, Berkshire, England SL6 1NB Telephone 0628 72821. Telex: 849 808. Bredgade 65A, 2nd Floor, 1260 Copenhagen K, Denmark Telephone (01) 134712. Telex: 19502.

Asia: TST P.O. Box 98577, Kowloon, Hong Kong. Telephone 3-318256. Telex: 34235.

BUILDING BETTER COMMUNICATIONS

Circle 96 on reader service card

Big ROMs find market waiting

256-K chips will be needed for 16-bit microprocessors as Japanese manufacturers jump off to head start

by Charles Cohen, Tokyo bureau manager, and John G. Posa, Solid State Editor

The big ROMs are coming: read-only memories capable of storing a quarter megabit of data. But who needs all that mask-programmed storage anyway? After all, two such devices completely consume the entire address space of most 8-bit microprocessors.

However, applications like program storage for newer 16-bit machines abound, some of which will evolve to put high-level–language compilers or operating systems in ROM. Speech-recognition and -synthesis systems also eat up ROM bits, as do some look-up tables for cathode-ray-tube displays.

Japanese chip makers are further along on a 256-K ROM than U. S. firms—a key reason being the large amount of data required to display kanji characters. Despite their size, nine 256-K devices are needed for a comprehensive set.

U. S. companies are moving along on their 256-K ROMs, though, with several product announcements expected next year. In fact, unlike some Japanese parts, which essentially exploit scaled-down design rules to cram more bits on a chip, devices from U. S. manufacturers will employ clever circuit techniques or proprietary support devices for higher speed or easier operation.

Mostek Corp. of Carrollton, Texas, for example, is finishing internal evaluations of its 38000 for sales early next year. It is considering the design of a companion part, called a patch chip, that would perform address translation like a rudimentary memory management unit.

Motorola Semiconductor in Austin, Texas, a leading supplier of 64-K ROMs, is also expecting to begin shipping its 0.25-Mb version early next year. To conserve chip area, it is toying with the idea of using a four-state cell that stores two data bits at each location. Intel Corp., Santa Clara, Calif., used this structure to build the control ROM in its 8087 mathematics microprocessor chip [*Electronics*, Feb. 24, p. 102], citing an overall area savings of 31% over standard ROM cells.

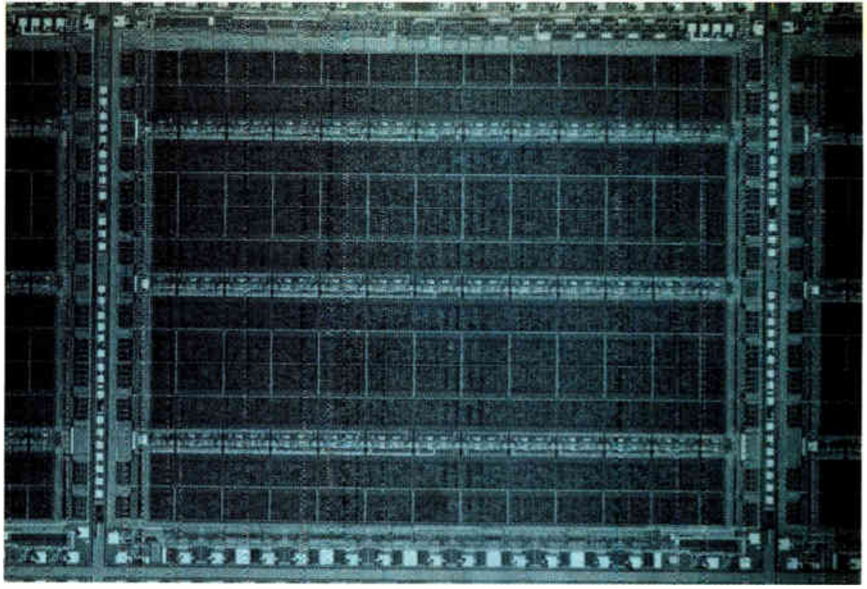
In Japan, five firms are producing eight different 256-K chips. Fujitsu Ltd. already offers an off-the-shelf nine-chip set for a sample price of $311 a set. The set contains a total of 453 alphanumeric characters and symbols—including Roman, Greek, and Russian alphabets and Japanese phonetic syllabary characters—and 2,965 Chinese characters for a Japanese language display printout.

Big capacity. For Western languages, the same memory capacity would provide a spelling dictionary of 288,000 characters—around 50,000 words for spelling only, or somewhat fewer for spelling and hyphenation. In addition, manufacturers on both sides of the Pacific will be able to use Basic and other language interpreters or compilers, which are normally written in English. The price should be right as production increases and other devices push the figure down toward the price set by Toshiba Ltd.—$13 in lots of 50,000.

The majority of the devices are programmed in the channel of the memory-matrix transistors by ion

JAPANESE 8-K-BY-8-BIT READ-ONLY MEMORIES

	Fujitsu	Hitachi		Toshiba		Nippon Electric	Sharp
Part number	MB83256	HN61256	HN623256	T6745	TMM23256P	μPD23256	LH53256
Design rule and technology	2-μm p-well C-MOS	3-μm p-well C-MOS	2-μm p-well C-MOS	3-μm clocked C-MOS	2-μm n-channel MOS	2.5-μm n-MOS	3-μm n-well C-MOS
Chip/cell area ($mm^2/\mu m^2$)	30.6/63.8	37.2/63	27.5/49–56	40.7/65.7	24.3/48	35 (target)/···	36/49
Programmed layer/step	field oxide	depletion implant	enhancement implant	depletion implant	enhancement implant	drain contact via	depletion implant
Access/cycle time (ns)	250/250	3,500/4,000	250/250	350/420	150/230	250/250	380/380
Active/standby current (mA/μA)	16.6/33	3/50	20/30	5 at 1 MHz/n.a.	40/10,000	160/···	12/0.1
Availability/intended use	now/kanji set and later, custom	now/word processor, printer, translater	March 1982/displays, microcomputer programs	1982/word processor	Oct. 1981/displays, microcomputer programs	March 1982/kanji word processing	now/speech, kanji, trans later



More efficient. Toshiba's 288-K ROM is organized by 6 bits rather than by 8. Each 6-bit word can store one alphanumeric or Japanese character, giving 33% more capacity.

implants because designers feel that the implants provide the best trade-off between turnaround time and device performance. However, there is no consensus on the best type of implant. They range from a depletion type to a mode-enhancement threshold implant used by Hitachi, which raises the threshold of a regular-enhancement transistor to a value so high that it can never be turned on.

Nippon Electric Co. programs its n-channel-MOS device using the through-hole for drain contacts, the next-to-last fabrication step, for the fastest turnaround. Eiji Noguchi, manager of the static-memory-design section, says Fujitsu programs its devices using gate-oxide thickness, the second process step, because it allows a small cell even though turnaround time will be the longest in the industry.

Devices for CRT displays and microcomputer languages follow standard microcomputer practice. The power supply is a single 5 volts, access time is 250 nanoseconds maximum to match a 4-megahertz Z80 or similar processor, and the package is a 28-pin plastic dual in-line package with a version B pinout as set by the Joint Electron Device Engineering Council.

Fast and slow. Toshiba, though, has developed a high-speed device, which gives it the fastest as well as the slowest device on the market. The company says that an access time of 100 to 150 ns is needed for word processing with vertical CRTs, which have more runs of type than the common horizontal variety. It selected n-MOS because it is smaller and cheaper than complementary-MOS.

It is in the so-called education market—which includes handheld calculators—and in games that nonstandard devices will probably proliferate. Here, low speed is no problem. Requirements in this market may include essentially zero leak current during standby, low-voltage operation, and packaging in small or miniature flatpacks. Three of the five firms are now participating in this market, where the designer has the greatest freedom to depart from the usual standards—albeit with a new set of constraints.

A C-MOS ROM from the fifth Japanese company making the devices, Sharp Corp., works at an "awkward speed that is higher than that needed by in-house users yet not fast enough for many CRT displays," says a spokesman. It was actually designed to be modified in the future for lower-power handheld applications. Thus, it has an unconventional n-well configuration with the n-channel memory matrix fabricated in the substrate.

The company says that the doping profile in the substrate is constant up to the surface, rather than decreasing near the surface as it does in boron-doped p-wells. This profile means that the devices can be designed for operation from 3-V and even 1.5-V power supplies with threshold voltages as low as 0.4 V without incurring the subthreshold leakage current to which p-well devices would be prone.

Six bits match. Nobody will accuse Toshiba of settling for a compromise speed for its 288-K ROM, which is designed with a by-6-bit organization that matches the bus of the microprocessor with which it is used. It is also more efficient than a by-8-bit organization in educational applications because each 6-bit word can store a single alphanumeric or Japanese syllabary character, allowing the device to hold 33% more characters.

The 4-to-5-V chip rating is close to the standard 5 V and can be drawn from three dry cells. Hiroaki Suzuki of Toshiba says the associated microprocessor and liquid-crystal display suffer from low voltage before the ROM does. A p-well design with p-channel MOS memory-matrix transistors is used because of extensive p-MOS experience in calculators, and an AND-OR arrangement with the many memory cells in series helps to keep the device compact despite the 3-micrometer rules. Dynamic circuits and some clocked C-MOS peripheral circuits are also used by Toshiba's designers.

Processors and toys. A more standard clocked C-MOS 256-K ROM from Toshiba will be packaged and specified differently in word processor, custom education, and toy applications. The n-well device also used AND-OR configuration and dynamic circuits, but fewer cells are in series because of the needed 250-ns access time. For this version, only maximum power is specified.

The custom version for education products is packaged in a miniature flatpack and operates from a 3-V power supply, with standby current rather than maximum power specified. Although the typical speed is 250 ns, maximum access time is almost twice that.

Toshiba's latest 256-K ROM, the T6793, is designed to store data for a parcor (partial auto correlation) speech synthesizer. Although the chip is organized internally as a byte-wide 256-K device, the technology is essentially the same as that used in Toshiba's 288-K model, and it will sell for the same price. □

"Old Reliable" makes color displays easy.

New CMOS Video Interface System cuts design time and costs.

Our powerful new CMOS CDP1869, CDP1870/CDP1876 two-chip Video Interface System (VIS) requires fewer system support components. It saves PC board space and money in your color CRT display.

The CDP1869 provides address and sound generator functions.

The CDP1870 Color Video Generator interfaces directly with a composite video monitor or with an RF modulator at the antenna terminals of a standard TV receiver. Or you can use the CDP1876 Color Video Generator with an RGB monitor.

On-chip features:

- Color or B&W (with gray-scale) displays
- Graphics and motion
- 8 programmable background colors
- 8 programmable dot colors
- 20/40 characters x 12/24 lines
- Audio tone and white noise generator
- NTSC and PAL compatibility
- Text overlay capability
- Asynchronous operation with CPU

Design support.

A keyboard Encoder (CDP1871) completes the VIS interface package.

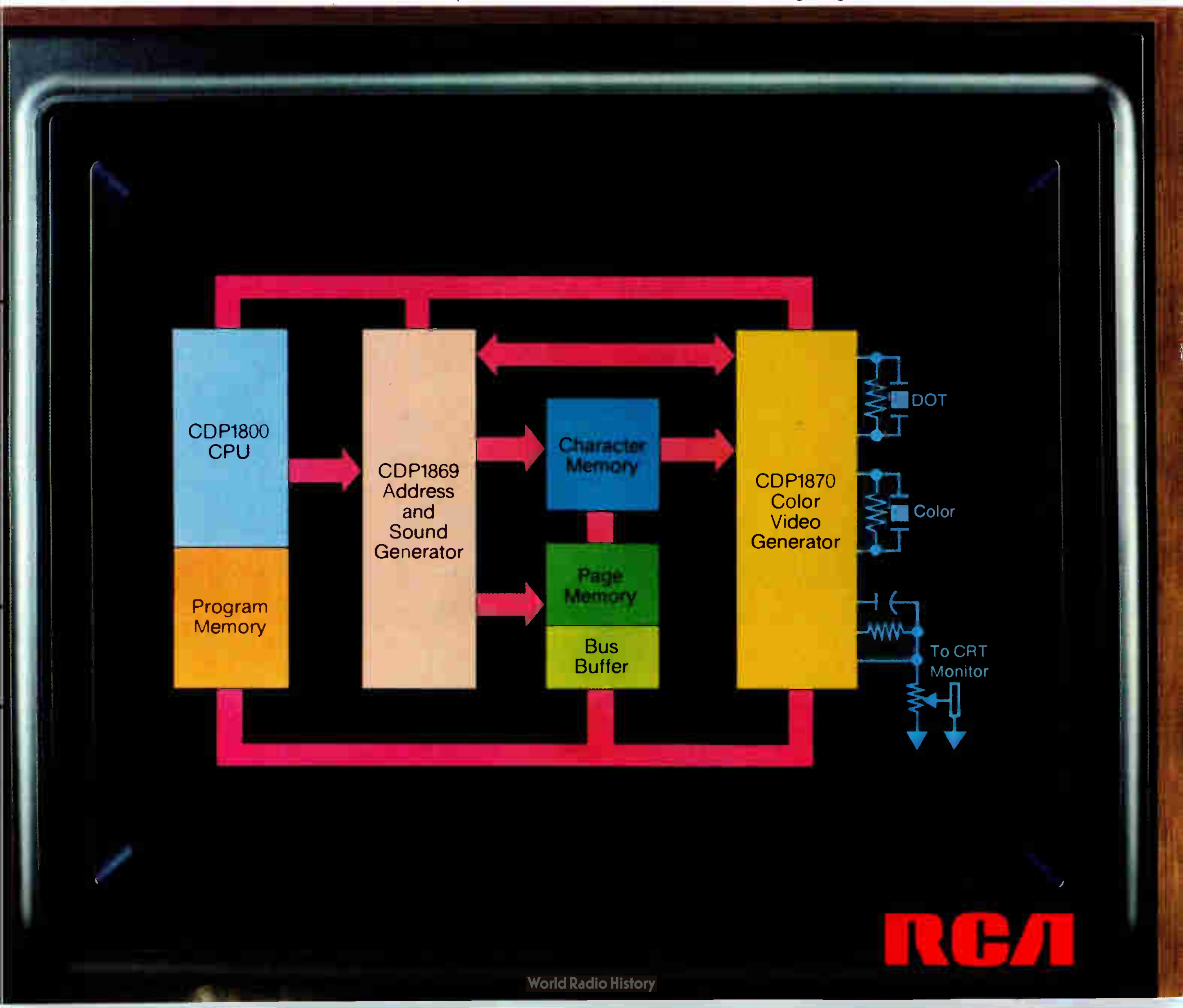
A VIS Interpreter, available on diskette, provides simple instruction codes that allow you to display character, graphics or motion, or to generate audio tones. You can also add your own instructions for special applications.

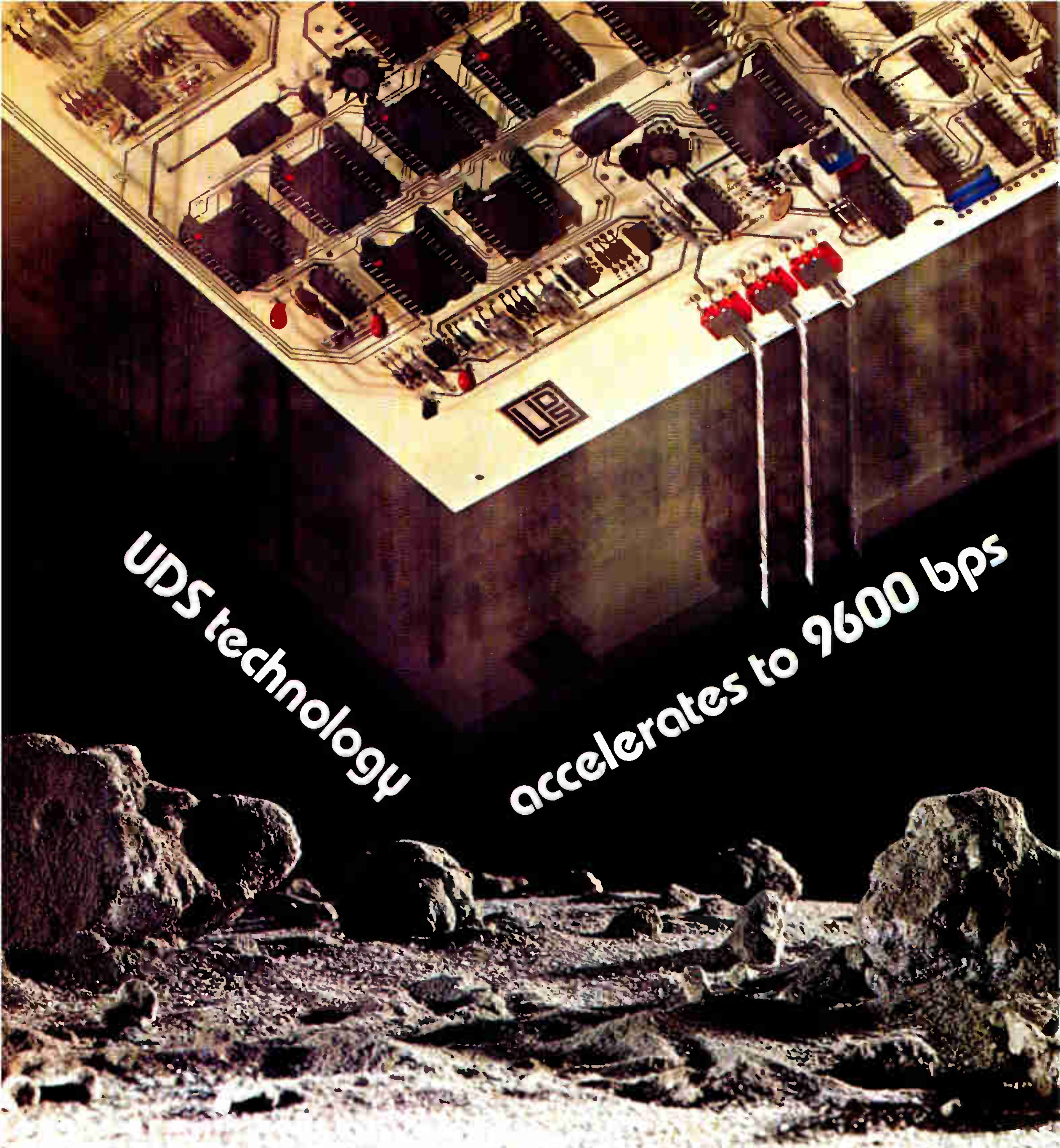
A VIS Microboard (CDP18S661) is available for prototype development. Add a Microboard computer, a keyboard and a monitor and you're ready to design your intelligent terminal, video display, TV set, industrial controller, POS terminal.

For more information, contact any RCA Solid State sales office or appointed distributor.

RCA Solid State headquarters: Somerville, NJ. Brussels. Sao Paulo. Hong Kong.

Circle 99 on reader service card





The accelerating growth in modem technology at Universal Data Systems has now produced the Company's first 9600 bps unit on a super-compact OEM board. Occupying about 100 square inches of PCB space, this microprocessor LSI modem offers dramatic space savings for designers who wish to package data sets internally in microcomputers, minicomputers or interactive terminals. The traditional UDS economy and reliability are inherent in the new 9600 bps modem.

Contact UDS for complete technical details, or phone your UDS representative. Universal Data Systems, 5000 Bradford Drive, Huntsville, AL 35805. Telephone: 205/837-8100.

"Confidence in Communications"

Universal Data Systems

Member IDCMA

DISTRICT OFFICES: Summit, NJ, 201/522-0025 • Blue Bell, PA, 215/643-2336 • Atlanta, 404/998-2715 • Chicago, 312/441-7450 • Columbus, OH, 614/846-7478 • Dallas, 214/385-0426 • Englewood, CO, 303/694-6043 • Santa Ana, 714/972-4619 • Sunnyvale, 408/738-0433 • Boston, 617/875-8868.

Created by Dayner/Hall, Inc., Winter Park, Florida

See Us At COMDEX '81 Booth 112

Circle 100 on reader service card

Solid state

Silicides nudging out polysilicon

Pure metals are also being used, as VLSI circuitry demands lower sheet resistivity than the old standby can provide

by John G. Posa, Solid State Editor

Polysilicon, perhaps more than any other material besides single-crystal silicon itself, has allowed electronic circuits to be integrated on a very large scale. Suitable both for gate electrodes and interconnections, polysilicon has given the MOS transistor its short, self-aligned channel regions, and this has led to today's dense, fast chips.

But now polysilicon is being replaced with metal silicide—or pure metals, in some cases. The reason: even with the highest practical doping, the sheet resistivity of polysilicon cannot go much lower than about 10 ohms per square, a value that threatens to impede further advances in the performance of very large-scale integrated circuits.

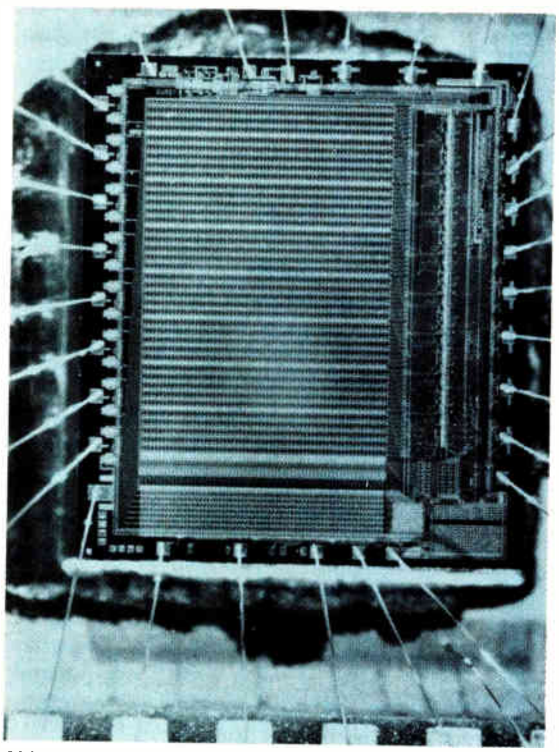
Thanks to the need—and now, the means to process these tricky materials—metal silicides are finding their way into commercial MOS ICs. For instance, Standard Microsystems Corp. is using titanium disilicide to enhance the performance of its video-display attributes-controller chip (see photograph at right).

Faster. Before addition of the silicide, the chip supported a video dot rate of 20 megahertz, fast enough for cathode-ray-tube displays with 24 rows of 80 characters. With silicide, the dot rate jumped to 25 MHz—enough for 132-by-24-character displays and new markets.

All SMC had to do to the chip, called the CRT 8002H, was deposit the silicide. It did not have to add mask steps or adjust device layout. In fact, according to Paul Richman, president of the Hauppauge, N. Y., company, his silicide process is "totally compatible with standard MOS technology."

Processing incompatibilities are the reason commercial MOS chips were not endowed with silicides earlier, even though bipolar products have used them for a long time. "Essentially, every bipolar device since the mid-1960s has used platinum-silicide contacts," explains Martin Lepselter, director of Bell Laboratories' Murray Hill, N. J., advanced development laboratory, adding that just about all Schottky-TTL logic ICs employ silicide contacts.

"But MOS circuits are more delicate" to work with, Lepselter continues, and prior to VLSI density levels, doped polysilicon sufficed. Silicide formation on MOS circuits is trickier because the material has to be put on gate electrodes, and these rest on the thin gate oxide. In addition, the deposition has to be followed by etching and, usually, high-temperature passivation or oxidation. Bipolar chips, in contrast, use the silicides later in their processing and then only for contacts.



Silicized. The use of silicides on this MOS cathode-ray-tube display-attributes controller may evade the naked eye, but performance was increased by 25% at its pins.

Choices. After concluding that silicides are essential, a MOS chip maker is faced with several options, the most crucial of them being which refractory metal to use. The factors that go into choosing a silicide include its resistivity and formation sequence, as well as compatibility with the particular manufacturer's fabrication sequence such as the etchants and temperatures used.

Richman says that SMC's choice of a material was reduced to titanium and tantalum. The former silicide was chosen because, in his words, "You might as well start off with the one that has the lowest resistivity." With the company's titanium disilicide, sheet resistivity fell to less than 1 Ω/sq, compared to about 2 Ω/sq with tantalum. Titanium also features an advantageously lower annealing temperature—about 800°C versus 1,000° to 1,500° for tantalum.

A problem with titanium is that it is attacked by the most common wet

Probing the news

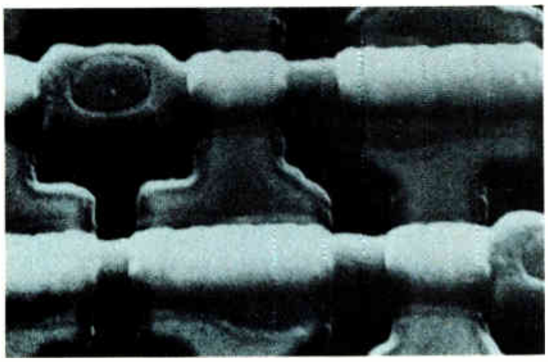
chemical etchant: buffered hydrofluoric acid. SMC got around this problem with dry etching, a process that is already used extensively by the company.

Lepselter also cites low resistivity as a big asset for $TiSi_2$, adding that tantalum is a good second choice if compatibility with existing processes that use wet etching must be met. That is Bell's main reason for pursuing tantalum for its MOS work.

Platinum, Lepselter points out, is attractive because it forms metal-rich PtSi instead of $PtSi_2$. It also allows Schottky contacts with some of the highest voltage barriers possible, a property that Bell has exploited to build MOS transistors with Schottky drain and source contacts requiring no diffusions or implants at all.

Some troubles. Lepselter believes that tungsten and molybdenum are two of the most difficult materials to work with, and Richman agrees. The trouble stems from what Lepselter calls the pest reaction: incompatibility with silicon may cause microcracks to form—particularly with molybdenum—or the material might peel off or blister. Nevertheless, molybdenum silicide is extremely popular in Japan. The Nippon Electric Co., Toshiba, Sanyo Electric, and Matsushita have built memories or other devices with $MoSi_2$, and some are now starting to see commercial production.

Titanium is emerging as one of the most popular metals for silicide formation on MOS chips in the U.S.



RAM rouser. A big application for silicides is in large memories where word-line delays threaten to stunt performance. This IBM memory cell uses tungsten silicide.

Besides SMC and Bell Labs, Texas Instruments is fond of TiS_2 and has been able to experimentally etch 1-micrometer-wide gates.

IBM Corp. has applied tungsten silicide to a MOS random-access memory. This procedure allows a simpler cell structure that needs only one polysilicon layer instead of two (see photograph below).

However, some chip makers, both in the U.S. and abroad, are electing to go with pure metal in lieu of silicides as polysilicon replacements. Intel and Hewlett-Packard, for instance, are using tungsten, and NEC, Matsushita, and others in Japan are experimenting with pure molybdenum in addition to its silicides.

The attraction of metals, of course, is their higher conductivity than silicides. However, they can melt, evaporate, or form silicides when heated, so techniques like low-temperature chemical vapor deposition are a must here also.

At Intel Corp.'s new Livermore, Calif., facility, researchers have devised a process that puts all high-temperature steps before the deposition of pure tungsten to avoid the unwanted effects from heating. The technique also permits the selective deposition of the tungsten only to silicon or polysilicon areas; thus, they can use the material both for gates and source and drain contacts without etching.

Hewlett-Packard Co. does not use its tungsten for gates, nor does NEC use its molybdenum for that purpose. Thus they get around the mobile-ion problem.

Whether metals or their silicides will win out for the future of VLSI MOS circuits remains uncertain. Perhaps silicides are a temporary measure until dry etching and all–low-temperature processing become a reality. However, Bell's Lepselter votes for the silicides, even in the long run. Silicon gates, with or without an added silicide layer, are marvelous from a reliability point of view, he says, "and we don't want to fool with that." □

DON'T DO THIS TO YOUR DMM.

But if you do, be glad it's a Data Precision.

When Roger Scott of New York bought his Model 175 digital multimeter, he had no idea it was going to sit through a fire.

But it did.

And when the firemen hunted through the rubble, Mr. Scott writes that *"they were amazed to find that the meter was completely functioning and that the LED read-out was still showing the battery voltage."* In fact, Mr. Scott's Model 175 (shown) functions just as accurately today as the day he bought it — although the case is melted from the heat.

Model 175 $235.00 Price USA
NSN:6625-01-075-7536

Frankly, that's not so surprising for a Data Precision instrument. All of our products — even inexpensive meters like the Model 175 — go through painstaking quality control, including both high and low temperature cycles and definitive burn-in (although, we admit, not as hot as Mr. Scott's test). Before any instrument leaves our plant, we give it a rigorous final acceptance test. You can be sure that a Data Precision instrument has proved itself long before you ever turn it on.

When you need a DMM — 3½, 4½, or 5½ —, a counter or a calibrator, ask for Data Precision. There are times you'll be especially glad you did.

For immediate delivery, demonstration, or instrumentation catalog, just contact your local Data Precision distributor or call: (800) 343-8150 (800) 892-0528 in Massachusetts.

Maintaining the Integrity of Measurement

DATA PRECISION®
DIVISION OF ANALOGIC CORPORATION

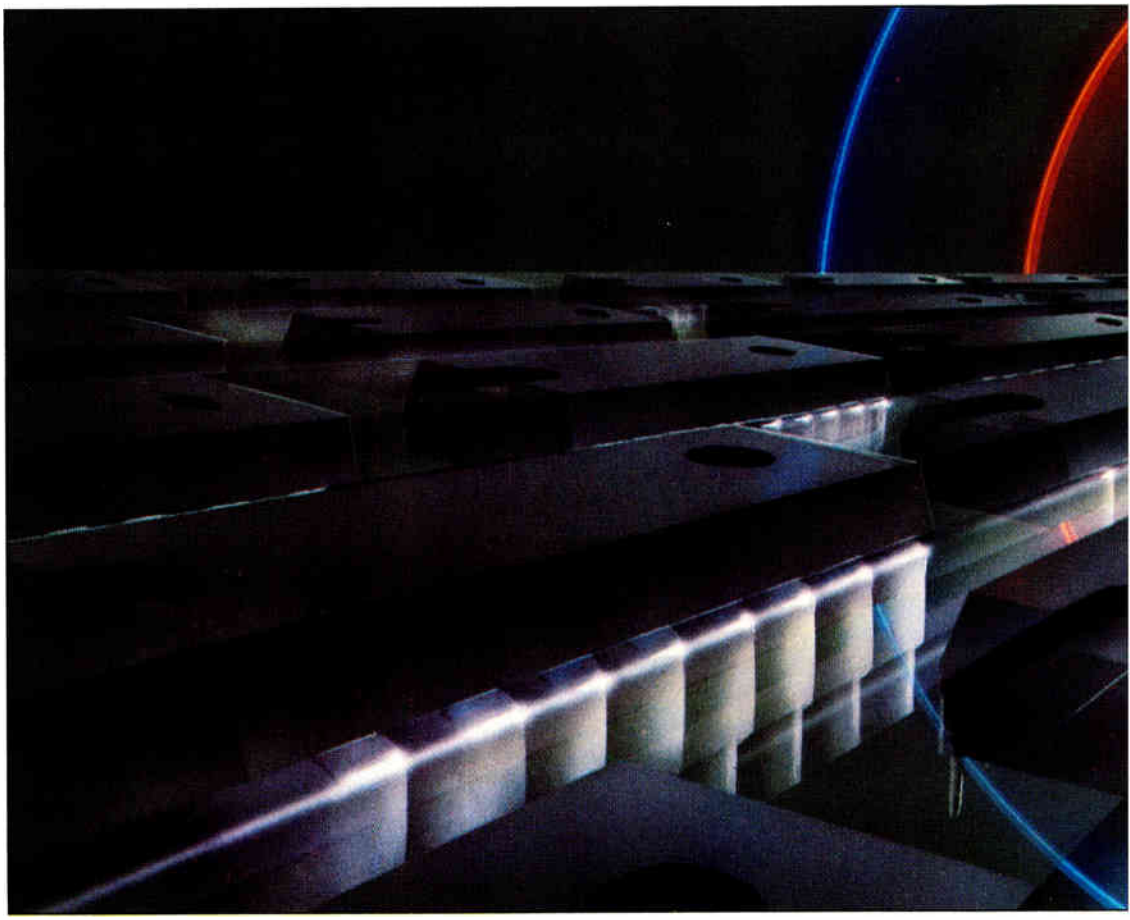
Data Precision Division of Analogic Corporation, Electronics Avenue, Danvers, MA 01923, (617) 246-1600, TELEX (0650) 921819.

Circle 260 for demonstration

Circle 259 for information

"These new systems combine accuracy and high volume. Quality testing has *never* cost less."

Dennis P. O'Connell, Vice President
Teradyne, Inc.



Office automation

HP: a dive into office automation

All of 27 new hardware, software, and communications products recharge office-market drive and strengthen business-computing line

by Tom Manuel, Computers & Peripherals Editor

The world's two largest makers of minicomputers, No. 1 Digital Equipment Corp. and No. 2 Hewlett-Packard Co., are announcing important products and strategies in the office automation area. For HP, whose computer business accounts for half its sales, the emphasis is on a new product line including computers, software, and communications equipment. For DEC (see p. 110), the move involves not only equipment but a shift in business philosophy. The action by both giants is easy to understand: according to DEC's own estimates, the office market could conceivably reach as much as $36 billion annually by 1990.

With the simultaneous debut last week of 27 new business computer products, Hewlett-Packard Co., the No. 2 minicomputer maker, has revealed a big chunk of its business computer and office automation strategy for the 1980s. The HP Business Computer Group sees the next decade as the frontier of the computer's contributions to productivity in business organizations.

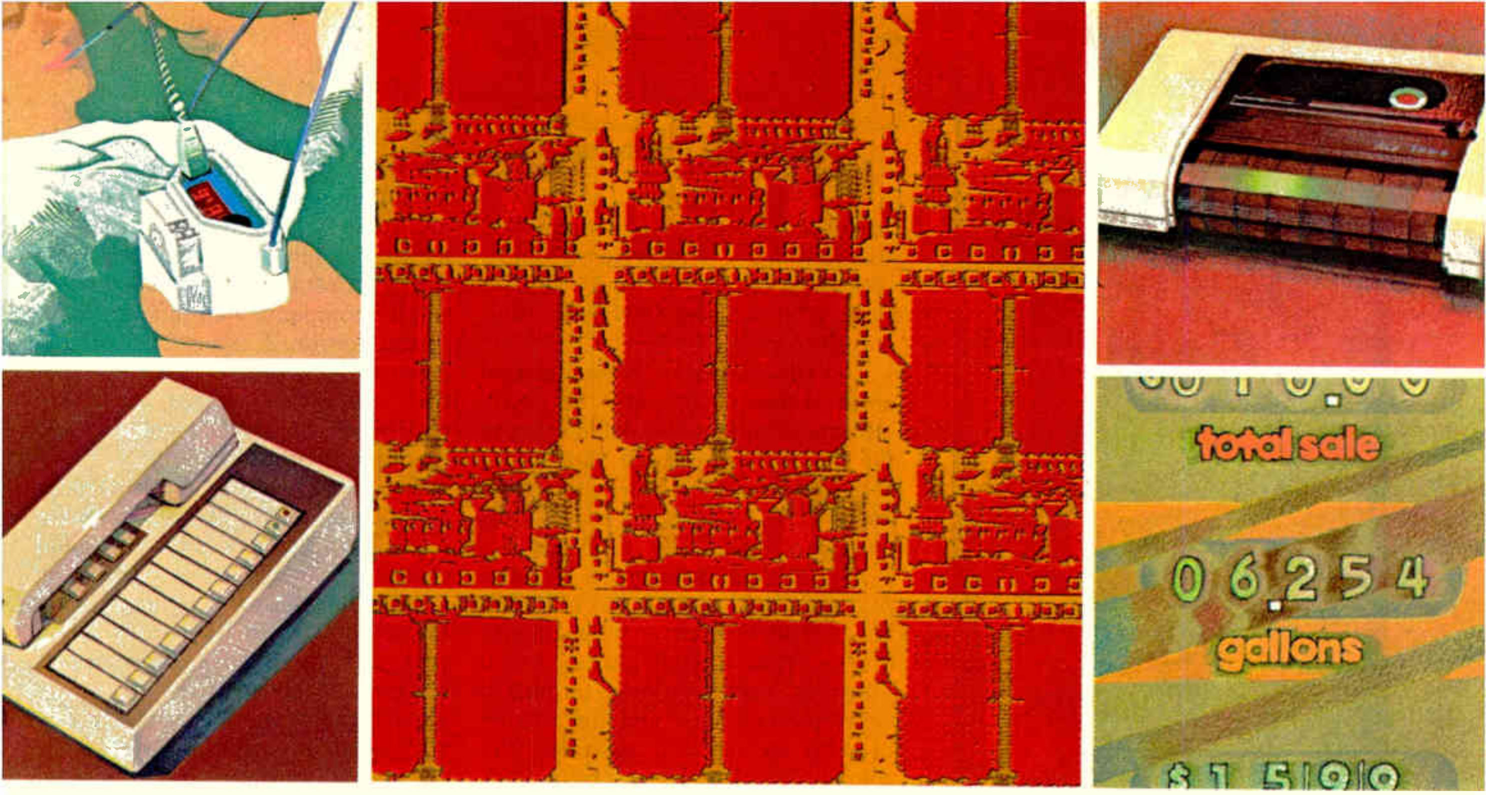
The Palo Alto, Calif., company—in keeping with the current trend of transcending the mere automation of typing—is aiming its new computer systems, software, and communications schemes, as well as its future products, at the full spectrum of a business's professional tasks. "The use of computers by the entire range of operating professionals presents the next great opportunity for computers to multiply business productivity. Our strategy is to place interactive computer power directly into the hands of all office professionals, specialists, and managers, as well as secretaries and the data-processing staff," says John A. Young, president and chief executive officer.

Among the many models the company unveiled are two in the HP 3000 series of business computers: a top performer in the million-instruction-per-second 32-bit class and a low-price model listing for under $50,000. Other new hardware products are four disk drives storing from 16 to 403 megabytes and a word-processing station. Significantly boosting the already extensive 3000 software base are a package of four programming tools, a word-processing package for secretaries, a text-processing package for professionals, and the Pascal high-level language, plus the promise for next year of electronic-mail and electronic-filing packages.

In communications, HP seems to be attempting to cover all bases in an effort to provide its customers with the wherewithal to connect HP business and office automation systems with the rest of the world. That takes the shape of 3000-series support for the international X.25 packet-switched network standard, the European X.21 digital circuit-switched network standard, and IBM Corp.'s Systems Network Architecture through emulation of an SNA Synchronous-Data-Link-Control-protocol version of the IBM 3270 terminal family. In addition, HP is offering a new terminal controller that supports both the new RS-422 standard and the old RS-232-C one and is also unveiling for the first time an eight-channel fiber-optic multiplexer for local communications.

Getting ready. The company also had the future in mind in two communications policy statements. HP is committing itself to support one of the options likely to be included in the forthcoming Institute of Electri-

Top of the line. Series 64 is the new performance leader in the HP 3000 family. It can handle 1 million instructions per second.



TMS1000 products give your products microcomputer performance. At the lowest possible cost.

TI's TMS1000 Family can give your products the benefits of microcomputer intelligence at a very low cost.

More than 60 million TMS1000 4-bit microcomputers are at work in many diverse applications — radios, home appliances, air conditioners, toys, clocks, microwave ovens, scales, POS terminals, smart thermometers and metering functions.

Enhance your product

With microcomputer intelligence, your product can respond or take action from a sensor or user input. A telephone that dials a preset number on command. A scale that weighs, then calculates the price. TMS1000-enhanced products are faster. More efficient. More accurate. More reliable. And more cost-effective.

Like your product, most TMS1000 applications must be highly reliable. TMS1000 has an attained failure rate of 0.048%/1000 hours, based on 5 years and millions of device-hours of operation. Also, using TMS1000 instead of standard logic greatly reduces system connections, a major source of malfunctions.

New TMS1000 Products For Temperature Control

The TMS2372 Climate Controller can sense and control the temperature of 1 or 2 areas according to user-programmed schedules.

For Telecom/Hand Held Low Power Applications

The TMS1100C CMOS microcomputer is a 4-bit device with 2K bytes ROM and 512 bits RAM. It uses only 5 mW typical power.

Design Flexibility

The TMS1000 Family provides technology and output options to closely match your application. Choose CMOS for very low power applications, or PMOS. On-chip memory from 1K to 4K bytes of ROM, 128 to 512 bits of RAM. Standard or low (9V) voltage can be specified.

Development Support

Let TI develop and test software for your application, or develop your own using TI development boards, systems and software. Our Regional Technology Centers provide courses in software and hardware design as well as design support.

For more information on TMS1000 Family microcomputer solutions, call the factory direct at (214) 995-6023, send in the coupon, or call your nearest TI sales office or authorized distributor.

TI Literature Response Center
P.O. Box 202129
Dallas, Texas 75220

Please tell me more about the advantages of the TMS1000 4-bit, single chip microcomputer family.

MY APPLICATION IS

NAME TITLE

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

PHONE

Texas Instruments invented the integrated circuit, microprocessor and microcomputer. Being first is our tradition.

85323C

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

ARGENTINA 748-1141 • AUSTRALIA (02) 887-1122 • BELGIE/BELGIQUE (02) 720.80.00 • BRASIL 518423 • DEUTSCHLAND 08161/801 • FRANCE (3) 946 97 12 • ITALIA (0746) 69034
JAPAN 03-498-2111 • MEXICO 567-9200 • NEDERLAND 020-473391 • SCHWEIZ/SUISSE 01 740 22 20 • SVERIGE (08) 23.54.80 • UNITED KINGDOM (0234) 223000

Circle 106 on reader service card

cal and Electronics Engineers 802 standard for a carrier-sense multiple-access local network with a scheme for collision detection—similar to Ethernet.

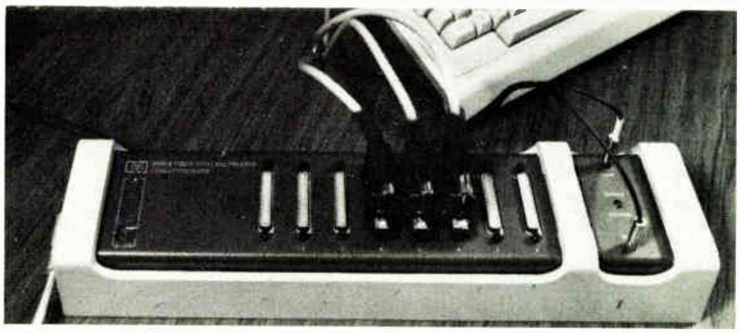
The HP concept of the automated office includes not only the newly introduced products. Contributing to the company's renewed thrust into the market are the previously introduced HP 125 personal professional computer [*Electronics*, Aug. 11, p. 85], a decision-support graphics package (DSG/3000), the HP 2680 laser printer, and a letter-quality printer. With all this plus its broad range of work stations, terminals, desktop computers, and links to its factory automation systems, the company thinks it has the right products for the job.

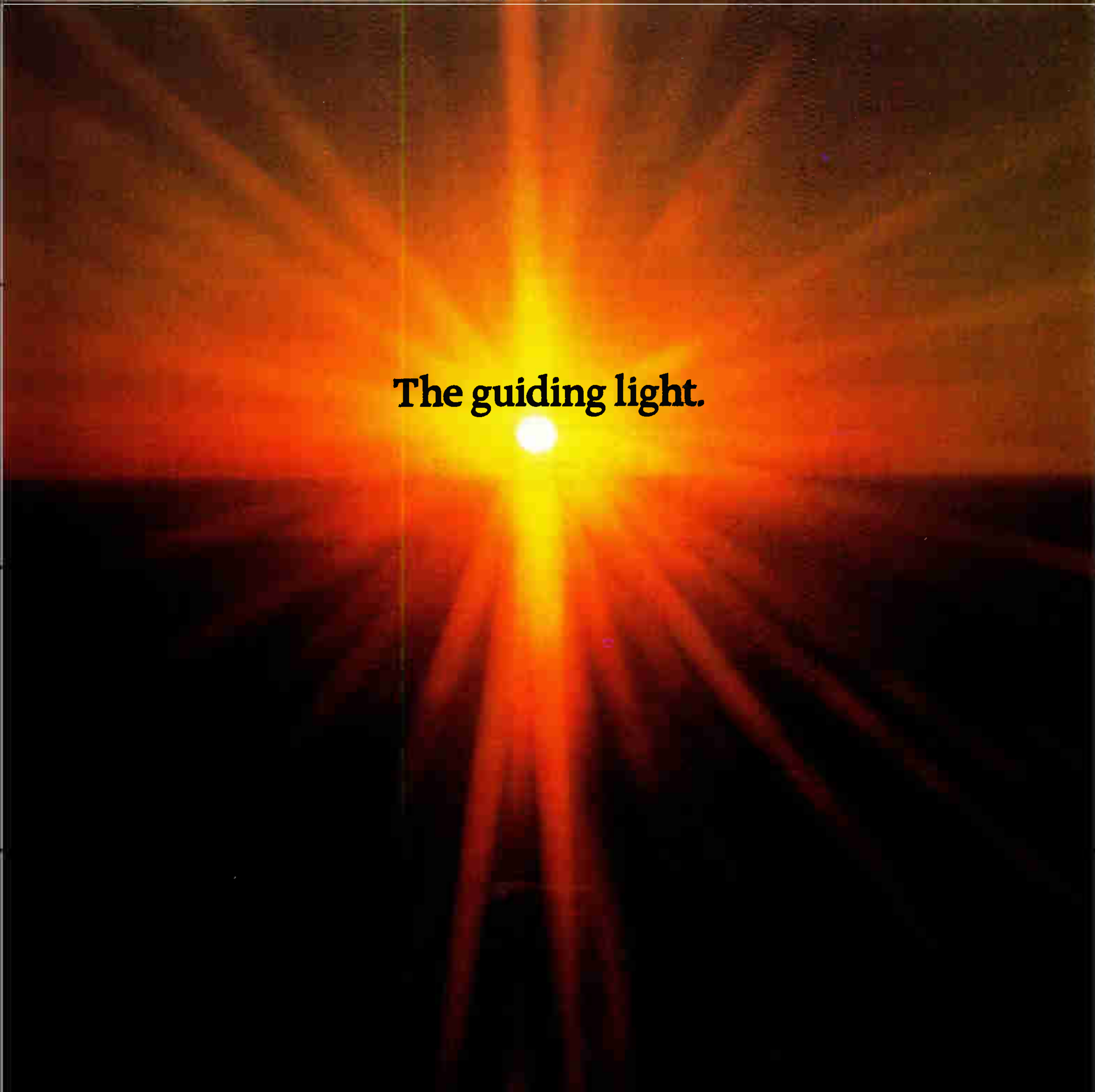
The office automation market is expected to triple to $36 billion by 1990, according to a market research report released last month by International Resource Development Inc. of Norwalk, Conn. No doubt the major contenders will scramble to dominate the market while the multitude of small firms just entering the new market may have to struggle to stay afloat. But so far, no single company has managed to secure for itself the corner on the business, though it is safe to predict that IBM, AT&T, Xerox, and very possibly Wang and Datapoint will be leading competing vendors.

The two biggest minicomputer companies, DEC and HP, have the background for especially good chances of success. HP is building on a computer business of more than $1.5 billion growing at nearly 40% a year, and its recent announcements underscore the company's commitment to office automation. The HP 3000 business computer, which is the target system of the recent flood of announcements, "now appears to be in fifth place among the 10 business computer models most widely used in the U. S.," according to Paul C. Ely Jr., HP executive vice president and general manager of the compa-

Optical multiplexer joins line

Users of Hewlett-Packard Co.'s system 3000 computers and other data-generating machines will welcome the 39301A fiber-optic multiplexer if they must control up to eight peripherals within a kilometer from their computer. The unit uses HP39200B fiber-optic cable, which cannot be tapped or interfered with. The full-duplex product provides eight RS-232-C channels, each with an asynchronous data rate of up to 19.2 kilobits per second and a bit-error rate of less than 1 in 10^9 bits. Each channel can operate with any asynchronous protocol without multiplexer adjustments. Diagnostics designed to ensure reliability are provided by loopback switch and fiber-optic loopback cable that together allow failure locations to be isolated. Any asynchronous peripheral may be hooked into the local communication network, which two or more 39301s can provide. To perform its time-domain multiplexing chores the fully user-transparent 39301A samples each input channel at a 300-kilohertz rate and serializes the resultant 7-megahertz composite-rate data channel for transmission. **-Harvey J. Hindin**





From the beginning, we've been the fiber optic industry's guiding force. Its leader.

We did it by putting together the broadest and most reliable product line available. And by designing each part with a total system solution in mind. From our state-of-the-art Sweet Spot™ Components to our advanced Masterslice Optical Circuits.

Today, our challenge is to continue developing and manufacturing new fiber optic components and systems to that same industry-standard level of excellence. We're meeting that challenge.

Find out how by calling any of our worldwide distributors today. Or contact Honeywell Optoelectronics, 830 East Arapaho Road, Richardson, Texas 75081; (214) 234-4271.

At Honeywell Optoelectronics, we'll be lighting the way for years to come.

Honeywell

OPTOELECTRONICS

Circle 109 on reader service card

ny's various computer groups.

The new 3000 series models are completely software-compatible with the previous models. Also, HP customers can upgrade the processors of their older models by exchanging them for the new series 40 processor. The new price leader of the 3000 line, the HP 3000 series 40SX computer system, has a U. S. list price of $45,454, which includes 256-K bytes of main memory, a 27-megabyte disk drive with a built-in cartridge-tape drive, a system console, and four synchronous terminal ports. It costs 33% less than the series 30 it supersedes, though it is two and a half times as powerful.

Topping off the HP 3000 line is the new series 64 system, a processor that can handle 1 million instructions per second and has several 32-bit functions. The 64 has a memory 32 bits wide implemented with 150-nanosecond, 64-K random-access-memory chips on 1-megabyte memory boards. Maximum memory is 8 megabytes. Data flows on a 32-bit data bus and is manipulated by a dual 16-bit arithmetic and logic unit that can perform 32-bit arithmetic in one cycle, a big step toward a full 32-bit processor architecture, which HP will undoubtedly offer.

Also contributing to the throughput performance is a 75-ns 8-K-byte cache memory. The previous top-of-the-line unit, the HP 3000 series 44, introduced last December, is enhanced with the new 64-K RAMs and a new lower price and now becomes the midline model. □

DEC: new target, new approach

Special sales personnel, TV commercials, and a pitch aimed at executives mark thrust into vertical market

by James B. Brinton, Boston bureau manager

Digital Equipment Corp. is moving into vertical markets—and with an uncharacteristic panache. Consider the way the Maynard, Mass., firm announced its thrust into office automation: a satellite-relayed nationwide teleconference on Oct. 29 with the press, its customers, and its own employees. Earlier in the month, the company began training the first of several hundred special sales personnel to master the ins and outs of office automation.

What's more, DEC will unveil exhibits at seven office-oriented trade shows in the next eight months and to further increase its profile, will air its first television commercials this month. The company may even consider using an uncharacteristically high level of executive sell on its prime Fortune 500 prospects.

The reason behind this extraordinary flamboyance, and for a move that will bring the firm into at least partial competition with its original-equipment–manufacturer customer base, is market size. DEC's own estimates put the data-processing and networking sectors of the automated-office market at about $9 billion per year by mid-decade. And this may be conservative—some estimates already show office automation as a $12-billion-per-year market and project as much as $36 billion annually by 1990.

Although the office push will be supported by a number of new products, much if not most of the hardware DEC will pitch to its new end-user customers already is on the shelf. In the past, many of these products might have been routed to DEC's OEM customer base, which has been one of its market mainstays over the last 20 years.

Traditionally, DEC computer systems sales have been aimed at high-technology end users, typically engineering, scientific, and educational concerns. Its other key support area has been the so-called iron-market system OEMs that incorporate DEC products into their own. Now it will compete, if only marginally, with its own OEMs.

But competition is in the eye of the beholder, and DEC does not see

TI widens office computer line

In a move to extend both the medium and high ends of its DS990 computer family, Texas Instruments Inc. is introducing five new models, including TI's first multiuser system featuring Winchester disk drive technology. The expansion, coupled with the recent announcement of the Business System 200 line of single-user desktop computers, is part of a scheme to broaden TI's minicomputer offerings, increase market share, and boost visibility.

TI's Digital Systems Group in Austin, Texas, has created a new high end for its DS990 family with the introduction of model 36, which sells for $86,500 in single quantities. It has a removable–disk-pack storage device, DS300, which has 241.2 megabytes of formatted data storage. The high-end minicomputer can store over a gigabyte of on-line data. The new models 16 and 26 also offer high-speed, random-access disk-pack devices with mass storage and cost $50,000 and $70,000, respectively.

With the addition of models 3W and 5, TI adds its own Winchester disk system to the DS990 line. The 3W, which is similar to the existing model 3, features a 5¼-inch Winchester subsystem and is priced at $16,500. The model 5 uses TI's new 8-in. Winchester drive, which is now being used only internally by TI. The model 5 sells for $28,950. Shipments of models 16, 26, and 36 are slated for December, while shipments of models 5 and 3W are scheduled to begin in April and May 1982, respectively. **-J. Robert Lineback**

Probing the news

its office-automation efforts hurting the OEMs. The company expects market growth to support its invasion while leaving more than enough territory for the manufacturers. One company source also notes that "our entire office product line will be available to our OEMs, not just end users, and the OEMs will continue to be able to sell into their traditional markets. The difference to them will be small change; the people we are really competing with are IBM, Wang, and the like."

DEC will support its move with a raft of hardware and software, much of it either new or recently introduced. In fact, according to one company spokesman, "we have been announcing products for the past year or so with office automation in mind, but one at a time and slowly so as to attract minimal attention from competitors."

Fully armed. Thus does DEC arrive with full-blown capability. In addition to its traditional lines of 12-, 16-, and 32-bit computers, it currently offers its new DECmate "work processor," the WS78 and WS278 desktop computer systems, and a wide line of other equipment—for example, peripherals and its just-announced VT18X personal-computer option for the VT100 terminal that is compatible with CP/M (see also p. 58).

DEC's software offerings include word processing (DECword), combined word and data processing (DECword DP), and a terminal-oriented automatic typesetting package (DECset). Also—especially important as 32-bit computation gains strength in the minicomputer business—there are information storage, organization, retrieval, display, and reporting (through VIA, the VAX information architecture using Datatrieve, a "fourth-generation, nonprocedural" language designed for this application). Finally, an electronic mail system with editing capabilities (DECimal) based on the firm's successful DECnet III local networking system is included.

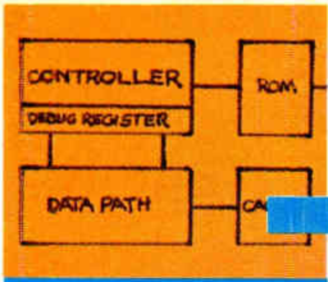
According to David R. Fernald, DEC's Commercial Group marketing director, a key competitive edge will be the company's ability to bring all its office-automation capabilities to the user's fingertips at a single terminal. He says this is not possible now with systems from IBM and Wang. DEC, however, soon will makes its whole arsenal of word-, text-, mail-, and data-processing systems accessible from, typically, a model VT125(W). Not only does this give any member of an automated office group access to the full power of the system, but it also leverages the cost of terminal equipment, a factor that should appeal to customers in search of discounts.

Keeping it simple. The single-terminal approach characterizes DEC's market orientation—its new hardware and software offerings will form an umbrella over existing capabilities, allowing the company to make more orderly market penetration and allowing users to service their needs through a single vendor.

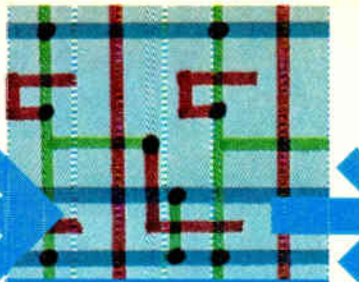
Thus, DEC is in the "complete solutions" business, says Fernald; he feels that is appropriate. "We probably have as much internal experience in this area as anyone. DEC put its first in-house electronic mail system into operation in 1978, and we were trying to engineer together earlier than that. Originally a 40-user system, it has now grown to a community of 3,500 worldwide served by seven major computer nodes."

In addition, DEC's recent entry into manufacturing management and control also strengthens its position. Based on the VAX architecture, its manufacturing management and control systems consist of inventory control, manufacturing standards, purchasing, material requirements planning, and shop-floor control software. According to Commercial Group vice president Roger C. Cady, the company's eventual goal is a complete computer-aided manufacturing capability, with some software and systems integration remaining the responsibility of OEMs.

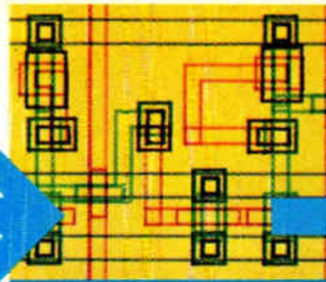
Manufacturing management, also announced in October, meshes so neatly with the office-automation effort that the two should act to reinforce each other, in the opinion of the company's executives, putting DEC in contention for a top-10 position in the industrial–office-automation market of the coming decade. □



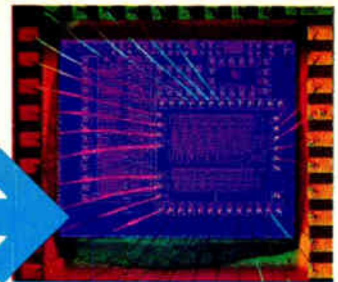
Choosing an architecture appropriate to LSI is important 1



"Stick diagrams" are used to describe basic building blocks. 2



Computer-aided design helps generate final layout file. 3



Final designs may be fabricated and packaged for testing. 4

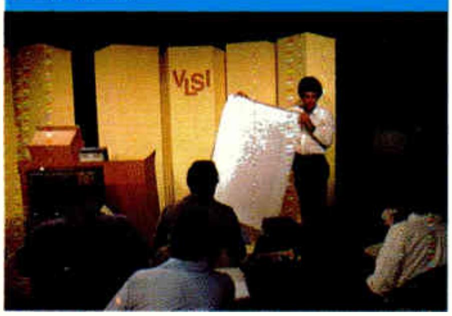
LEARN VLSI DESIGN!

If you want to take part in LSI/VLSI design – and understand what this technology means to you, your company, and your career – you can't sit back and watch. **Join the design revolution of the '80's!** Learn VLSI design!

Designing complete systems on a few chips is now possible. 5

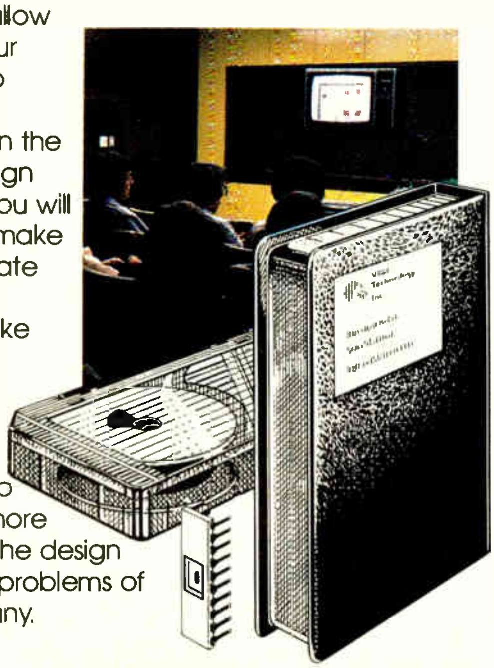
And that's what this new **video tape course** from VLSI Technology, Inc. is all about – actually "doing LSI/VLSI". Filmed before a class of managers, engineers, and CAD specialists from Hewlett-Packard, this 21 hour video tape series teaches you how to **architect, design, and layout your own proprietary chips.** Homework assignments are provided so you can learn by doing. Some of you may actually fabricate your first designs.

Checkplot of an impressive student design project.



The instructors for this course have debugged the material over the past two years while teaching LSI/VLSI design courses at M.I.T., Caltech, Stanford, and U.C. Berkeley. Similar courses based on the Mead/Conway design methodology are now being taught at **DEC, Xerox, Varian, Bell Labs, and Hewlett-Packard,** as well as at over 30 major universities in the U.S. and Europe.

Now you and your company have the opportunity to take part in this valuable course at your own plant or office. A modest programming or digital design background are the prerequisites. **Managers, engineers, programmers, and CAD specialists** can all benefit. This new course will allow you and your company to become a participant in the LSI/VLSI design revolution. You will be able to make more accurate technology tradeoffs, take part in proprietary chip-design programs, and develop CAD tools more attuned to the design and testing problems of your company.



Learning a new technology is not easy. It takes work – and a lot of it. If you're willing to make that commitment, and **move your career and company forward.** Join the design revolution of the '80's! **Learn VLSI design!**

This exciting video tape series focuses on the following critical areas ■ Architectural design for VLSI ■ nMOS logic and basic building blocks ■ Chip planning and layout ■ Performance evaluation ■ System timing and simulation ■ Computer-aided design techniques ■ Case studies in LSI design.

Hands-on experience is important to the learning process.

VLSI Technology Inc.

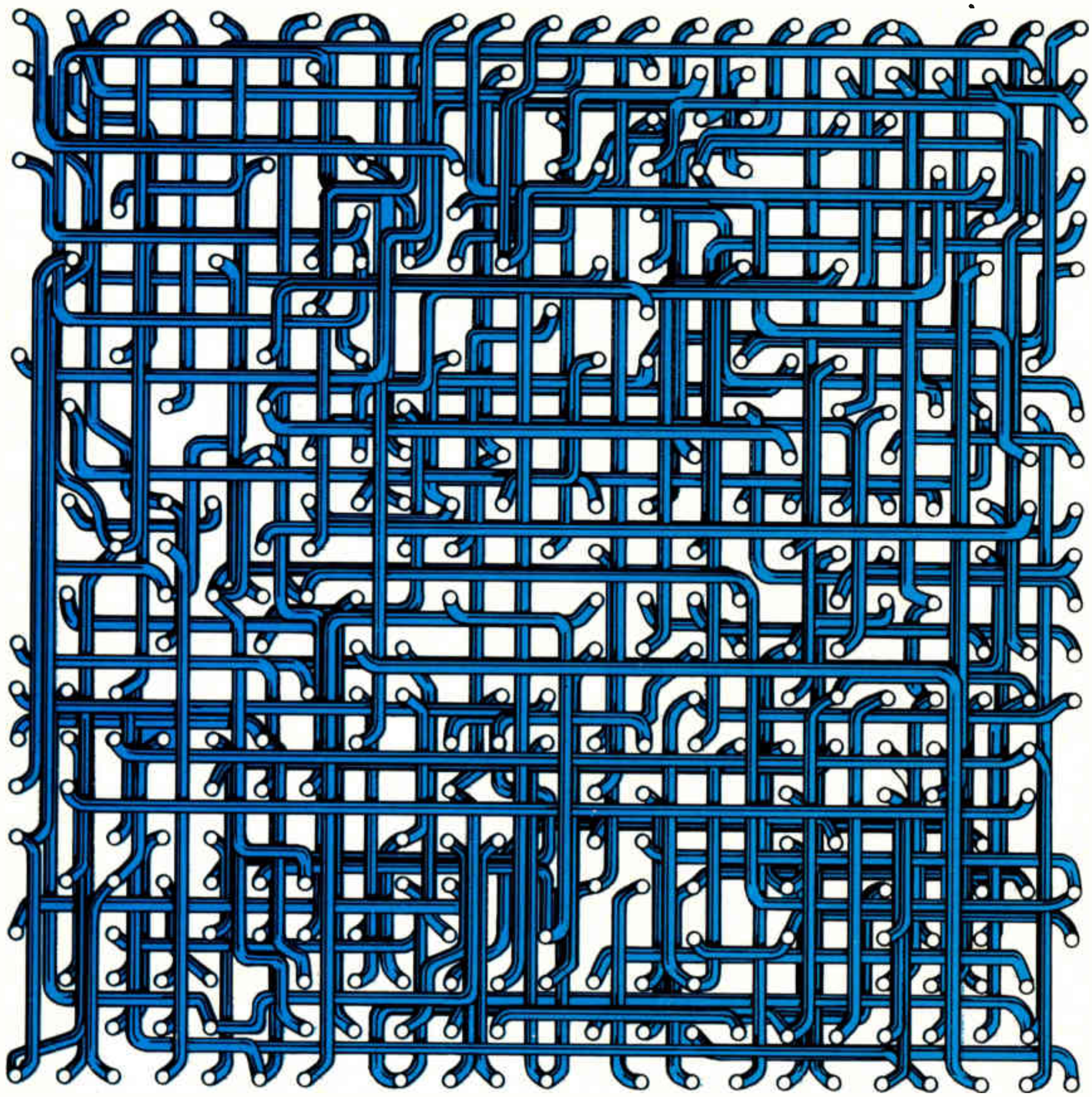
For more information call or write Andrew Haines at:

3101 Scott Blvd.
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 727-3108

VLSI Technology, Inc. is a new high-technology semiconductor company that will specialize in fast-turnaround fabrication of custom and semi-custom LSI/VLSI and silicon foundry services. We will continue to offer a range of educational services for this fast-moving field.

Circle 113 on reader service card

Socket Board Users...



Now you can keep the flexibility of Wire-Wrap* where you need it, but convert most of it to etch. And you can save up to 25% on every production socket board.

On conventional socket boards, most of the Wire-Wrap is for constant functions. Now we can etch it on our double-sided or multilayer boards, and use Soc-Pac press-fit IC sockets with tails for your variable functions.

We can supply computer-generated artwork, and even offer you in-house Wire-Wrap, to make the conversion easy.

Let us give you a no-charge proposal. Just send us your wire list and board drawings. For more information, call or write Harry Weaver, Vice President, Product Development, at 214-233-3033.

Zilog's System 8000,™

If you want to establish a low-cost UNIX*-based system, or need additional UNIX productivity on your current system, Zilog's System 8000 is the perfect choice. System 8000 is a modular, free-standing unit built for multi-user office and laboratory application. Based on Zilog's reliable, high performance Z8000™ microprocessors, System 8000 delivers supermicro power at prices far below those of comparable minicomputers. (See Mini Micro Systems, Sept. '81; benchmarks article.)

The Price

The quiet (48 decibel), compact (33 inches tall), System 8000 rolls easily into your work area

the Supermicro.

and requires no special environment. Zilog provides a complete eight user system, including system software, 256 KB of main memory, a 24 MB Winchester disk and 17 MB tape cartridge back up, along with expansion capabilities, all for only $29,950. (U.S. list.)

The Performance

The System 8000 runs the ZEUS operating system, which is a faithful enhancement of the seventh edition of UNIX, perfected through Zilog's extensive UNIX experience. Because ZEUS is a high performance implementation of UNIX, any program that runs under UNIX, written in C, COBOL, or Pascal, can be easily ported to System 8000. Programs comprising the utilities and development tools provide user access, command processing, file management status information, and communication with other devices or systems. ZEUS also includes text processing software, libraries, a symbolic debugger, programming languages (standard C, PLZ/SYS, PLZ/Assembler, plus optional COBOL and Pascal), and more than 100 other utilities.

The Future

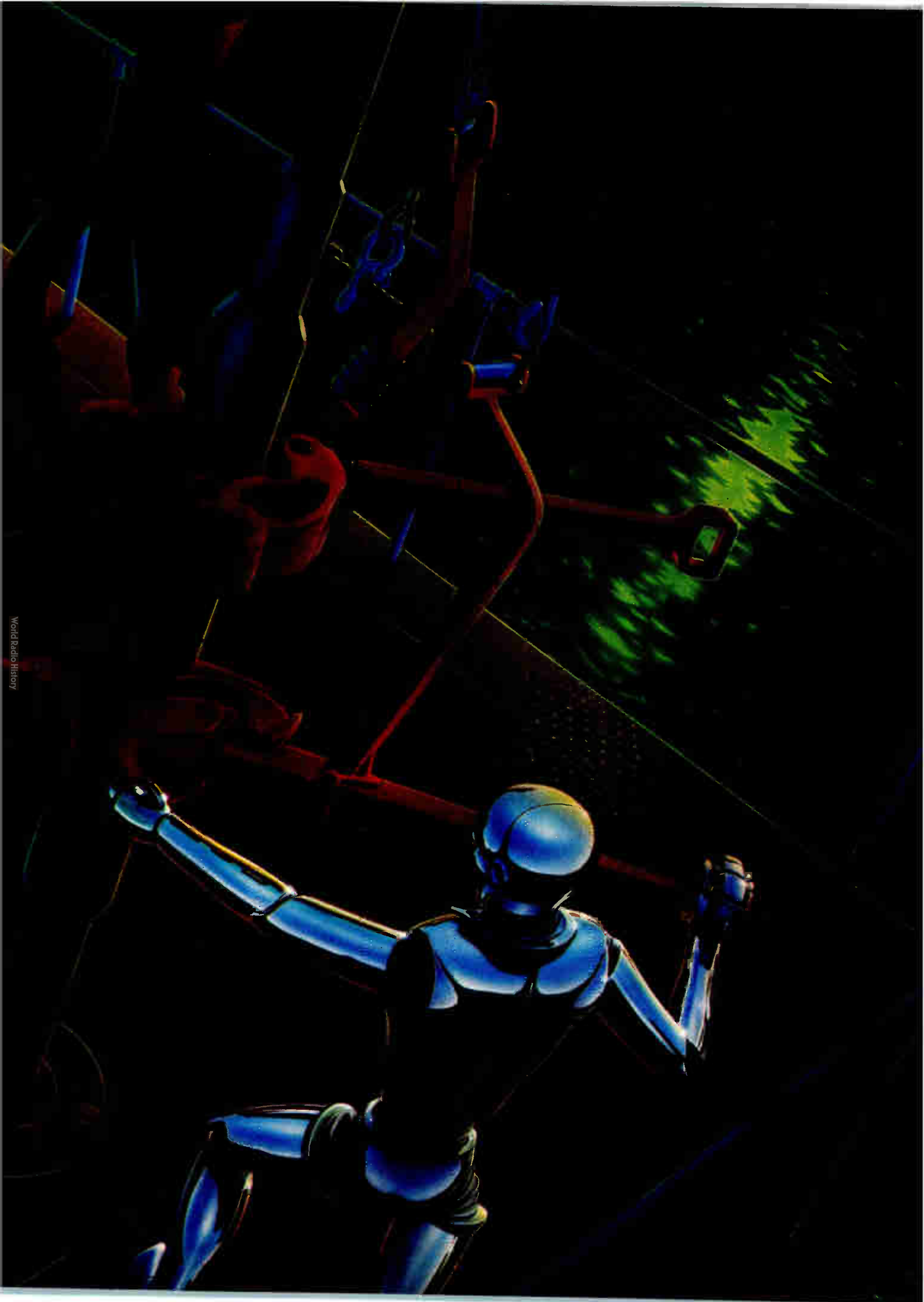
System 8000 plans include hardware and software expansion as well as compatibility with future generations of microprocessors. Soon the System 8000 will become integrated with Zilog's Z-NET™ Local Area Network (LAN) for commercial distributed data processing. No other manufacturer offers a UNIX-based system with the price and performance of the System 8000. So, if you're seeking the right UNIX solution, System 8000 is the perfect choice.

For more information, write Zilog, Inc. General Systems Division, 10460 Bubb Road, Cupertino, CA 95014. Or call the office nearest you.

Los Angeles (714) 549-2891
Chicago (312) 885-8080
New York (212) 398-4497
Dallas (214) 243-6550
Atlanta (404) 451-8425
Boston (617) 273-4222
Paris 778-14-33
London (0628) 36131
Munich 01806 4035
Tokyo 03-587-0578

Zilog
EXXON COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Circle 117 on reader service card



OPERATING OFFSHORE.

WHERE SYSTRON DONNER IS PLAYING A PRACTICAL ROLE.

The resources that lie beneath the ocean floor have long eluded man. Today, offshore oil drilling is a practical reality. The technology has been developed as a direct result of the pressing need to expand our available energy sources.

At Systron Donner, we're playing an important role under the ocean. And also in the skies, in space, on the highway, and in the factory—wherever there's a need for the practical application of technology.

For example, Systron Donner has developed an inertial borehole inclinometer that is small and rugged enough to measure drill head location during operation. As a result, oil rigs can drill for longer continuous periods, providing enormous cost and time savings. We are also providing the oil industry with logging potentiometers, turbine and compressor fire detectors, and sensors for motion compensation for offshore oil rigs.

Above the waves, you'll find Systron Donner on the latest hydrofoil craft, in the form of fire detectors and acceleration sensors. On land, our position sensing and feedback elements play a key role in microprocessor-controlled throttle position sensors for automobiles and off-road equipment.

In the skies, chances are Systron Donner fire detection equipment is aboard the next commercial airliner you fly. There may be a Systron Donner meteorological monitoring system at the airport to help make your flight plan a safe one. And in laboratories and factories everywhere, Systron Donner test and measurement equipment is playing a practical role.

Our electronic and precision products are based on technology that we have developed in programs ranging from the first airborne radar to the latest space shuttle. Applying technology from specific programs to commercial products is one of the things we do best.

For more information on our worldwide activities, write on your letterhead for our brochure, "Practical Technology." And find out where Systron Donner can play a practical role in your business. Write to: Systron Donner, 2750 Systron Drive, Concord, CA 94518.

Practical technology from SYSTRON DONNER

Member THORN EMI Group

Circle 119 on reader service card

We've turned a good partnership into a great separation.

Tester takes on VLSI with 264-K vectors behind its pins

Combining both high-speed static and denser dynamic RAMs, the 40-MHz system will also serve in computer-aided design networks

by Garry C. Gillette, *Teradyne Inc., Semiconductor Test Division, Woodland Hills, Calif.*

☐ The advent of very large-scale integration has given rise to a set of resource problems in testing that, unless solved, could ultimately limit the economies of increased VLSI production capacity. These problems include the increasing number of dollars and test floor space needed for test equipment, as well as the exponentially growing cost of test-program development.

In general, the rise in the cost of testers has been due to the larger pin counts and higher speed of the chips that the testers must check. The rise in the amount of floor space needed can be attributed to the decrease in throughput rate as testers become bogged down by the large test-vector lengths needed for devices. The chips take longer to test, and thus more testers have been needed to keep parts flowing out the door.

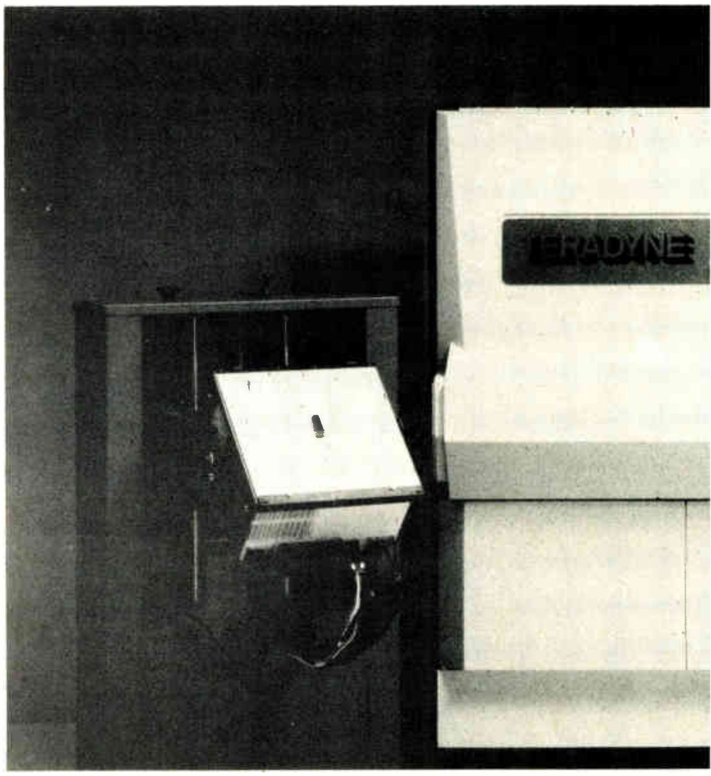
As for developing test programs, extending the present manual and semiautomatic program generation techniques for VLSI would result in test-program generation times measured in person-years. Because of device complexity, programs generated using these techniques would provide unknown or low fault coverage. In addition, programs generated by the chip user would run the risk of being uncorrelatable with the test programs created and used by the manufacturer.

The J941 VLSI test system shown in Fig. 1 was designed as a solution to these testing efficiency problems. Using new pattern generation techniques, it minimizes both test and test-generation times for today's parts. In addition, its architecture permits the system to be linked to computer-aided design systems for automated test-program generation.

Saving time

One of the most direct ways a VLSI tester can reduce program development time is to simply free programmers from having to deal with the quirks of its pattern generator. This can be done by putting enough pattern memory space behind each pin to directly execute a test pattern without having to pause and fetch patterns from another storage medium during testing. Generating vectors for VLSI testing is complicated enough without having to additionally go through an unnatural process of "shoe horning" the program into multiple 4-K loads of pattern generator memory.

While a device is in the test socket, test time is consumed in two areas—dynamic functional testing and dc parametric testing. By far the greatest percentage of LSI and VLSI test time is taken up by functional testing, and a test time overhead problem has arisen as today's more complex devices require many pattern reloads. VLSI devices can easily require over 100,000 different test vectors, and the sequencing of these may require them to be used in multiple loops or in local repetition. Taking some projected growth into account, VLSI tests will be containing over 1 million different vectors within the next five years.

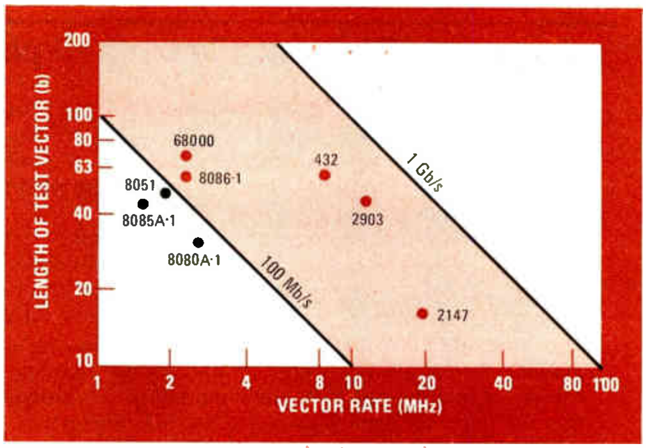


1. Vector victor. The J941 general-purpose VLSI test system seen at right can store more vectors behind its maximum of 96 pins than earlier generations of test systems. It can be configured as shown for a single test station or supply vectors to two stations.

To increase the functionality of VLSI devices while keeping pin counts from growing astronomically, designers are increasing the device cycle rate and number of multiplexed input/output pins. Thus, with multiplexing, the number of vector state bits crossing the pins of a device under test is increasing, and so is the frequency at which they occur. The product of the state vector rate required to test a device and equivalent number of bits per vector yields a measure of these increases (Fig. 2).

If reloading is required during the device test, most of the state vector bits must be funneled through a tester bus with the capability of handling from 1 to 100 million bits/second. This reloading causes the efficiency of the tester for the dynamic part of the test to range from 2% to 50% today and possibly 0.2% to 5% in five years.

To avoid a severe time penalty for the dynamic testing, an increasing number of vectors must be stored in the test system both to avoid bottlenecks on the data bus and to make vectors available at the rate required by the device under test. When these criteria are satisfied, dynamic test times tend to remain constant, even with the increase in functionality.

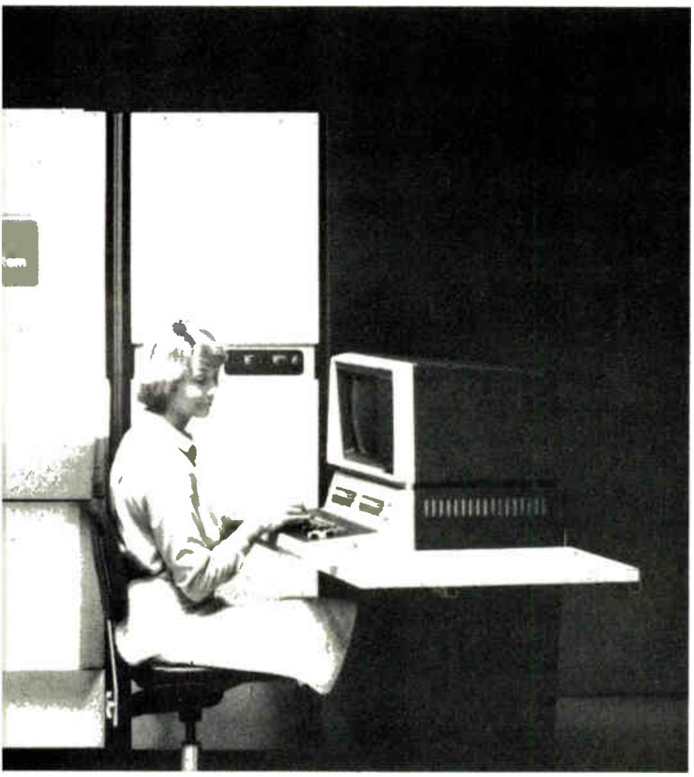


2. Faster and wider. The test-bit/second rate, shown as solid black lines in the graph above, is a product of the number of bits per vector needed to test a device and the speed with which vectors must be delivered. VLSI devices will soon pass the 1-gigabit/s level.

Saving overhead

For example, 100,000 vectors at 10 megahertz take 10 milliseconds, and thus, a complete multicornered test may require only a few tens of milliseconds. That, however, is an order of magnitude faster than current test times, which currently require pattern reloads. Thus, while the problem of minimizing dynamic functional test time is complex, the solution is conceptually straightforward: for a given test program, execute the desired vectors in a single pass with no overhead from the tester's pattern generator.

Overhead—or time lost while reloading memories and resetting digital-to-analog converters and control registers—not only retards throughput in production testing, but also necessitates refreshing the device under test. Since most LSI devices can hold information only for a limited time, the device under test must be continually clocked to retain data during the overhead or reloading pauses. Also, lost cycles cause programming difficulty and introduce a new variable into the testing process due to the device's unpredictable thermal and electrical response during pauses.



Thus, pauses in vector bursts caused by moving pattern data from a local buffer to the tester over a data bus can mean less accurate testing. Vector bursts with dead cycles and pauses do not necessarily constitute the same test as a continuous stream of vectors.

Heretofore, VLSI testers have incurred overhead cycles primarily because they have been limited by the high cost of supplying sufficient pattern storage capacity. Most pattern generators contribute no overhead until the traditional 4,096 locations of stored program memory overflow—and with current VLSI devices, that happens quickly. For a test with 100,000 vectors, this means reloading 24 times; future tests could require as many as 250 reloads.

Interleaved memory

The J941 test system increases the number of test vectors that can be stored in random-access memory, so that the entire functional pattern for a VLSI device can reside in the system's pattern generator and recalled at once, without overhead, at the rate of the device test. The large number of clock-rate bits behind each pin of the device under test are supplied by combining the fastest 4-K static memories, 10470s and 2147Hs, with interleaved dynamic memories. At about the same package price and size, the latter have 16 times the density and one fourth the power of the former. In effect the interleaved memories operate as a static test-rate memory requiring no refresh cycles. (See "Dynamically backed pins keep test vectors flowing," p. 124.)

The interleaved-memory approach is made possible by a new pattern generator architecture. Today, it can

Dynamically backed pins keep test vectors flowing

The pattern generator of the J941 can now supply 264-K vectors to a device under test without having to be reloaded. And though this is extremely large compared with most current systems, further increases are planned as very large-scale integration matures.

This vector generation capability was achieved by using a memory-intensive design that combines the performance of the fastest static random-access memories with the larger storage capacity of less costly dynamic RAMs. The memories are used in an interleaved fashion in a manner similar to that seen in the cache memory of mainframe computers. One advantage of this approach is that the depth of pattern generated is thus limited only by the storage capabilities of the next generation of dynamic RAMs, a property already exploited to increase memory capacity from 72-K to 264-K during the design phase.

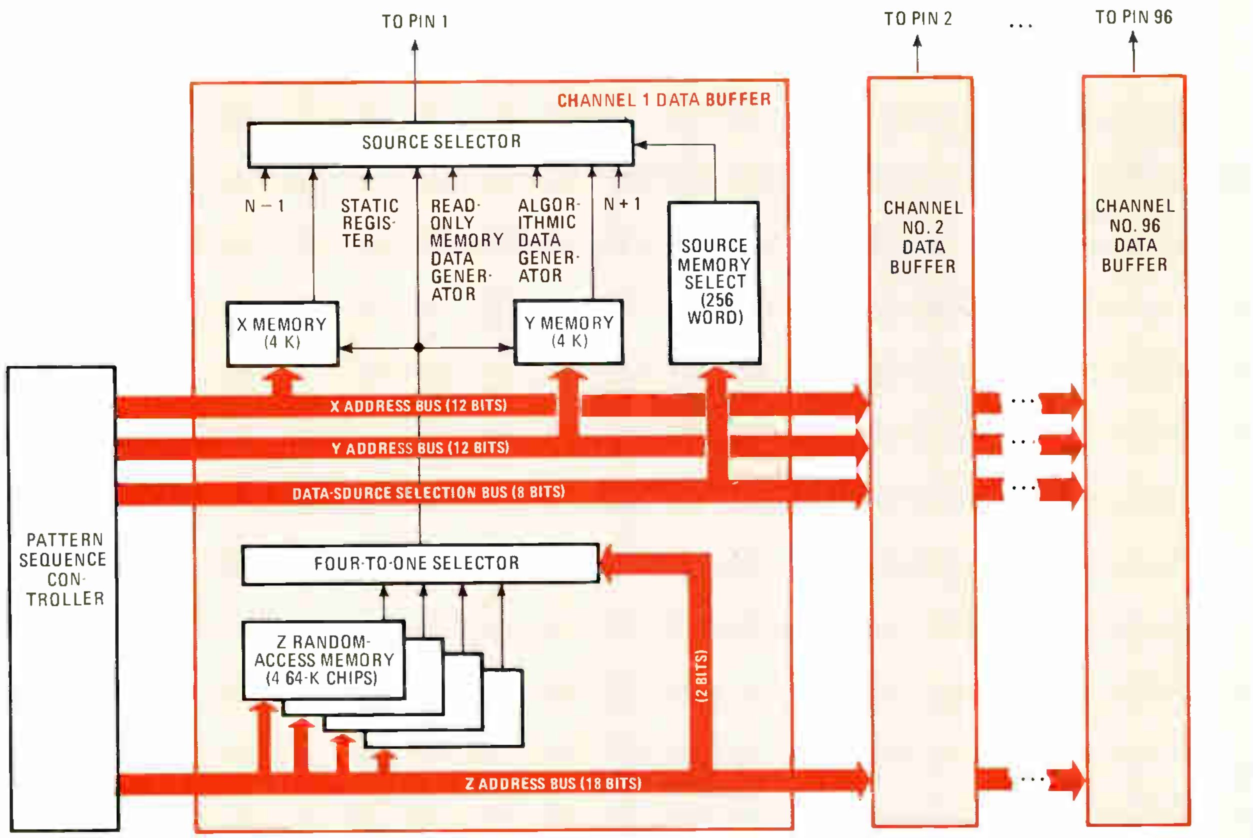
The pattern generator's operation can be understood with the aid of the figure below. During each test cycle, the pattern squence controller sends four addresses to the channel data buffers' four memory locations—the source-select memory and the X, Y, and Z memories.

The source-select memory can choose pattern data from any of eight sources, although sequential data is typically provided through a selection of either the X or Y memory. The unselected X or Y memory can be reloaded asynchronously and transparent to the test being run by the Z memory in under 200 microseconds—less time than it takes to sequentially scan the selected X or Y memory. This interval also guarantees time for refreshing the Z RAM, since, when it is not in use, the Z address bus is interrupted by a refresh counter to give continuous access to each cell in the Z memory. Hardware parity checking at clock rate controls soft errors at the test head.

Thus, for sequential patterns, continuous 4-K blocks of vectors are available at the device test rate. Further, using the source-select memory, test data can be obtained by shifting through data from channel (N+1) or (N-1), permitting serial scan path patterns to be generated without dead cycles. Other alternatives for data sources are data derived from the device addresses for testing programmable read-only memory and RAM and data from the Z memory, which can be used synchronously as an independent third field when not reloading the X or Y memory.

Other pattern configurations use the X and Y source fields in address mapping (descrambling) for RAM testing. Here, testing performance is limited in speed only by the static memory and the ability of the pattern sequence controller to provide a common address to all 96 pattern data buffers. The J941's performance was conservatively rated at 20 megahertz to permit the use of available emitter-coupled logic and a common backplane for the whole system. The address to the 16-pin 64-K dynamic memories, which are connected in what is termed a nibble-mode configuration, is presented at a slower 5 MHz to keep in step with the faster static RAMs.

In the near future, through such design factors as scaling theory and refractory metal lines, the 256-K dynamic memory will be even faster. When VLSI devices require 1,024-K vectors from the Z memory, an upgrading of the system will be feasible.



provide up to 264-K of pattern storage behind each pin of the device under test, and as dynamic-RAM technology improves, it can readily evolve to over 1 million bits behind each pin. In addition, all other digitally controlled functions in the test system—including the digital-to-analog converters—are memory-based, permitting libraries of program control values to be resident before a test is started.

This architecture results in minimum traffic over the test system data bus while a device is being tested and thus maximizes test efficiency, with dramatic reductions in test time for current and future VLSI designs. Since test times could be short relative to the index time of a device handler, provision has been made for test-head multiplexing and parallel test-head configurations. Current versions have 96 common I/O pins operating at 20 MHz, with 40-MHz operation made possible by multiplexing pairs of channels to each of 48 pins.

Gearing up for CAD

In addition to affecting the physical size of patterns needed, VLSI with its reliance on computer-aided design will affect the way in which test patterns are generated. At present, the industry is in the throes of conversion to CAD, and thus, there is a very wide range of program generation environments to which a test system must be able to adapt, from those that use hand-generated, highly compressed patterns to those that use CAD simulation or hardware emulation to obtain output vectors, with input vectors being derived by cross-assembling native-language programs of the device under test. Ultimately, software programs such as Lasar will automatically generate both output and input vectors for devices included in the model library.

These environments all require program-generating, -loading, -editing, and -debugging resources, yet vary significantly in cost and complexity. For example, the Lasar program runs on Digital Equipment Corp.'s VAX-11 32-bit minicomputer under the VMS operating system with a large disk memory—a hardware configuration whose price is significant. Yet some production environments require only a minimum system configuration, for slight editing of programs written elsewhere. An original source program may not even be available in some production areas, with distribution of object-level tapes being used to control revisions.

A flexible solution to this wide range of software and computer hardware requirements was achieved by extending the techniques used with computing controllers to that of a minicomputer operating system. Commercial minicomputers running standard multitasking operating systems are inefficient when used for critical real-time control of a test system, because of problems with peripherals, limited memory-page size, timing uncertainty in getting the attention of the operating system, and hardware development cost in customizing bus and interfaces to unique tester requirements.

Over many years, an efficient combination of in-house software and hardware tools has been evolved at Teradyne to solve this problem. So-called job-level language programs are interpreted on a controller by a master operating program (MOP) and protect the system as well as automatically analyze test results. The system controller itself has 256-K 18-bit words of directly addressable memory, and the J941 adds a 35-megabyte Winchester-technology disk, since VLSI programs can easily exceed controller memory. This stand-alone capability can then optionally be networked to a Unibus on a high-speed Teranet link, as shown in Fig. 3, allowing access to either PDP-11 or VAX-11 minicomputers for sharing more general-purpose resources.

The software bridge across these environments is a compiler based on the Pascal language and optimized for VLSI logic testing. Called Pascal-T, the compiler runs on the J941's M963 controller and on the RSX-11X (PDP-11) and VMS (VAX-11) operating systems. This permits transportability across a wide range of configurations.

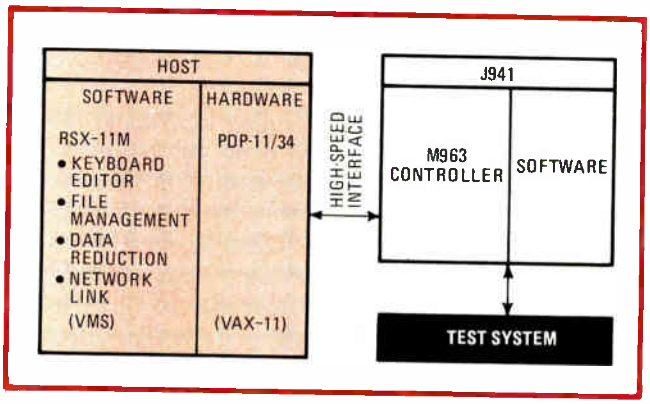
The compiler generates an intermediate code that can be directly interpreted by the MOP. An intermediate code permits elaborate trace modes to be used in debugging programs, as well as running the Pascal-T compiler on the tester controller in a stand-alone configuration. Thus, although widely varying system and computer configurations may exist in a single facility, programmers will need only to learn the Pascal-T language for test and utility program generation, debugging, and maintenance.

Transportable upgrade

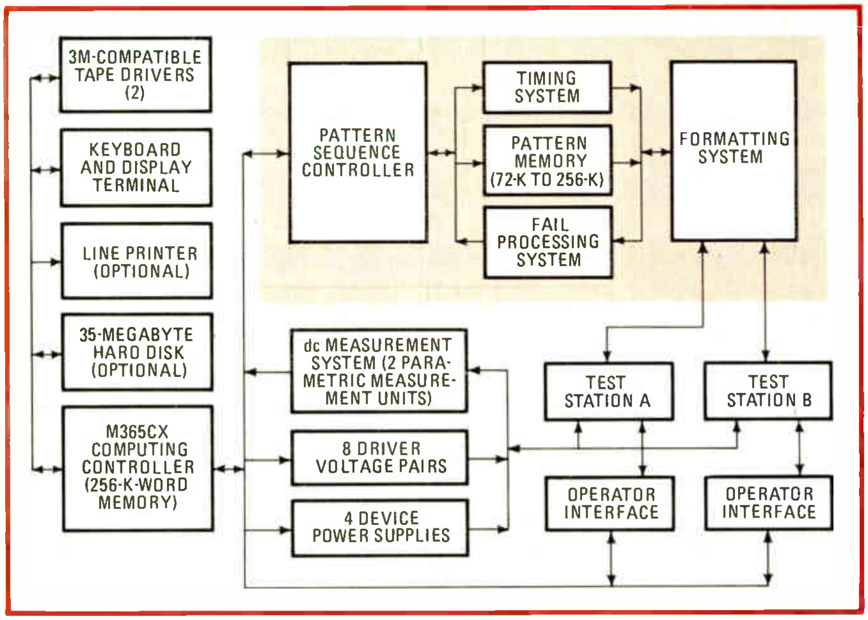
Any improvements or ugrades in the operating system, pattern utility debugging programs, file systems, and editors are transportable to all levels through use of the network link and a common language. For programmers desiring to access hardware directly, Pascal-T permits assembly-level code to be employed at any point in a program, and provides high-level statements that generate directly executable code if no interpretation or indirect (run-time) variable references are implied.

Other features include extensive bit and string manipulation (which can be used to operate directly on a single pin or groups of pins), the ability to refer to variables in any base (hexadecimal, octal, binary, etc.) without conversion, and provision for readily generating inputs from a software simulator operating on a program written in the native assembly language of the device under test.

If a known good device exists, outputs can then be



3. Net growth. Allowances have been made in the design of the J941's hardware and software to permit its incorporation into the computer-aided design system through networking to a host. The high-speed link shown is the Teranet 1-Mb/s data path to Unibus.



4. Architectural planning. Designed for modular growth, the tester's various functional elements can be expanded as the need arises. The pattern memory within the functional test area, for example, can be augmented with algorithmic and read-only–memory data generators.

captured for each pin by a 256-word clock-rate fail-sequence memory for analysis or program development. Ultimately, for better fault coverage and faster program generation, output states will be delivered automatically by simulation using computer-aided–design files. Thus, for design, product engineering, and production environments, new powerful hardware and software pattern-generation tools promise to help control testing time, turnaround time, and critical programmer resources.

Pins by the slice

In addition to patterning, architectural versatility and high-performance instrumentation also contribute to reductions in test and programming time in a VLSI test system. Since a family of test systems would be required to meet the even more complex VLSI testing needs of the future, the J941 was designed for modularity and in a channel, or pin-slice, configuration.

Architectural and performance improvements evolved from extensive test system experience driven by advances in design and process technology. For example, as devices shrink and become faster, they are more susceptible to driver spikes during the I/O switching of pins. Faster devices mean lower breakdown voltages in parametric testing and the need for the narrow (5 nanosecond) pulse widths to be generated and tested.

Simple precautions, like providing low output impedance and good ground sensing to the device under test, can help avoid time-consuming confusion. Correlation time between design, product engineering, and production of a device can be minimized by using the same high-performance instrumentation in test systems in each area. Elimination of custom load boards and automatic confirmation that the test head, load board, and interface to the device under test are configured, connected, and performing properly can substantially improve system uptime in a facility.

Fast and transparent automatic calibration, without fixtures at the pin of the device under test (even when socketed in a handler) and elimination of manual trim adjustments throughout the whole system remove a level of uncertainty for the operator. Comprehensive system monitors and diagnostics, which allow problems to be pinpointed quickly and corrected (or under certain circumstances even to be anticipated), can control increasing hardware complexity. Features such as these, which ensure natural, predictable, and reliable behavior in a test system, are mandatory for VLSI testing and were design objectives of the J941.

The stand-alone J941, as seen in Fig. 4, consists of an M963 control group, pattern generator, test station electronics, and formatting, timing, and dc measurement systems. The mainframe in the J941 can support 96 I/O channels and, by multiplexing, two 96–I/O-pin test stations. Either or both of these stations can additionally be replaced by two 48–I/O-pin parallel test heads, for a maximum of four 48–I/O-pin test heads in high-volume production applications.

All together now

The M963 control group consists of an M365CX computing controller, a keyboard and display terminal, dual tape drives, an RS-232-C interface, a 35-megabyte Winchester-technology disk drive, interfaces with a printer and a nine-track tape, and a 1-megabit/second network link. The pattern generator includes a pattern sequence controller, pattern memory, source-select memory, data generators, and the fail processing system. The pattern sequence controller provides common addresses not only to the source-select and X, Y, and Z memories but also to timing and formatting memories. The configuration, pattern data, and timing for each pin is determined in look-up–table fashion on a per-cycle basis by the choices programmed in these memories.

The algorithmic and the read-only–memory data generators make possible memory-testing options. The algorithmic data generator derives the data to be passed into and out of a device from the device address at test time. For ROM, programmable ROM, and erasable PROM testing, the data generator provides a look-up table for comparing the device output to a known ROM code.

The fail-processing system receives information on device failures from the formatter during functional testing. The failures are then processed and may be directed to the fail sequence memory or to the optional fail map. The fail bits from a memory device are stored in the map using device-based address information from the pattern sequence controller.

The formatting system supplies five independent bits for each pin on a per-cycle basis to configure it as an input, output, or both (I/O). The system also supplies demodulation or modulation formats for this process.

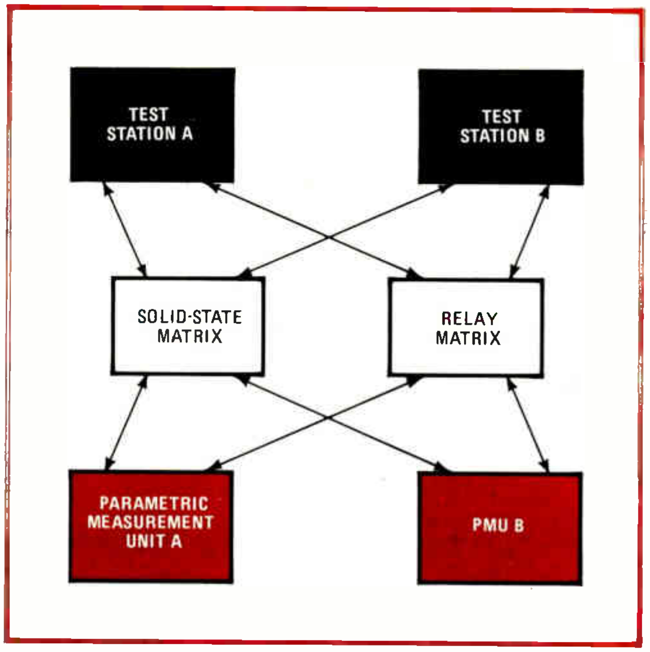
There are 256 look-up-table sets, each containing format sets for 96 channels, programmed by the pattern generator during each test cycle. Driver formats are selected from nonreturn-to-zero, return-one, return-to-zero, and return-to-complement options. Formats for the comparators can be chosen independently; they can be told to expect the pattern bit, the pattern bit's complement, midband (for three-state), or don't care.

Both of these format processes are independently deskewed and timed by software. Timing is supplied by any one of 16 dual-edge timing pulses, and all transitions can extend past test-cycle boundaries without special programming. There is also independent control and timing of the driver's three-state function, and this may selectively be linked to the software-programmable current load or external resistive load of the device under test for intracycle I/O switching on a per-pin basis. For 40-MHz data rates or the testing of device buses, selected pairs of formatted channels in the mainframe may be multiplexed to corresponding pins in the test head. The multiplex timing configuration of the test system can be completely controlled in every cycle, even at maximum test rate, without restrictions.

The timing system contains 18 timing generators, a period generator, and a timing memory. The timing memory permits 256 independent choices for the control values of all timing functions controlled by the pattern generator on a per-cycle basis. Using the patented Digitime technique, the period generator provides crystal-oscillator-based, time-coherent control with a test-cycle resolution of 100 picoseconds. For all program values, the 18 timing generators also provide 100-ps resolution.

Parametric testing

The dc measurement system consists of two parametric measurement units (PMUs) and two analog conversion units (ACUs). One or more pins can be connected to either of the PMUs by either a relay matrix or a high-speed solid-state multiplexer matrix (Fig. 5). The PMUs can either force a wide range of voltages while measuring the resultant current drawn by the device under test (typically for input tests) or force a similar wide range of current while measuring the resultant voltage (typically for testing device outputs). The J941's minimum resolutions are 1 nanoampere and 1 millivolt, respectively. For measuring differential voltages between selected pins, a resolution of 100 microvolts is provided. The ACUs may be connected to measure many different sources: PMUs, any of the approximately 1,100 system d-a converters, power-supply current monitors, system sensors, system power supplies, and system precision calibration sources. The ACUs have 16 bits of resolution for use by the internal calibration software, with the 12 most significant bits used for test-program data logging.



5. Choice. For parametric tests, J941 gives users various choices using the high-speed solid-state and the high-voltage relay matrixes. Each measurement unit can be configured to source voltage or current and to either or both test stations through the matrixes.

The test station electronics can be configured for two stations, with one 96-pin head or two 48-pin heads each, sharing eight device power supplies. Each channel of pin electronics has a 50-ohm backmatched three-state driver amplifier, a wideband high-impedance follower, dynamic constant-current loads (IOH and IOL), and a test-rate load switch for single-pass testing on device buses. By not analyzing signals directly in the test head, channel power has been minimized.

Each channel has three dedicated coaxial lines connecting it to the mainframe: a driver-amplifier input, a driver-amplifier three-state control, and a high-impedance buffer output. There are eight pairs of driver levels, with 2.5-mV resolution selectable for each driver and with the selected pair buffered on each channel to prevent loading when pins become shorted. A special high-voltage channel card for programming E-PROMs has software-controlled rise and fall times.

Eight pairs of load currents, with a 5-μA resolution and switched by the output of the device under test, can be selected on each channel. The high-impedance follower, with its subnanosecond rise time and excellent level stability, allows remote observation of device pin voltages, even when the test station is mounted on a handler. Independent level comparison on all 96 dual-limit monolithic comparators is done in the mainframe.

Each pin of the device under test can be connected through a 50-Ω coaxial matrix to mainframe electronics for calibration by means of time-domain reflectometry, even with capacitive loading of the device on the 50-Ω backmatch impedance of the drivers. □

Pretty easy.

Taken at face value, our Model 3010 Signal Generator is simplicity itself. Just flip the lever/indicator switches to any frequency between 1 MHz and 1 GHz. No ranges to set, no counters to add, no need to reset output level.

Yet, behind that face is the most sophisticated instrument in its price range. Not only do you get synthesized signal generation with 0.001% accuracy and ±1.0 dB flatness, you get programming and modulation features for nearly any situation.

For ATE applications, Model 3010 has frequency programming as standard equipment; GPIB programmability is optional.

Four modulation frequencies can be used for complex or simultaneous modulation (AM on FM, FM on FM, AM on AM). Model 3010 makes modulation even simpler by letting you change center frequencies in AM and FM without readjusting modulation frequency or output level.

The price is easy too. Just $4,995.* Call us toll free today for a demonstration.

Wavetek Indiana, Inc., P.O. Box 190, 5808 Churchman, Beech Grove, IN 46107. Toll free 800-428-4424; in Indiana (317) 787-3332. TWX (810) 341-3226.

WAVETEK®

Circle #128 for demonstration

*U.S. price only

Circle #129 for literature

1 GHz signal generation: how easy can it get?

Low-cost 16-bit microprocessor has performance of midrange minicomputer

Designing to pare silicon real estate cuts cost and increases speed of the latest PDP-11 IC implementation

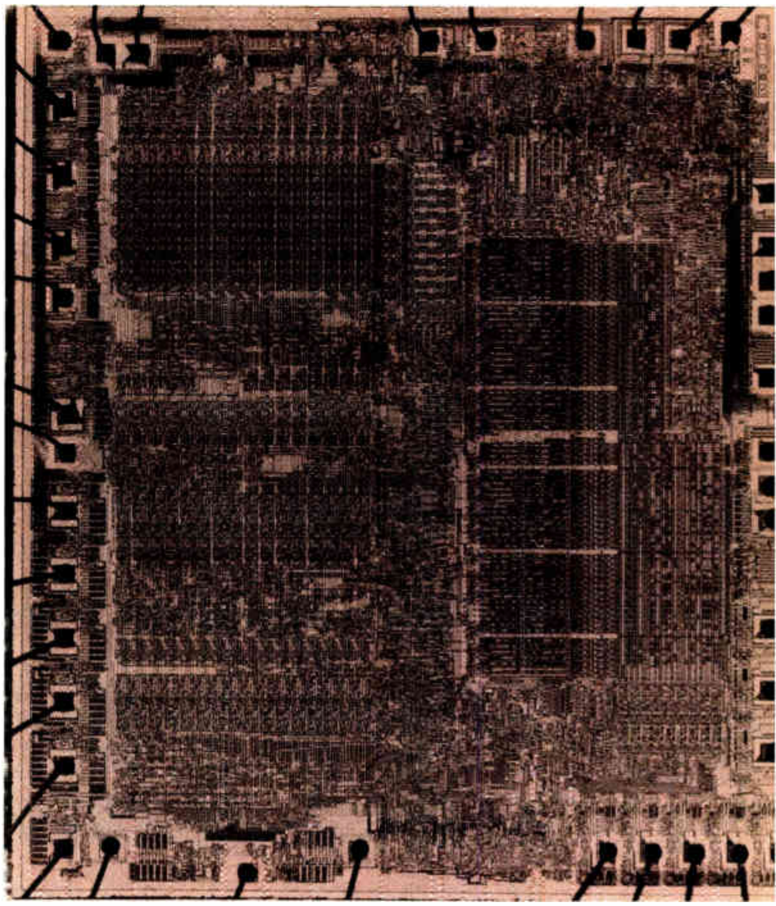
by Raymond Ochester
Digital Equipment Corp., Hudson, Mass.

☐ Extending the cost-performance benefits of the PDP-11 family into a new realm, the T-11 16-bit microprocessor realizes lower cost than other single-chip processing solutions, yet delivers performance equal to a conventional minicomputer. The new integrated circuit offers the same PDP-11 instruction subset and functionality as lower-end members of the series, yet has a higher execution speed than any of them—about the same as the PDP-11/34 midrange minicomputer.

The architecture and design concepts in the T-11 were influenced primarily by DEC's emphasis on low cost, both for the chip itself and for microcomputer systems and other applications to be built around it. The number of transistors was minimized—there are only 13,000—so that the silicon die size could be small for low unit cost. To accomplish what amounted to a complete redesign, a number of space-saving techniques sparing in their use of transistors were adopted.

The execution speed of the T-11 is 1.6 microseconds for a register-to-register ADD instruction, which is roughly equivalent to that of the PDP-11/34 and twice the speed of the PDP-11/05. The chip operates at a 7.5-megahertz clock frequency with a maximum power consumption of less than 0.8 watt at 25°C. This figure is substantially lower than some other 16-bit n-channel MOS microprocessor designs (1.2 W is given as typical for one; 1.8 W as maximum for another).

The T-11 (Fig. 1) consists of three semiautonomous machines based on programmable logic arrays—the control, data, and bus subunits. The control machine interprets PDP-11 macroinstructions and triggers the next control state. The data machine, which consists mainly of a static register file based on random-access memory and of an arithmetic and logic unit on main and secondary internal buses, computes data-based results. The bus machine handles all input/output flow, including data, address, interrupt, and control signals.



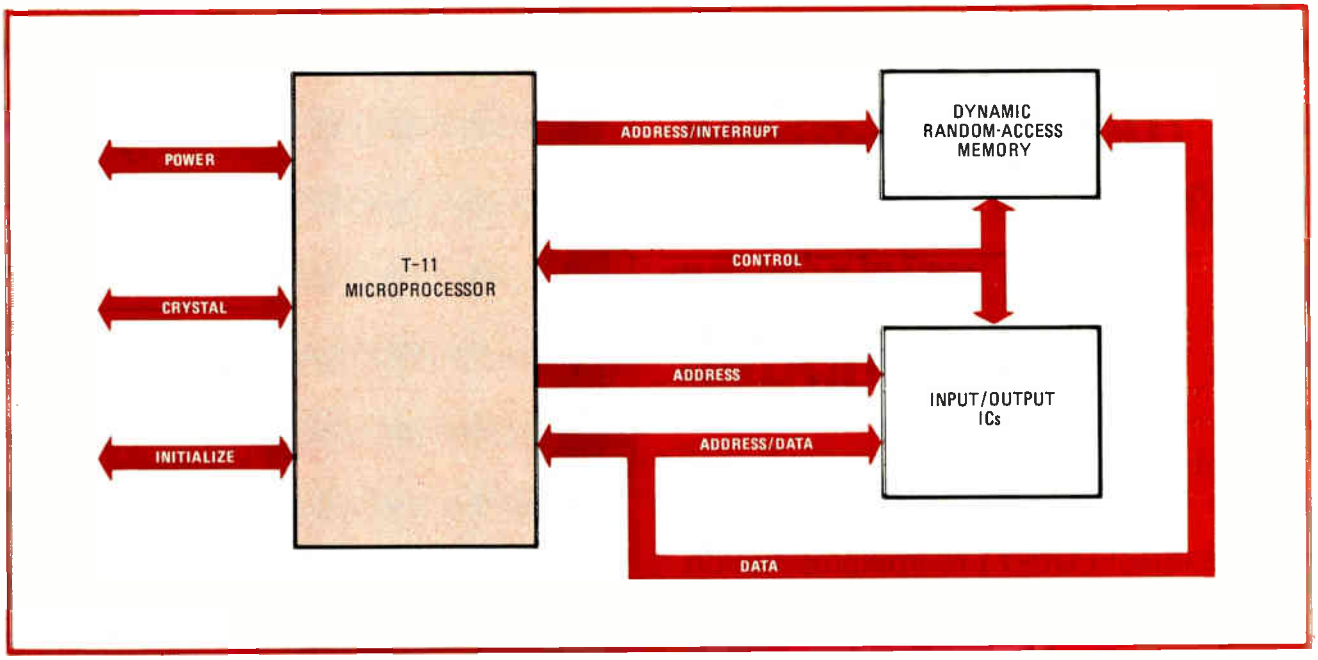
1. Tiny 11. The 5-by-5-mm die of the T-11 contains three somewhat independent data-processing machines—a control machine, a data machine, and a bus machine. The data machine is roughly the upper three quarters of the left side; the control machine is mostly on the right, with the bus machine above and below it.

Fabricated in a 5-micrometer process in place of the 6-μm process used for the LSI-11/23 two-chip implementation, the T-11 is faster, yet consumes 20% less power. The smaller-scale circuit geometry improves the speed-power product, as well as saving real estate. The higher transconductance and lower capacitance of the smaller transistors tend to increase speed and, potentially at least, reduce power.

Production ease

Production of the new chip uses existing DEC manufacturing equipment and does not require special processing that tends to reduce overall yield or requires further special processing to achieve acceptable yield. Moreover, the 5-μm process is more easily transferred to potential second sources than a finer process would be. Other microprocessor manufacturers have established processes with minimum features as small as 2 μm, but typical device cost is many times higher than what was considered acceptable for the T-11.

In moving to 5-μm geometry, it was necessary to rework layout rules in order to avoid possible merging of elements of the chip structure. If a linear shrink had been used to reduce all elements the same proportion, circuit density could have been increased only about 15% at a given production yield in going from 6 to 5 μm. In



2. Double identity. The T-11 microprocessor in its 40-pin dual in-line package can interface with either an 8- or 16-bit bus. The 8-bit version is shown; in the 16-bit configuration, all the lines at right, except the control lines, become multiplexed address and data lines.

contrast, the density of the T-11 was increased about 30% and achieved the same yield through selective shrinking, a longer and more difficult design process in which various circuit elements are shrunk to the maximum allowed for each element for a given yield.

The new microprocessor was designed to provide greater application flexibility than do single-chip microcomputers and more integrated support functions than bit-slice processors. The trend toward embedded processors places a premium on flexibility in configuring support functions. With such peripheral products as a video display terminal or floppy-disk drive, the processor and its support hardware can match that unit's needs. Use of a microcomputer would mean that the peripherals must be adapted to its characteristics.

Cost-reduction goals

Size and power constraints for the new IC were established initially to insure a product that would be internally cost-competitive. Since manufacturing costs in today's production technology are proportional to silicon area rather than to the number of chips, a die size of 5 by 5 millimeters was selected. The decision to use a plastic dual in-line package rather than the more expensive ceramic packaging set maximum allowable heat dissipation at 0.9 W.

N-MOS semiconductor technology was selected in preference to a complementary-MOS process because of its higher transistor density. The higher power requirements of n-MOS were considered manageable.

Early in the design process, a number of cost-related decisions were made regarding chip and support functions. For example, plans are to use the T-11 with off-the-shelf large-scale integrated I/O chips for such external hardware functions as memory, serial communications lines, and floppy-disk and video-terminal control. Therefore, the processor design included intelligence to ensure timing compatibility with these support chips.

A single-voltage power supply of +5 volts was chosen with TTL-compatible signal input and output. This selection minimizes the number of power pins in the package, avoids the need for a second external power supply, helps to cut heat generation, and reduces the number of support chips.

The IC has a built-in oscillator clock for use with an external crystal. An external clock would have added substantially to the cost of support hardware, whereas a crystal is comparatively inexpensive.

Program memory was omitted from the T-11; however, the chip includes all the addressing and control signals required by low-cost external dynamic RAMs. The rationale for the first decision was that, with the tendency of program memory to grow rapidly from year to year, the limited chip real estate would require the periodic addition of memory chips anyway. On the other hand, the address- and control-signal configurations would remain constant with foreseeable increases in program-memory size.

Somewhere in time

One approach to help speed up the operation of other microprocessors has been to provide separate external buses for communications with dynamic RAM and I/O devices. However, a single-bus configuration was selected for the T-11 to simplify application and internal system design.

The dynamic RAM and I/O chips each receive control signals from the same pins of the microprocessor by precise positioning of these signals in time. Without time-multiplexed control signals, there would have had to be more pins on the chip package and more support chips, which would increase system costs.

A 40-pin plastic DIP was deemed capable of handling the functions assigned to the chip. A 48-pin package would have cost more, and production testers for DIPs with more than 40 pins could not be implemented fast enough or cheaply enough.

In order to compete for applications against both 8- and 16-bit microprocessors, the T-11's internal data path is 16 bits wide, and the processor can be operated on an external data bus of either 16 bits for performance or 8 bits for lower cost. The schematic diagram of Fig. 2 shows the T-11 in an 8-bit external bus configuration, with a total of eight pins assigned to the service functions at left and eight for each of the four lines at right. In a 16-bit environment, the only difference is that all address lines become address and data lines.

The bus machine handles all I/O flow of data, address, interrupt, and control signals. The T-11 chip's operating mode is matched to application needs by initializing a unique mode register in the bus machine. For low-cost designs, for example, the mode register is set for an 8-bit external data path and dynamic RAM. For high performance, on the other hand, the designer specifies a 16-bit data path and static RAM.

Geneology of the T-11

In 1973, the PDP-11/05 minicomputer was implemented in TTL technology, and a good deal of microcode was built into the processor. For its control machine, more than 40,000 array sites were provided on 33 densely packed LSI chips. In addition, the gates and registers in the 11/05's data machine were implemented in medium-scale and small-scale integration, with 100 chips providing a total of 5,000 transistors.

In 1979, the LSI-11/23 was designed entirely in LSI technology on two chips in which cost-effective architecture demanded a significant reduction in microcode. By then, cost was evaluated in terms of total silicon area rather than of the number of chips.

Microcode in the 11/05 was converted to implicit functions of the ALU in the 11/23. The ALU in the 5,500-transistor 11/23 data machine can handle every PDP-11 macroinstruction of the two predominant types. The control machine contains 15,700 array sites, about 40% the number found in the 33 chips of the 11/05's control machine.

The T-11 contains 17,000 transistor sites (potential devices) and about 13,000 actual transistors distributed among the three machines: 6,550 in the control machine, 5,450 in the data machine, and 1,000 in the bus machine. The major reductions in transistor count and chip real estate are found in the control machine, where the number of transistor sites was reduced 40%—from 15,700 to 9,400—compared to the 11/23.

The control machine contains four submachines. The instruction submachine computes and retains a new value each time a PDP-11 macroinstruction is fetched. Each time instruction execution enters a new phase (fetch instruction, fetch operand, or execution), the instruction phase submachine computes a new value. The microcycle submachine updates each cycle of the data machine, and the microcycle phase submachine computes a new value for each phase of the microcycle within which the data machine is controlled by strobes (timed commands to registers).

Because one of the prime goals for this design was to minimize the size of the chip, a number of functions were shifted among the submachines. Shifting functions to different parts of a chip can reduce the number and length of interconnections, thereby reducing the area.

The number of sites in the control machine was reduced first in the LSI-11/23 and then further in the T-11 by redistributing data-handling assignments among the four submachines. First, the instruction phase submachine was made more important in the 11/23 by increasing the maximum possible number of instruction phases. While this modification added transistor sites in the instruction phase submachine, it saved far more decoding sites in the microcycle submachine. At the same time, the microcycle submachine was changed over from RAM to programmed logic arrays because Boolean equations could be represented with fewer gates in PLAs than in RAM.

The number of sites was cut even further in the T-11 microprocessor by moving tasks from the microcycle submachine to its phase submachine. Gates are uniformly wide in the microcycle submachine because many tasks require large I/O sections. However, certain tasks that did not need such large I/O sections were transferred to fewer sites in the microcycle phase submachine. Additionally, some tasks were shifted from the microcycle submachine to the data machine, also reducing the number of sites that are required.

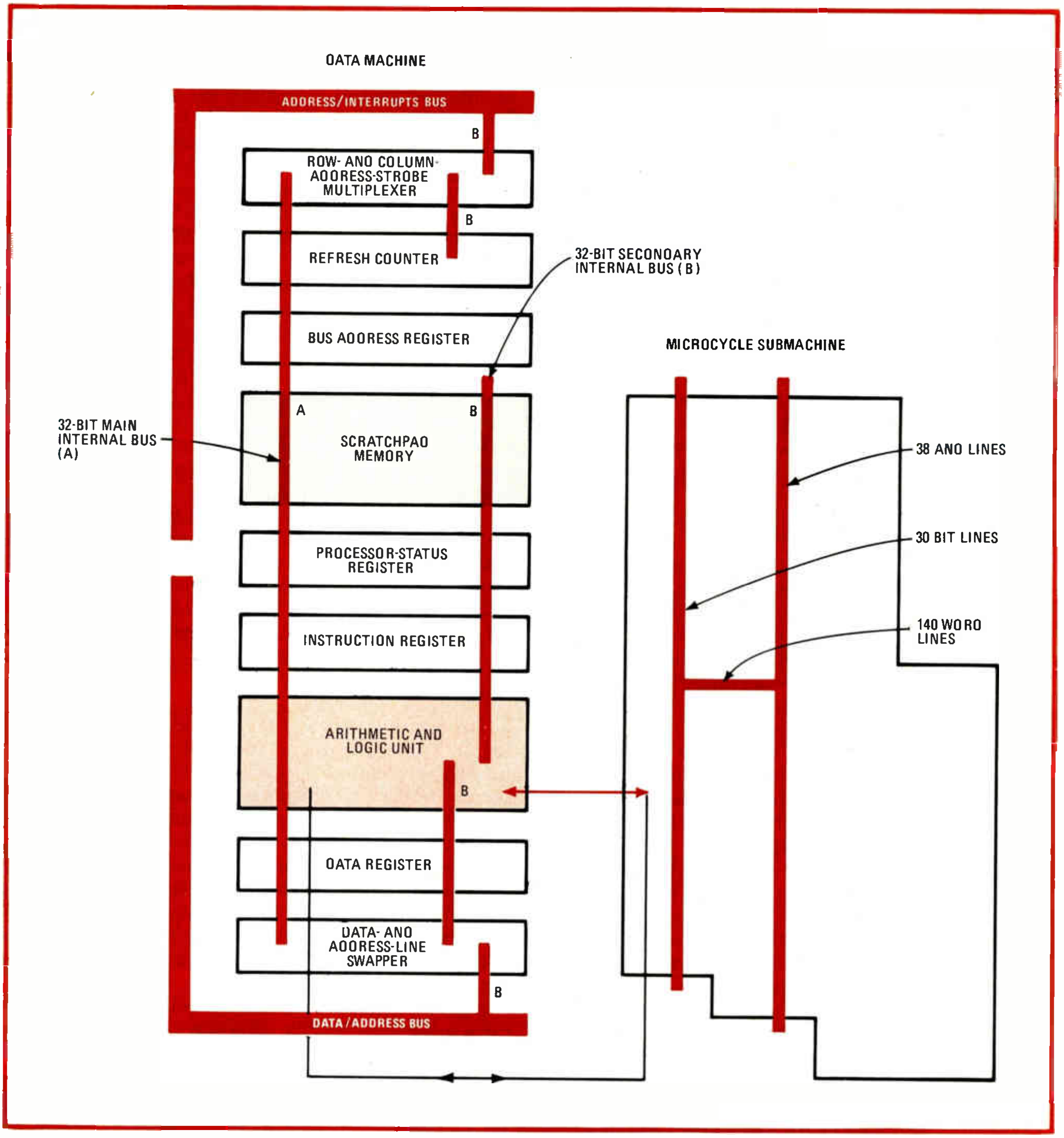
Simpler decoding

The decoding space of the microcycle submachine in the 11/23 must decode all 16 bits of the PDP-11 macroinstruction: 4 bits of operations code and 6 bits each of source and destination address. Depending on the operations code and particular instruction phase, however, only 10 bits are actually needed for the gate output of the operations code and either source or destination address. In the T-11, therefore, the instruction phase machine instead determines the appropriate 10 bits in advance, so that the microcycle submachine need decode only 10 bits. The move eliminated the address space needed for the additional 6 bits.

A branch instruction task was shifted from the microcycle submachine into the data machine, saving both the microword space for representing different branch possibilities and the time needed to select the microword in the control machine. To do this, a branch PLA was put between the 16-bit temporary instruction register at the bottom of the scratchpad memory and the processor status register below it.

Four bits in the branch PLA are compared to the 4 bits of condition code in the processor status register: a match switches the ALU to ADD, and no match switches it to NOP (no-operation). The entire matching function is performed in the data machine, using what would otherwise be open space between registers.

This shift of data-handling tasks out of the microcycle submachine has significantly reduced the total real estate, as well as the number of devices in the microprocessor. The area of the microcycle submachine has been cut nearly in half with only small increases in the smaller areas occupied by other circuit sectors. Also, putting the



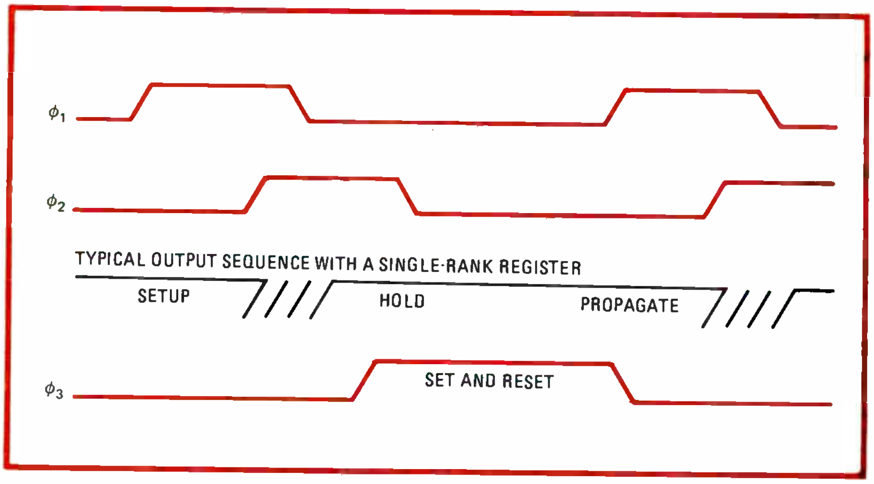
3. Machine parts. In the T-11 design, functions were shifted among the machines. For example, the branch-instruction task was moved to the data machine from the microcycle portion of the control machine in the form of a branch PLA. Control lines are shortened wherever possible, such as substituting the colored path for the solid black one for links between the microcycle submachine and the data machine.

control and data machines on the same IC eliminates about 1,000 transistors needed to interconnect circuits on separate control and data chips.

There are significant differences in the circuitry of the T-11's data machine that have increased its execution speed. Fast paths for the address from the bus address register and data from the scratchpad memory to pass around the ALU to the bus output latch are added without penalty in cost and real estate by timesharing the internal buses extensively. In the data machines of the earlier low-end PDP-11s, the bus address must be transmitted from the scratchpad through the ALU and back over the main bus to reach the bus address register.

The real estate occupied by the data machine was shrunk by adopting an internal architecture aimed at orderly geometry, which in turn minimizes the length and number of interconnections. In the data machine and microcycle submachine (Fig. 3), all the registers, including 12 in the scratchpad memory, are aligned for convenient multiplexing with the main and secondary

4. Relay race. The microcycle of the T-11 microprocessor has three phases that slightly overlap. The phases φ_1, φ_2, and φ_3 are shown in relation to a typical output sequence with a single-rank register. Because of circuit segment stability, each phase starts before the previous one ends.



internal buses that are oriented vertically in the layer above. Similarly, parallel control lines in another layer and perpendicular to the internal buses (but not shown in the figure) cross over the registers and the ALU.

Buses A and B consist of seven lines for each of 16 bits. One of the seven, called the X line, is available for any assigned data transfer. The uniform spacing of the horizontal control lines is such that additional lines can be inserted wherever needed. As a result, the registers and logic for condition codes, branches, priorities, variables, and constants can communicate by means of short links to existing vertical and horizontal metal, thereby avoiding the jogs or angular lines that can handicap high-density circuit designs.

The characteristics of n-MOS technology have contributed to orderly geometry in several ways. Rather than requiring the positioning of transistors and then of the interconnections, n-MOS permits first laying out the mutually perpendicular bus and control lines. The gates are placed below the crossing of the lines, substantially reducing the number of interconnections.

In addition, bidirectional buses can be used in conjunction with multiplexers so that single transfer devices linking registers and buses can handle both reading to and writing from the bus. The B bus links at top and bottom to the time-split external bus are also connected through transfer devices for two-way transmission.

However, the concept of orderly geometry in the data machine was not applied blindly, regardless of other space-saving techniques. Two modifications to the geometry further reduced the number and length of interconnections in this unit.

In the first modification, the carry condition code requires linking the outputs of transistors at bit positions 15, 7, and 0 in the ALU. One way to accomplish this would be to add three long horizontal lines to bring the bit-position signals out to one side of the ALU.

Instead, the bit positions scattered in the lower part of the ALU are connected in step fashion by linking vertical X lines and short line segments inserted between existing control lines. Even though the ALU must be slightly wider to accommodate the 16 extra X lines, the area under these lines is used in other layers of the chip and so space is saved in the ALU's vertical dimension.

In the second modification of orderly geometry, there are a number of instances in which a position on a vertical bit line in the microcycle submachine must be connected to a horizontal control line in the data machine. Conventional practice would be to insert an interconnecting line down from the bit line out of the congested area and then back up to the control line in the data machine (the solid black line in Fig. 3).

Instead, wherever there are no transistors to the left of the particular bit line, the horizontal control line from the right is stopped at the bit line. Thus space is available to go directly left into the data machine (the colored line in Fig. 3)—a much shorter route than with the conventional method.

Overlapping clock phases

The simplest clocking scheme that operates effectively with the single-rank registers in the T-11 microprocessor is a three-phase microcycle with slightly overlapping phases (Fig. 4). A slightly overlapping arrangement like this is more process-tolerant and demands less total time and fewer circuit elements than a nonoverlapping clock would. The three-phase clock can overlap slightly because each circuit segment remains stable for two phases after its state changes.

With careful choice of the functions of the data and control machines in each phase, both machines can work together in a pipeline structure. All circuits have ample time to operate in each phase. Balancing data-handling tasks minimizes the number of devices and therefore power consumption in the control and data machines.

During the three microcycle phases, the data machine performs a complete operation by reading two registers and writing in one. Other logic on the chip modifies these operations by providing constants like vectors and addresses, indirect register addressing, and conditional data such as a branch or priority status based on data in particular registers. The control machine of the microprocessor computes new control signals during the last, or write, phase of the data machine.

The bus machine usually cycles in six phases. Its cycle begins one phase after the data machine reads and ends one phase after the data machine writes. During intervening phases, it generates external control strobes and waits for support chips to complete their portions of the data transfer. □

Bi-FET op amps invade 741's general-purpose domain

by Jim Williams
National Semiconductor Corp., Santa Clara, Calif.

Thanks to their low-drift microampere supply currents and picoampere bias currents, recently introduced bipolar field-effect-transistor operational amplifiers like National's LF441 can be used in applications that general-purpose amplifiers like the 741 cannot address. A high-performance pH meter, logarithmic amplifiers, and a voltmeter-checker reference source may be inexpensively built with this bi-FET operational amplifier.

The low-bias input of the 441 provides an excellent nonloading port for a pH probe, which is used to measure the acidity or alkalinity of a solution (Fig. 1). This simple four-chip interface yields a linear 0-to-10-volt output corresponding directly to the value of the pH (0 to 10) being measured, a range that is more than adequate for many applications.

The output from buffer A_1 is applied to A_2, a tuned 60-hertz filter that removes power-line noise. A_2 also biases op amp A_3, which provides a compensation adjustment for the probe's temperature. A_4 allows the probe to be calibrated.

To calibrate the circuit, the probe is immersed in a solution having a pH of 7. The solution's temperature is normalized for the meter by R_1, a 10-turn 1,000-ohm potentiometer whose value may be set between 0 and 100 units. These values correspond directly to a solution temperature range of 0° to 100°C. Potentiometer R_2 is then adjusted for an output voltage of 7 V.

A conventional logarithmic amplifier (Fig. 2a) utilizes the well-known logarithmic relationship between the base-to-emitter voltage drop in a transistor and its collector current. Here, A_1 acts as a clamp, forcing the current through Q_1 to equal the input current, E_{in}/R_{in}. Q_2 provides feedback to A_2, forcing Q_2's collector current to equal A_2's input current, which is established by the LM185 zener-diode reference.

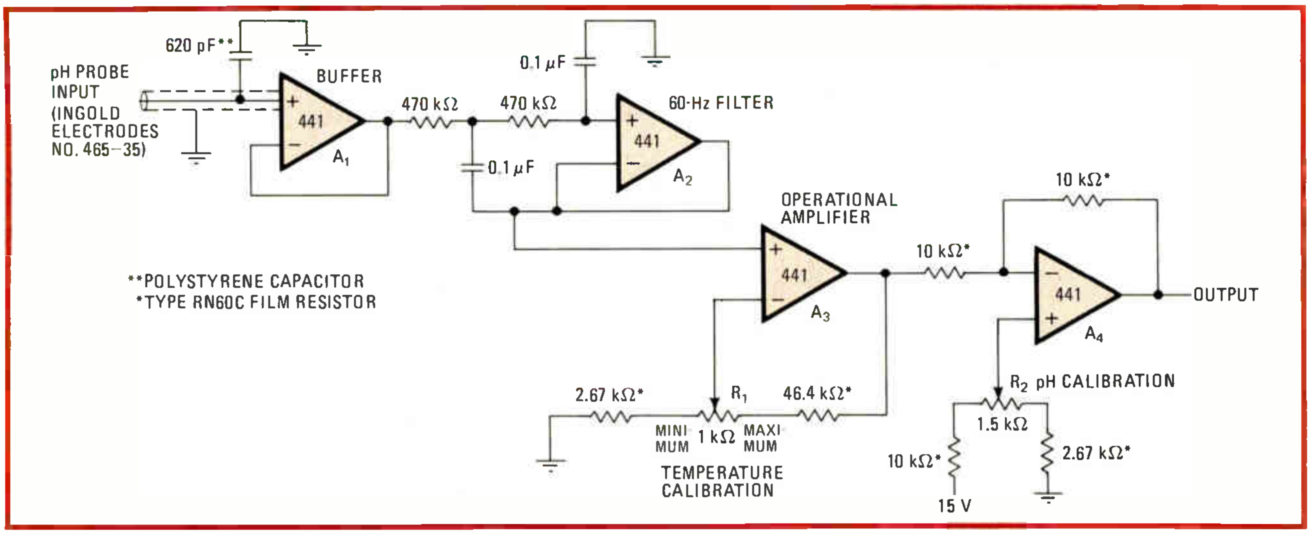
Because Q_2's collector current is constant, its emitter-to-base voltage is fixed. The base-to-emitter drop of Q_1, however, varies with the input current. The circuit's output voltage is therefore a function of the difference in the V_{be} voltages of Q_1 and Q_2 and is proportional to the logarithm of the input current. In this manner, the V_{be} drift is cancelled. The coefficient of this term will vary with temperature, however, and cause a drift in the output voltage. The 1,000-Ω thermistor compensates for this drift, stabilizing A_1's gain.

The 441's 50-pA bias current allows accurate logging down into the nanoampere region. With the values shown in the circuit, the scale factor for the amplifier is 1 V/decade.

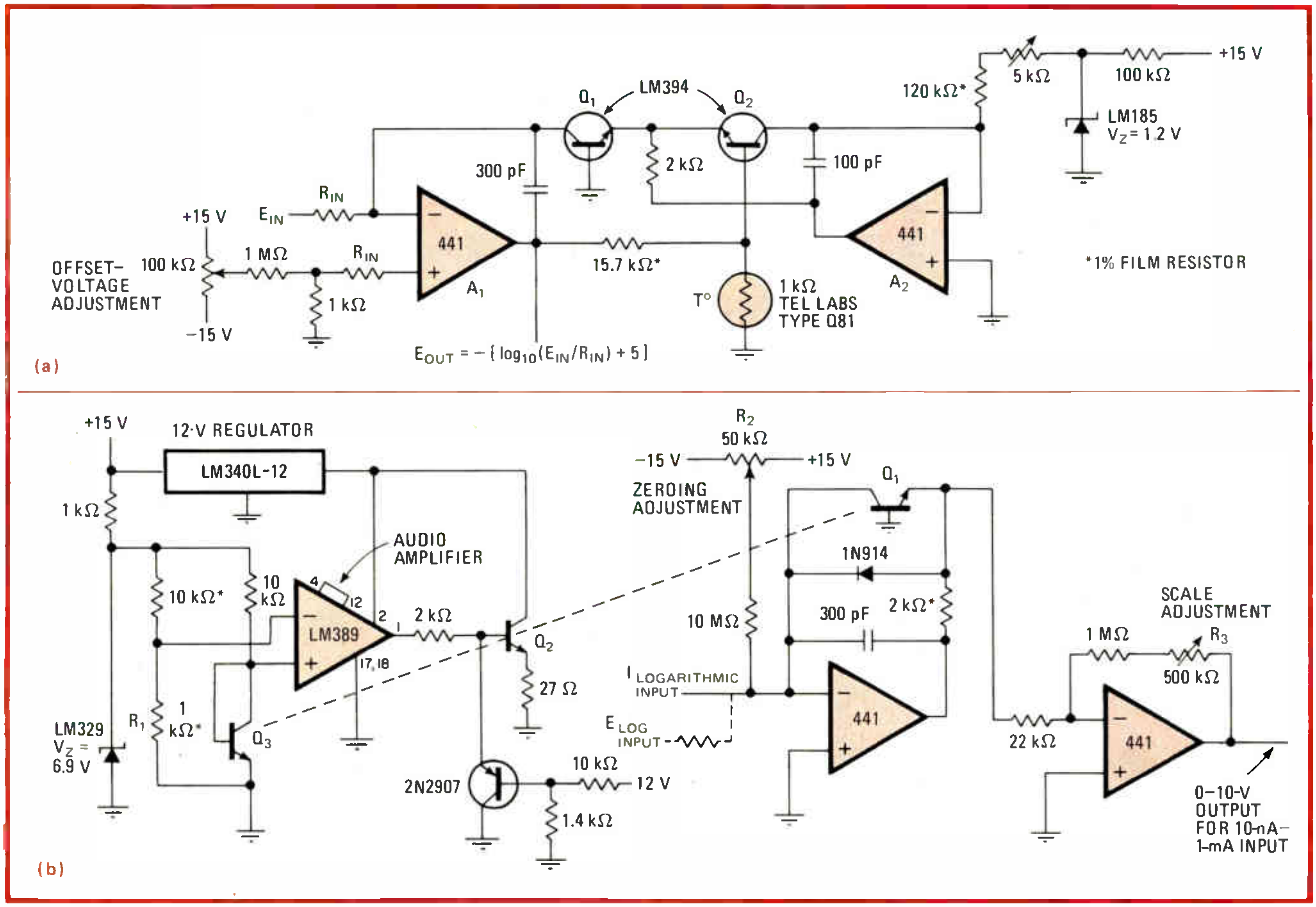
A second type of logarithmic amplifier is shown in (b). This unconventional design completely eliminates the temperature-compensation problems of (a) by temperature-stabilizing logging transistor Q_1. This temperature problem is economically eliminated by utilizing the LM389 audio-amplifier-and-transistor array as an oven to control the logging transistor's environment.

Transistor Q_2 in the LM389 serves as a heater, and Q_3 functions as the chip's temperature sensor. The LM389 senses Q_3's V_{be}, which is temperature-dependent, and drives Q_2 to feed back the chip's temperature to the set point established by the 1-to-10-kilohm divider. The LM329 reference ensures that the power supply is independent of temperature changes.

Q_1, the logging transistor, operates in this tightly controlled thermal environment. When the circuit is first



1. Acids and bases. This four-chip interface converts the output of a pH probe into direct readings of a solution's acidity and alkalinity. The circuit has a filter to reject the ac line noise that plagues instruments of this type. This unit can easily compensate for temperature variations.



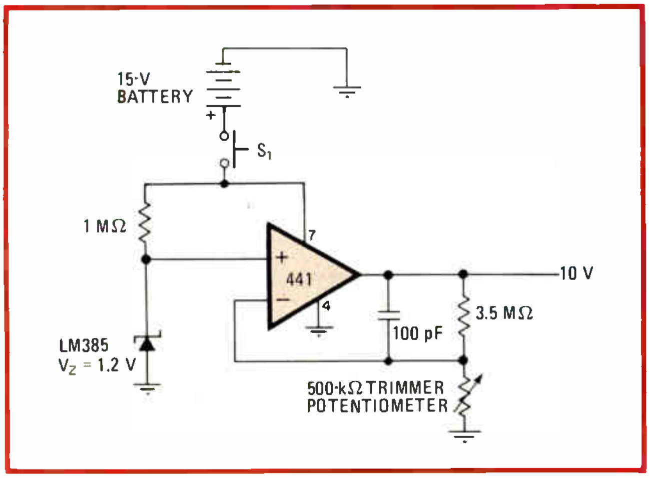
2. Low-power loggers. With amplifier A_1 clamping current through transistor Q_1 to input value E_{in}/R_{in} and with A_2 holding Q_2's current constant with LM185's reference, circuit (a) yields a logarithmic response by virtue of proportional differences between Q_1 and Q_2's well-known V_{be}-to-collector current relation. A more advanced version (b) uses an LM389 to eliminate temperature effects on output.

turned on, Q_2's current flow becomes 50 milliamperes forcing the transistor to dissipate about 0.5 watt, which raises the chip to its operating temperature rapidly. At this point, the thermal-feedback circuit takes control and adjusts the chip's power dissipation accordingly. The LM340L voltage regulator has only 3 V across it, so it never dissipates more than about 0.3 W. The pnp-transistor clamp at the base of Q_2 prevents feedback lock-up during circuit start-up.

To adjust this circuit, the base of Q_2 should be grounded, then the power applied to the circuit, and the collector voltage of Q_3 measured at room temperature. Next, Q_3's potential at 50°C is calculated, a drop of −2.2 millivolts/°C being assumed. The value of R_1 should be selected to yield a voltage close to the calculated potential at the LM389's negative input. After Q_2's base is removed from ground, the circuit will be operational.

A_1's low bias current allows values as low as 10 nanoamperes to be logged within 3%. Potentiometer R_2 provides zeroing for the amplifier. Potentiometer R_3 sets the overall gain of the circuit.

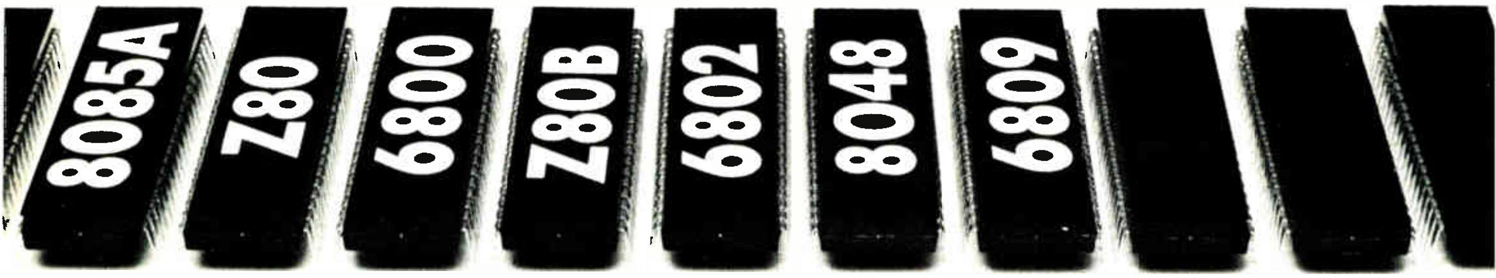
The low power consumption of the 441 is useful in a calibration checker for digital voltmeters that only draws 250 μA (Fig. 3). Here, the 441 is used as a noninverting amplifier. The LM385 is a low-power reference that provides 1.2 V to the input. This voltage is simply scaled by the feedback-resistor network to yield exactly 10 V at the circuit's output. The circuit will be accurate to within 0.1% for over a year, even with frequent use. ☐



3. Long-term accuracy. Using a single LF441 and a 1.2-volt reference, this circuit for calibrating digital voltmeters with a 10-V signal draws only 250 microamperes. Using a 15-v power source, the circuit has an output accuracy within 0.1% over a year's time.

Designer's casebook is a regular feature in *Electronics*. We invite readers to submit original and unpublished circuit ideas and solutions to design problems. Explain briefly but thoroughly the circuit's operating principle and purpose. We'll pay $75 for each item published.

Applied Microsystems offers real-time emulation for:



Supports entire microprocessor family *New product announcements* *Watch for future support*

Total transparency and real-time emulation makes your job easier.

Whether you use an emulator for program debugging or hardware/software integration, an Applied Microsystems EM Series Emulator will give you more accurate results.

Programs react exactly as they will in your target system, and emulation won't take up any of your system's address space.

Stand-alone operation lets you save time and cut costs.

An EM Series Emulator frees-up development system resources. All operations occur in the emulator. A hexadecimal keyboard and display allow you to monitor and alter target processor activities.

Yet, with the RS232C interface, the EM Series Emulator becomes an integral part of your own development system.

Or you can link the emulator to a host computer which doesn't offer emulation and take advantage of big-machine software capabilities.

Get the best price/performance offer on the market.

An Applied Microsystems EM Series Emulator costs about half the price of other stand-alone emulators. But you get superior product features and performance.

Like disassembly, and preprogrammed memory tests, oscilloscope loops and signature analysis stimulus.

Plus an overlay RAM to quickly patch faulty programs. And a PROM socket which lets you insert your own programs or diagnostic routines.

Add to all that a solid commitment to customers.

Applied Microsystems stands behind its products with a full one year warranty on materials and workmanship. There are over 30 direct and representative sales and service offices worldwide to assist you. Applications support is readily available at the factory.

Write or call today!

For detailed product information, circle the reader service number, or contact Applied Microsystems at 11003 118th Place N.E., Kirkland, WA 98033. For fast answers, phone TOLL FREE **800-426-3925.**

Z80 is a registered trademark of Zilog Corporation.

APPLIED MICROSYSTEMS

Emulating for leaders in microprocessors.

Circle 136 on reader service card

Current-biased transducer linearizes its response

by Jerald Graeme
Burr-Brown Research Corp., Tucson, Ariz.

Transducers that work on the principle of variable resistance produce a nonlinear response when voltage-biased, as in common bridge configurations. However, a single operational amplifier configured to provide current biasing for the transducer eliminates this difficulty and allows output offset voltages to be controlled or removed.

As a voltage-biased transducer's resistance varies, so does the current through it. Thus, any signal voltage taken from the transducer will be a function of both current and voltage variations and will be a nonlinear function of the transducer's resistance.

Current biasing rather than voltage biasing avoids this nonlinearity, but reference current sources are not as readily available as voltage ones. Fortunately, an op amp can convert a reference voltage for this purpose and in addition provide other benefits.

In (a), a voltage-to-current converter circuit is adapted for voltage control of the supply current and of the output offset voltage. As laid out, the transducer's bias current is $I_X = (V_2 - V_1)/R_1$, where V_1 and V_2 are the externally applied control voltages. The current polarity can be set at either + or −, allowing an inverted or noninverted voltage response to variations in transducer resistance.

The resulting current flow in the nominal transducer resistance, R, produces an offset voltage at the circuit's output with a counteracting voltage developed by V_1: $V_{oso} = (1 + (R_2/R_1))I_xR - (R_2/R_1)V_1$. Thus, through the proper selection of V_1, the output offset may be nulled to zero or set to either a positive or negative polarity.

Signal variations about that level result from a change in transducer resistance. The net voltage output then becomes $e_o = [1 + (R_2/R_1)]I_x\Delta R + V_{oso}$. This response is linearly related to ΔR. Also the signal is amplified.

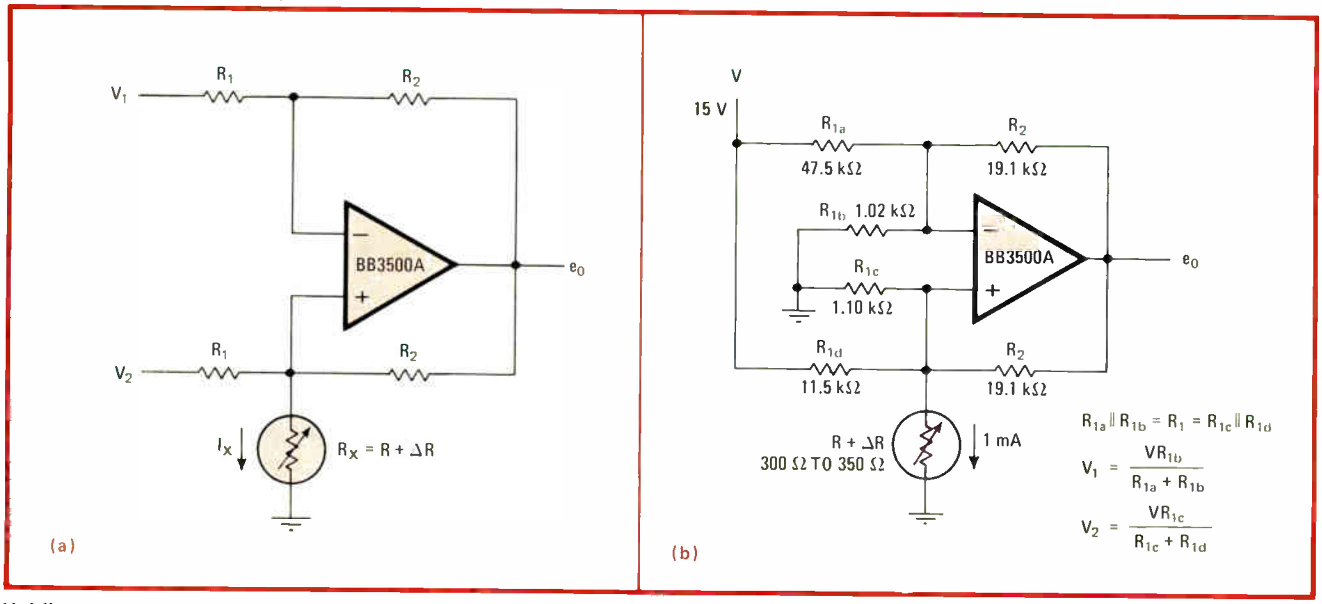
To set the gain, R_2 should be adjusted after R_1, which sets the level of I_X, is selected. Because the output signal is taken directly from the amplifier's output, the transducer is buffered against loading effects.

Deviations in the described performance result primarily from voltage and resistor tolerances and from resistor-ratio error. Mismatch of the R_2:R_1 ratio is particularly serious, as this will make I_X somewhat a function of ΔR, thereby reintroducing nonlinearities in the circuit. Such a mismatch will alter the term in the denominator of the I_X formula to read $((R + \Delta R)/R_2) \times ((R_2/R_1) - (R_2'/R_1'))$, where R_1' and R_2' are the mismatched counterparts of R_1 and R_2, respectively. Further errors will result from the dc input-error signals of the op amp. As a result, the deviation in e_o will be:

$$\Delta e_o = \left[1 + \frac{R_x}{R_2}\left(1 + \frac{R_2}{R_1}\right)\right]\left[\left(1 + \frac{R_2}{R_1}\right)V_{os}\right] + \left(1 + \frac{R_2}{R_1}\right)R_xI_{os} + R_2I_{B-}$$

where V_{os}, I_{os}, and I_{B-} are the input offset voltage, input offset current, and the inverting input-bias current of the op amp, respectively. Making the R_2/R_x ratio large reduces this error.

In practice, it is either inconvenient or sometimes undesirable to supply two voltage references to the circuit. A single reference voltage may be applied, as shown in (b), which is the Thévenin equivalent of the circuit in (a). For the specific component values given, the amplifier will deliver a 1.0-volt full-scale output signal with a zero offset in response to a transducer resistance that ranges from 300 to 350 ohms. □



Holding constant. A voltage-controlled current source drives transducer (a) so that its output voltage is a function of its resistance change only, thereby reducing the circuit's nonlinear response. The output offset can also be virtually eliminated. The single-reference current source circuit (b), which is the Thévenin equivalent of (a), may be more attractive to implement in some cases.

Electron beam writes next-generation IC patterns

Variable spot shaping and subfield vector-writing techniques let beam write from twenty to forty-five 3-inch wafers per hour

by R. Moore, G. Caccoma, H. Pfeiffer, E. Weber, and O. Woodward, *IBM Corp., General Technology Division, East Fishkill, N. Y.*

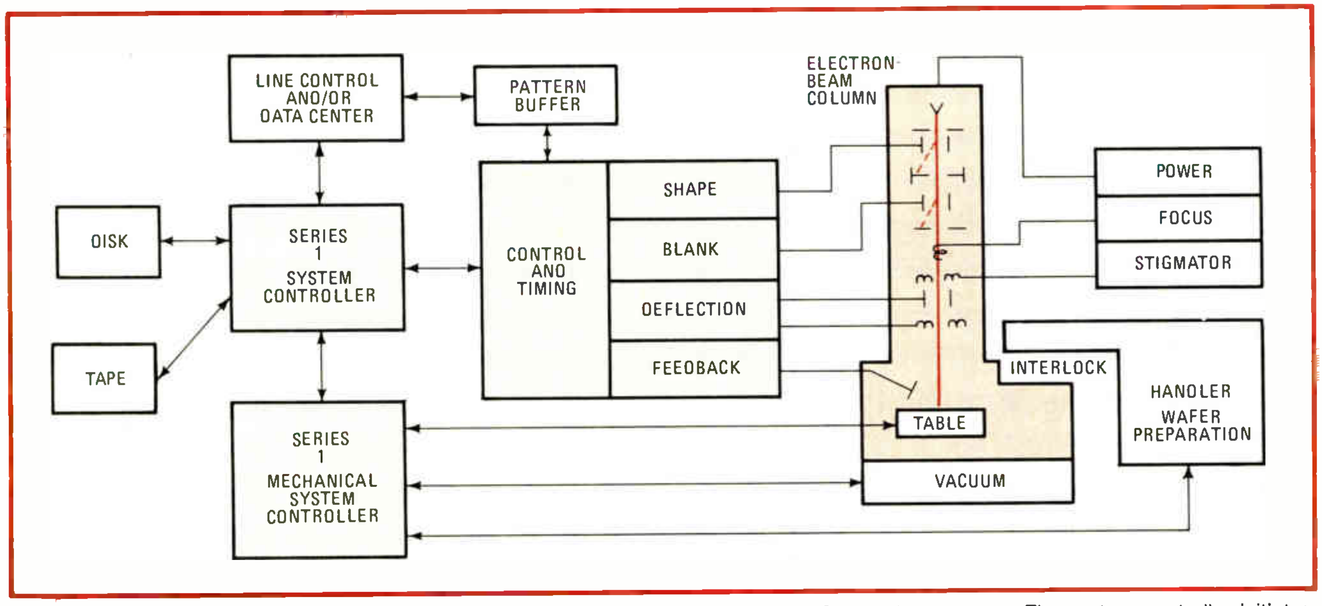
Despite their high resolution and overlay accuracy, electron-beam lithography systems are still mainly used to produce integrated-circuit masks. Though the machines can write directly on wafers, they take 15 minutes to an hour to complete each one—a pace that restricts that capability to research and development applications.

Now two new electron-beam systems with much greater throughputs have appeared. IBM Corp.'s EL-3 (this article) uses a variably shaped scanning electron beam to expose thirty 4-inch wafers an hour. In England, Philips Research Laboratories has revived and improved the electron-beam projector, which floods a wafer with electrons. This system (see p. 144) has an hourly throughput of twenty-four 4-in. wafers. **-Jerry Lyman**

☐ International Business Machines Corp. has been employing its EL-1 and -2 direct-writing electron-beam lithography machines for more than five years to produce 1-to-2.5-micrometer logic chips. Now the EL-3 electron-beam tool, which incorporates a number of major improvements in electron optics, analog and mechanical operation, and electron-beam architecture, has started coming on line. This system achieves higher throughputs and finer line widths while adding mask making to its direct-writing functional mode.

Two versions of the machine are currently in use at the corporation's General Technology division in East Fishkill, N. Y. One is part of the division's QTAT (Quick Turn Around Time) wafer-processing line. The other serves as a mask-making tool for 10× reticles and 1× optical masks. Under development since 1978, the EL-3 is currently being used to produce device patterns in the 1-μm-to-2-μm range. The design approach was to attack each of the operational sequences that affect system performance so that the system throughput would not be limited by a weak link in the overall system design.

The block diagram of an EL-3 system is shown in Fig. 1. Its operation is controlled by two IBM Series/1 computers. One acts as the system controller, initiating, monitoring, and controlling all system functions. A keyboard and cathode-ray-tube display form the operator station at which major system functions are initiated and monitored. The other com-



1. Dual control. IBM's EL-3 electron-beam lithography system is controlled by two Series/1 computers. The system controller initiates, monitors, and controls all electro-optic functions. The mechanical controller handles fuctions like vacuum control and wafer positioning.

puter is the mechanical-system controller, directing mechanical functions upon commands it receives from the system controller.

Wafers may be loaded either singly, by hand, or through a wafer preparation unit from multiwafer cartridges or an air-track system. Wafer serial numbers and other data are supplied by either the operator or optical readers on the air track in the automated QTAT line.

The variably–shaped-spot electron-beam column is mounted directly over the X-Y table, allowing it to write chip sites sequentially as the table moves them into position. A focus grid, calibration grid, and Faraday cup are also mounted permanently on the X-Y table, permitting both manual and automated calibration and diagnostic functions. Diodes located above the table detect backscattered electrons from registration marks and the calibration grid.

A column interface unit controls the electron beam's size, exposure time, and position for writing patterns and also processes backscattered signals for registration and calibration. It powers the column, maintains beam quality (its focus, current density, and alignment), and translates pattern data on rectangle position and size into data on individual spot sizes and positions.

The pattern buffer is a modified 3168/08 memory that gives fast access to pattern data so that throughput is not limited by data delivery. During wafer exposure, the pattern buffer streams data into the digital section of the column interface unit, using a direct 8-byte-wide data path. The pattern buffer is loaded from the system controller's disk storage via a Series/1 input/output data path. The resident pattern library is stored on disk or tape. Very large libraries, such as the one on the Fishkill QTAT line, house thousands of part numbers; here a host data processor provided the required part number.

Architectural features

The EL-3's architecture was designed to take advantage of state-of-the-art electro-optical and system techniques. New pattern-writing techniques use subfield vector deflection and rectangle pattern generation. Mechanical techniques incorporate laser control for mask making. New controller and memory approaches and innovative software apply to both system control and postprocessing of data.

The primary characteristics of the EL-3 are:

- Variable spot shaping with 0.025-μm size increments. This, along with the 0.025-μm spot positioning resolution, permits good process windage control, flexibility of design grid selection, and avoidance of spot overlapping.
- A subfield vector-writing technique. Fields are divided into subfields. Patterns are written by a vector technique within each subfield, so areas not occupied by pattern elements need not be covered. Electric plates used for deflection within a subfield are driven by wideband circuits at high speed to minimize writing time. Narrow-band, low-noise magnetic deflection is used to step from subfield to subfield in a raster pattern. This repetitive deflection pattern allows an automated calibration similar to the process used in the EL-1 and -2 to correct for static and repetitive transient errors. The subfield vector-writing technique achieves throughputs similar to those of vector systems, and its pattern accuracies approach those of a well-calibrated raster-scanning system.
- A rectangle writing technique in which pattern elements within a subfield are composed by connecting rectangular elements. This allows the use of a hardware rectangle generator to expand pattern data from simple rectangle location and size data to the number of spot shapes and locations that are required to outline and fill in the rectangle.
- Dynamic exposure control where control data interspersed with pattern data can be used to vary beam dosage from rectangle to rectangle. This feature is useful to control pattern size errors due to proximity effects.
- A modular system concept in which the system is composed of a number of functional field-replaceable units. This design increases serviceability and makes it easier to tailor the system for various applications.
- A laser-interferometer X-Y table control whose resolution and accuracy successfully reduce table-related positioning errors.

KEY SPECIFICATIONS OF EL-3 ADVANCED DIRECT-WRITING ELECTRON-BEAM SYSTEM

Parameters	Values	
	1-μm images	2-μm images
Field size	5 mm	10 mm
Beam edge resolution	0.25 μm	0.5 μm
Overlay accuracy (mean +3 σ)	0.4 μm	0.7 μm
Beam current density	50 A/cm^2	50 A/cm^2
Throughput (3-in. wafers/h at 10-μC/cm^2 doses)	10–20	20–45

The table lists key parameters for two typical applications. Tradeoffs are illustrated between patterns using 1- and 2-μm minimum line widths.

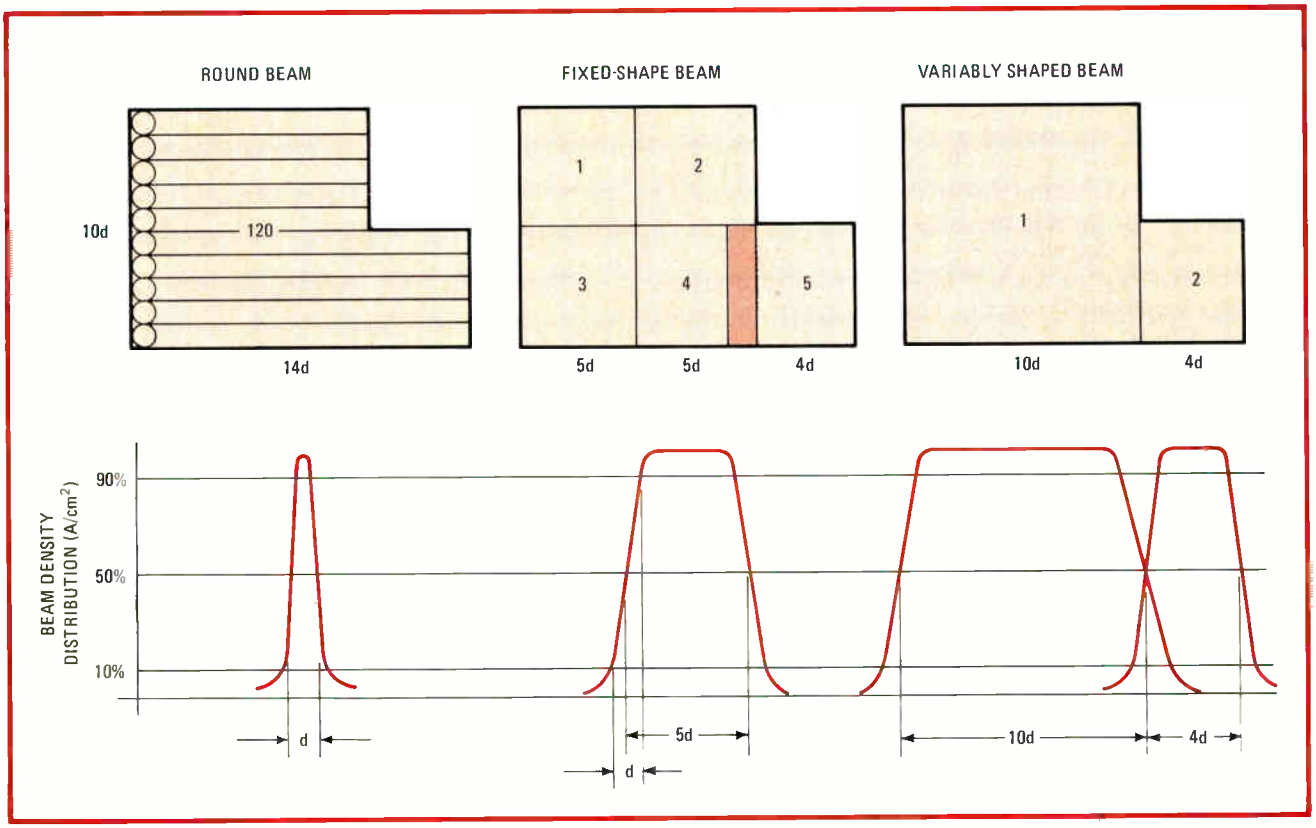
The field size ranges up to 10 millimeters, but is limited by the system resolution limit of 5,000 fabricated lines per field. Beam resolution itself is defined by the beam edge slope, which is one quarter of the minimum line width. This means that a pattern of 25 million spots can be addressed, or 2,500 by 2,500 square spots with spacing equal to the squares can be fabricated.

The available spot current density and the resist sensitivity together determine the required exposure time per spot. For example, 50 amperes applied to 1 square centimeter of 10-microcoulomb resist require a spot exposure time of 200 nanoseconds.

Overlay is limited by the calibrated accuracy and stability of the analog system, the quality of registration marks, resist thickness, and field size. The three-sigma overlay is for second-order registration for multiple tools.

Throughput variables

Throughput is affected by many factors. The major ones are pattern density or area to be written, X-Y table move time, wafer-handling time, registration time, spot-stepping time, and subfield stepping time. The throughput figures are typical for real patterns for logic and memory chips scaled to the resolutions and to the field



2. Shaped beams. A key to the EL-3's high throughput is its variable spot shaping. The area illustrated requires 120 exposures to a standard round beam but only 5 exposures to a fixed-shape beam with 25 image points and just 2 exposures to a variably shaped beam.

sizes shown. The geometrical average of throughputs from all levels are indicated in the table.

Variable spot shaping is a key feature of the EL-3. Spot shaping represents a combination of scanning and projection techniques. The fast exposure rate of pattern projection is combined with flexible, computer-controlled pattern writing. Figure 2 illustrates the beam characteristics that give shaped beams a basic throughput advantage over the conventional Gaussian round-beam approach.

The scanning-electron-microscope–type round beams expose one image point at a time—very much like the scanning beam in a television tube. The round beam dimension, d, defined as 50% of the width of the intensity distribution, represents the optical resolution and for most lithography applications is four or five times smaller than the minimum pattern feature. It requires a maximum of 120 beam diameters to expose the pattern element shown.

For shaped beams, the spatial resolution given by the edge slope, d, of the beam profile is decoupled from the size of the beam spot, 5d. Consequently a plurality of image points can be projected in parallel without loss of resolution. The fixed-shape beam of IBM's EL-1 system represents the first step in the direction of parallel pattern exposure: 25 image points are projected and the exposure speed is increased accordingly, for only 5 exposures are required instead of 120. It is desirable to vary spot size to eliminate spot overlap in regions of partial spot exposures and to further increase exposure efficiency of multiple images on a wafer.

With the variably-shaped–spot technique it is possible to tailor beam spot size and shape to fit various pattern elements. Shaping variations take place within the few nanoseconds it takes the beam to step from position to position. This technique eliminates spot overlap. The maximum size of the spot can then be several times that of the minimum pattern feature, projecting 100 or more image points in parallel. Coulomb interaction between beam electrons imposes practical limits on the maximum spot size and resolution.

The spot-shaping method used for EL-3 is illustrated in Fig. 3. Two square apertures shape the beam spot. The image of the first aperture appears in the plane of the second one and can be shifted laterally with respect to it. A particular fraction of the total beam, which depends on the shaping signal applied to the electrostatic deflector, passes through both apertures. The compound image that as a result is formed by both apertures is subsequently demagnified.

The electron source illuminates the first square aperture and an alignment servo maintains stable illumination. The first condenser performs the two functions of imaging the first aperture onto the second one and projecting the source image onto the center of the spot-shaping deflector. A second alignment servo maintains the relative position of the two apertures. Two demagnification lenses reduce the size of the variable spot image by two orders of magnitude. This reduction brings it close to the dimensions of the final image, which is then projected onto the target.

The magnetic deflection system permits placement of the variably shaped spot within a field of up to 10 by 10 mm with a maximum of 25,000 resolved lines per field, or 5,000 fabricated lines per field. Complex aberration-compensation schemes would have to be employed to achieve larger field coverage.

Deflecting decisions

The choice of a deflection system depends on many factors. The subfield vector technique has been implemented with a repeating magnetic deflection that is easily corrected by a learn technique as used on EL-1 and EL-2. Learn consists of scanning a reference grid prior to writing, so as to form corrections and then apply them to the deflection during writing to eliminate errors. Transient errors caused by electronics, eddy current, hysteresis, and so on are all corrected, as are linear deflection errors.

Dual-channel deflection solves the noise problem for both raster and vector. Raster system throughput is independent of pattern coverage as the whole field is scanned. A vector system, on the other hand, need scan only the written areas, but the time it requires to make the jumps between pattern features becomes long for complex patterns.

In a shaped-spot raster system, spot depletion can occur for complex patterns where the number of spots required in a given area exceeds the number available. A vector system, however, utilizes as many spots as required before moving to the next pattern element. Vector systems also have an inherently simpler data format—one that defines pattern elements as dimensional geometric shapes at a given field location. This feature makes it easier to utilize hardware for expansion of pattern data from geometric-shape definitions to the individual spot definitions that are required to generate deflection control signals.

The EL-3's architecture is based on experience gained in the development of the vector systems in IBM's Yorktown Heights division and the EL-1 and -2 at Fishkill. Features of both raster-scanning and vector-writing systems are combined as shown in Fig. 4. The field is divided into a large number of overlapping subfields with a periodicity of 75 μm.

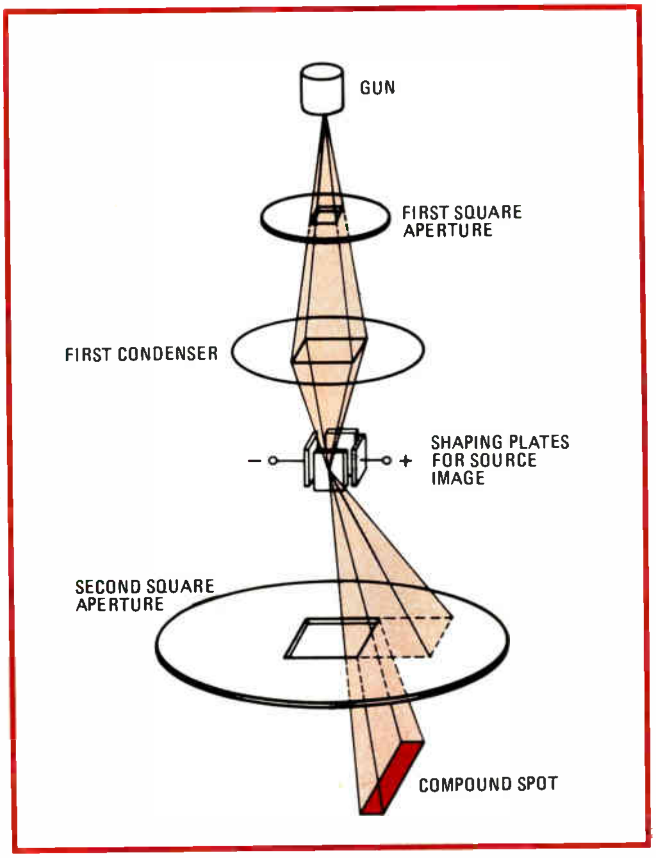
Within each subfield, patterns are written as a series of rectangles that are addressed in vector fashion. Subfield-to-subfield moves are made in a stepped raster mode, with all subfields visited whether or not they contain patterns. This regular and repetitive deflection pattern allows an automated calibration system that corrects static and repetitive transient errors. Combining automated calibration with the dual-channel deflection system pioneered in the EL-1 and EL-2 results in high writing throughput.

Rectangles within a subfield are rapidly written using wideband circuitry to drive electric deflection plates at high speed. Deflection errors caused by electronic noise admitted by the wideband circuits are not significant because the deflection range is limited to 100-μm subfields. Narrowband magnetic deflection circuits drive a deflection yoke to step the beam from subfield to subfield. Noise-related errors are kept to an acceptable value over a 10-mm range because the narrowband circuitry causes the stepping time between subfields to be relatively long. However, the number of subfields is relatively small compared with the number of pattern elements; it has been shown mathematically that a significant savings in writing time results by use of this dual-channel deflection system over a single-channel system, with equivalent errors. A single-channel deflection having the wide bandwidth required for high-speed writing would have objectionably high random noise errors. Combining a narrowband wide-range magnetic deflection with a wideband narrow-range electrostatic deflection minimizes noise errors.

Rectangles defined

The pattern data format employs 8 bytes of data per rectangle to define its position and size and the controls necessary for the rectangle generator hardware to generate the number of spots and shapes required to complete the rectangle. This technique, combined with the use of the pattern buffer accessed directly by the rectangle generator, relieves the Series/1 of high-speed data-transfer duties and reduces pattern storage requirements. Control data provides variable exposure time (gray levels). Each rectangle can have three specified values of gray: internal, plus edge and alternate-edge, either of which can be applied to any edge.

Integrated circuits are fabricated by successive pro-



3. Squared electrons. In the EL-3's electron-beam column, the first aperture squares the beam. The condenser lens images the shaped beam onto a second square aperture. The resulting image's position can be shifted electronically by the shaping plates.

cessing steps applied to a semiconductor wafer. Prior to most of these processing steps, a sensitive photo-resist layer is deposited on the wafer and a pattern is exposed onto it. When this resist is developed, the resulting pattern allows subsequent process steps to act selectively on different areas of the wafer.

The relationship of each succeeding pattern to the others makes it necessary for each layer to overlay the preceding ones precisely. Errors in mechanical handling, changes in a given exposure tool, and differences among tools make it difficult to align a pattern with underlying ones. These errors must be determined and corrected to assure good overlay of the next pattern.

In the EL-3, marks consisting of parallel bars are placed in the four corners of each chip on the wafer to allow the electron beam to register and overlay a pattern on lower-level patterns. The beam scans the horizontal and vertical bars to locate the corners of the chip relative to the writing fields. X and Y errors detected in each corner are used to compute the correction to be applied to the beam while writing the chip.

Registering details

One chip site contains wafer registration marks. These larger marks are scanned first, after a wafer is loaded onto the X-Y table, to determine and correct errors associated with mechanical handling. An accurate prediction of the location of the first chip site is made, a feature that allows the individual chip registration marks to be smaller and thus occupy less valuable silicon real estate. The corners of the chip and the writing field are forced to match by applying independently in both X and Y directions corrections for translation, magnification, rotation, and trapezoidal distortion. These corrections are made for each individual spot by specialized digital hardware that can compute the correction required within each 200-ns spot time.

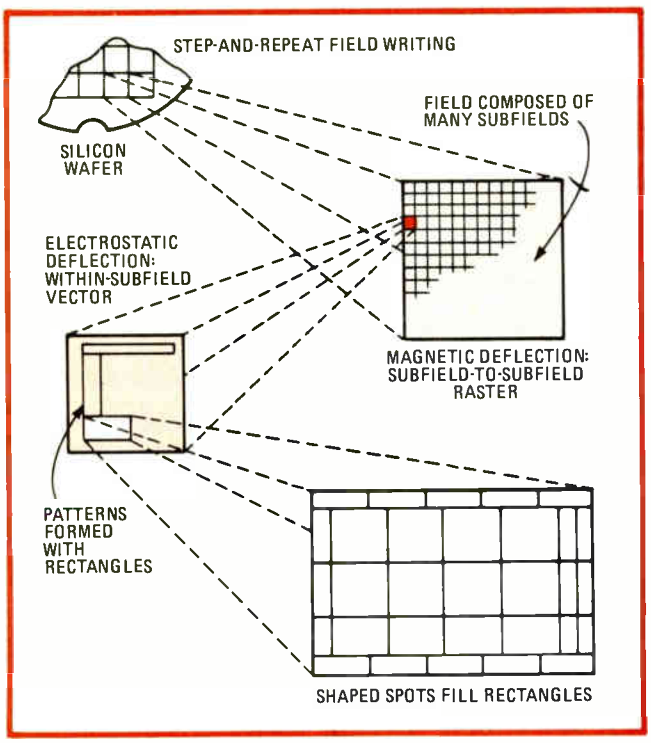
Combining a variably shaped spot and subfield vector deflection enables the EL-3 to write patterns very fast. Writing speed is influenced by pattern characteristics such as density, feature size, and element count. Beam current density and resist sensitivity determine the exposure time required per unit area.

Besides writing time, several other operations add their own overhead times. Deflection times required between spots and pattern elements further add writing intervals whose duration depends on pattern characteristics. Subfield-to-subfield deflection, registration, X-Y table moves, and wafer handling add overhead times independent of pattern characteristics.

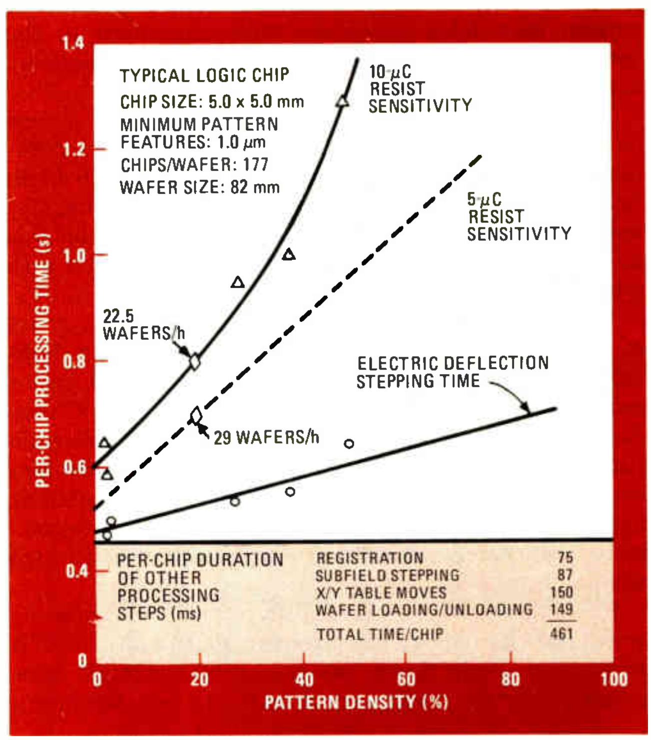
Figure 5 illustrates these influences on throughput for the case of a typical high-density logic chip with minimum features of 1 μm. The average hourly throughput for five exposure levels with pattern densities ranging from 2% to 50% is about 20 wafers for a 10-μC resist. Doubling resist sensitivity to 5 μC increases the average hourly throughput to 29 wafers.

The EL-3 mechanical systems represent the state of the art in automated wafer handling as far as electron-beam lithography systems are concerned. Key subsystems include a wafer-loading and -unloading unit, an X-Y positioner, and a vibration-isolation system.

The loading and unloading system transfers a preloaded wafer carrier from an external access point to an



4. Writing technique. The EL-3 combines both raster and vector writing. The field is first divided into subfields where patterns formed as rectangles are addressed vectorially. Subfield-to-subfield moves are made in a stepped-raster mode. All subfields are covered.

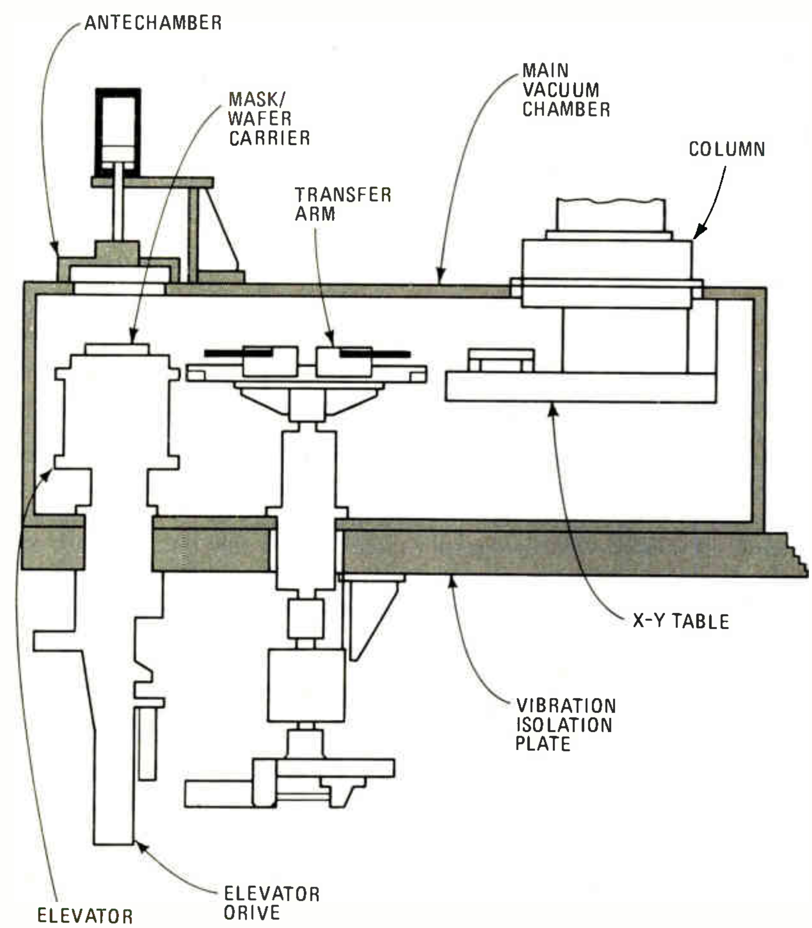


5. Throughput. Writing speed is influenced by pattern density, resist sensitivity, and housekeeping times. The top curve shows a 22.5-wafer-per-hour throughput for a 10-microcoulomb resist. Doubling resist sensitivity increases throughput to 29 wafers/h.

X-Y table within the vacuum chamber without disrupting vacuum integrity. The wafer carrier is placed in atmospheric pressure on the elevator platform, which protrudes over the top of the vacuum chamber (Fig. 6). A lid is lowered over the top of the elevator, forming a small auxiliary chamber around the carrier. This antechamber is evacuated through turbo pumping to 5×10^{-2} torr. When both sides of the elevator platform are within reasonable vacuum levels, the elevator is lowered and the two dissimilar pressures reach equilibrium without disrupting the main chamber's vacuum.

The carrier, located on the elevator, descends to a preset position, on a level with the X-Y table. Once elevator travel is complete, the transfer gripper arms (beginning from the home position) simultaneously extend, grip both wafer carriers (on the elevator and on the X-Y table), retract, rotate 180°, and extend again, placing the carriers on the elevator and X-Y table. Finally the gripper again retracts and rotates another 180° back to its home position, ready to begin another cycle.

The elevator then ascends to the diaphragm seal on the underside of the vacuum chamber's access plate below the auxiliary lid. The auxiliary chamber is filled with dry nitrogen gas until it reaches atmospheric pressure. The auxiliary lid rises and the carrier is removed. The entire wafer-carrier transfer process is typically completed in 20 seconds and can be done automatically.



6. Load and unload. Automated wafer handling, X-Y positioning, and vibration isolation are illustrated in this view. Wafers can be transferred from outside the vacuum chamber to an X-Y table within the chamber without affecting the integrity of the vacuum.

The X-Y positioning subsystem consists of a custom-design X-Y stage, a laser interferometer, and X-Y logic and control. The X-Y system is under the control of an IBM Series/1 computer.

The upper stage of the table is equipped to hold a carrier-mounted workpiece. The stage is moved under computer control to various X-Y coordinates to bring various portions of the workpiece under the beam for writing.

Precise positioning

The X-Y stage is equipped with mirrors mounted perpendicular to each axis. A laser transducer senses movement of the stage (via the mirrors) and thus feeds position information back to the system. A fast pulse converter, comparator, digital-to-analog converter, driver, motor, and tachometer combine to form a velocity servo system that moves and positions the X-Y stage quickly and automatically.

Magnetic materials are not used in the X-Y table construction so that the table position will not influence the magnetic fields associated with electron-beam deflection and cause the beam position to vary. Conductive materials that give rise to eddy currents are also minimized so as not to affect the beam position.

The mirror mounted on the X-Y stage, which the laser uses to determine the stage's position, is extremely flat, orthogonal, and stable to minimize error introduced by the absolute stage-positioning accuracy.

The vibration-isolation system, which is critical in high-resolution direct writing, decouples all the vibration-generating elements, including pumps and motors, from the vacuum chamber, particularly in the column-wafer region during writing and registration. It also reduces the transmission of building vibrations to an acceptable level while isolating disturbances induced in the connecting cables and supply lines. In addition, it ensures rapid recovery from shocks produced internally or externally during the transferral of the wafer carrier to its various positions. □

Electron-beam projector suits up for submicrometer race

Lithography machine can define chip features as small as 0.2 μm; system throughput can be as high as twenty-five 4-in. wafers an hour

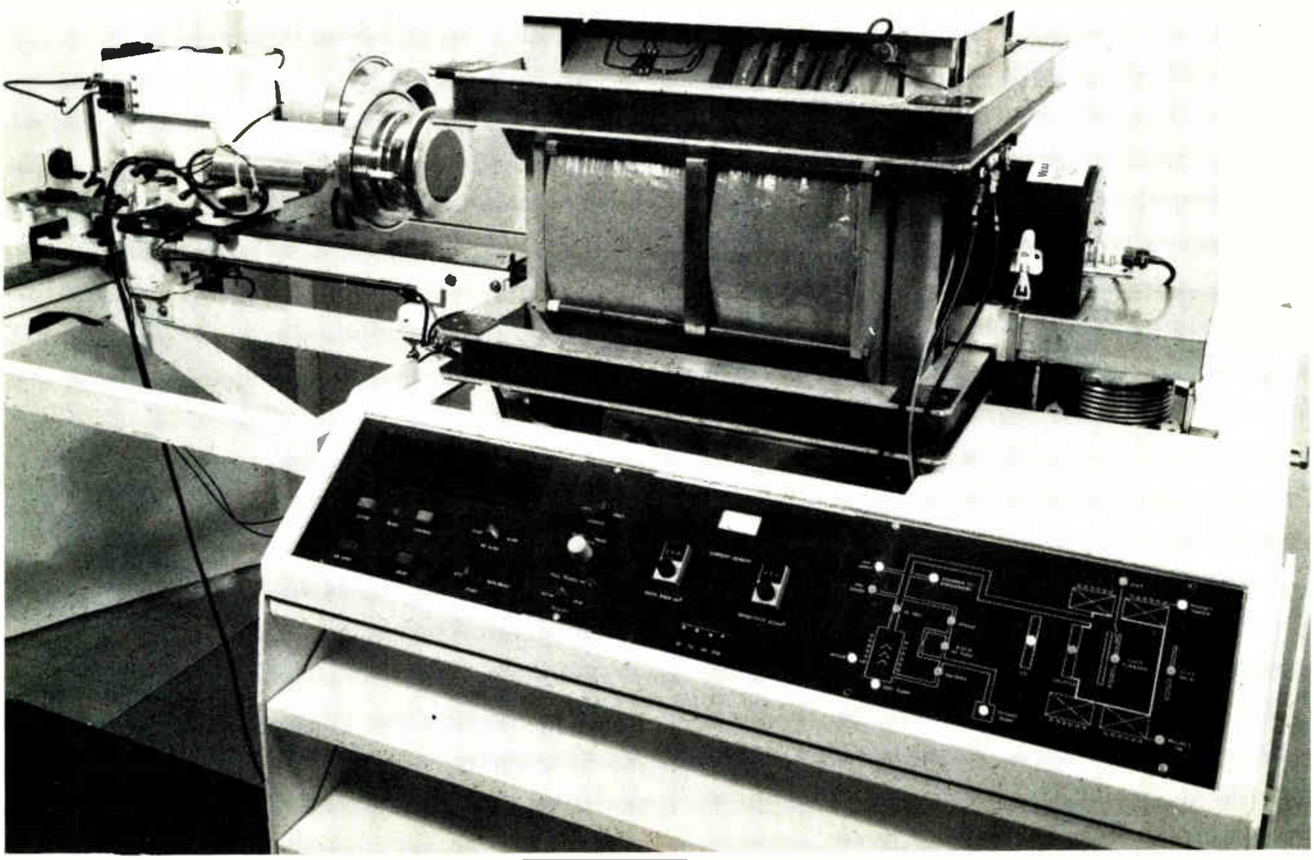
by Rodney Ward, *Philips Research Laboratories, Redhill, Surrey, England*

☐ In the VLSI patterning sweepstakes, electron-beam projection has been something of a dark horse, but recent research and development efforts are turning it into a real contender against 1:1 and step-and-repeat optical projection, X-ray lithography, and direct writing with a scanning electron beam. These R&D efforts have put to rest the mistaken beliefs that image distortion and poor alignment of masks are insurmountable barriers in producing very large-scale integrated circuits with this type of system.

Actually, this lithography method has the potential for producing VLSI circuit details much smaller than those achieved optically and to do so more easily than with X-ray systems and more cheaply than with electron-beam direct writing. Image projectors are not ready for the production line, but the R&D effort described in detail here offers that promise.

The electron image projector is a pattern-copying machine that uses electrons to transfer the circuit image from a mask onto a silicon wafer. A number of companies have contributed to the development of the idea, notably Westinghouse Electric Corp.'s Defense and Electronic Systems Center, Baltimore, Md., Thompson-CSF in France, and Electron Beam Microfabrication Corp., San Diego, Calif.

However, R&D has been most energetically pursued at Philips, and a system has now been built that can expose 4-inch wafers. Featuring automatic alignment and magnification control, this machine can define patterns with



The works. This electron-beam image projector can handle 4-in. wafers with exposure and alignment taking less than 30 seconds. Pattern features as small as 0.2 μm can be defined, and the ultimate reduction should be less than 0.1 μm.

geometries as small as 0.2 micrometer. Exposure and alignment take less than 30 seconds, making the projector capable of a high throughput.

The structure of an electron-beam image projector (Fig. 1) is similar to that of its optical counterparts. Also, mask making—patterning a thin metal layer on a quartz substrate—uses techniques much like those employed in turning out conventional optical masks. The mask is coated with a thin evaporated layer of cesium iodide, which acts as a photoemitter. This material is particularly suitable because it can be rinsed off with water and replaced without any risk to the mask itself.

Image projection

Electrons are released into a vacuum from the clear areas of the mask by action of 1,849-angstrom radiation from an ultraviolet source and are accelerated across to the silicon wafer under the influence of an electric field. Focusing is achieved with a magnetic field parallel to the electric field.

Generally speaking, it is advantageous to work with a small separation between mask and wafer (that is, a large magnetic field) because this minimizes image distortion. In the assembled projector, shown in the opening photograph, an accelerating voltage of 20 kilovolts and a magnetic field of 250 kiloamperes per meter gives a separation of about 5 millimeters.

The large rectangular coils surrounding the focusing magnet in Fig. 1 deflect the image and are part of the alignment system. Masks and wafers are loaded into the machine on a trolley, which also accommodates the evaporator unit used to deposit the CsI photocathode.

The first requirement for any VLSI lithographic system is that its resolution must be well into the submicrometer region. The fundamental resolution of the projector is determined by the energy spread of the emitted electrons (which also determines the depth of focus) and optical diffraction of the UV radiation. Together these two effects give a resolution limit of about 500 Å (0.05 μm).

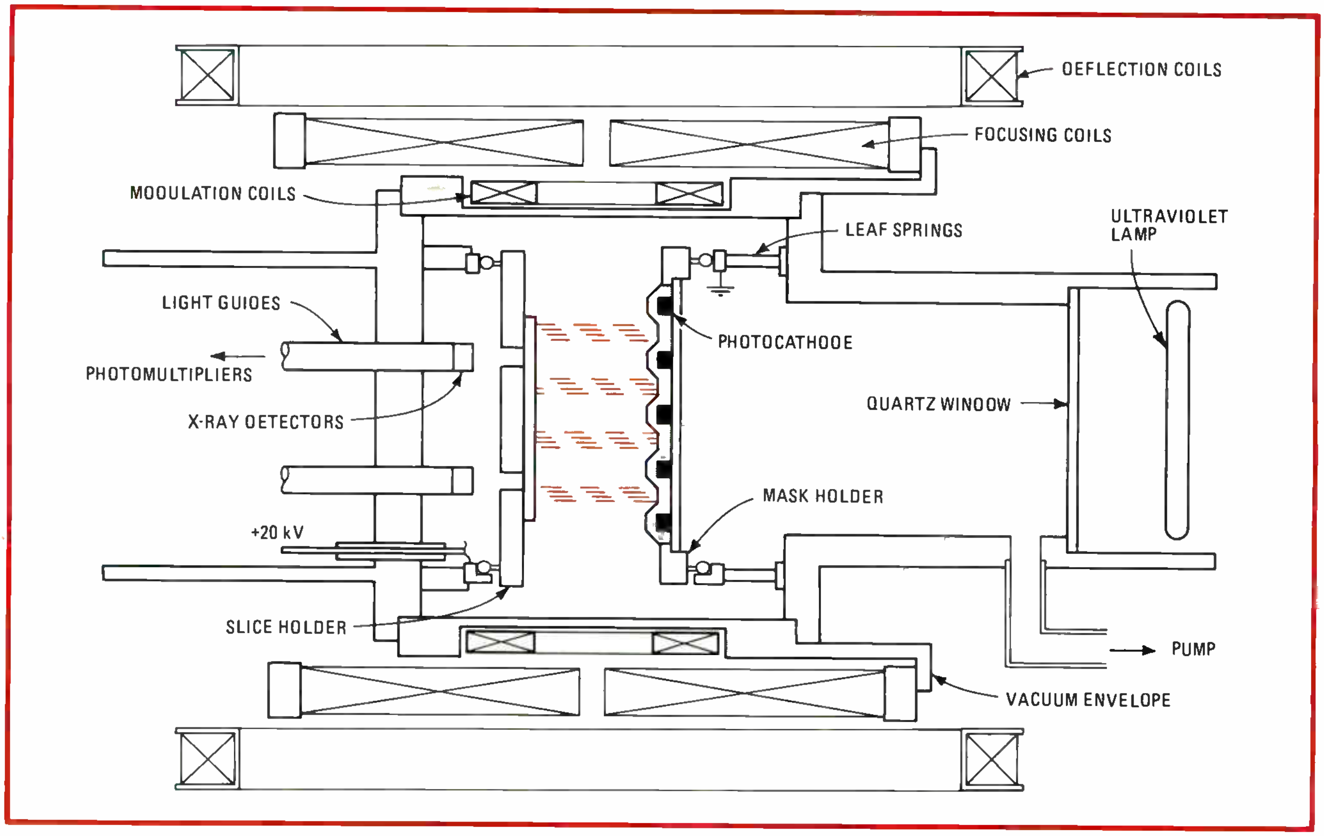
In practice, resolution is limited by the effects of electron scattering from the substrate—not by the edge profile of the projected beam, as theory would have it. Two scattering effects can be distinguished (Fig. 2), one of which has a range of a few micrometers (the proximity effect) and the other, caused by backscattered electrons, which has a range of a few millimeters.

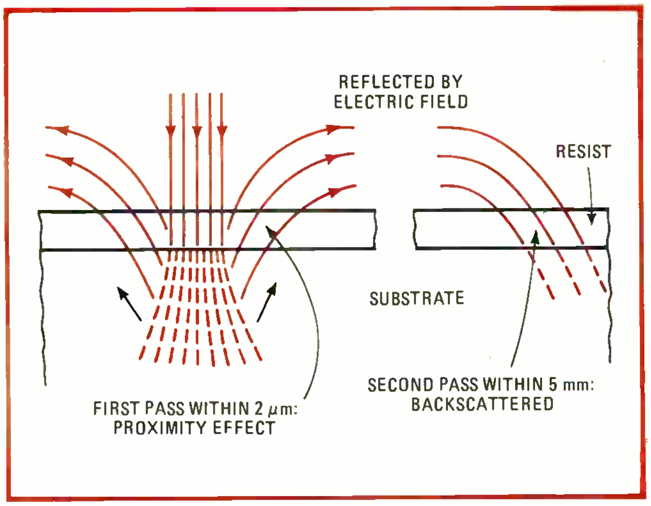
The proximity effect is well known because it occurs in scanning electron-beam systems also. In these systems, it is possible in principle to compensate by adjusting the dose at each point to allow for the contribution made by electrons scattered from neighboring points.

Although this solution is not available for the projector, there are nevertheless a number of ways in which the proximity effect may be reduced. The mask dimensions can be modified to produce a first-order correction, and multilevel resist techniques can be used to advantage. In a future development of the projector, the accelerating voltage can be increased from 20 kV to perhaps 50 kV, where the proximity effect is considerably smaller.

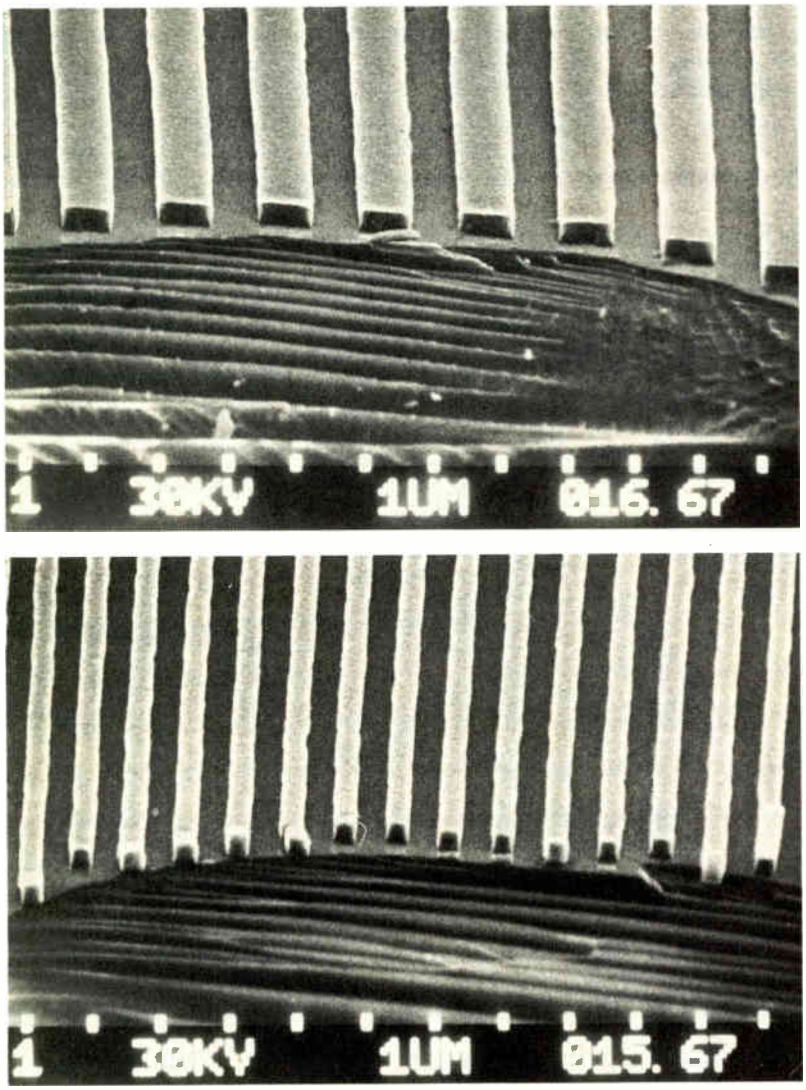
Backscattered electrons are returned to the substrate by the electric field at distances of up to 4 mm from the

1. Electron imaging. In the electron-beam image projector, a chrome-on-quartz mask coated with photoemissive cesium iodide is placed in a vacuum. UV illumination causes the unmetalized areas of the mask to emit electrons, which are accelerated onto a wafer.





2. Proximity and backscattering. The proximity effect, left, is caused by electron scattering in the resist and substrate and has a range of a few micrometers. Backscattering, right, occurs when electrons are returned to the substrate by an electric field.



3. High resolution. In these examples of the image projector's resolution, the upper view shows 0.8-μm lines and spaces in a positive resist, and the lower view displays 0.5-μm lines and spaces in a cross-linked positive resist. Note the verticality of the wall.

original image point. The effect can be serious, especially with a mask that is largely transparent. With such a mask, the circuit features are a few small opaque regions that ideally should remain completely unexposed on the wafer. But with such a large transparent area on the mask, the features on the wafer will receive a dose from electrons back-scattered from the neighboring large exposed regions.

All electrons landing within a diameter of about 8 mm around a feature will result in its undesired exposure. The effect is such that dimensional control is difficult to achieve. This situation can usually be avoided, however, because both positive and negative electron resists are available, making it unnecessary to use masks with a transparent area greater than 50%.

As the photographs in Fig. 3 show, the present version of the image projector can expose features well under a micrometer. The edges of the features are sharp, and the walls vertical, indicating that the ultimate resolution of the electron-beam projector is less than 0.1 μm.

An added bonus of working with electron projection is that the depth of focus is at least 100 μm, which can be compared with a figure of less than 5 μm for the 1:1 optical projector. Depth of focus is an important parameter because of the need to adjust to varying resist thicknesses, to cover oxide steps and to compensate for variations in the wafer's surface.

Also relevant is the fact that the edge profile for the electron projector is largely insensitive to variations in resist thickness and is hardly affected by whether the substrate is silicon or aluminum. Fig. 4 shows an example of imaging over a 1-μm oxide step. The three wider lines are 1 μm and the narrower line is 0.5 μm. The line width is very well controlled over the step, even in the submicrometer region.

It cannot be over-emphasized that the registration of a pattern with a previously defined image is at least as important in determining packing density as is the minimum achieveable line width. One of the strongest points of the image projector is its fast, accurate, and fully automatic alignment system.

The system makes use of special marker areas shown in the inset in Fig. 5, which consist of coarse and fine pads with pitches of 200 μm. Two markers are defined, one on each side of the silicon wafer in a heavy metal (usually tantalum), and there is an identical pattern on each mask. The size of the alignment marks is exaggerated for clarity in the figure.

During alignment, electrons from the mask's markers strike the markers on the slice and generate X rays that are monitored with the combination of phosphor detectors, light guides, and photomultipliers shown in Fig. 1. The magnitude of the detected signal is related to the misalignment of wafer and mask.

The alignment system is fully automated and uses deflection coils for X-Y alignment and small mechanical movements of the mask for rotation correction. It achieves magnification compensation by slightly converging or diverging the main focusing field. For the required accuracy, two stages of alignment are needed, making use of the fine and coarse patterns on the markers on the wafer and mask.

Alignment check

As a check on alignment accuracy, automatic electrical probing measurements were made on a large number of wafers, on sites close to the two markers. The total spread of results was only 0.1 μm in X-Y, rotation, and magnification alignments.

With this system for a single global alignment, care must be taken to control image distortion so that the patterns are registered over the whole slice and not just at the two marker sites. There are three main contributions to image distortion: inhomogeneity in the focusing and deflection magnetic fields, edge effects at the periphery of the mask and slice holders, and process-induced distortion, notably slice bow (mechanical distortion of the wafer).

Any transverse magnetic field will deflect electrons sideways; if the focusing field is inhomogeneous, there will be varying components of a transverse field over the wafer, resulting in distortion. With proper design and the exclusion of all ferromagnetic materials, a magnetic-field uniformity of a few parts in 10^5 is readily achieved for the focusing magnet. This uniformity gives rise to image distortion that is below 0.1 μm. Similarly, there is no real problem with achieving adequate uniformity for the deflection fields.

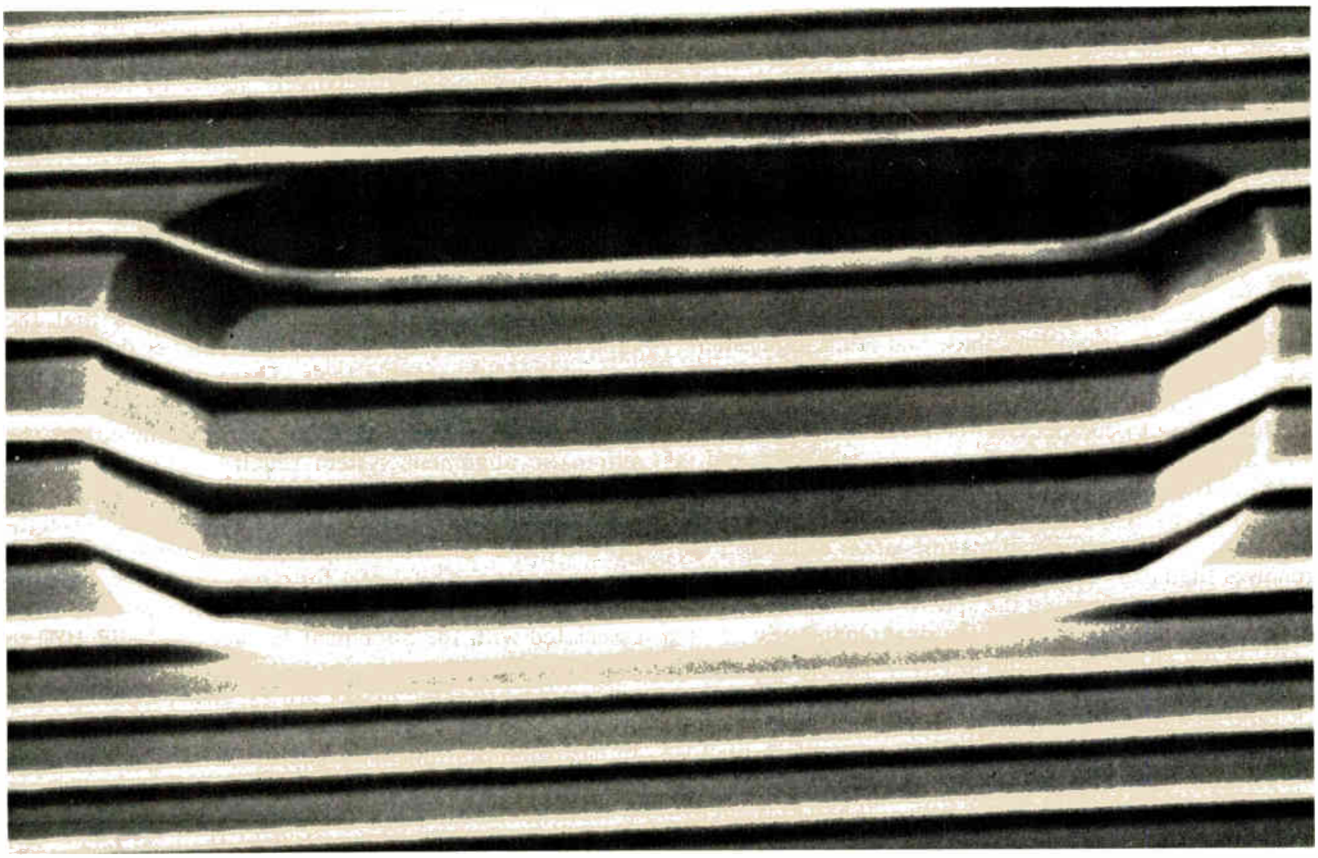
The silicon wafer forming the anode of the system inevitably has some kind of discontinuity at its edge, which distorts the electric field and hence the image. This distortion cannot be eliminated—but it can be made the same for all exposures, which is all that is necessary. To put it another way, it is the variation in distortion that is important and not the absolute value.

One effective way to keep the distortion uniform is to clamp the wafer onto a large flat surface. The distortion is caused by the step down from the wafer to this backplane, but it is now a property of the slice and is carried with it through the subsequent processing steps.

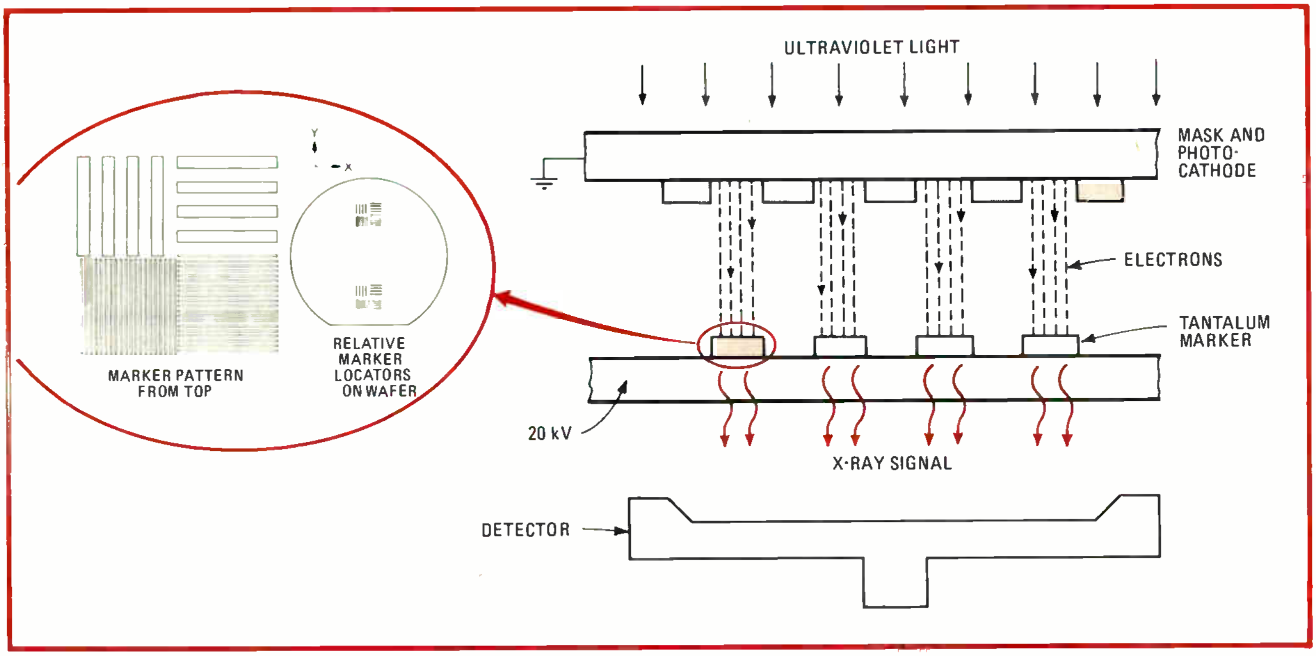
Stress compensation

Processing of silicon by oxidation, diffusion, or deposition of layers results in a surface with varying degrees of stress. Since the front and back of the wafer in general have different stresses, the wafer bows. More importantly, the bow changes from step to step in the processing, introducing different distortion patterns.

Problems with such a slice bow are usually dealt with in optical systems by using a vacuum chuck to clamp the wafers flat. This solution is not available for the image projector because the wafer is already in a vacuum. The



4. Stepped on. The edge profile of the electron-beam projector is largely insensitive to variations in resist thickness because the unit has no great depth of focus. In this view, 1- and 0.5-μm lines have been imaged over a 1-μm step with well-controlled line widths.



5. X-ray alignment. The magnitude of an X-ray signal proportional to mask-to-wafer misalignment is used to drive the image projector's automatic alignment servomechanism. This signal is generated by X-ray emission caused by electrons striking tantalum markers (see inset).

solution is an electrostatic chuck, in which the wafer is flattened by the force that exists between two charged conductors separated by an insulator.

Figure 6 shows the principle of the chuck; the wafer forms one electrode and the backplane the other. With an insulator thickness of 200 μm and a potential difference of 3 kV, the force holding the wafer down corresponds to about 0.2 atmosphere. An incidental advantage of the chuck is that the added thermal mass helps to stabilize the wafer temperature during exposure.

A criticism often leveled in the past at whole-wafer exposure systems is their inability to deal with random in-plane distortion believed to occur during slice processing such as oxidation, diffusion and ion implantation. Recent measurements have shown, however, that this kind of process-induced distortion is linear not random—that is, the wafer's diameter changes. Electron-beam image projection overcomes these and other dimensional changes by slightly correcting the magnification during the alignment phase.

This ability to compensate for magnification errors is an extremely important feature of the projector and is not readily achieved in other whole-slice projection systems, such as X-ray or 1:1 optical printing. It should also be noted that effective magnification compensation removes the need for strict temperature control of wafer or mask, thus eliminating the special environmental conditions demanded by many of the rival techniques.

Since the alignment of the image takes a few seconds, it is convenient to combine it with the exposure step, thereby avoiding the necessity of separately illuminating the marker areas. A typical current density is 5 microamperes per square centimeter, which only requires resists with sensitivity between, say, 100 and 200 microcoulombs/cm². This modest sensitivity requirement gives the freedom to optimize the resist for other desirable properties, such as resolution, etch resistance, or development tolerance. Suitable positive resists are the well-known polymethyl methacrylate or a cross-linking methacylate. Polystyrene and polymethyl-cyclo-siloxane are suitable negative resists.

Exposure times with the projector are a fraction of a minute. The machine must, of course, be evacuated between cycles, but the vacuum requirements for the CsI photocathode are very modest (5×10^{-5} torr) and so the pumping cycle can be relatively short. In the present laboratory model, it has proved possible to expose twenty-five 4-in. wafers per hour. Cassette loading and vacuum interlocks would achieve considerably higher throughputs.

The cost picture

Although a machine specifically designed for production has not yet been built, it is anticipated that the capital cost of the projector will be no higher than that of present-day lithographic tools. There are relatively few precision parts and no laser-controlled X-Y tables or hand-finished lenses. Machine control including the automatic alignment system requires only a modestly priced microcomputer system.

Processing costs, yields, packing density, and throughput are the other factors that must be taken into account in arriving at the total cost for circuits made by electron projection. The best estimate is that the process steps associated with the alignment markers will add 10% to 15% to usual MOS processing costs.

Electron projector masks are expensive because they are the same size as the final image, requiring the use of an electron-beam mask maker and elaborate inspection techniques. On the other hand, mask and wafer are not in contact, and mask life is consequently long. Mask cost should account for less than 10% of the final processed-wafer cost, according to estimates.

It is not possible at the present research stage to make very definite statements about the yield, but it can be assumed that it will be limited largely by mask defects—provided the design rules are chosen to lie well within the alignment and resolution limitations of the equipment. This situation is not very different from that of present-day optical projection lithography, except that the electron image projector does require a photocathode, which may be expected to have some imperfections. The R&D evidence so far suggests that this will not be a significant problem. The remaining factors, namely packing density and throughput, have already been shown to be on the credit side.

The competition

Great progress has been made in recent years in photolithography, and conventional contact printing is now being replaced by 1:1 optical projection printing and step-and-repeat systems for large-scale integration and VSLI. The 1:1 machines have very high throughput and adequate alignment, but only modest resolution (about 2 μm) and, as noted previously, limited depth of focus. Some improvement in resolution may be realized by using shorter wavelengths, but this will increase the cost of the optics and aggravate problems with depth of focus. It is unlikely that feature sizes much below 1.5 μm will be replicated with this technique.

Step-and-repeat optical systems are capable of resolving smaller dimensions than the projection printers because they use reduction printing in which mask features are typically 5 to 10 times larger than the final-image features. The depth of focus is still small, but the image may be refocused for each chip, and chip-by-chip alignment is possible. The masks are much easier to make than same-size masks, and they can be inspected and even repaired to reduce defect levels. On the negative side, optical steppers require precision X-Y tables and hand-finished lenses, both of which contribute to a high capital cost. It looks increasingly likely that wafer steppers will find a place in the manufacture of ICs with dimensions between 1 and 2 μm.

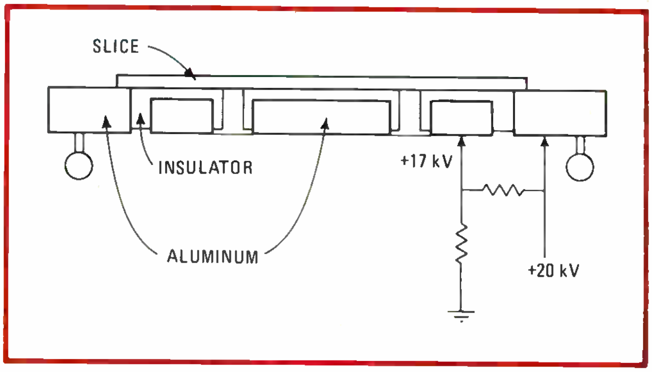
Advanced technologies

A great deal of R&D effort has been directed towards perfecting X-ray lithography. The attraction of this technique is its resolution capability and the simplicity of the basic system in which soft X-rays are used in a proximity mode of contact printing.

However, in place of the stable glass or quartz substrates used for optical and electron image-projector masks, X-ray lithography requires substrates consisting of membranes only a few micrometers thick. Stability of such masks is very difficult to achieve and, although great progress has been made, mask sets for large-diameter wafers present formidable problems.

A number of alignment techniques have been researched, but no reliable automatic system with adequate pull-in range has yet emerged. High throughput has also been difficult to achieve, and most prototype equipment that has been disclosed can expose less than 10 wafers an hour.

The other important lithographic technique for the near future is the electron-beam pattern generator. Basically an adaptation of the scanning electron microscope, it deflects a finely focused beam of electrons under computer control to draw a pattern in an electron-sensitive resist. The pattern specification resides in the computer memory as a list of coordinates that can be readily altered or adjusted. Such machines are in use for mask making and are beginning to be used for writing directly on the wafer.



6. Electrostatically chucked. In the electrostatic chuck, the wafer is held flat by the electrostatic force between two conductors separated by an insulator. The wafer is one electrode and the aluminum backplane is the other. Holding force is about 0.02 atmospheres.

Resolution and pattern registration are basically trouble-free, although it must be remembered that there still are proximity-effect problems. The only real question is whether this mode of serial writing can ever be made fast enough to be economic. To give some idea of the task ahead, it is estimated that a direct-writing machine would need a throughput about 100 times the present-day mask-maker versions to be economical for the mass production of ICs.

Researchers in this field have made progress towards this goal by introducing the concept of variably shaped beam systems, as discussed in the previous article. Instead of scanning every element in the pattern with a finely focused spot beam, rectangles of varying sizes up to 5 μm, typically, square can be exposed in a single shot. A considerable amount of R&D effort is required before the design of a commercially available variable beam machine is optimized.

Future trends

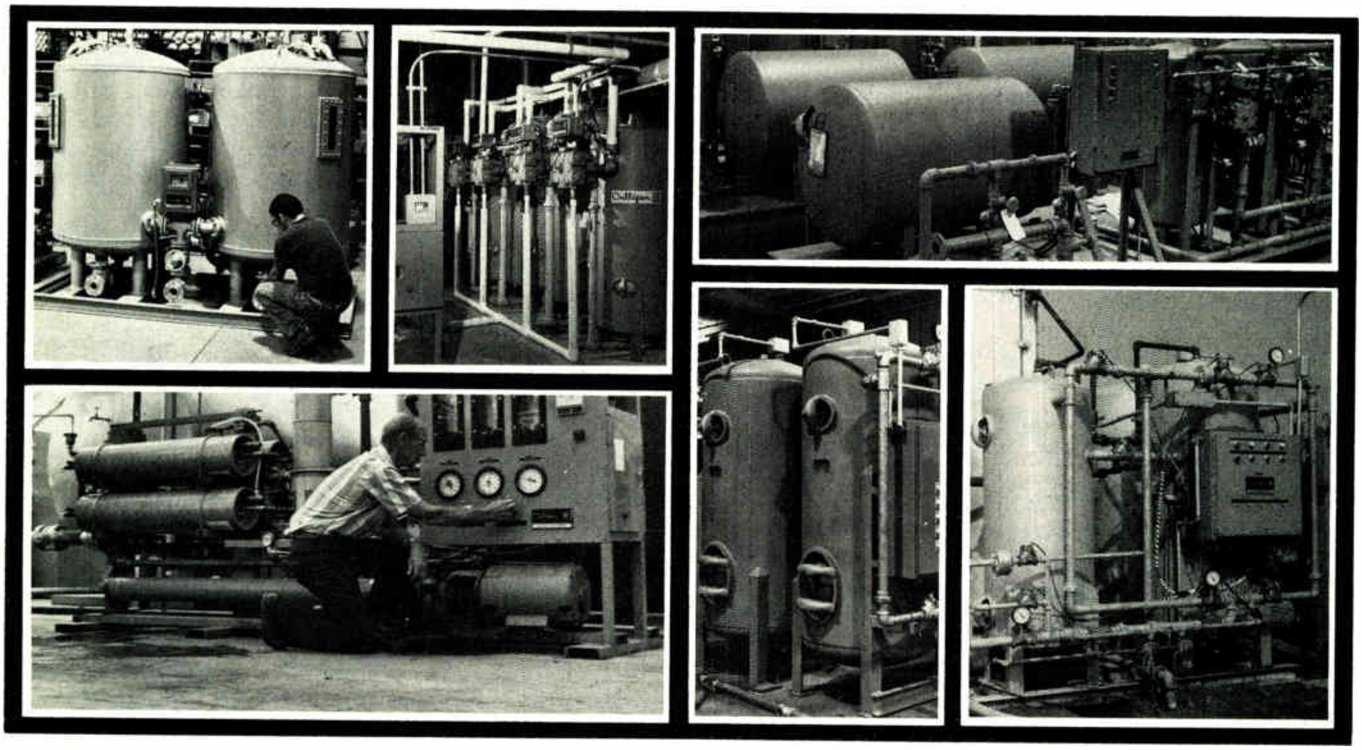
Electron image projection is currently a promising technique for the lithography of VLSI circuits with submicrometer dimensions. Its area of application is volume production; specialized low-volume circuits where cost is not the overriding consideration will be made by direct-writing machines.

The scanning electron-beam system will widen its area of application as higher throughputs are achieved. It is too early to predict whether the speed can be improved sufficiently for the technique to become economically viable for volume production.

X-ray lithography has already found application in the lithography of single-mask circuits like acoustic-wave filters and bubble devices where resolution is of prime importance. The extension of the technique to more complex ICs depends on further progress with alignment systems and the mask technology. □

CALL ON CULLIGAN

Complete water treatment systems for the electronics industry.



Culligan, as a basic manufacturer, offers the electronics industry one of the broadest lines of water treatment equipment available today:

- Chemical Feed & Control Systems
- Multi-Media Filtration
- Carbon Adsorption
- Softeners
- Dealkalizers
- Reverse Osmosis Systems
- Deionizers
- Ultra Violet Sterilization
- Sub Micron Filtration

Culligan Ultra-Pure Systems provide and maintain high purity water (up to 18 megohms resistance) while meeting critical requirements for bacteria and organic materials. Other Culligan systems treat water for boilers, cooling towers and reclamation.

Culligan equipment comes backed by more than 40 years of experience and a local service capability unequaled in the industry.

Maybe it's time you called on Culligan for your water treatment needs. A Culligan representative will help you find the most economical and effective answers to your water problems—from insuring purity to controlling costs.

Call on your local authorized Culligan dealer now. Or contact Bruce Tait at Culligan USA. Call 312/498-2000.

Culligan®
WATER TREATMENT WORLDWIDE™

Culligan USA • One Culligan Parkway
Northbrook, IL 60062 • 312/498-2000

Layered substrate reins in resistors' temperature drift

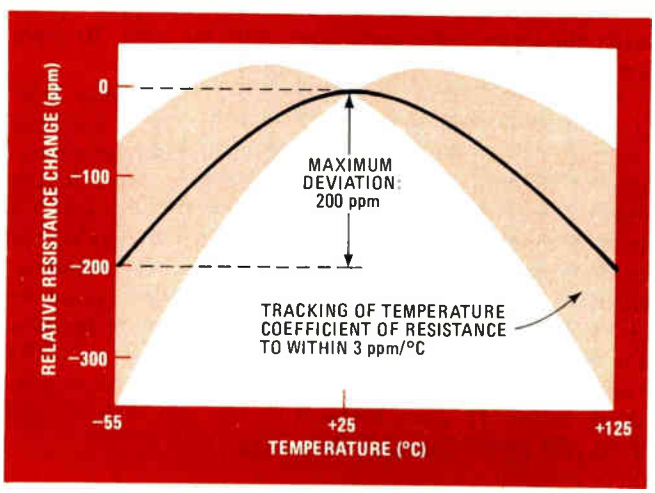
Strain compensates for resistivity variations of Nichrome foil to within 30 ppm up to 125°C—a tenfold improvement

by Felix Zandman, *Vishay Intertechnology Inc., Resistive Systems Group, Malvern, Pa.*

☐ The limitations imposed by a resistor's temperature drift often frustrate the designer of analog signal-processing circuits, particularly in high-temperature applications. But the structure of a new generation of nickel-chromium foil resistors inhibits that temperature variation, banishing the worry over accuracy that accompanies the use of wirewound, thin-film, and conventional foil resistors.

The resistive foil in the HP100 series is cemented to a specially constructed ceramic substrate whose thermal expansion gives just enough strain-induced resistance change to the metal foil to cancel almost completely the metal's intrinsic resistivity variation with temperature. As a result, a resistor specified for 0.01% tolerance at 25°C can maintain that accuracy anywhere up to 125°C within 30 parts per million (0.003%), compared with almost 300 ppm for the best foil resistors previously available. With slight modifications of the technique, resistors can be optimized for even lower variations over narrower temperature ranges.

The technology will benefit all types of precision passive circuits, particularly Wheatstone bridges, ladder and summing networks, and voltage dividers in general. Instrument makers can improve accuracy by exploiting the components' insensitivity to temperature changes, and military circuits can achieve precision at high temperatures with conventional designs.

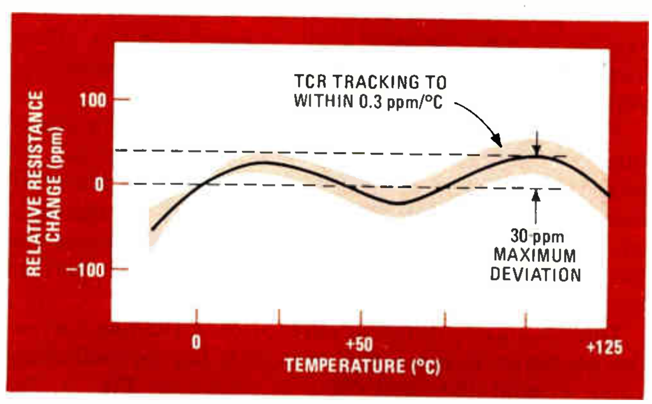


1. Drifting away. The variations with temperature of the best precision resistors previously available follow these curves, with zero slope near room temperature and a maximum deviation of about 200 ppm/°C over the military range. The shaded region indicates the spread in TCRs due to variations in materials and manufacturing.

The ohmic value of the different resistive components used in electronics, like most physical quantities, is a function of temperature. Generally, the resistance increases with increasing temperature, a phenomenon that can be represented by a curve that is valid for all components made by identical technologies. Frequently, this curve can, at least in certain temperature regions, be approximated by a straight line that permits the temperature coefficient of resistance (TCR) to be expressed as the line's slope, usually given in ppm/°C.

There exists, however, as in all manufacturing, a spread of values of the TCR in mass-produced resistors. All resistors of the same family follow curves that lie between two extremes. Between two randomly chosen resistors there is a worst-case differential TCR called TCR tracking. For example, even in carefully made wirewound resistors, the temperature coefficients differ by ±5 ppm/°C for a tracking of 10 ppm/°C. It is difficult to reduce this dispersion, especially if the resistors are unequal in value. The dispersion of TCR values results from variations in the metal used for the resistors and in residual stresses introduced during manufacture.

In 1964 Vishay devised a technology that would



2. Self-correcting. The new-generation low-temperature-drift resistors are never more than 30 ppm away from their specified value over the range from 0° to 125°C. Strain-induced resistance changes compensate for the metal foil's resistivity variations in such a way as to give the oscillations shown. Below 0°C, the characteristics are similar to those of previous components, as illustrated in Fig. 1.

improve the TCR. It provides for a thin layer of photoetched metal foil that is cemented to a ceramic substrate to form the resistive circuit. The metal is a nickel-chromium alloy containing traces of other metals that modify its resistive properties. By a judicious choice of impurities, then, different thermal and electrical properties can be designed in.

The resistance of an individual component made according to this method varies with temperature mainly because of two phenomena: intrinsic resistivity changes in the metal and strain in the foil. Under a temperature change the metal foil is subjected to strain because the ceramic substrate has a different coefficient of thermal expansion from the resistive foil. The change in resistance is proportional to the strain, which in turn is proportional to the change in temperature.

In foil resistors the nickel-chromium alloy has a nonlinear resistivity versus temperature variation, whereas the strain versus temperature variation is linear. The net result of these two effects is a resistance versus temperature curve with a reasonably flat slope over a limited temperature range. Usually the resistor composition is adjusted to give a flat slope at room temperature. For Vishay resistors, therefore, the TCR obtained in this manner will be −1.8 ppm/°C between +25° and +125°C and +2.2 ppm/°C between +25° and −55°C, with a tracking of 3 ppm/°C (Fig. 1).

Though this resistor represents a significant improvement in TCR over wirewound and evaporated-film resistors, there is room for improvement in its performance around 100°C, where many aircraft and military products operate. In fact, as Fig. 1 shows, a precision resistor with an initial tolerance of 0.01% at 25°C would at +125°C have a tolerance of 0.043%, more than four times the error specified at room temperature.

Layered substrate

To produce more symmetry between the two, either the resistivity versus temperature curve must be linearized or the strain versus temperature curve be made nonlinear. Unfortunately, essentially all substrates used for precision resistors have linear coefficients of thermal expansion, and essentially all nickel-chromium alloys used as the resistive material have nonlinear resistivity variations as a function of temperature.

However, with the use of a layered sandwich structure, a nonlinear expansion versus temperature can be produced at certain of its surfaces. The proper choices of material and structure for the substrate and for the foil's composition can cause the strain at the surface where the foil is located to vary nonlinearly in an almost perfect mirror-image of the resistivity's variations.

Due to slightly different curvatures in the two curves, the net result is not a true zero TCR but an oscillating curve around the zero line, as shown in Fig. 2. As temperature changes cause the resistance to drift from the desired value, the corrective strain factors reverse the direction of change to restore the resistance toward its initial value. The changing temperature, which normally increases the error, instead reverses the temperature-induced error by activating the self-compensating nonlinear strain mechanisms that provide thermal stability.

PERFORMANCE OF HP100A FOIL RESISTORS

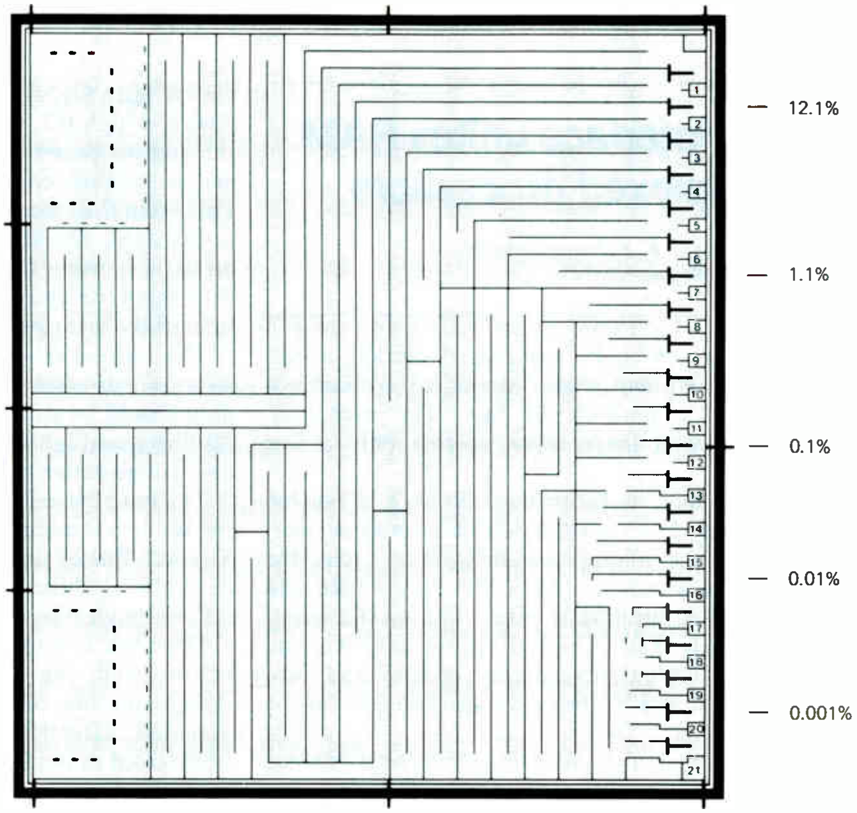
Characteristics	Values
Resistance range	100 Ω to 100 kΩ
Temperature coefficient of resistance (0°– 125°C)	< 1 ppm/°C
Tolerance at 25°C	± 0.005% to ± 1.0%
Absolute tolerance variation (0° – 125°C)	30 ppm
Power dissipation	0.3 W
Load-life stability: maximum change in resistance after 2,000 hours at 70°C and 0.3-W dissipation	0.02%
Shelf-life stability: maximum change in resistance after one year and three years	5 ppm; 10 ppm
Thermal electromotive force: due to temperature difference between leads (maximum)	0.04 μV/°C
due to self-heating under 0.1-W dissipation	0.2 μV
Rise time (1-kΩ resistor)	1.0 ns
Inductance (maximum and typical)	0.1 μH; 0.08 μH
Capacitance (maximum and typical)	1.0 pF; 0.5 pF
Maximum working voltage	300 V
Voltage coefficient of resistance	< 0.001%/V
Current noise (root mean square)	< 0.025 μV/V
Hermeticity	10^{-7} atmospheric cc/s

This technique keeps the resistance constant to within 30 ppm between 0° and +125°C. These HP100A resistors can therefore maintain their initial tolerance of 0.01%, regardless of temperature, to within 30 ppm. At worst, the tolerance is degraded to 0.013%, which marks a threefold improvement. The spread in TCRs due to nonuniform materials and manufacturing processes is ±15 ppm at +125°C. The TCRs of two regular metal-foil resistors might be approximately 300 ppm apart; with the new technology they will be only 30 ppm apart—an order of magnitude improvement.

In the region 0° to −55°C, however, the resistor loses its self-correcting properties and its TCR becomes +2 ppm/°C, similar to its predecessors'. Close examination of the resistance versus temperature curve in the region around room temperature (+15° to +45°C) reveals that the improvement here over Vishay's past technology is not very significant. Since precision instruments are usually exposed to temperatures close to +25°C, an attempt was made to optimize the techniques for a reduced range of temperatures. The HP100D resistor was thus developed, which has resistances constant within 10 ppm between +15° and +45°C and TCRs of 2 ppm/°C outside this range.

Stable structures

The resistor element is flat and about the same size and aspect as other metal-foil resistors and is encased in a hermetically sealed can to assure long-term stability. The photoetched pattern (Fig. 3) is designed for low inductance and capacitance—0.1 microhenry and 0.5



3. Trimming maze. This photoetching pattern for a 500-ohm foil resistor reveals complex current paths connecting the bonding pads at left. (The solid black lines represent etched regions with no metal.) Resistor values are trimmed by removing metal from the regions at the base of the T-shaped cuts along the right edge; current is then forced along a longer path, raising the resistance in precise steps. In addition, the resolution that is associated with selected trimming points is shown.

picofarad respectively. The performance characteristics of the HP100A resistors are shown in the table on the opposite page. The thermal electromotive force due to temperature differences between the leads is typically 0.04 microvolt/°C; during heating under an applied power of 0.1 watt, it is 0.2 μV. Other characteristics are similar to those of the classic foil resistor.

Power sharing

These resistors will be key where TCR tracking is essential, as in voltage dividers, ladder networks, summation networks, and Wheatstone bridges. When, for example, two resistors in the ratio 1:10 are subjected to a current giving a power of 0.1 W in the larger resistor, the temperature of the resistive element in a ¼-W resistor subjected to this power will rise about 9°C. The temperature difference between the two resistors will be approximately 8°C, because one resistor will dissipate 0.1 W and the other only 0.01 W. Further, if the pair of resistors is subjected to an ambient temperature rise of 30°C, from +15° to +45°C, the HP100D metal-foil resistors are a marked improvement not only over thin-film resistors with TCRs of 25 ppm/°C, but even over standard 2-ppm/°C foil resistors.

The TCR tracking in the film and conventional foil types might be the same and equal to 1 ppm/°C. But in the film resistors the ratio will change by altogether 230 ppm—the power inequality contributes 8°C × 25 ppm/°C, or 200 ppm, and the temperature tracking of one resistor with respect to the other supplies the remaining 30 ppm. Similarly, in the standard foil resistors, the ratio will change a total of 46 ppm. In spite of the same TCR tracking for both resistors, the foil resistors will exhibit a performance five times better than the thin metal film because of their low absolute TCR.

The resistance changes in the pair of HP100D resistors due to the power inequality will be negligible. About 10 ppm will be the change due to TCR tracking. The improvement over the classic metal-foil resistor is almost fivefold; over the evaporated-metal films the increase in accuracy is more like twentyfold.

Temperature gradients

Nevertheless, problems can crop up even if the resistance ratio is 1:1 and power is shared equally—in fact, even if the resistors are on the same substrate, in which case TCR tracking can be less than 1 ppm/°C. Any temperature gradient will leave its mark on the ratio stability, and often the effect of the TCR tracking will be significantly smaller in comparison.

Temperature gradients come from a number of sources—not only from power asymmetry, but also from hot air circulation inside an instrument, provoked by power dissipation from other components; from an instrument's exposure to external heat sources like sunlight; and from unequal heat dissipation inside the resistors due to such structural variations as their location inside the molding or the molding's thickness. Thus, close TCR tracking must be accompanied by low absolute TCRs as well. The new resistors achieve both. □

Low-cost interface unites RAM with multiplexed processors

by G. Aravanan and U. K. Kalyanaramudu
Bharat Electronics Ltd., Bangalore, India

This simple interface hooks a standard random-access memory directly, without using latches, to a microprocessor that has a multiplexed bus. The nine-gate, one-flip-flop array is inexpensive, costing only a few dollars.

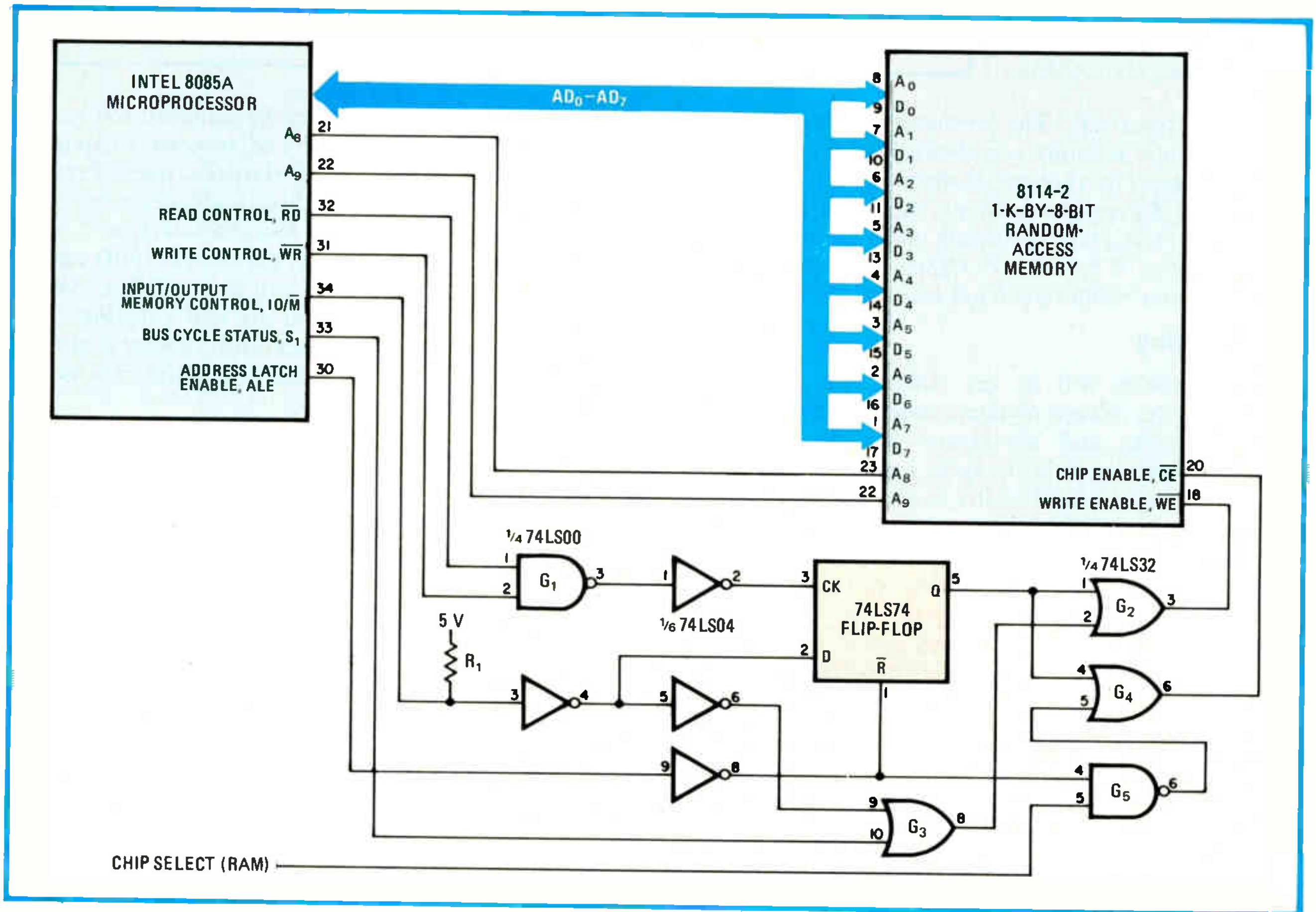
General Telephone & Electronics' 8114-2, a 1-K-by-8-bit RAM, is joined to an Intel 8085A microprocessor. At the start of the microprocessor's write cycle, the 8085's address-latch–enable (ALE) line moves high and the 74LS74 D-type flip-flop is reset. The RAM's write-enable ($\overline{WE}$) line is then activated via OR gates G_2 and G_3 when the input/output memory control and bus-cycle–status (IO/$\overline{M}$ and S_1) lines are also brought low by the processor.

On the falling edge of the ALE line the RAM is enabled via OR gate G_4, given that the chip-select input for the device is high (G_5 would be low). Then the 8114 latches the address presented on lines AD_0 through AD_7, which are tied to their corresponding address lines on the RAM. Following this, the data is transferred from the processor to the RAM. The 8085's write-control ($\overline{WR}$) line will then go high, causing the flip-flop to latch a high state, and thus the write cycle will terminate when the $\overline{WE}$ and $\overline{CE}$ lines of the RAM go high.

The address should remain on the lines for at least 100 nanoseconds after $\overline{CE}$ line becomes active (low), and the data should be on the lines for at least 100 ns before the $\overline{CE}$ line goes high—for at least 30 ns thereafter. The $\overline{CE}$ line will be active in the cycle for 400 ns.

The read cycle is similar to the write cycle except that the $\overline{WE}$ line remains high during the entire cycle interval. The ALE line of the processor initially goes high, as does its S_1 line, and the RAM's desired address is placed on the AD_0 through AD_7 output bus.

Once the ALE line falls flat, the $\overline{CE}$ line is activated as before, and the address information, which should remain on the bus for at least 100 ns thereafter, is accepted. After 100 ns, the RAM's corresponding data is transferred to the bus and then to the processor. □



Link. A four-chip interface facilitates an easy exchange of data between processors having multiplexed data-address buses and standard random-access memories. Circuitry is simplified by tying a RAM's data and address lines together. The interface costs under $5.

Standard C, L-input filters stabilize hf transistor amplifiers

by Ed Wetherhold
Honeywell Inc., Signal Analysis Center, Annapolis, Md.

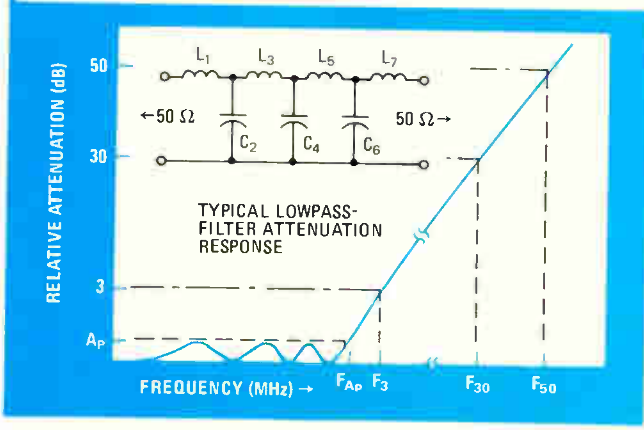
This display updates the design table for low-pass Chebyshev filters that use standard-value capacitors [*Electronics*, June 19, 1980, p. 160]. It is based on an inductive-input configuration designed to provide the response of the capacitor configuration while stabilizing transistor amplifiers that tend to oscillate when faced with a capacitive input[1]. The filters may be scaled for any frequency and input/output impedance that departs from their intended use in the 1-to-10-megahertz range with a 50-ohm source-load impedance; all designs yield more than 40 decibels of attenuation per octave.

Component values for these 30 seven-element designs (see table) were calculated using a simple Basic program. The passband response of all designs has equal ripple, and the reflection coefficient of the filters is less than 11% to minimize the voltage standing-wave ratio. For terminations that have an equal impedance, $L_1 = L_7$, $L_3 = L_5$, and $C_2 = C_6$.

To find the element values of a filter having an impedance level Z_x corresponding to a given frequency specification (and thus the frequencies corresponding to the equiripple point, A_p, and the 3-, 30-, and 50-dB attenuation points), the user must:

50-OHM LOWPASS CHEBYSHEV FILTERS WITH INDUCTIVE INPUT/OUTPUT

Filter No.	Frequency (MHz)				Reflection coefficient (%)	$C_{2,6}$ (pF)	C_4 (pF)	$L_{1,7}$ (μH)	$L_{3,5}$ (μH)
	A_P dB	3 dB	30 dB	50 dB					
1	0.921	1.08	1.50	1.98	3.57	4,700	5,600	6.33	14.58
2	1.014	1.18	1.63	2.15	3.89	4,300	5,100	5.89	13.37
3	1.087	1.29	1.81	2.40	2.88	3,900	4,700	5.06	12.04
4	1.197	1.41	1.96	2.58	3.41	3,600	4,300	4.81	11.15
5	1.065	1.45	2.14	2.88	0.61	3,300	4,300	3.59	10.35
6	1.328	1.54	2.12	2.80	4.16	3,300	3,900	4.58	10.29
7	1.179	1.60	2.35	3.16	0.64	3,000	3,900	3.28	9.40
8	1.425	1.68	2.35	3.11	3.12	3,000	3,600	3.95	9.27
9	1.528	1.86	2.63	3.49	2.21	2,700	3,300	3.36	8.32
10	1.634	2.06	2.96	3.95	1.43	2,400	3,000	2.83	7.41
11	1.906	2.07	2.75	3.57	10.65	2,400	2,700	4.31	8.19
12	1.859	2.27	3.22	4.28	2.04	2,200	2,700	2.71	6.78
13	2.137	2.53	3.53	4.66	3.12	2,000	2,400	2.63	6.18
14	2.291	2.78	3.94	5.23	2.21	1,800	2,200	2.24	5.54
15	2.452	3.09	4.44	5.92	1.43	1,600	2,000	1.89	4.94
16	2.859	3.11	4.13	5.36	10.65	1,600	1,800	2.88	5.46
17	2.849	3.37	4.71	6.22	3.12	1,500	1,800	1.97	4.64
18	3.126	3.84	5.46	7.26	1.93	1,300	1,600	1.59	4.00
19	3.475	3.90	5.29	6.91	6.53	1,300	1,500	2.00	4.17
20	3.269	4.12	5.92	7.89	1.43	1,200	1,500	1.41	3.70
21	3.985	4.61	6.37	8.39	4.16	1,100	1,300	1.53	3.43
22	3.538	4.80	7.06	9.49	0.64	1,000	1,300	1.09	3.13
23	4.274	5.05	7.06	9.33	3.12	1,000	1,200	1.32	3.09
24	4.633	5.53	7.78	10.29	2.72	910	1,100	1.17	2.81
25	5.053	6.12	8.64	11.47	2.30	820	1,000	1.03	2.53
26	5.581	6.70	9.44	12.51	2.54	750	910	.954	2.31
27	6.229	7.41	10.40	13.76	2.85	680	820	.881	2.10
28	6.791	8.12	11.41	15.11	2.68	620	750	.796	1.91
29	7.463	8.97	12.65	16.76	2.50	560	680	.711	1.73
30	8.176	9.85	13.89	18.41	2.44	510	620	.645	1.57



- Calculate the scaled impedance factor, $R = Z_x/50$.
- Calculate the 3-dB cutoff frequency of a 50-Ω filter from $F_3^{50} = R \times F_3^x$, dividing Z_x by 10^n, where n = 1, 2, . . . if necessary to ensure that $F_x^{50} < 10$ MHz.
- Select from the table the design closest to that meeting the calculated F_3^{50} value. The tabulated values of C will be used in the new design, and the L values scaled.
- Calculate the exact value of $F_3^x = F'^{50}_3/R$, where F_3^{50} is the tabulated 3-dB frequency. In a similar manner, calculate the A_p, 30-, and 50-dB frequencies.
- Calculate the new L values for the desired termination impedance from $L = R^2 \times L_{50}$.

Consider a design example where F_3^x = 6.0 MHz and

We'd Like To Get Your MOS Impressions On Our Wafers.

We'll Produce Them Better And Faster Than Any Foundry Service Available.

Start with your tooling and test programs.

Bring them to ZyMOS. Our customer tooling service will allow you to get your products manufactured fast and reliably.

Our 30,000 square foot building includes a brand new 9,000 square foot fab area for four-inch wafers that's just waiting for your job. The facility houses a cross-section of the latest state-of-the-art equipment. And we have one of the most quality conscious wafer manufacturing operations in the country.

ZyMOS processes are industry standard, so compatibility with your tooling is seldom a problem. All of our efforts are geared toward lowering manufacturing costs and increasing quality for our customers.

In addition to our customer-owned tooling service, ZyMOS offers complete full custom design and production with silicon-gate NMOS, silicon-gate CMOS and metal-gate CMOS. And we have ZyP, a revolutionary computer-aided design system.

To get your impressions made on our wafers, or to find out more about any of our services, call ZyMOS Marketing at 408-730-8800; or write "Foundry Service" on the back of your business card. Drop it in the mail and we'll give you a call.

ZyMOS

WHERE SILICON SOLUTIONS ARE CUSTOM MADE©

477 North Mathilda Ave.
Sunnyvale, California 94088
(408) 730-8800

Circle 156 on reader service card

$Z_x = 75\ \Omega$. Then $R = 75/50 = 1.5$, and $R^2 = 2.25$. Therefore, $F_3^{50} = 1.5(6) = 9.0$ MHz. Filter No. 29 is selected because its F_3^{50} value is closest to the desired value. Thus $C_2 = C_6 = 560$ picofarads, and $C_4 = 680$ pF. Inductors $L_1 = L_7 = R^2(0.711) = 1.60$ microhenrys, and $L_3 = L_5 = R^2(1.73) = 3.89\ \mu H$. The inductors will usually have nonstandard values, but this is no problem because any inductor may be conveniently hand-wound using iron-powdered cores that are commercially available. The exact f_{A_p} and the 3-, 30-, and 50-dB frequencies are 4.98, 5.98, 8.43, and 11.17 MHz, respectively.

Although the design table addresses filters operating only in the 1-through-10-MHz decade, it is easy to scale the filter data for other frequencies. For example, the 10-to-100-MHz and 100-to-1,000-MHz decades may be derived simply by multiplying the frequency by 10 or 100, respectively, and dividing all C and L values by that same number. Similarly, for the 1-to-10-kilohertz, 10-to-100-kHz, and 100-to-1,000-kHz decades, the frequency should be divided by 1,000, 100, or 10, and the component values multiplied by the same number. □

References

1. R. Jack Frost, "Large-scale S parameters help analyze stability," Electronic Design, May 24, 1980, pp. 93–98.

Engineer's notebook is a regular feature in *Electronics*. We invite readers to submit original design shortcuts, calculation aids, measurement and test techniques, and other ideas for saving engineering time or cost. We'll pay $75 for each item published.

Continuity tester buzzes out breadboards's flaws

by Douglas Holberg

Texas Micro Engineering Inc., Austin, Texas

A continuity tester with a buzzer for performing breadboard checks is probably the least exotic but most needed tool in the lab. However, the performance of many buzz boxes falls short in a few areas, especially for checking boards with active components. This device, which uses two CA3096 transistor arrays, nine resistors, and one ceramic resonator, does not.

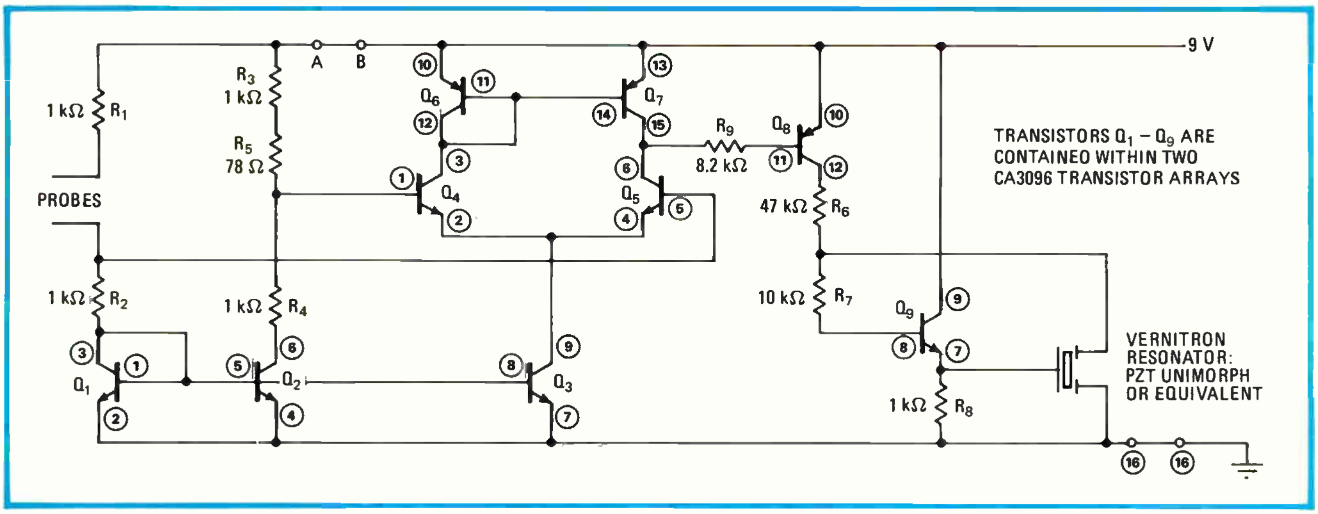
Ideally a continuity tester should draw no current when probes are open-circuited, draw low current through the probes when continuity is established, have no on-off switch, have a low-threshold sense resistance (100 ohms or less), disregard a silicon diode's pn junction as a valid response for continuity, and be compact or have a minimal amount of circuitry to increase reliability and reduce cost. This simple-to-build continuity tester has all of these desired characteristics.

Nine of the ten available transistors in the CA3096s are used and wired with the pins of the first device designated within color-coded circles. The wiring pins of the second device are indicated by gray circles.

Transistors Q_1 and Q_2 with resistors R_1 through R_5 form a bridge circuit that becomes active when current is allowed to pass through the probes. Q_1 provides bias for Q_2 and Q_3, with Q_3 providing the tail current for transistors Q_4 through Q_7 that comprise a differential amplifier. When the probes are open, Q_1 turns off, as does the remaining slaved circuitry. Thus, there is no current flow from the battery.

When the measured resistance across the probes becomes less than the value of R_5 (assuming a zero offset voltage in the differential amplifier), the output transistor, Q_8, turns on. Operating current to the oscillator circuit Q_9, R_6, R_7, and R_8 is then applied and the ceramic resonator will sound at a fundamental frequency of about 2 kilohertz.

The circuit draws about 18 milliamperes when sensing. About 4 mA flows through the probe when continuity is established. The probe current may be reduced by placing a low-value resistor between points A and B. □



Check it out. A two-chip continuity checker for bench-testing breadboards has a low-threshold sense resistance and will not falsely indicate upon sensing pn diodes in the circuit under test. An oscillator in the tester resonates at 2 kHz. The circuit draws a maximum of 18 mA in operation, with only 4 mA flowing through the probe tips when continuity is established.

Engineer's newsletter

Corrosion proofing extends battery life

By eliminating three failure modes of existing lithium and sulphur dioxide battery cells, Sandia National Laboratories of Albuquerque, N. M., has extended cell life from 18 months to five years. The 3-V battery, which is now undergoing long-term testing, looks like an ordinary 1.5-V D cell but has capacity of 8 to 9 Ah, about a tenfold increase. The failures of the original battery involved corrosion of three elements: glass in the glass-to-metal seal, tantalum used as the positive lead pin, and lithium at the anode-to-can contact.

Sandia researchers developed **a new glass with about 20% less silica and significantly more alumina than the original glass, reducing corrosion by a factor of 1,000.** Corrosion-resistant molybdenum was substituted for tantalum in the cathode pin. Corrosion of the lithium at the anode-to-can contact was eliminated by enclosing a nickel grid within the lithium, forming a new anode that prevents direct contact of the electrolyte with the lithium-nickel interface.

How to add test bars to ICs

The growing drive for quality and reliability has emphasized the importance of test structures or test bars to both the integrated-circuit designer and the IC fabrication process. Two developmental microelectronic test patterns have been assembled by the National Bureau of Standards' Electron Devices division. NBS-12 **addresses geometric design considerations for cross-bridge sheet-resistor test structures.** NBS-24 contains a variety of preliminary designs for the integrated gated-diode electrometer and a series of variations on the design of the MOS field-effect-transistor dc profiler. A report entitled Microelectronic Test Patterns, NBS-12 and NBS-24, is available for $6.50 prepaid from the National Technical Information Service, Springfield, Va. 22161. Order by PB No. 81-214892.

Boards mimic computer uses

Training engineers to apply popular small computers like the TRS80, Pet or Apple to real-time monitoring and control may be an easier task, thanks to some useful application models and low-cost interfaces from Feedback Inc. **These units provide hands-on experience for students of real-time computer applications.** Feedback's system consists of a range of application models on 9-by-12-in. boards with separate dedicated interfaces for each computer type. A typical model, the MIC 954, shows how to control a four-phase stepper with a microcomputer. Other models simulate an automatic washing machine, closed-loop temperature control, and a microprocessor-controlled traffic controller. For more information, contact M. J. Lawson by letter at 620 Springfield Ave., Berkeley Heights, N. J. 07922 or by telephone on (201) 464-5181.

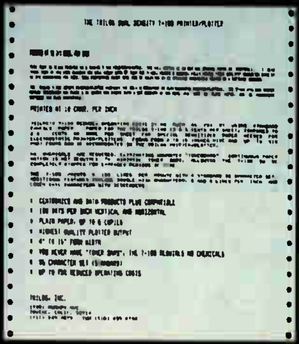
Booklet pins down pc-board trends

Designers of high-density printed-circuit boards may be interested in a thorough new booklet from DuPont Co.'s Riston Products division entitled "Designing High-Density Printed-Circuit Boards Cost-Effectively." Covered in the 18-page pamphlet are **industry trends—spotlighting chip-carriers in case histories—basic design considerations, photo-imaging, and high-density conductor routing.** For a copy, write Priscilla Tuminello, DuPont Co., Marketing Communications Department, Room N-2526-3, Wilmington, Del. 19898.

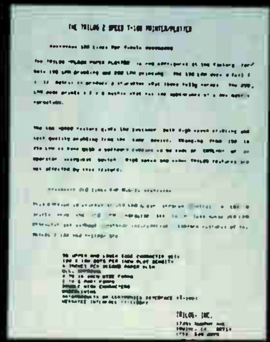
-Jerry Lyman

WITH TRILOG PRINTERS:

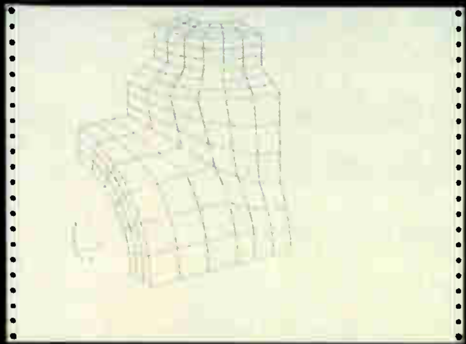
THE EXTRAS ARE FREE!



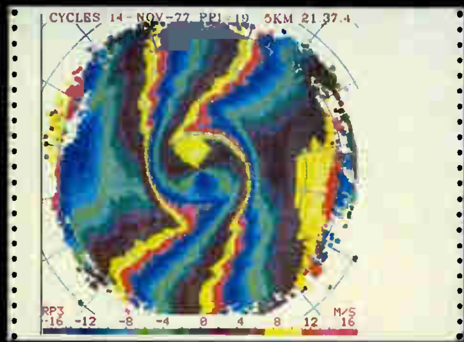
NORMAL AND COMPRESSED PRINTING



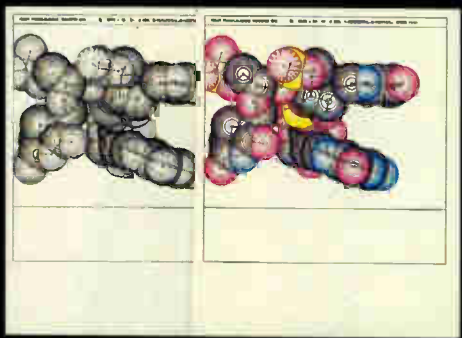
150 LPM AND 250 LPM



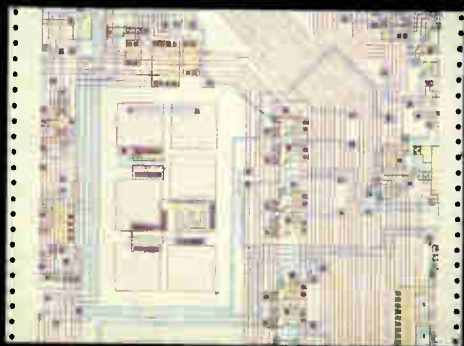
HI RES. STRESS ANALYSIS (PDA Eng.)



RADAR WEATHER MAPPING



SCIENTIFIC: MOLECULAR STRUCTURE (MIT)



CAD/CAM: IC CHIP LAYOUT (Silicon Systems Inc.)

ONLY the TRILOG COLORPLOT™ line printer has all the EXTRAS — at no additional cost!!! EXTRAS such as near letter quality printing at 150 LPM, and either matrix quality printing at 250 LPM, or text quality 150 LPM compressed print at 16 2/3 CPI for printing full 132 character lines on 8 1/2 inch paper. PLUS, high resolution black and white graphics plotted on plain paper at only 1/2 cent per copy. But, that's not all...the most exciting and unique EXTRA of them all is the ability to plot high resolution FULL COLOR graphics for applications such as: CAD/CAM, Scientific, 3-d Cartography, Computer Art, and Business Charts.

COLORPLOT™ is sold and serviced through the worldwide network of TRILOG distributors. For futher information contact your local TRILOG distributor, or request the "COLORPLOT Packet" by writing or calling: TRILOG, Inc., 17391 Murphy Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714 -- (714)549-4079. TWX(910)595-2798.

TRILOG

ALL THIS 32-BIT SOFTWARE NOW COMES IN A SMALLER BOX.

INTRODUCING THE ECLIPSE MV/6000.

Until now, the biggest library of 32-bit computer software in the business was only available on our biggest information system. The ECLIPSE MV/8000™ system.

Which meant that anyone who needed anything less than our ECLIPSE MV/8000 system had to settle for a computer with a lot less.

So we have come up with the ECLIPSE MV/6000™ system you see here.

THE HOTTEST MID-RANGE 32-BIT SYSTEM YOU CAN GET.

The ECLIPSE MV/6000 computer is very much a part of the ECLIPSE MV/Family™ line. It supports up to 64 users—depending upon the application—and 2.5 gigabytes of on-line storage. It has a host of advanced reliability and maintainability features, a true 32-bit architecture, 4.3-gigabyte logical address space and multiple hardware accelerators: system cache, instruction cache, instruction prefetching and multi-level pipelining. And a double precision Whetstone measure of 400.

And it runs every bit of the 32-bit computer software on the opposite page.

SOME VERY SIGNIFICANT SOFTWARE.

The ECLIPSE MV/6000 computer comes with all the systems resource management, communications, data management, transaction processing, application development languages, and productivity aids you need. Including a COBOL program generator, application-transparent X.25 networking plus SNA, CODASYL-based DBMS and interactive query.

All of which means you can not only get the highest performance mid-range 32-bit information system in the business. You can also get it to do whatever you want it to do in a hurry.

For more information about the MV/6000 system, write Dept. P-3, Data General, 4400 Computer Drive, Westboro, Massachusetts 01580.

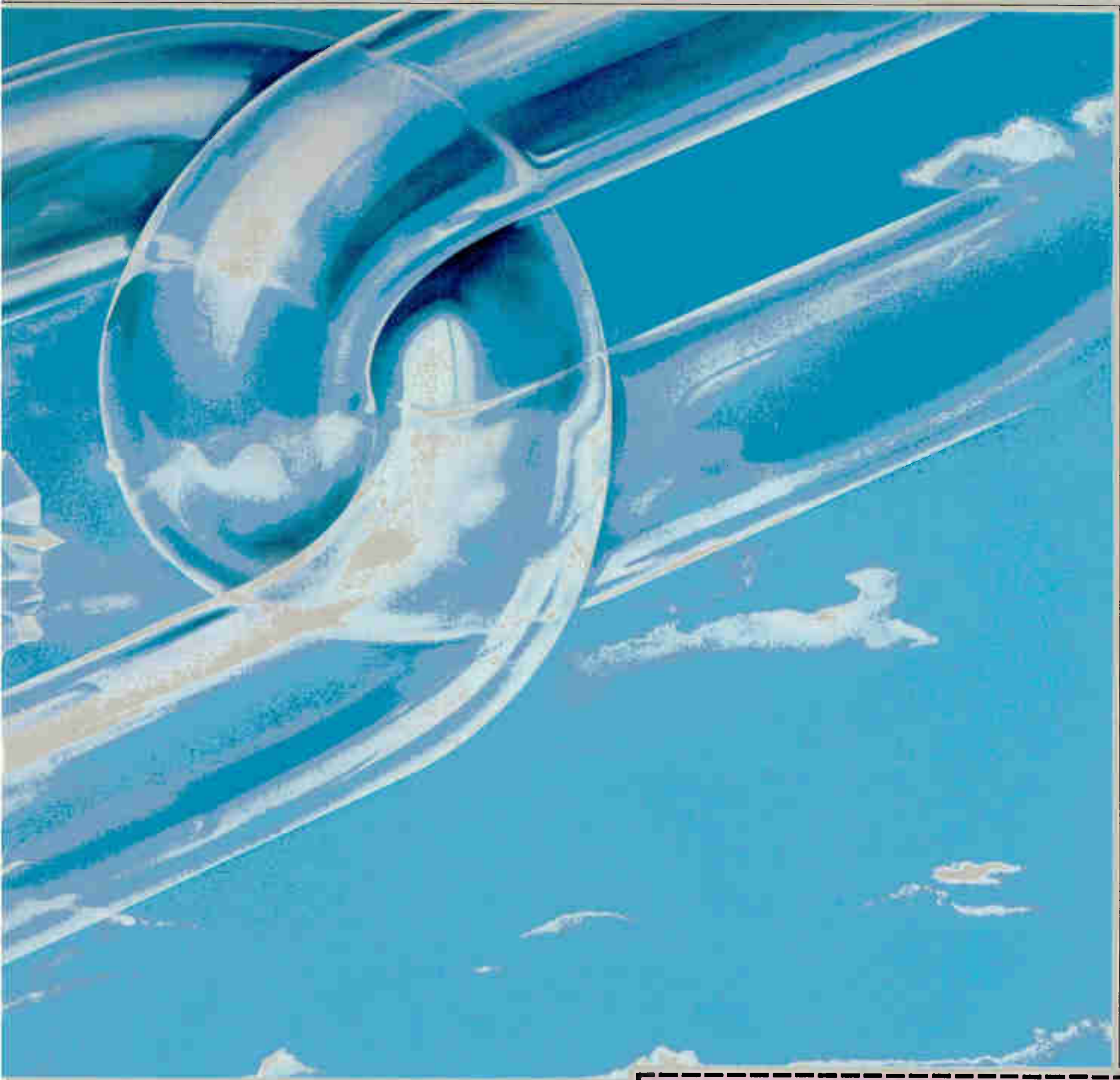
It's like the information you would get about our ECLIPSE MV/8000 computer.

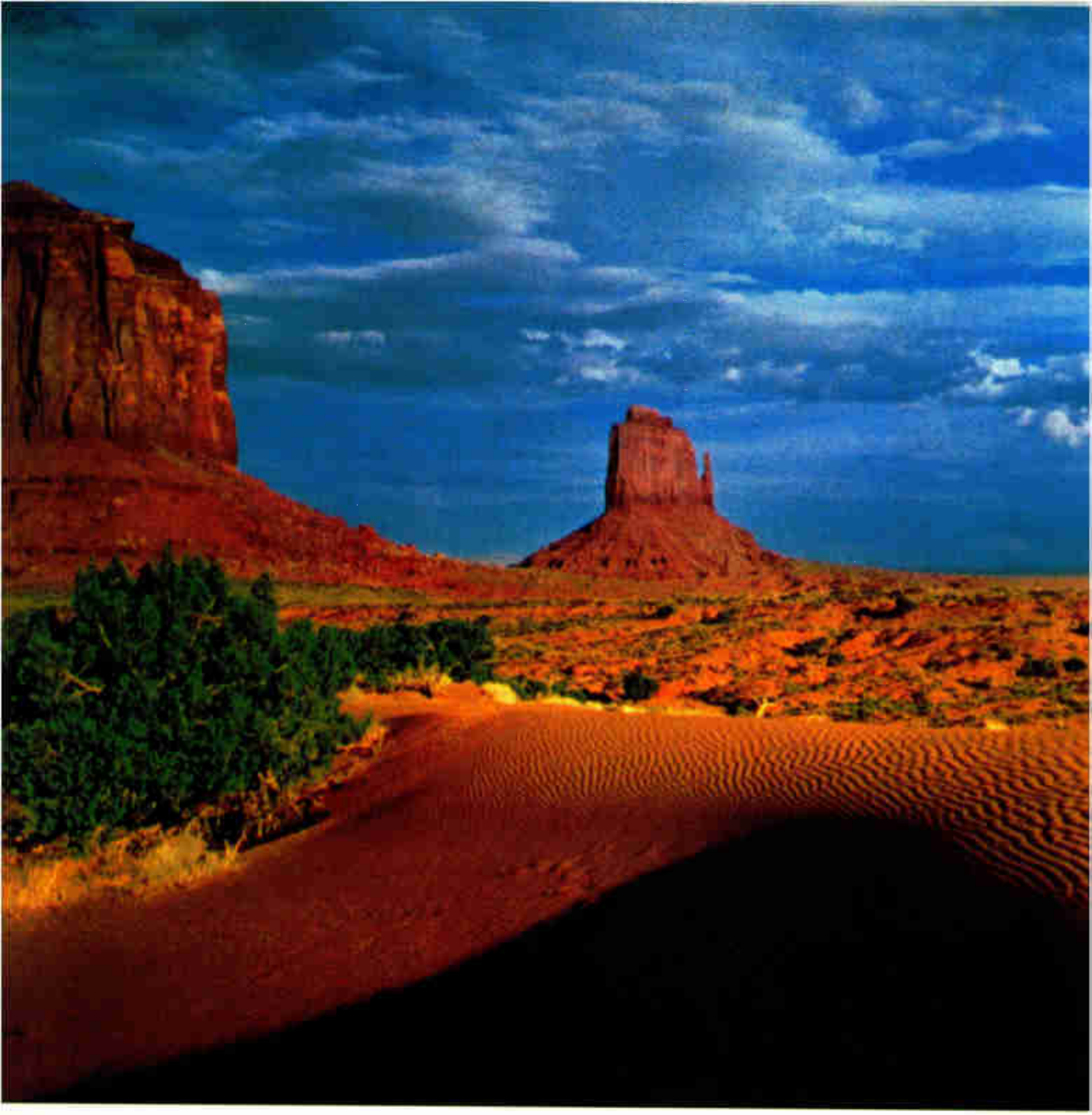
But unlike all this software, your information will not come in a smaller box.

Data General

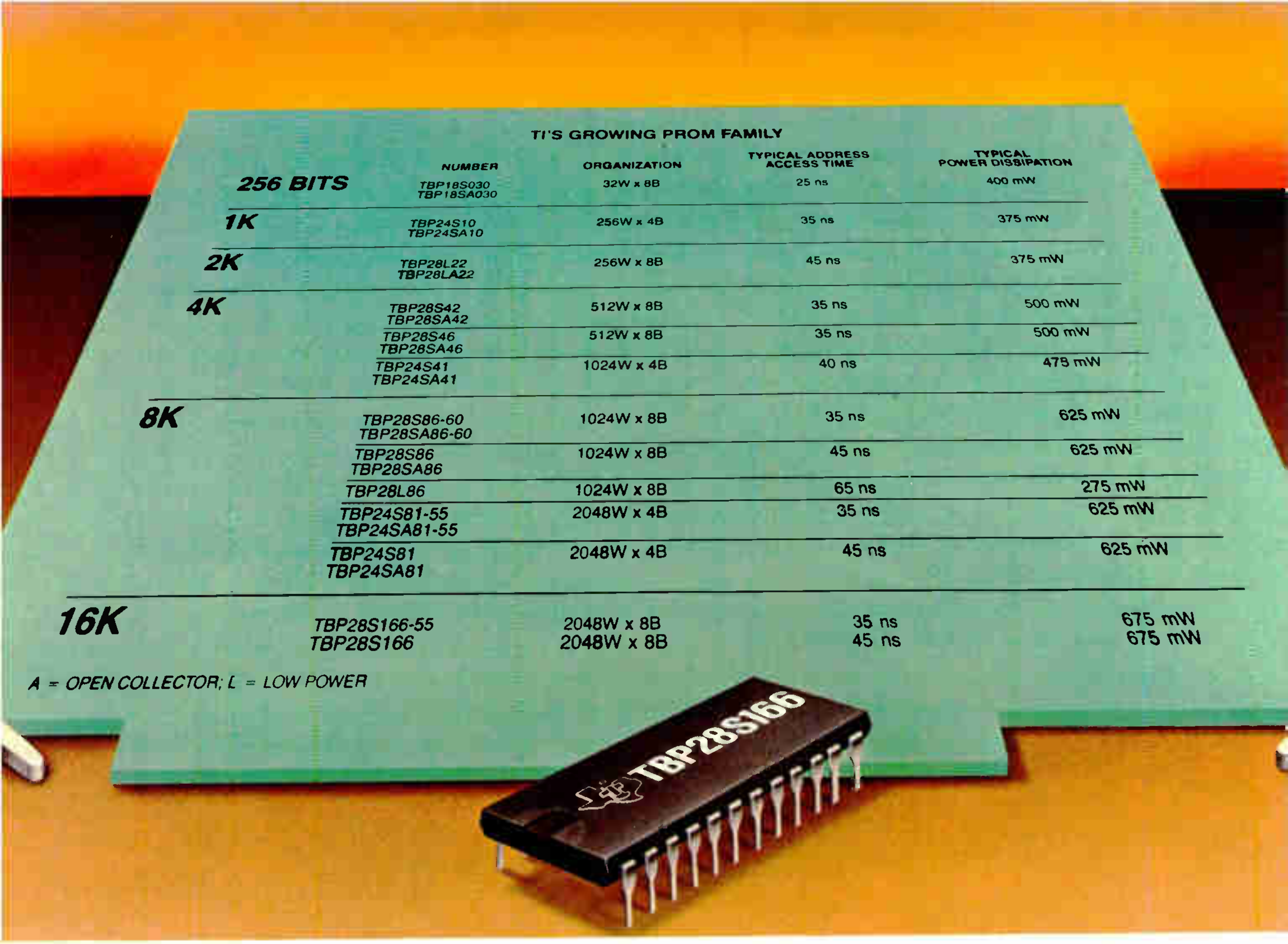
Circle 161 on reader service card

If your modems are not part of the solution, they're part of the problem.





If you're still looking for the best 8" floppy



New 16K PROM from Texas Instruments. The big family gets bigger. Covers your needs across the board.

The wider your choice, the easier your selection. So Texas Instruments steadily expands its bipolar PROM family. Latest addition: TBP28S166 16K PROM.

Organized 2Kx8, the TBP28S166 is available in two versions, with maximum address access times of either 55 ns or 75 ns. It comes in an industry-standard 600-mil, 24-pin package. Available soon: TBP28S165, a 300-mil, 24-pin version that can mean savings in board space of 50% or more.

Five more choices

TI has also redesigned five of its PROMs to give you better performance than ever before: the popular 1K; a low power 2K; two 512W x 8B 4Ks; the "by 8" 24-pin 8K. All offer faster address access times and lower power consumption than previous designs.

Programming convenience

One special reason for going with TI's PROM family is that a single specification programs all members from 1K through 16K. So if you use one of the popular programmers on the market today, one programming configuration is all you need. Result: Fewer programming problems and much lower costs.

Additional advantages

All TI PROMs incorporate titanium-tungsten fuse links. All have low current PNP inputs to permit easy interfacing with MOS and bipolar microprocessors. All are Schottky-clamped for best speed/power combinations.

Your choice of PROMS from TI is the industry's broadest. In densities. Performance. Packages. To save you time and trouble. For more information, call your nearest TI field sales office or distributor. Or write to Texas Instruments, P. O. Box 202129, Dallas, Texas 75220.

Texas Instruments invented the integrated circuit, microprocessor and microcomputer. Being first is our tradition.

843241

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

ARGENTINA 748-1141 • AUSTRALIA (02) 887-1122 • BELGIE/BELGIQUE (02) 720.80.00 • BRASIL 518423 • DEUTSCHLAND 08161/801 • FRANCE (3) 946 97 12 • ITALIA (0746) 69034 JAPAN 03-498-2111 • MEXICO 567-9200 • NEDERLAND 020-473391 • SCHWEIZ/SUISSE 01 740 22 20 • SVERIGE (08) 23.54.80 • UNITED KINGDOM (0234) 67466

Circle 167 on reader service card

Fail-safe computer grows modularly

Liberal use of redundant 68000s and Z80As and failure-locating hardware eliminate pauses and bad data due to faults

by James B. Brinton, Boston bureau manager

The market for fail-safe computers is growing, by some estimates as quickly as 50% per year, and according to a number of marketing organizations, users are placing system reliability higher on their list of desirable characteristics. Now there is a new 32-bit entry in the fail-safe market from Stratus Computers Inc. that is the most powerful fail-safe computer ever offered commercially and may also be the most powerful microprocessor-based system yet.

The Stratus/32 is built around Motorola's 16/32-bit 68000 chips and employs 8-bit Zilog Z80As for peripheral control. The smallest available Stratus/32, called a processing module but in fact a complete self-contained computer system, uses 18 microprocessors in redundant configurations.

A single module executes 700,000 instructions per second, and by simply adding modules, it is possible to turn the system into the equivalent of a number-crunching mainframe. As many as 32 modules can be combined to form a system capable of multiprocessing more than 22 million instructions per second, serving 2,048 display consoles, and using 256 megabytes of main memory, 80 gigabytes of disk storage, and 64 tape drives. Each module, which fills about two thirds of a system cabinet, provides fourfold redundancy within itself.

A single-module system may have up to 8 megabytes of memory made of 64-K parts, two disk drives with up to 2.5 gigabytes capacity, tape storage, and input/output control for up to 64 concurrently operating terminals, in addition to control for its several microprocessors. Such a system, including somewhat less memory but several display consoles, would cost about $150,000, depending on configuration—significantly less than the superminicomputers available from major manufacturers. Though the superminis are faster than a single Stratus module, they can not grow in modular fashion as it can.

But the computer with which Stratus expects to compete most directly is the NonStop system from Tandem Computers Inc. Not only is the Stratus a 16/32-bit system compared with the Tandem's pure 16-bit architecture, but, says Stratus, the price of its system should be about one half that for a Tandem machine in similar configurations.

Stratus president William E. Foster points to other aspects of his machine that he considers superior to the competition: its method of ensuring fail-safe operation and its macroarchitecture, which subsumes networking—including X.25—and its high-level portable software.

No checkpoints. According to Foster, most fail-safe computers use software to find hardware failures. Usually, there is a system called checkpointing that must be taken into account when application software is written, and Foster feels this can waste time. "When a hardware failure is detected, it is necessary to stop the computational process, step backward to a checkpoint, and start from there to assure removal of what may be bad data," he says.

"With the Stratus/32, every item of hardware is duplicated, and at least two subsystems perform each task. Then their results are checked against each other in comparators, and if there is a difference, the board containing both subsystems is electronically ignored and a duplicate's results are used. Thus there is no need for checkpointing as there is never a chance for data to be contaminated. Also, as soon as an error is detected, a fault-location message is printed out and a light-emitting diode flashes on the edge of the board, spotting it for replacement."

"With the Stratus/32, the user should never realize a failure occurred," he maintains. Indeed, there should rarely even be any noticeable slowing of processing. On one of a module's two disk-control boards, for instance, are duplicate disk controllers with both their inputs and outputs scrutinized by comparators and blocked from the disk store or the system's dual 16-megabyte/s buses by gates. This simple comparator-controlled gate approach protects both the system as a whole and stored data from contamination due to a failed controller, and the same

approach is used with central processors, communications controllers, and other system subassemblies.

"We also wanted a system users could gracefully expand in the field," says Foster. The result is a system that grows module by module simply by connecting a pair of coaxial cables between old and new hardware, and then revising a directory that contains a map of system resources, software data files, and locations. It is not even necessary to perform a system generation routine, according to Foster.

Transparent communications. The modules are connected by what are called Stratalink cables running between buses that have speeds from 1.4 to 2.8 megabytes/s. But although this setup is adequate for local-area network applications, Foster wanted to expand the concept of the local network to include any hardware within a company regardless of location. So Stratus/32 comes equipped with the protocols needed to implement the X.25 standard, as well as those of a number of other standard networking systems. "To a terminal user, there should be no difference between access to a module in the same room or one thousands of miles away," says Foster, thanks to the Stratanet protocols.

In line with the idea of removing the burden of failure protection from the programmers' shoulders, Stratus has made it a point to offer high-level–language software across the board. Cobol, Basic, and PL-1 are among the initial languages offered, with more on the way.

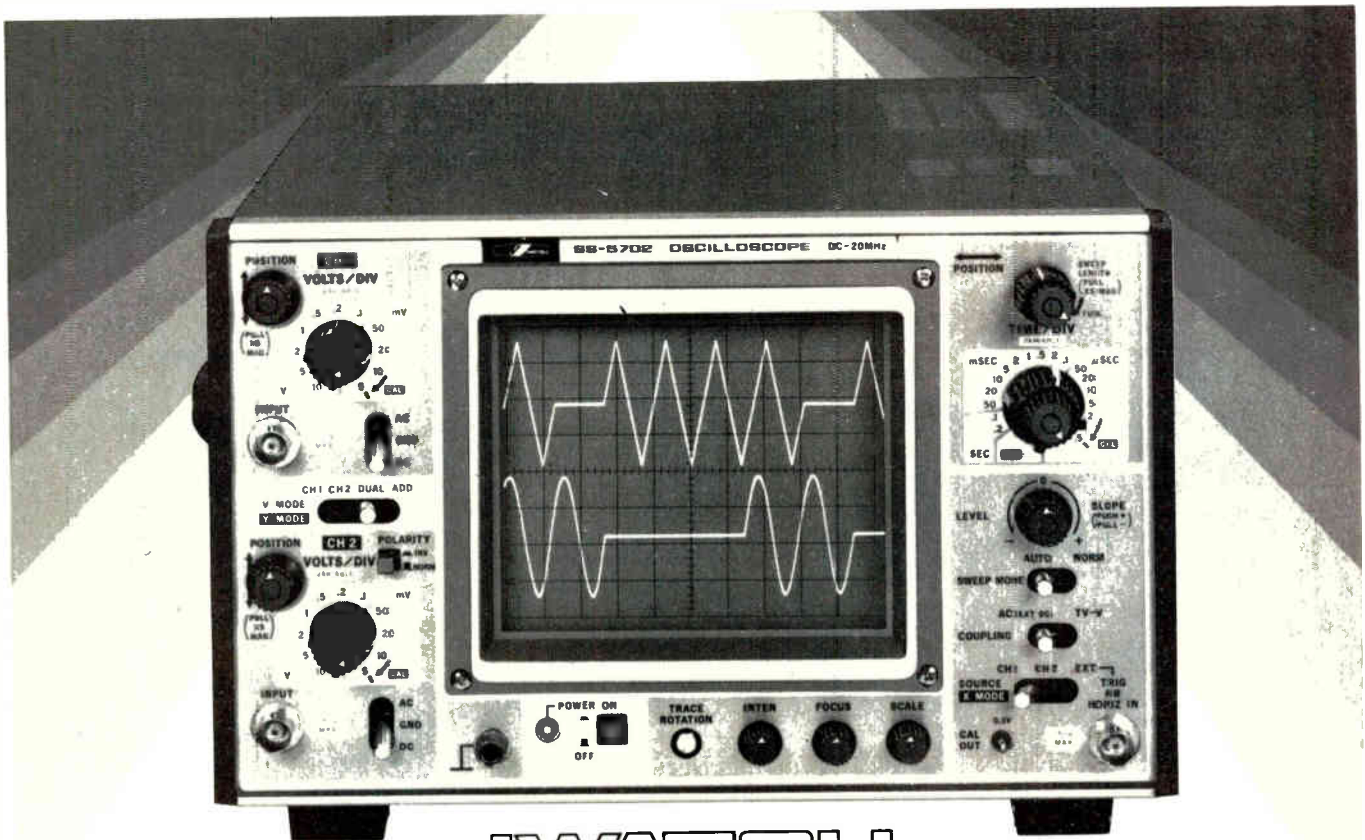
Finally, Stratus is offering parsers for each language for converting application programs into a common intermediate code that then can quickly be optimized by the system and converted into machine code. This method of speeding software generation has rarely, if ever, been offered to the public, says Stratus. Some firms consider such code-generation methods proprietary.

First shipments of the Stratus/32 are scheduled for early 1982.

Stratus Computer Inc., 17-19 Strathmore Rd., Natick, Mass. 01760. Phone (617) 653-1466 [338]

AN INNOVATIVE 20 MHz OSCILLOSCOPE THAT EMPHASIZES OPERABILITY

The SS-5702 has flexibility and power which make it ideal for the maintenance and troubleshooting of TVs, VTRs, audio equipment and a wide range of other electronic systems by hobbyist as well as professionals. At the top of its class, the SS-5702 uses a 6-inch rectangular, parallax-free CRT.



IWATSU
SS-5702
DC~20 MHz OSCILLOSCOPE

IWATSU makes more than 20 oscilloscopes as well as an impressive lineup of other instruments including logic analyzers and digital memory scopes. The fastest oscilloscope has a maximum frequency of 350 MHz. And the same technological expertise and product quality that make this super high-frequency oscilloscope possible are incorporated in the SS-5702.

- 6-inch rectangular, parallax-free CRT
- TV-V trigger
- Variable sweep length
- Double Lissajous figure
- 1 mV/div to 10 V/div sensitivity
- 100 ns/div to 0.2 s/div sweep
- Differential input with ADD mode
- DC operation (optional)

IWATSU®

IWATSU ELECTRIC CO., LTD.
ASAHISEIMEI BLDG., 2-1-3 NIHONBASHI, CHUO-KU, TOKYO, 103 JAPAN TELEX: J24225 TELEIWA

■ Austria: Universal Elektronik Import GmbH 54 15 88 ■ Canada: Associated Test Equipment Ltd. (416) 497-2208 ■ Chile: Importadora Janssen Y Cia. Ltda. 72 3956 ■ Denmark: Danstrument aps (03) 28 34 31 ■ England: ITT Instrument Services 0279 29522 ■ Finland: Oy Etra AB 780 122 ■ Italy: Radiel Spl (02) 213.30.56 ■ Netherlands: Klaasing Electronics BV 01620-51400 ■ New Zealand: G.T.S. Engineering Ltd. 546-745 ■ Norway: Solberg & Andersen A/S (02) 19 10 00 ■ Sweden. Teleinstrument AB 08/38 03 70 ■ West Germany: NBN Elektronik GmbH (0 81 52) 390

Circle 262 on reader service card

Lightweight prices. Waitless delivery.

The designer has it easy with Amphenol® connectors. Our quality is one thing you can count on. And now we've expanded our production facilities to speed up delivery (often, off the shelf). Our technical data and application assistance are easy to take. Our prices, hard to beat. Get it all for all your connector needs, including coaxial, filter pin and fiber optic connectors, plus connector/cable assemblies. Just try us!

For more information on Amphenol connectors contact the office nearest you.

Standard & heavy duty power & signal circular connectors.

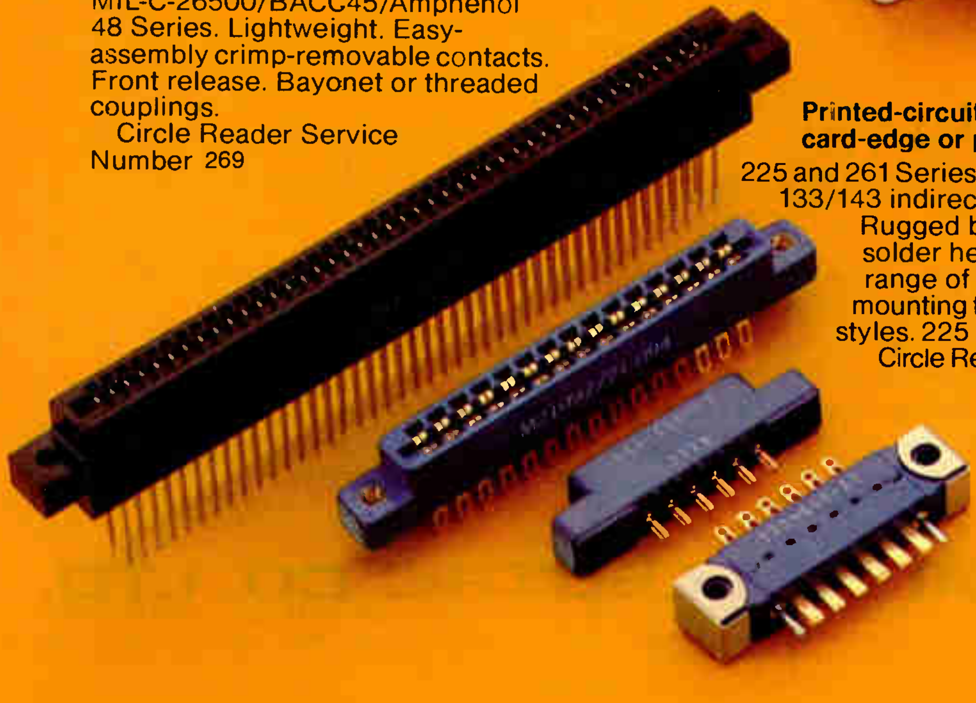
Time tested, highly reliable 97 Series. Qualified to MIL-C-5015. Varied applications including industrial, military, machine and process controls. Non-rotating, prealigned contact pockets. Rugged, with metal shells and diallyl phthalate inserts. Intermateable and intermountable with other MIL-C-5015 type connectors.

Circle Reader Service Number 270

Miniature circular environmental connectors.

MIL-C-26500/BACC45/Amphenol 48 Series. Lightweight. Easy-assembly crimp-removable contacts. Front release. Bayonet or threaded couplings.

Circle Reader Service Number 269



Printed-circuit connectors—card-edge or plug & receptacle.

225 and 261 Series direct entry connectors. 133/143 indirect entry connectors. Rugged body design resistant to solder heat. Available with wide range of contact configurations, mounting types, and tail termination styles. 225 is QPL'd to MIL-C-21097.

Circle Reader Service Number 271

Quick connect/disconnect audio/power connectors.

91-Q Series. Solid die-cast construction. Satin-nickel plating. Intermateable and interchangeable with standard latch-lock audio connectors.

Circle Reader Service Number 272

Subminiature "D" pin & socket connectors—industrial & military.

Amphenol MIN RAC 17® Series connectors offer broad selection of dielectric materials, contact types, configurations. Meets EIA Standard RS-232C and RS-449 for data communication input-output connectors. UL rated flame-resistant hood assemblies are available.

Circle Reader Service Number 273

Low-cost Micro Ribbon® & Micro-Pierce® rack & panel connectors.

Amphenol Solder-type Micro Ribbon 57 Series and Solderless Micro-Pierce 157 Series. 14 to 64 contacts—selective plating in critical areas lowers cost without compromising performance. Intermateable with currently-used connectors in telephony and EDP.

Circle Reader Service Number 263

High-density & miniature mil-spec circular environmental connectors.

MIL-C-26482 Series 2/Amphenol 118 Series.
MIL-C-38999 Series I and II/Amphenol 418 Series.
MIL-C-83723 Series III/Amphenol 518 Series.
Resist shock, vibration, extreme temperatures, other adverse environments. Rear-release, polymer contact retention. Filter-pin construction available as well as contacts for printed circuitry and contacts with wire wrapping tails.

Circle Reader Service Number 274

BUNKER RAMO **INTERNATIONAL**

A Division of Bunker Ramo Corporation

Bunker Ramo International Sales Corp., 900 Commerce Drive, Oak Brook, IL 60521, USA—Tel: (312) 986-2700—Telex: 206-054

EUROPE: Austria—Amphenol Ges.m.b.H., Tautenhayngasse 22, A-1151 Wien (Vienna), Tel: (0222) 95 15 11 • England—Amphenol Limited, Thanet Way, Whitstable, Kent CT5 3JF, Tel 02 27-26 44 11 • France—UMD Amphenol, Avenue de Gray 21 Chemin Du Défois, 39100 Dole, Tel: (84) 72 81 13 • W. Germany—Amphenol-Tuchel Electronics GmbH, August-Hausser-Str. 10, 7100 Heilbronn/N., Tel. (07131) 486-1 • Italy—Amphenol Italia S.R.L., Via Plinio 43, 20129 Milano, Tel: (02) 28 70 061 • Sweden—Amphenol Scandinavia AB, Kanalvaegen 1, S194 61 Upplands Vaesby, Tel: 46-8-760-88-035

FAR EAST: Hong Kong—Amphenol International Limited, Room 521-22, New World Centre Office Bldg., Tsimshatsui, Kowloon, Tel 3-681-283 • India—Amphetronix Ltd., Plot No 105, Bhosari Industrial Area P.B. No. 1 Poona, 411026 Tel: 83363 • Japan—Dai-Ichi Denshi Kogyo K.K., Shinjuku Bldg. 7-12, 2-Chome, Yoyogi, Shibuya-Ku, Tokyo, Japan 151, Tel (03) 379-2111

Finally. Big system power in

Whether it's laboratory testing, production automation or computation and analysis, Hewlett-Packard's newest computer systems put high-powered engineering performance into easy-to-configure, easy-to-use workstations. So you can solve your applications problems just the way *you* want to. And a lot sooner than you might have thought possible.

The HP 9826 for high-speed test.

Designed specifically for I/O-intensive instrument and control applications, the 9826 uses the powerful new MC 68000 chip for ultra-fast data transfer and number crunching. It also has a variety of I/O ports and built-in drivers, so you're free to concentrate on testing, not on system configuration. Which means you can get your solutions up and running in days, instead of weeks or months.

But the 9826 makes it easier still. Because you can run your programs in any of three languages: HP-enhanced BASIC, HPL, or PASCAL.

We also built a CRT display and advanced graphics right into the system, so you can see and interpret your data almost as soon as you get it. A special rotary control knob makes moving the cursor faster and easier than conventional keystrokes. And a built-in flexible disc, advanced datacomm and up to 512K bytes of read/write memory add the finishing touch.

The HP 9826. System prices start at $8950. Call us if you'd like to see a test run.

small, easy-to-use computers.

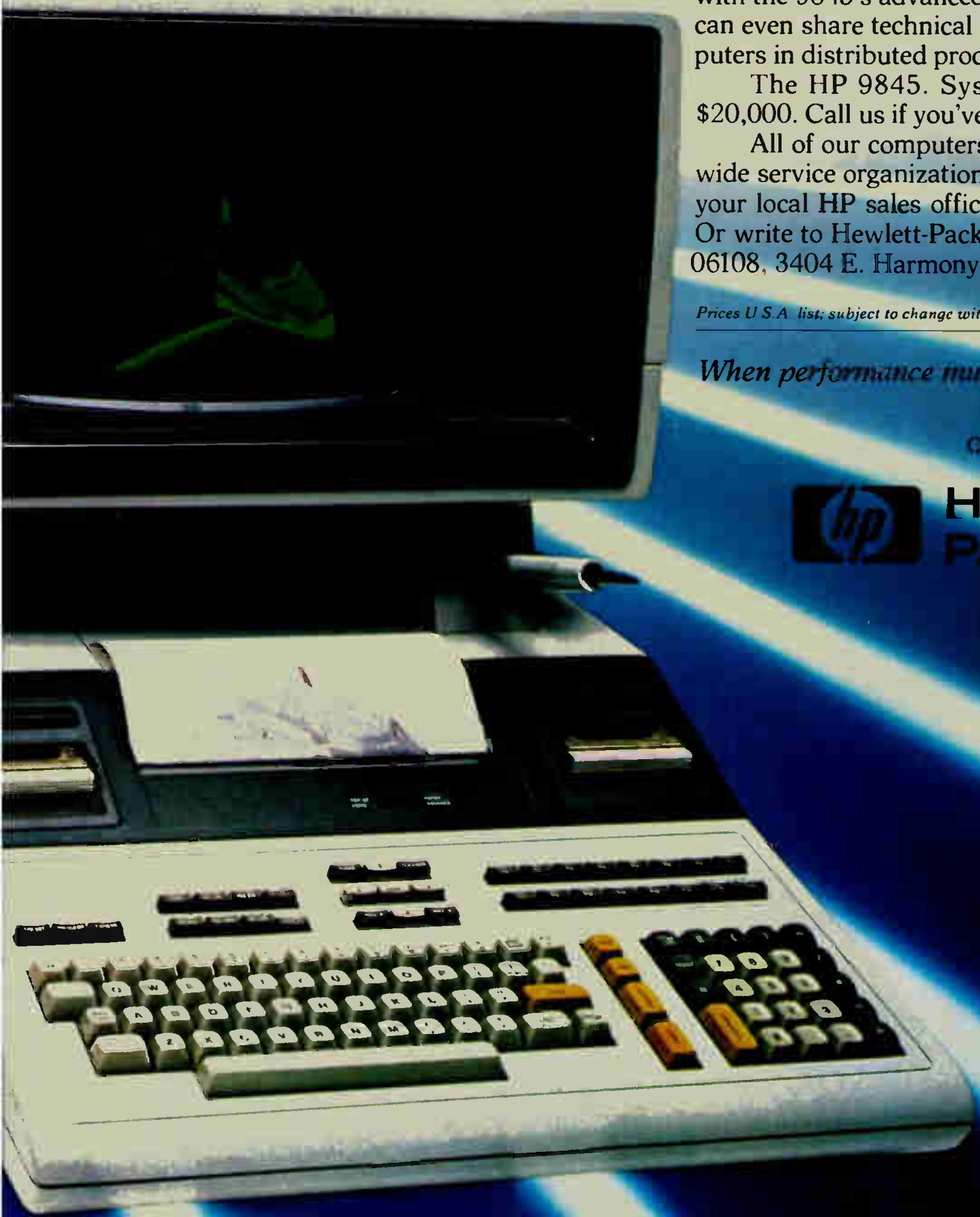
The HP 9845 for high-performance design.

With a broad range of advanced capabilities (including new options offering three times the computational speed of the basic system), the HP 9845 can be configured to meet your precise needs—from finite element analysis to simulations and modeling. And almost anything in between.

The key is flexibility. You can choose from among 14 different configurations, including a color display and 448K bytes of read/write memory. Then, attach a hard disc, printer, plotter, or other peripherals. And with the 9845's advanced datacomm capabilities, you can even share technical information with other computers in distributed processing environments.

The HP 9845. System prices start at under $20,000. Call us if you've got similar designs.

All of our computers are backed by HP's worldwide service organization. For more information, call your local HP sales office listed in the White Pages. Or write to Hewlett-Packard, Attn: Pat Welch, Dept. 06108, 3404 E. Harmony Rd., Ft. Collins, CO 80525.



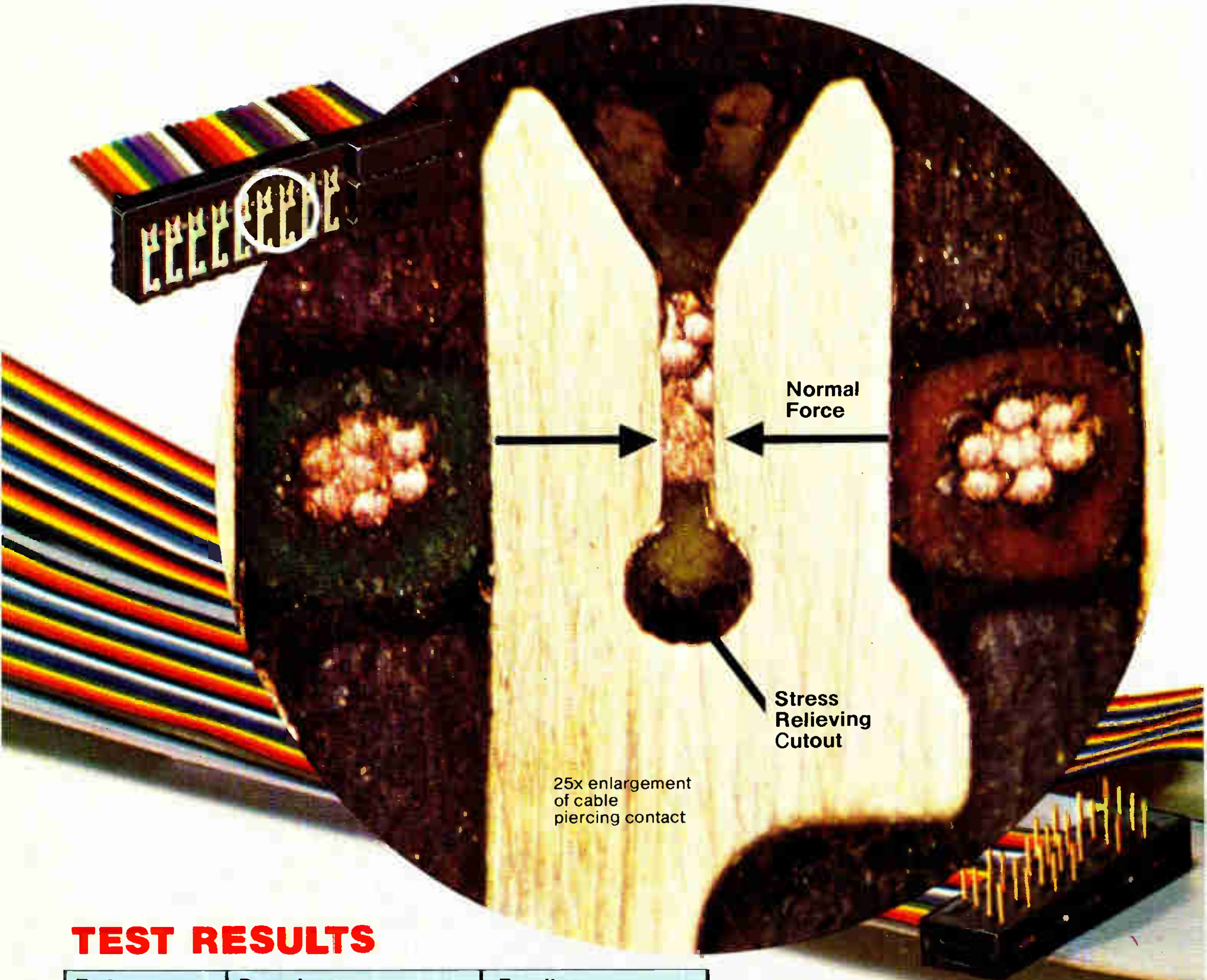
Prices U.S.A. list; subject to change without notice.

When performance must be measured by results.

Circle 173 on reader service card

HEWLETT PACKARD

'Tight-grip' Contacts



TEST RESULTS

Test	Procedure	Results
Corrosive Atmosphere	Ammonium Polysulfide Nitric Acid	Final R_C=9.3 m Ω Final R_C=8.4 m Ω
Salt Spray	MIL-STD-1344, Method 1001	No Damage R_C=11.7 m Ω
Humidity	MIL-STD-1344, Method 1002	No Damage R_C=14.8 m Ω
Thermal Shock	MIL-STD-1344, Method 1003	No Damage R_C=11.7 m Ω
Mechanical Shock	MIL-STD-1344, Method 2004	No Discontinuity
Vibration	MIL-STD-1344, Method 2005	No Discontinuity
Socket Durability	500 mating/ unmating cycles	Initial R_C=11.8 m Ω Final R_C=11.8 m Ω
Temperature Life	MIL-STD-1344, Method 1005, 1000 hours	Insulation Resistance $> 5x10^9$ Ω Initial R_C=11.1 m Ω Final R_C=14.9 m Ω

PRODUCTS TESTED: IDS-26-G30 and IDH-26-S1-G30

Unique RN "tight-grip" contact clamps cable firmly for gas-tight reliability (microphoto above). Total normal force is applied directly against cable. Vector arrows show normal force is maximized to clamp conductors tightly. No chance for gas penetration or corrosive buildup...even in hostile environments. And a special cut-out evenly distributes stress for long spring life and maximum reliability.

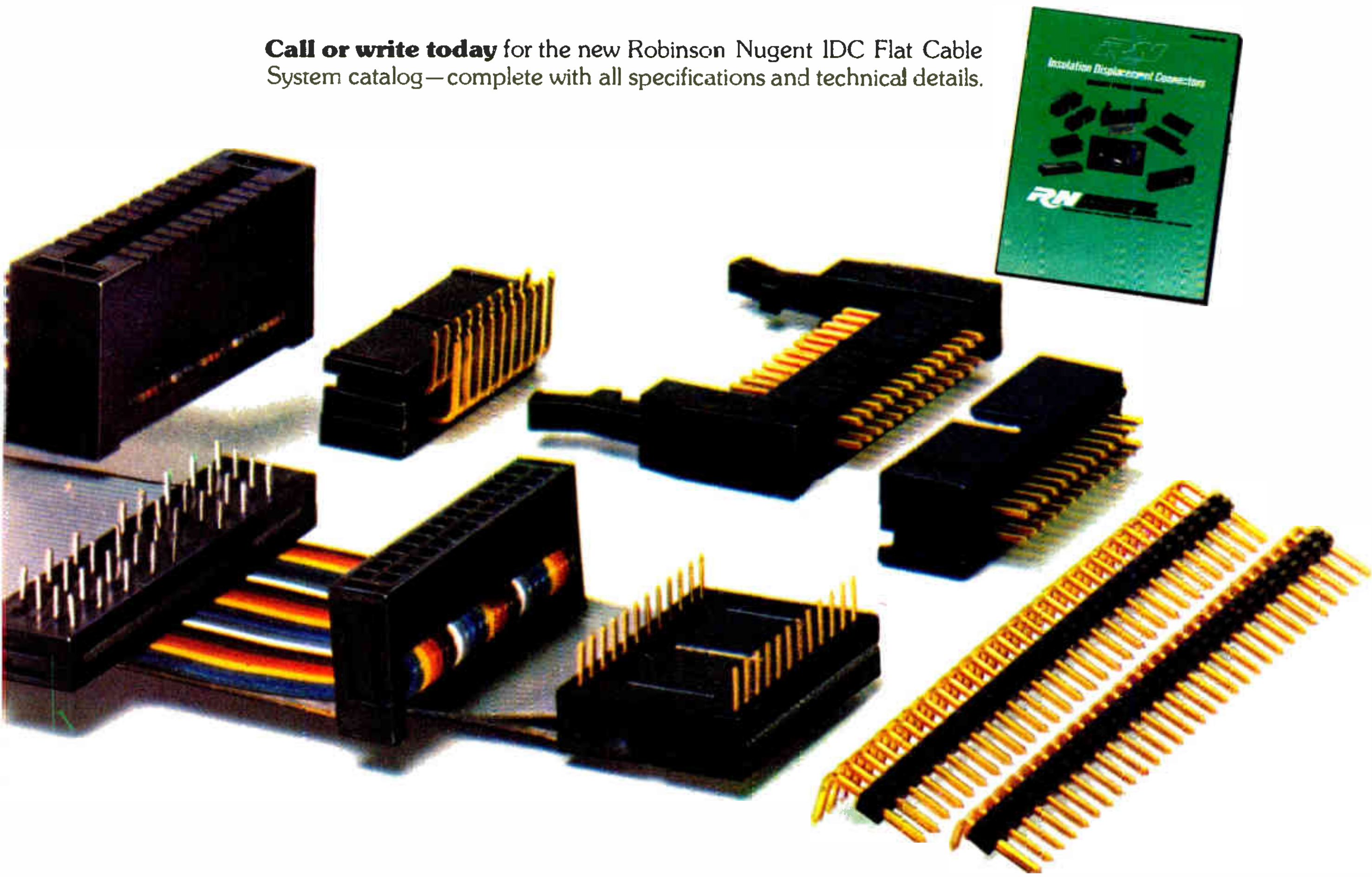
...assure gas-tight reliability

in RN IDC flat cable system

Robinson Nugent's unique contact design (microphoto shown at left) offers consistent, long-term dependability in your IDC flat cable interconect system. Test prove conclusively that RN "tight-grip" contacts maintain low contact resistance—even in corrosive atmospheres or under severe vibration. Plugs, sockets, edge cord and transition connectors all provide the same low electrical resistance and gas-tight reliability—for a highly reliable, trouble-free flat cable system.

Simple, one-piece connector design allows high speed assembly using IDC tooling already in place. Fewer pieces mean reduced inventory. And you get assured compatability of cable, connectors and headers...because RN supplies them all.

Call or write today for the new Robinson Nugent IDC Flat Cable System catalog—complete with all specifications and technical details.



RN EUROPE, S.A.

ROBINSON-NUGENT EUROPE, S.A./Rue Paul Lauters, 38A – B 1050 Bruxelles, Belgium/Phone: (02) 640-79-40/Telex 62432 RN-EUR

Circle 174 on reader service card

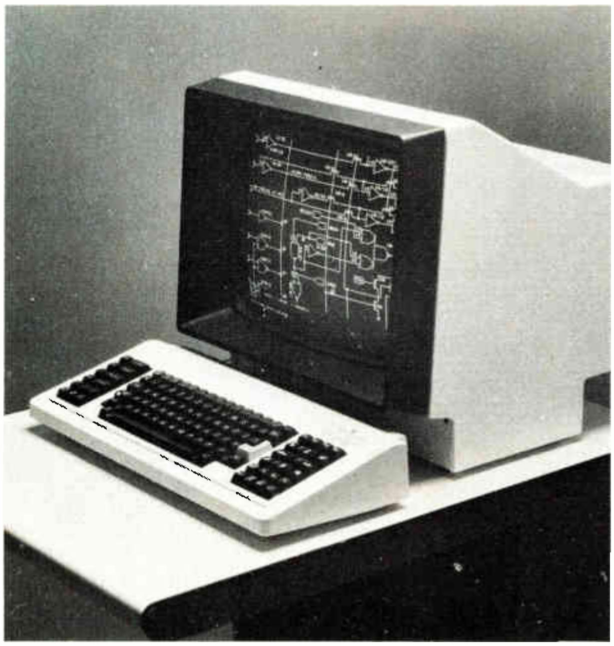
VLSI design station has data base

8086-based station with Winchester drive edits schematics, interacts with layout and simulation routines on mainframe

by Martin Marshall, San Francisco regional bureau

Two top-flight designers from Intel and one technically oriented marketing man from Calma are the founders of a new company that competes with neither parent but bridges the technologies of the two. The new company is Daisy Systems Corp., whose principals are David Stamm and Aryeh Finegold, formerly engineering managers at Intel, and Harvey Jones, formerly marketing manager for microelectronic systems at Calma. Their product is the Logician, an 8086-based engineering work station containing both considerable hardware power as an individual unit and some very sophisticated resident software packages. These features link the station to mainframes and to interactive graphics systems, such as those of Calma, Applicon, and Avera.

The Logician is intended to be the primary design tool for engineers designing very large-scale integrated circuits, offering them a hierarchical methodology that has previously been seen only on designers' wish lists. The work station's foundation is a hierarchical electronic data base that serves as a single source of block and schematic diagrams, simulation models, connectivity specifications, and design documentation. A piece of software called the data-base manager maintains the integrity of the interfaces between blocks and between levels of the design hierarchy. This feature not only makes it easier to partition the design task among a number of designers, it also enables the mixing of simulations between partially completed circuits and more fully completed ones.



The interface with the designer is a powerful schematic editor that supports the use of such design elements as blocks, components, transistors, signals, buses, arrays, programmable logic arrays, and read-only memories. Although not ready for shipment with the first few systems, a few logical-analysis tools are being packaged by the company with the system, including subroutines for estimates of power consumption, circuit area, and the ratio of so-called handcrafted to standard cells.

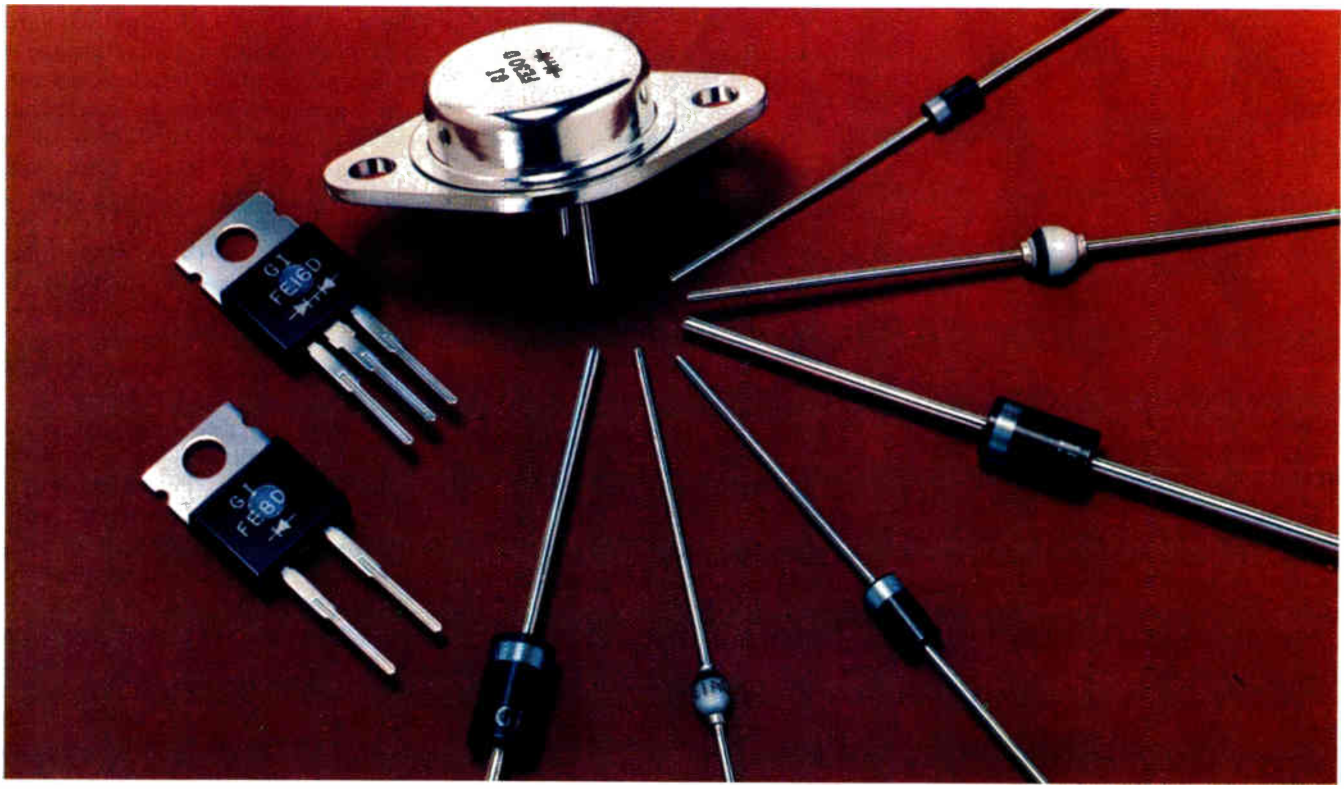
When the engineer is ready to submit a design (or a portion of it) for simulation, the Logician's modeling system extracts the relevant connectivity description and modeling statements from the data base, formats them for the target simulator, and submits the file to the user's mainframe computer. It can also support external automatic placement and routing programs, supplying them with the formatted logical network descriptions from the electronic data base. In interactive design environments, the work station can generate documentation on an optional Versatec V-80 printer-plotter. After the topological description of the circuit has been compiled on a Calma- or Applicon-type system, the unit can then compile the connectivity specification necessary to verify the validity of the mask design.

Engines. The hardware of the Logician includes the 8-MHz 8086-based central-processing subsystem with 512-K bytes of random-access memory and a resident operating system. It also includes a graphics engine that can drive a 826-line display of 1,022 picture elements. The graphics display takes up 10 by 12.5 in. of the 17-in.-diagonal green-phosphor raster display; the remaining area is used for status and user input display.

The Logician system uses graphics as a language rather than as an end product (as a Calma system would do). This means that the designer can use symbolic elements and that those symbolic elements are checked for electrical context. The graphical data is grouped into pages of sche-

WANTED:

Rectifiers with 25ns reverse recovery time, from 1 to 30 amps, and forward voltage as low as .82 volts.



FOUND:

Fast Epitaxial Rectifiers that give the highest performance at the lowest price.

At last, power supply and circuit designers have a single source for a complete range of high-reliability, low-cost Fast Epitaxial Rectifiers.

It's General Instrument Discrete Semiconductor Division.

No other manufacturer can match our combination of Superectifier® reliability, superior performance and low cost.

We've a broad range of product, too. From 1 to 30 amps; 50, 100, 150 and 200 volts. In three different packages—Axial-leaded, TO-220 and TO-3.

Axial-leaded Fast Epitaxial Rectifiers are from 1 to 6 amps in both Glass-Amp II® and Superectifier® configurations. Leads and junction are brazed at greater than 600°C. The junction is opaque-glass passivated. And each Superectifier® is then encapsulated with UL-listed, flame-retardant epoxy.

The TO-220 and TO-3 packages also have glass passivated junctions. The TO-220 is epoxy encapsulated. The TO-3 is hermetically sealed in a metal can.

For immediate product delivery, complete technical data or our latest catalog, call your authorized distributor or General Instrument Discrete Semiconductor Division, 600 West John Street, Hicksville, New York 11801. (516) 733-3333.

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

Circle 177 on reader service card

New products

matic symbols and components, each of which holds about the same amount of information as a D-size schematic sheet drawn with a ¾-size template. An entire page fits in the Logician's page buffer and can yield instantaneous display updates.

A new page can be loaded from the work station's 10-megabyte hard disk in less than 3 s. Once the page is in the page buffer, the designer can use a dynamic panning feature that typically depicts one fourth of a schematic page. He can also zoom back to view the surrounding area.

The on-line storage, including the Logician's 8-in. Winchester disk, allows for the coresidence of all system software, schematics, block diagrams, component libraries, macro-definitions, user documentation, and circuit and logic models for a design. It contains about 9 megabytes of memory space under user control for archival storage. For user-to-user design transport, a 1-megabyte floppy-disk unit is included.

Communications. At present, the exchange of floppy diskettes is a primary form of sharing information among several Logician systems, but each work station is provided with a high-speed serial interface that will be used for future networking and an RS-232-C interface that links it to the host mainframe. Files can be transferred via the link, and the Logician can operate as an intelligent editing station with local storage. Its transmission rates are selectable from 110 b/s to 19.2 kb/s. Like the high-speed serial interface, the RS-232-C interface supports bisynchronous, Synchronous Data-Link Control, and High-level Data Link Control protocols.

The price of the Logician is $300,000 for a minimum order of four stations, with discounts available for larger orders. Notes Jones: "In contrast to conventional interactive graphics systems, the Logician does not suffer performance degradation in a multiterminal environment." Deliveries will begin in December.

Daisy Systems Corp., 2118 Walsh Ave., Santa Clara, Calif. 95051. Phone (408) 727-5100 [339]

See better with Fivre display tubes

without glare guard

with glare guard

Head offices & Factory,
Italy
27100 Pavia
Via F. Filzi 1
Tel. 0382/23636
Tlx. 311431 Fivre I

Agents:

Benelux:
Emco Electronics Ltd
(London)
Tlx 8811418
Tel. 9946477

France:
Secdis
(Paris)
Tlx 210714
Tel. 2057764/2089647

Germany:
Chemelco AG
(Langen/Frankfurt)
Tlx 415089
Tel. 72752

Great Britain:
Emco Electronics Ltd
(London)
Tlx 8811418
Tel. 9946477

Scandinavian Countries:
Emco Electronics Ltd
(London)
Tlx 8811418
Tel. 9946477

U.S.A. & Canada:
Emco Electronics Ltd
(London)
Tlx 8811418
Tel. 9946477

Circle 3 on reader service card

GET MORE THAN TESTING

Zehntel's new Gemini computer multiplies TROUBLESHOOTER 800 capabilities.

More computing power than any other in-circuit tester.

Today's production environment demands more of an in-circuit tester: higher board throughput, advanced LSI test, rapid program generation, high-speed data collection and reporting.

With the TROUBLESHOOTER 800™'s dual-processor Gemini™ computer and advanced UNIX*-based system software, you can meet those demands with true multi-user capability. While board testing continues without interruption, up to four workstations can access the system simultaneously for program generation, data analysis, even computer-aided board reworking.

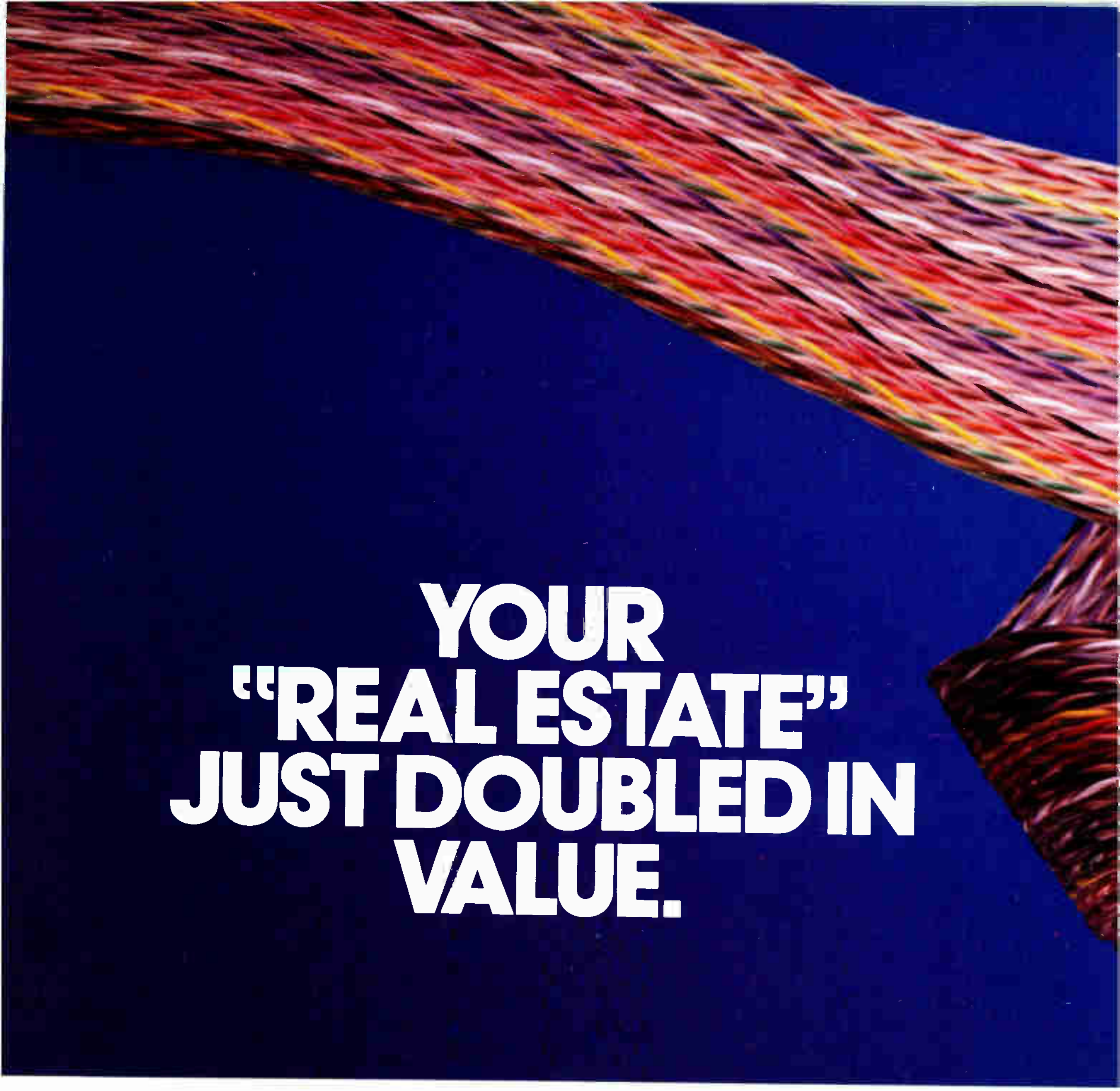
One 16-bit CPU controls in-circuit and functional testing hardware, while the other handles all production tasks.

Increase your board test productivity.

Dedicating one processor exclusively to testing gives you speeds two to three times faster than before, so you can

TROUBLESHOOTER 800

*UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories, a division of Western Electric, Inc.



Augat's new generation selective grounding (SG Series) IDC socket assembly and header system offers several important and unique customer advantages over conventional systems. For example, the SG Series:

- **Doubles I/O capacity of PC board "real estate"**
- **Eliminates paddleboards and labor-intensive soldering**
- **Reduces pin-outs by one-half**
- **Maximizes efficiency in wire and PC trace routing**
- **Cuts use of gold up to 75%**
- **Improves reliability**
- **Reduces average total applied system cost by 20%**

Also, the SG Series' unique design permits any combination of signal/ground assignments. This is accomplished through grounding common wires in each of the two cable lengths with a buss bar connected to one or more of the signal pin-out contacts. All other pin-out contacts are then available for I/O signal use.

The header is designed to be the new industry standard. It provides:

- **Improved strength and durability**
- **Better contact protection**
- **Stronger latch and eject mechanism**
- **16-position polarizing**
- **Cable shield disconnectable grounding**

The SG system is configured to be readily designed into most new and retrofit applications.

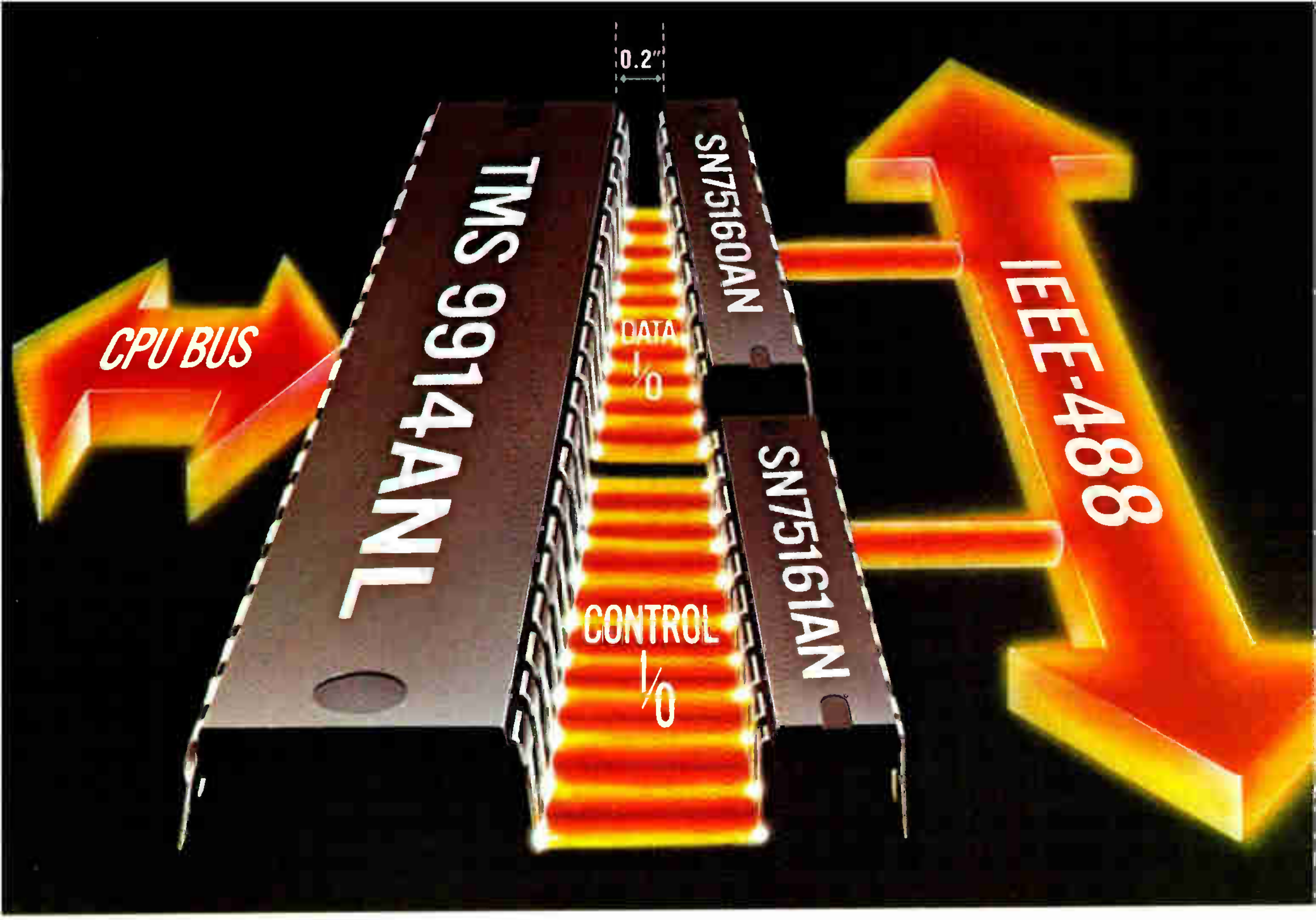
All of this is accomplished at substantial total applied cost savings for most customer requirements.

To get the full story on how your "real estate" can double in value, call your nearest Augat representative today, or contact Augat Inc., Interconnection Components Division, 33 Perry Avenue, P.O. Box 779, Attleboro, Massachusetts 02703.
Tel. (617) 222-2202, TWX: 710-39-0644.
In Europe, Augat SA-Fresnes, France.
Tel: 668.30.90.
Telex: 201.227 AUGSAF.

AUGAT®

Augat applies for your job.

Circle 183 on reader service card



Buy your talker/listener from TI. Get the controller free. Save space. And meet IEEE-488.

For the cost of an ordinary talker/listener, you get talker, listener, *and* controller all on one chip in TI's TMS9914A General Purpose Interface Bus Adapter. How does TI manage such value? An innovative approach to the complex controller functions provides powerful bus control and simplifies usage.

In addition, the TMS9914A saves board space. It and TI's GPIB linear drivers — SN75160A and SN75161A — can be laid out with only 0.2 of an inch between them because the packages have a common pin arrangement.

Total interface solution

With the TMS9914A, you meet IEEE Standard 488-1975, 1978, and 1980 revisions completely.

Ideal for use with all popular microprocessors and instrumentation applications, the TMS9914A provides a flexible unambiguous interrupt structure which separately latches all interrupts. No lost interrupts. No spurious interrupts at the end of an operation.

Master/slave serial poll and parallel poll registers allow the host microprocessor and IEEE-488 bus to operate asynchronously without fear of erroneous status information being sent.

The TMS9914A, 100% compatible with TMS9914 sockets, offers data rates as high as 500K bytes per second, and it can automatically clear the request service bit following a serial poll.

Additional features

- System controller, controller-in-charge, and pass control capabilities
- Single or dual primary address
- Secondary address capability
- Service request function
- Serial poll/parallel poll
- Remote/local function
- Optional "RFD" holdoff on all data and on "end" message
- "NBAF" allows the data-out register to be cleared of unwanted bytes following controller interruptions
- Automatic "DAC" holdoff on commands not handled on chip
- Interface as easy as with a static RAM

The price? Only $16.00* in plastic packages. For more information, call your nearest authorized TI distributor. Or write to Texas Instruments, P. O. Box 202129, Dallas, Texas 75220.

Texas Instruments invented the integrated circuit, microprocessor and microcomputer. Being first is our tradition.

*100-piece U. S. price, subject to change without notice

85583D

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

ARGENTINA 748-1141 • AUSTRALIA (02) 887-1122 • BELGIE/BELGIQUE (02) 720.80.00 • BRASIL 518423 • DEUTSCHLAND 08161/801 • FRANCE (3) 946 97 12 • ITALIA (0746) 69034
JAPAN 03-498-2111 • MEXICO 567-9200 • NEDERLAND 020-473391 • SCHWEIZ/SUISSE 01 740 22 20 • SVERIGE (08) 23.54.80 • UNITED KINGDOM (0234) 223000

Circle 185 on reader service card

Intel boxes system with disks, software

Semiconductor house takes on minicomputer makers with $19,000 box housing 35-megabyte Winchester, floppy disk, CPU, and RAM

by R. Colin Johnson, Microsystems & Software Editor

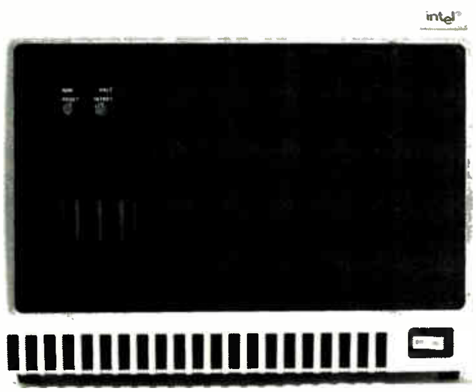
The System 86/330 microsystem from Intel is a full-blown computer that can be used in the same sort of embedded application areas that minicomputers are used in today. This first integrated package from the semiconductor giant pulls together its chip, board, chassis, and software offerings into a single package allowing original-equipment manufacturers to make or buy equivalent systems from a single source. It includes an iAPX-86/20 central-processing board, an 8086-based card with an 8087 numeric processor on a multimodule, 320-K bytes of random-access memory, a 35-megabyte Winchester-technology disk drive, and a 1-megabyte floppy-disk drive, all housed in a single enclosure.

All components, including the switching power supply but excluding the disk drives, are manufactured by Intel. The IEEE-796 Multibus card cage has two empty slots, the other four being occupied by the processor board, the RAM card, and the two disk controllers. The boards are standard Intel offerings; all the user need supply is a terminal to attach to the integral RS-232-C port and a printer that can interface with its parallel port. The enclosure measures 21 by 16 by 12 in.

The 86/330 is supplied with a full complement of preconfigured software that is based on the iRMX-86 real-time multititasking operating system whose layered architecture allows the user to remove memory-consuming routines that are not required in a particular application. There is an extensive set of self-test routines in erasable programmable read-only memory that are activated at power-up and reset. These routines can isolate problems to the board and sometimes even the component level. They also exercise the system software and peripherals.

On-site maintenance contracts are also available, as is a board exchange program, a software subscription service, and an applications engineering consulting service. Also available for the System 86/330 is the iMMX-800 multiprocessor message-passing software, which allows OEMs to configure systems that utilize up to two more central-processor boards sitting on the same bus.

Program development languages include Intel's own ISO-standard Pascal-86 compiler, a Fortran-77 subset compiler, and PL/M-86, in addition to an assembler. In addition, the third-party software being offered by Intel's software distribution operation in Santa Clara is preconfigured for the System 86/330. That makes available Microsoft's Basic interpreter and compiler, Whitesmith's C compiler, as well as both Microsoft's and Micro Focus' Cobol compilers.



Also planned are both Bell Laboratories' Unix and Digital Research's CP/M as alternatives running the same languages. All Intel languages may be offered with a resold system in addition to the application software developed by the vendor. The standard program-development tools for the software-compatible Intel development system also come with the 86/330.

This wide variety of software is made possible by what is called the Universal Development Interface, which defines a standard connection methodology between languages and operating systems. There are 22 standard system calls included in UDI, and both language and operating-system vendors will conform to them. The UDI defines a software bus that permits application programs to be run under any of the operating systems.

The 86/330 is targeted at applications requiring fast response to terminals, instrumentation, communication lines, and other high-speed devices. It is easily configurable by the OEM through boards available from Intel and comparable in speed to a mid-range minicomputer.

The basic system, including the four boards described above, chassis, power supply, Winchester and floppy-disk drives, preconfigured iRMX-86 software with configurable options, complete documentation, and is priced at $19,000 in quantities of 10. Deliveries begin in January.

Intel Corp., 5200 Elam Young Pkwy., Hillsboro, Ore. 97123 [340]

housing, good schools–and no wonder so many companies call for *encore*.

Everything you need to set up and expand here is now available from a single source– the government-backed Locate in Scotland bureau. So send the coupon. We'll send you a preview.

Locate in Scotland.

For further information, clip this coupon and mail to SDA, 11th Floor, 465 California Street, San Francisco, CA 94104 or 9 West 57th Street, New York, NY 10019.

EL1

NAME ____________________

COMPANY ____________________

ADDRESS ____________________

____________________ Tel. ____________________

SCOTTISH DEVELOPMENT AGENCY

Scottish Development Agency, 11th Floor, 465 California Street, San Francisco, CA 94104. Telephone 415 393 7703/4. 9 West 57th Street, New York, NY 10019. Telephone 212 867 1066. 120 Bothwell Street, Glasgow, G2 7JP. Telephone 041-248 2700. Telex 777600.

This material is published by the Scottish Development Agency, 9 West 57th Street, New York, NY 10019, which is registered under the Foreign Agents Registration Act, as an Agency of the Scottish Development Agency, Glasgow, Scotland. This material is filed with the Department of Justice where the required registration statement is available for public inspection. Registration does not indicate approval of this material by the United States Government.

Circle 187 on reader service card

chemicals for high technology

As electronic systems have become more complex, purity in chemical cleaners has become more critical. To keep pace with these changing needs, Miller-Stephenson has assembled a diverse family of high-purity products, each designed to do a specific job, and do it well.

new catalog

We show some star performers here, but we also offer release agents, contact cleaners, anti-static agents, and many other specialized products. All are listed in detail in the new Miller-Stephenson catalog, along with properties and specification charts to help you select the right product for your special use or application. For your copy of this informative, useful catalog, write: Miller-Stephenson Chemical Co., Inc., George Washington Highway, Danbury, Connecticut 06810

aerosol solvent cleaners

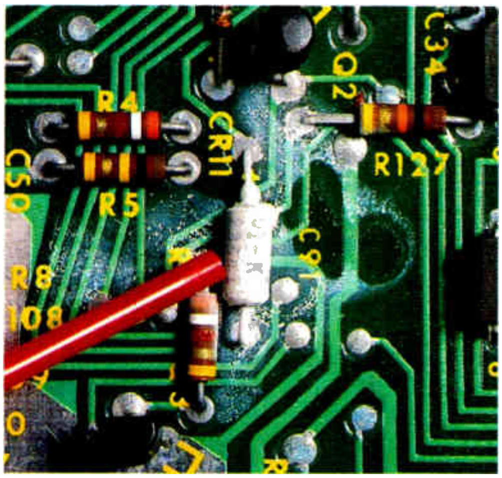
Our wide range of aerosol spray cleaners meets the demanding need for chemical purity in high technology industries.

Since both cleaning action and compatibility with materials to be treated must be considered in selecting the right spray cleaner, our new Miller-Stephenson catalog includes a color-coded Aerosol Specification Chart listing formula and physical properties of each cleaner.

flux removers

Especially formulated for specialized cleaning, Miller-Stephenson flux removers dissolve all types of organic flux from PCBs and other electronic assemblies. Excellent for spot flux removal and prototype cleaning.

When combined with our new design Cobra® Spray Brush, the flux removal aerosol is converted into an efficient system that combines chemical action of the spray with scrubbing action of the brush. Finger-tip control directs the spray for spot application.



freezing and fault isolation products

Our high purity freezing agents are packaged for convenient electronic applications. Especially recommended for heat-cold intermittance testing of components. Pin-point applicator allows isolation of single components in low temperature testing.

tape head cleaner

This custom-blended solvent provides precision cleaning of sophisticated technical equipment: magnetic tape systems, digital and analog tape decks, industrial memory systems, and magnetic discs. Reduces head wear, extends head life.

conformal coatings

Since coating requirements vary, Miller-Stephenson offers you a choice of four conformal coatings: acrylic, silicone, urethane, and varnish, all in easy application aerosol containers. Our new catalog offers a comparison chart to help you select the correct coating for your specific use.

miller-stephenson

LOS ANGELES • CHICAGO • TORONTO • DANBURY

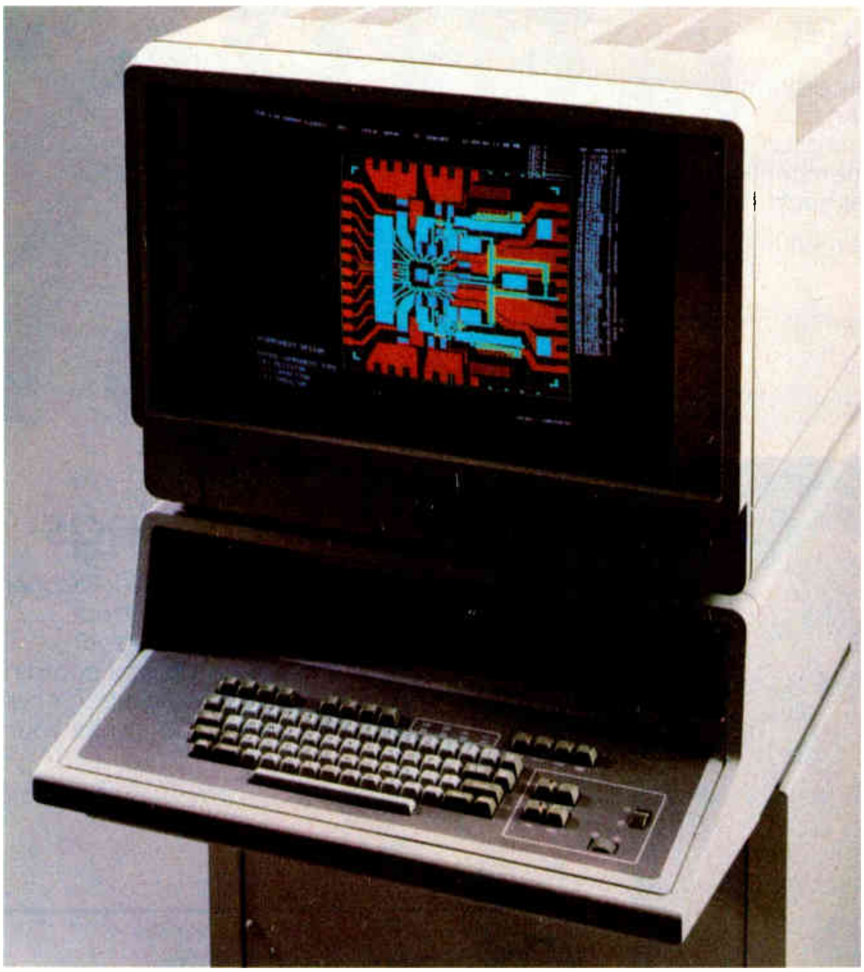
Circle 189 on reader service card

Computers & peripherals

Graphics display refreshes at 60 Hz

CAD station displays 8 or 16 colors, pans and zooms over field of 4-K by 4-K elements

Taking the basic design of its 4110 series of intelligent computer display terminals, Tektronix Inc. adds a new family member with a color raster-scanning display screen. The model 4113 offers the same processing capability for off-loading the host computer and providing the user interaction as the recently introduced monochromatic raster-scan model 4112 graphics station and the direct-view storage-tube model 4114.



The new model, with a resolution of 640 by 480 points on a 19-in.-diagonal screen refreshed at a noninterlaced 60-Hz rate, provides stability, resolution, and easy viewing for the intended market in computer-aided-design and -mapping applications. The terminal has a picture memory of 4,096 by 4,096 points for zooming and panning. Communications with a host computer can be up to 9,600 b/s.

To be shown for the first time at the Autofact III show in Detroit, Nov. 9–12, the 4113, with three bit planes, can display eight colors simultaneously from 4,096 possible colors—with an optional fourth bit plane, 16 colors can be used. The brightness, saturation, and hue of each color may be adjusted.

Speed emphasized. Control of the 4110 family of terminals, of which the 4113 is the first of a series of color raster displays, is handled by an Intel 8086 16-bit microprocessor. Tektronix plans to put a lot of development emphasis on the 60-Hz noninterlaced refresh to ensure flicker-free pictures.

The speed of the display will also be a higher priority than resolution with a goal to get the raster terminals up to the speed of the 4114 direct-view storage-tube model. "It will take a little longer to go to higher resolutions at the 60-Hz rate, but we think the speed and stability are a good tradeoff for the type of customers at which we are aiming," says business unit marketing manager Michael J. Kondrat.

Product designers at Tektronix designed the 4110 series of intelligent display terminals to share the same basic software, data base, and user interface. Color capability was planned from the outset.

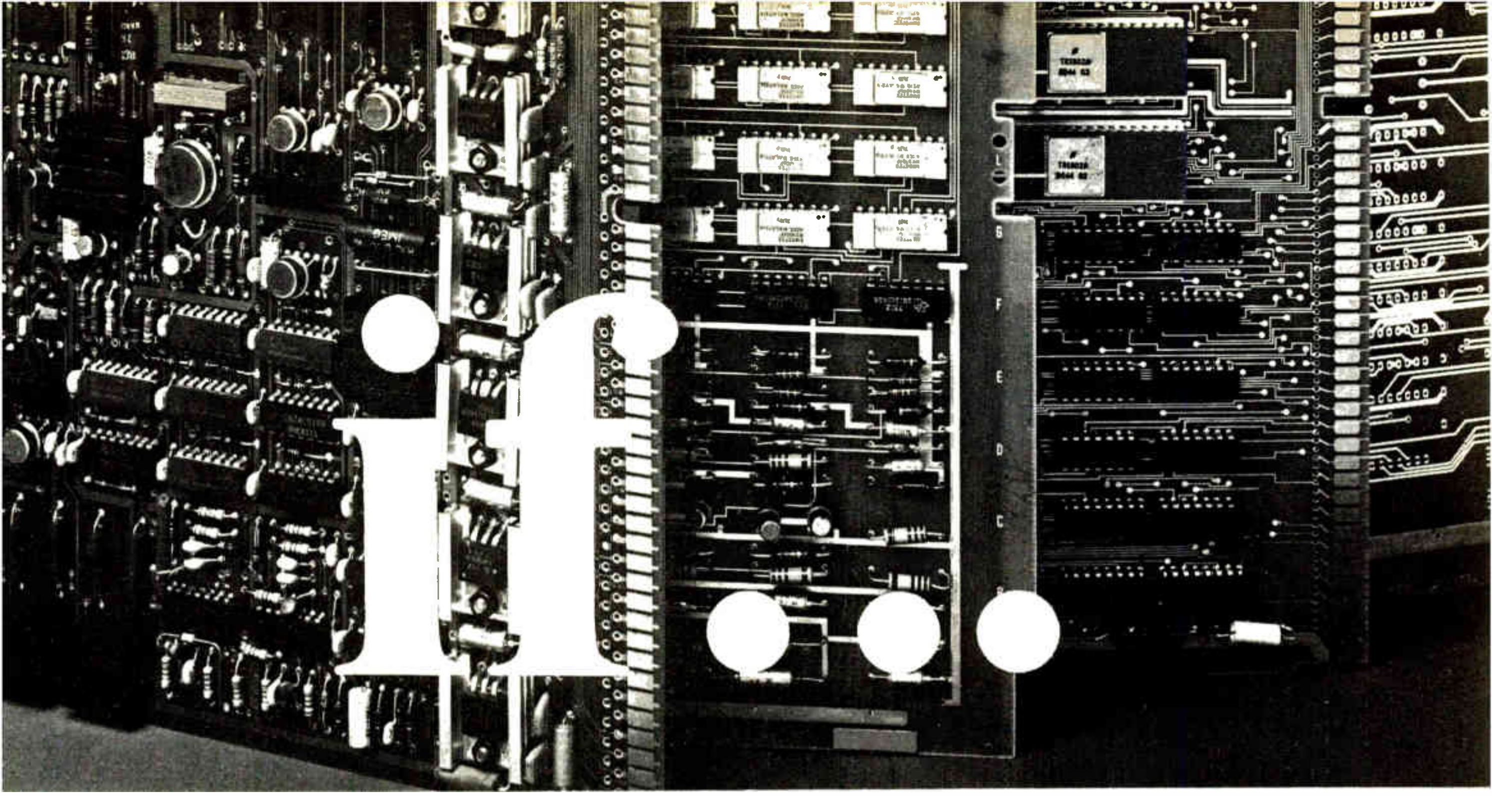
Customers may now choose from a compatible family of storage tube, monochromatic raster, and color raster terminals. "Much large-scale and very large-scale integrated-circuit design is virtually impossible without the color dimension," says Gary Romans, Tektronix 4113 marketing manager. "In many applications, users now view color as just as important as resolution.

The price for the 4113 in the U. S. is $16,500, with the optional fourth bit plane costing about $1,500. It will be available with complete component and service support by early February at all Tektronix outlets.

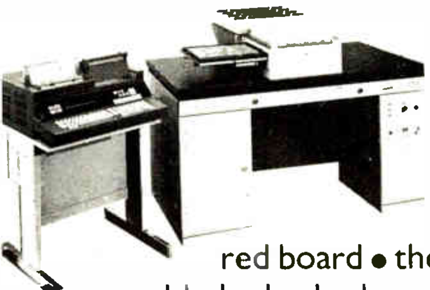
Tektronix Inc., P. O. Box 500, Beaverton, Ore. 97077. Phone (503) 644-0161 [361]

Disk drive for OEMs holds 673 megabytes

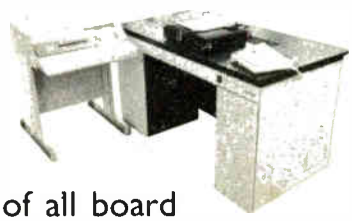
The model 8775 disk drive for original-equipment manufacturers has Winchester fixed-media disk-drive technology, an unformatted capacity of 673 megabytes, and an ANSI storage-module drive interface. Much of the 8775's technology is derived from the firm's double-density 8650 disk drive, such as its head-disk assembly design and microprocessor-controlled diagnostics. The 8775 has



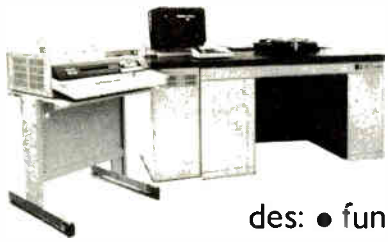
... you are considering ATE ...you are not satisfied with your existing ATE ...you are experiencing testing problems ...you are hoping to improve your testing activities
you will find our experience invaluable.
Our experience is based on: 20 years advanced electronic production; annual production of 3 millions boards; annual servicing of 1/2 million boards; years of investement in R & D.
Our range of test equipment goes from first production stages to field servicing.



WPV 60, wire pattern verifier, can test in a few seconds: • a bare single or multi-layered board • the same board fully assembled • back planes and cable harnesses • 25.000 discrete test points on a single board.



ICT 80, in-circuit tester can, in 20 seconds: • locate up to 98% of all board faults • test 400 analogue components in a single board test • test 80 digital components including microprocessors.



DTS 60 functional board tester provides: • functional tests in real time • functional tests on boards which contain microprocessors • testing in the same high level language as the microprocessors under test.

MIT 3 field service tester offers: • simple and speedy fault diagnosis in field servicing • reduction in down time of equipment • reduction in the use of highly-skilled technicians • reduction in spares holding.

We are ready to discuss at any time your board testing problems.

olivetti
tecnost

Circle 19 on reader service card

OLIVETTI TECNOST S.p.A. - VIA JERVIS, 77 - 10015 IVREA - ITALY - TEL. (0125) 525 - TELEX 210030/175 OLTEC
U.K.: OLIVETTI TECNOST CHILTLEE MANOR CHASE, HASLEMERE ROAD LIPHOOK - HAMPSHIRE - TEL. (0428) 722844 - TELEX 858926 TECNOS G
FRANCE: C.I.V.A. - 6, RUE GAUTHERIN - 78120 RAMBOUILLET - TEL. (03) 4832831 - TELEX 698430
WEST GERMANY: SYNTEL SYSTEMELEKTRONIK GmbH - MÜNCHNERSTRAßE, 60-8025 UNTERHACHING - TEL. (089) 619027 - TELEX 524373
SWEDEN - MACROTEK AB - VÄLLINGBYVÄGEN 212 - BOX 43 - 162 11 VÄLLINGBY - TEL. 08-879490 - TELEX 12543

eight 14-in. disk platters with a density of 957 tracks/in. and transfers data at 1.2 megabytes/s. It uses 30 read-write heads with a preamplifier, selection chips, and a dedicated servo surface to deliver a typical average seek time of 23 ms.

In typical original-equipment-manufacturer quantities, the drive will sell for $19,000. Evaluation units will be available in the first quarter of 1982, and full production is expected to be under way in the third quarter.

Storage Technology Corp., 2270 South 88th St., Louisville, Colo. 80027. Phone (303) 673-5151 [363]

Large business system can support 127 interactive CRTs

Sequel, a large business computer system, boasts an automatic application-software generator, a 32-bit central processing unit, up to 2 megabytes of main memory, and 1 megabyte of disk storage, with enough power to support 127 interactive terminals. The system can run

up to 10 times faster than small business systems, gaining its improved performance through faster circuitry, larger memory capacity, and advanced logic. Languages available are Data/Basic and English, Microdata's data-base retrieval language.

An option on Sequel is All, an application development tool that virtually eliminates programming. Systems available in addition to All include Wordmate, a word-processing system; Admax, a system for advertising agencies; and Results, a financial applications system.

The basic Sequel system is available for $155,500 and includes four terminals, 1 megabyte of main memory, 256 megabytes of disk storage, a tape drive, and a 300-line/min printer. The software carries a one-time licensing fee of $22,700.

Microdata Corp., 17481 Red Hill Ave., Irvine, Calif. 92713. Phone (714) 540-6730 [364]

Printer makes copies from Xerox 350 color-slide system

With the Versatec V-80 electrostatic printer/plotter, users can make hard-copy proofs of slide visuals created on the Xerox 350 color-slide system. The V-80 captures the image from display memory and produces a black and white representation of the color visual on 11-by-8½-in. paper at a cost of approximately 4¢.

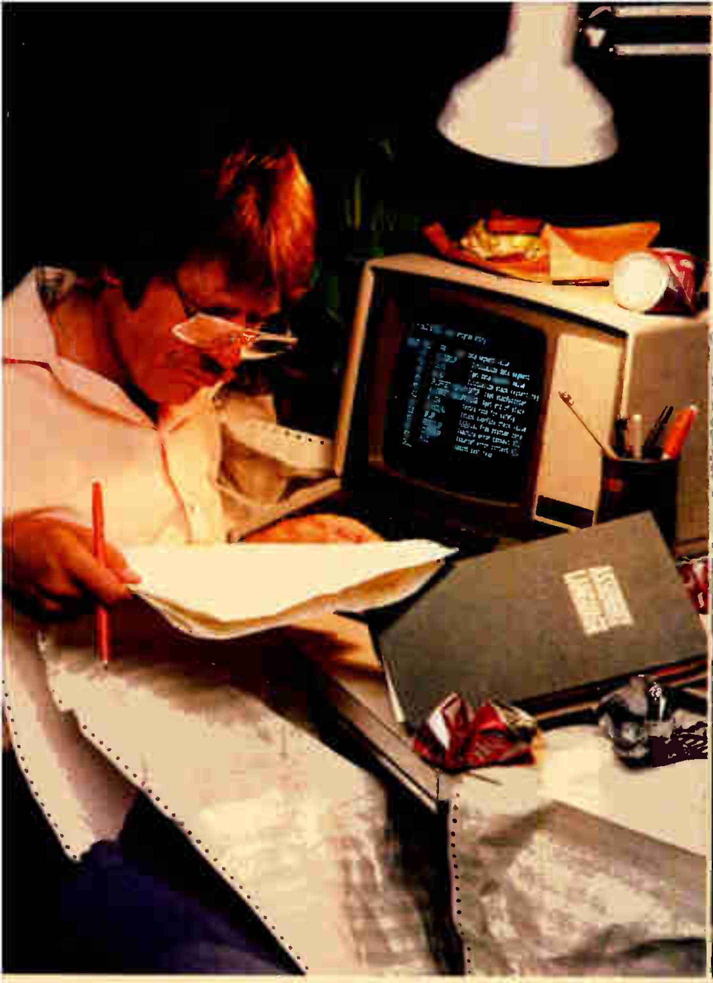
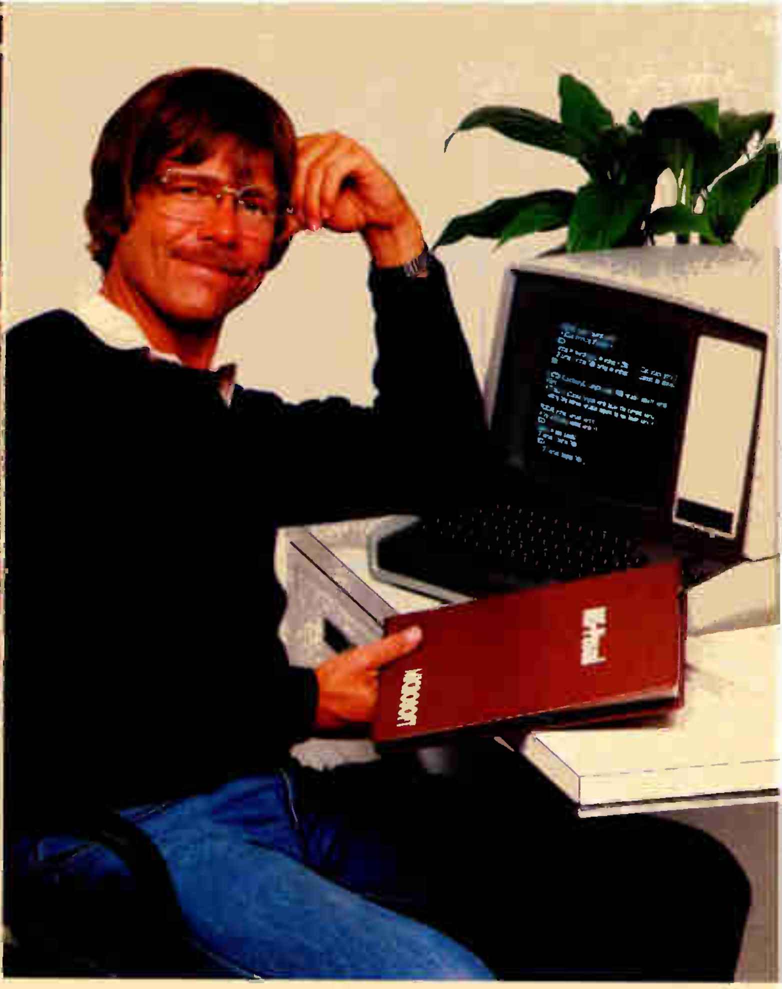
A 200-point/in. resolution accommodates complex graphics, and a dual-array writing head produces an overlapping dot pattern for high-contrast blacks and continuous lines. The Versatec hard copy will not fade or deteriorate, and it accepts pen or pencil notation.

The V-80 can also be used to produce hard copy from other storage-tube and raster-scanning displays. Controllers for various display types can be chained to serve a mix of display terminals with one printer/plotter. Long-line driver-receiver options allow the controller to operate up to 1,000 ft from the central processing unit or the plotter. The V-80 sells for $8,500 and can be delivered in 30 to 60 days.

Versatec, 2805 Bowers Ave., Santa Clara, Calif. 95051. Phone (408) 988-2801 [365]

Copier prints from graphics terminals in 125 colors

The Act-1 color copier makes plain paper copies of color images displayed on computer graphics terminals. The size of a standard office typewriter, it employs an ink-jet printing technology to produce mul-



Now, write better system software. With MS-Pascal.™

Before and after. Until now, if you wanted to do machine oriented programming, there was assembly language. Now, MS-Pascal™ gives you a high level language that allows you to program at the byte, word, address and interrupt level. All in clean, structured, high-level language.

Beyond Pascal. For starters, MS-Pascal is an ISO-standard Pascal native code compiler. But, we took it a few steps further. We added Pascal language extensions that are specifically for system software programming—the programming jobs you thought could only be written in assembly language.

Portability. Your MS-Pascal programs will run, without modification, on any of our target machines. With its machine-independent front-end and code generators for 8-bit and 16-bit microprocessors, MS-Pascal is completely portable.* The 8080 and 8086 code generators are available now, including versions compatible with CP/M® and CP/M-86® operating systems.

More system-level extras. Everything about MS-Pascal has been designed for efficiency in system implementation. A global optimizer phase produces tight, fast code. Plus, MS-Pascal comes with its own linker and assembler. And, unlike some versions of Pascal, you can freely call assembly language routines from MS-Pascal programs.

Natural extensions. All MS-Pascal enhancements are natural extensions of the Pascal language. For example, there's a variable-size LSTRING type, special machine-oriented BYTE and WORD types, a unique machine address type, and attributes like PUBLIC for variables and procedures. These and other features make MS-Pascal a structured language with enough fine detail to satisfy even a system-level programmer.

For systems OEMS. Whether you're selling development systems, OEMing microcomputer hardware/software systems, or writing your own system software, MS-Pascal is a time and machine efficient native-code Pascal compiler that means greater productivity for you, your customers, and your customers' clients. And remember, Microsoft also offers BASIC, FORTRAN, COBOL and the XENIX™ operating system.

You don't bet on our software. We do. Microsoft's royalty program offers you low entry-level prices, with payments scheduled on a when-and-as sold basis. Call our OEM Accounts Manager at 206-455-8080 for more details. If you need a programming language that works harder, MS-Pascal is your language. We used it to write the MS-Pascal compilers.

*Cross compilers available for DEC VAX, DEX 10/20, IBM 370. Call FIRST CORP (213) 322-9536

CP/M and CP/M-86 are trademarks of Digital Research, Inc.
XENIX is a trademark of Microsoft.

MICROSOFT

WE SET THE STANDARD

10800 N.E. 8th St., Suite 819
Bellevue, Washington 98004
(206) 455-8080 • TLX: 328945

Circle 28 on reader service card

ticolor images on paper in less than two minutes for an 8½-by-11-in. print.

Using a multiple-dot–per–picture-element shading technique, the Act-1 can reproduce up to 125 shades of color. It prints 85 dots/in. vertically and up to 140 dots/in. horizontally. It also features automatic black-to-white background color reversal.

Users can choose one of four interfaces: a parallel (line-printer type) interface for host computers or color graphics controllers; an RS-232-C serial interface for host computers; a floppy-disk drive interface, or a RS-170– and RS-343–compatible video interface for color monitors at additional cost. The copier sells for $9,000.

Advanced Color Technology Inc., 187 Billerica Rd., Chelmsford, Mass. 01824. Phone (617) 256-1222 [366]

Drive, controller expand system's floppy-disk storage

Two Zenith Data Systems products expand diskette storage on its computers to more than 640,000 characters per 5¼-in. diskette, or more than six times the previously available capacity. Such an increase permits large programs such as accounting or data-base management programs to be put on 5¼-in. diskettes instead of 8-in. ones.

The high-density Z-37 has a pair of drives in a 9-in.-wide box, using both sides of the floppy diskette and doubling the number of tracks used on each side to 160. In addition, the Z-37 retrieves information 40% faster and uses industry-standard soft-sectored diskettes. The Z-37 sells for $1,995.

The double-density disk controller card, the Z-89-37, increases the storage capacity of the 5¼-in. drives from 100,000 bytes to 160,000 bytes. It operates with either 40-track drives or 160-track drives. The controller card sells for $395. Both products are available immediately.

Zenith Data Systems, 1000 Milwaukee Ave., Glenview, Ill. 60025. Phone (312) 391-8181 [367]

A FULL SPECTRUM OF CHOICES IN DEC-COMPATIBLE DISK STORAGE:

And now a new 32.2-Mb Winchester/Floppy System

DATA SYSTEMS DESIGN

More disk storage choices than you get from DEC.

DEC designs great CPUs. Data Systems Design gives you disk storage to match.

For CPU quality, you can't beat DEC's LSI-11 and PDP®-11. But their disk storage doesn't always measure up. At Data Systems Design, data storage is our *only* concern. That's why our DEC®-compatible disk systems are more reliable, less expensive, more compact and easier to maintain than the disk systems you get from DEC.

And you get more choices of systems, too, so you can pick the exact features your product application requires.

DSD 880 gives you more megabytes per buck for your PDP-11 and LSI-11.

With the addition of a new DSD 880 version, you now have three choices in winchester disk storage: 31.2, 20.8 or 7.8 megabytes. Each with a choice of 0.5 single- or 1-megabyte double-sided floppy backup. More capacity for less cost-per-megabyte than any comparable DEC alternative.

To match the capacity of the DSD 880's 31.2-megabyte winchester disk, for example, you'd need three DEC RL02 disk cartridge drives plus bootstrap card, and you'd pay about twice the cost of one DSD 880. Plus, you'd give up the high reliability of the DSD 880's winchester technology—a state-of-the-art choice DEC doesn't even offer LSI-11 and PDP-11 users. And you'd have three ungainly boxes over 30 inches high—as compared with the DSD 880's compact 5¼-inch panel height, which saves you rack space and cabinetry costs and allows use in space-critical applications.

Whether you choose the 32.2, 21.8 or 8.8 megabyte winchester/floppy system, your disk system is more cost-effective than any comparable DEC disk drive or combination.

The hardware bootstrap is built right into the interface so you don't have to pay extra for a separate board.

The DSD 880 interfaces require 70% less backplane space than equivalent DEC configurations.

And the HyperDiagnostic™ panel simplifies troubleshooting for cost-effective remote diagnosis.

Fully compatible three ways.

The DSD 880 is hardware-compatible. It integrates with any DEC LSI-11 or PDP-11 computer-based system. Combine the DSD 880 with a VT103 containing an LSI-11/23 and you've got a complete, powerful table-top microcomputer with up to 32.2 megabytes of storage.

Software compatibility is no problem either. You can use your RT-11 or RSX-11 operating systems with RL01 or RL02 (winchester) and RX02 (floppy) handlers. With no modifications at all. And the DSD 880 runs all applicable DEC diagnostics and utilities.

It's media-compatible, too. DSD floppies can use either DEC double-density or IBM single-density formats.

With its higher capacities, smaller size, lower cost and more, the DSD 880 gives your DEC computer-based system the disk storage it deserves.

A choice of 4 floppy systems.

Pick the features you need. Data Systems Design gives you more choices in DEC-compatible floppy disk systems, too.

Each of the four floppy systems is packaged in a low-profile 5¼-inch chassis. All offer built-in hardware bootstrap and complete DEC RX02 compatibility, plus a choice of domestic or international configurations, and complete documentation for easy system integration.

DSD 480 provides double-sided floppy storage for your LSI-11 or PDP-11.

For twice the capacity of DEC's RX02, choose the DSD 480. An optional EXCHNG™ software program lets the DSD 480 transfer files between IBM- and DEC-generated diskettes.

DSD 470 gives you low-cost double-sided floppy storage for your LSI-11.

The DSD 470 is software compatible and can be configured for single- or double-sided diskettes. And its single-board controller/interface* has far fewer parts than separate boards for better space utilization and improved reliability.

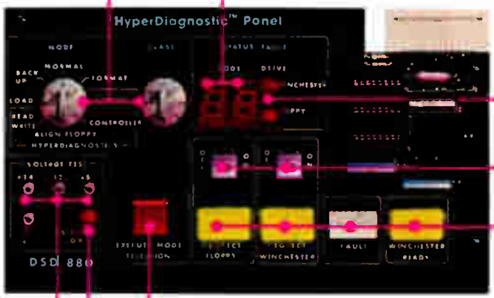
Choose DSD 440 for single-sided floppy storage with your LSI-11 or PDP-11.

The DSD 440 is RX01 and RX02 software-compatible. It can transfer data 20% faster than DEC's RX02, and features built-in self-diagnostics for easy servicing.

Choose DSD 430 for lowest entry cost with your LSI-11.

With 2 single-sided floppy drives, the DSD 430 gives you full RX02 compatibility and complete LSI-11/23 four-level interrupt support.

More reliable performance and easier maintenance.



DSD 880 HyperDiagnostic™ Panel

A revolutionary concept in uptime: Remote diagnosis ends costly service calls.

The true measure of a system is its ability to perform. Day after day, reading and writing data on demand. Data Systems Design units outlast any other disk system on the market. But even the most rugged system has an occasional problem. And that's when Data Systems Design really shines.

You know the usual service scenario. There's a problem, so you call the service rep. And wait for a return call. Then you wait for someone to show up. And every minute is costing money, in addition to the high cost of the service contract itself.

Data Systems Design ends all that with the service system that will soon be the industry standard: remote diagnosis.

HyperDiagnostics,™ standard on the DSD 440, 480 and 880, allow the user to test, exercise and debug without a CPU or a service call. Easy-to-use controls activate microprogrammed routines, and LED indicators designate fault status. On the 430 and 470, ODT-driven self-diagnostics and software diagnostics assist in troubleshooting.

A call to our service hotline gets instant back-up and confirmation of the diagnosis.† Our service records show that over 20% of the problems are fixed over the phone, with no service needed.

When a faulty module is isolated, **Rapid Module Exchange™** gets the user back on-line faster than a service call. Thanks to our system's modular design, the user simply swaps modules after consultation with a hotline advisor. We usually ship out a new module the same day a failure is diagnosed in a specially-designed reusable carton for easy return of the original module.

For less than half the cost of a DEC service contract, our **HyperService™** option extends warranty protection for one year beyond the standard 90 days and covers factory repairs and Rapid Module Exchange Service.

At Data Systems Design, we have carefully considered every step in the process to make service as easy and cost-effective as possible.

Get the disk storage you deserve for your DEC-based system.

For full technical details, write Data Systems Design, Inc., 2241 Lundy Avenue, San Jose, CA 95131, or call the sales office nearest you.

United States: Western Region (408) 727-3163; Eastern Region (617) 769-7620.
International: Australia: Melbourne 03/543-2077, Sydney 02/848-8533; Canada 416/625-1907; Denmark 01/83 34 00; Finland 90/88 50 11; France 03/956 81 42; Israel 03/298783; Italy 02/4047648; Japan 06/323-1707; Netherlands 020/45 87 55; New Zealand 4/693-008; Norway 02/78 94 60; Sweden 08/38 03 70; Switzerland 01/730 48 48; United Kingdom 01/207-1717; West Germany and Austria 089/1204-0.

*This controller/interface is also available separately as the DSD 4140.

†Although these services are available within the U.S.A. only, comparable service is available through our international distributors.

™HyperDiagnostics, HyperService, Rapid Module Exchange and EXCHNG are trademarks of Data Systems Design. ®DEC and PDP are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

Circle 101 for DSD 880 information.
Circle 102 for DSD 480 information.
Circle 103 for DSD 470 information.
Circle 104 for DSD 440 information.
Circle 105 for DSD 430 information.

Data Systems

Communications

Optical links have a low profile

Transmitter and receiver modules contain multifunction master-slice integrated circuits

Honeywell Inc.'s Optoelectronics division is using a low-profile package to house a family of new fiber-optic transmitter and receiver modules built around master-slice integrated circuits. The modules are the first to use the bipolar master-slice chips, which also can be altered in the final stages of production to quickly produce semicustom products [*Electronics*, May 19, p. 39].

The series is being targeted at a wide range of fiber-optic applications, including point-to-point links and data buses. Initially, Honeywell will be offering seven standard versions of the low-profile transmitter and receiver modules, but use of master-slice ICs opens the door to changing bandwidths and combinations of functions. The transmitter and receiver master-slice ICs can be tailored with the final metal interconnect mask, linking predefined functional blocks located on the die, fulfilling objectives similar to those of custom logic-gate arrays.

The firm's standard products offer two data formats: nonreturn to zero (NRZ) and a duty cycle with a constant average value of 50%. However, other versions—such as one that uses Manchester-encoded data or one that provides optical feedback for driving a laser—can be produced by changing the metal interconnections. The Optoelectronics division expects to begin production on some semicustom products next year.

The low-profile module comes in two classes: industrial-military and commercial. The industrial-military will feature hermetically sealed active components capable of −55° to +125°C operation and SMA cable connectors with hermetically sealed metal-can light-emitting diodes and p-i-n photodiode detectors. These modules are priced at $150 for each transmitter-receiver pair in quantities of 100.

The commercial modules, which have an operating temperature range of 0° to 70°C, will use ADM connectors with LEDs and photodiodes in plastic packages. They cost $100 for each transmitter-receiver pair in orders of 100. Some sampling has already begun and volume production of both classes is set for the beginning of 1982.

For point-to-point link applications with high data rates, Honeywell's series offers three basic transmitter-receiver sets. The HFM2010-224 transmitter-HFM1010-221 receiver can handle a maximum of 10 Mb/s and a maximum transmission distance of 2,000 meters for those using NRZ data formats.

The HFM2025-224/HFM-1025-221 can handle up to 25 Mb/s and a maximum distance of 1,000 meters in NRZ formats. Both of these are industrial-military modules. In the commercial module, the HFM2010-001/HFM1010-001 can handle up to 10 Mb/s and a maximum distance of 1,500 meters in the NRZ format.

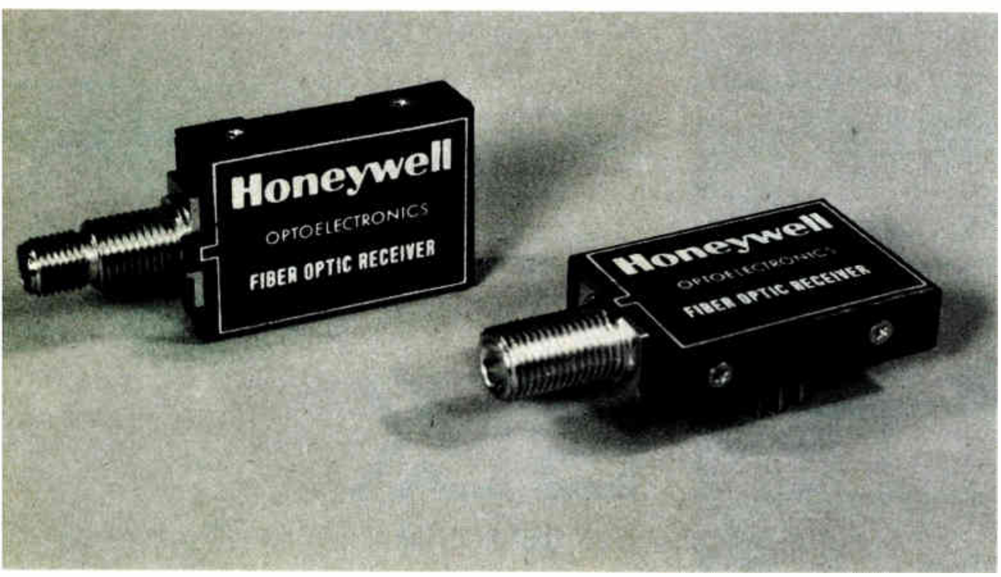
In duty-cycle formats with a constant average value of 50%, the HFM2110-22/HFM1200-221 can handle a maximum of 0.5 Mb/s and a maximum length of 3,000 meters in a burst mode. The HFM2110-222/HFM1201-221 can handle up to 1 Mb/s and a maximum distance of 500 meters in the 32-terminal star setup and 3,000 meters in a burst mode.

Others. The HFM2010-222/HFM1203-221 can handle 3 Mb/s and 500 meters in the 32-terminal star configuration or 3,000 meters in the burst mode. These are all in the industrial-military class. In the commercial category, the HFM-2110-001/HFM1202-001 can handle up to 1 Mb/s and 300 meters in the 32-terminal star setup and 2,500 meters in the burst mode. All of these figures are based on the use of a fiber with a 100-μm core diameter and a 0.25 numerical aperture.

The low-profile case, which measures 1.9 by 0.86 by 0.3 in. thick, has been designed for direct mounting on circuit boards spaced 0.5 in. apart center to center. The electrical connections are spaced like those of 24-pin dual in-line packages, with 0.1-in. lead spacings on 0.6-in. row centers.

The transmitter modules have 10 pins, the receivers 8, and their low profile allows proper clearance when boards are placed in standard computer racks. The new package is also suited for panel mounting. Chief scientist J. R. Biard says Honeywell will use this low-profile package on all future fiber-optic transmitter and receiver modules.

Inside each transmitter module



SIMPLE SOLUTIONS TO COMPLEX PROBLEMS. XICOR NOVRAM™ MEMORIES...

WORLD'S FIRST 5V–PROGRAMMABLE NONVOLATILE STATIC RAMs.

μP-controlled remote systems, data acquisition systems, industrial control equipment, avionics, and terminals of all types...

No matter what your microprocessor application, NOVRAM's unique characteristics will help you create designs that go far beyond the parameters of the common and familiar world. *Inspired* designs that reduce system costs, reduce maintenance costs, and add a new dimension of capability to your system.

5V-programming is the key. Because with NOVRAM, you can electrically alter system firmware or configuration data 'in-system' using 5 volts only—including non-volatile programming! NOVRAM's 5V-programmability means you can now eliminate extra high-voltage power supplies, batteries, UV light sources, unsocketing, or electromechanical counters and DIP switches.

You can reconfigure from the keyboard. At the customer's site. Or remotely, by down-loading your system, if you prefer.

In normal operation, NOVRAM performs all the functions of a conventional 5V static RAM, and with a 300ns access time. But a single TTL signal (STORE) moves all of the RAM bits—in parallel—into NOVRAM's unique on-chip Shadow Memory™ (E^2PROM). The Shadow Memory architecture allows you to capture critical system status if there's a power failure. Data can be stored in Shadow Memory indefinitely, and brought back into RAM whenever you want with another TTL signal (RECALL).

NOVRAM offers you proven n-channel, floating gate MOS technology—in a bit organization that's right for your application: 1K x 1 (X2201), 64 x 4 (X2210), or 256 x 4 (X2212). And NOVRAMs are available in the commercial, industrial, and military temperature ranges.

So take a giant step forward for designers. Start exploring those new worlds of design innovation today—with NOVRAM.

FREE Evaluation Part! Send us a description of your application on your company letterhead, and we'll send you a NOVRAM *absolutely free*! Xicor, Inc., 851 Buckeye Court, Milpitas, CA 95035. Phone: (408) 946-6920.

NOVRAM... EXPLORE THE POSSIBILITIES.

Xicor

*10K price domestic only.

NOVRAM™ and Shadow Memory™ are trademarks of Xicor, Inc., for its nonvolatile static RAM devices.

Circle 201 on reader service card

are a transmitter master-slice IC, capacitors, and a Honeywell Sweet Spot LED. The receiver module has a receiver master-slice IC, a resistor, and a p-i-n photodiode. The transmitter master-slice IC contains TTL inputs that drive encoder logic and timing circuits, plus high-current drivers for the LED.

The receiver master-slice chip contains the photodiode preamplifier that drives decoder logic and timing circuits, plus a TTL output buffer. There are six different functions on the transmitter IC, which measures 62 by 83 mils. The master-slice receiver chip implements 15 types of functions on a 64-by-85-mil die. The receiver module has a signal-quality TTL output that indicates when the optical signal is good enough to produce a 10^{-9} bit-error rate.

The master-slice chip, housed in an 18-pad ceramic leadless chip-carrier, is flush-mounted on a 30-mil ceramic substrate inside the module. In the transmitter, capacitors are mounted to the substrate by reflow soldering. The capacitors, which were not included on the master-slice chip because of their size, are used to change data rates and power-supply levels.

Honeywell Inc., Optoelectronics Division, 830 E. Arapaho Rd., Richardson, Texas 75081. Phone (214) 234-4271 [401]

Unit offers full-duplex data transmission at 5 Mb/s

The ODS-306+ 5-MHz wideband synchronous data set is intended for high-speed serial synchronous communication between computers and serves as a communication link for the IBM 3274 remote control unit to repeaterless distances of 5 km. In

ISO-CMOS™ A RANGE OF PRODUCTS FOR A RANGE OF APPLICATIONS.

The features that make Mitel Semiconductor's ISO-CMOS technology ideal for the telecom industry also make it ideal for a varied range of other applications.

Why?

Consider the stringent requirements of the telephone industry. Reliability is crucial. Power and space are limited in both telephone sets and PABXs. Battery back-up is important. A wide voltage range is needed.

ISO-CMOS technology meets these challenges and performs superbly. ISO-CMOS makes it possible for us to produce the best selling PABXs in the world.

Now, these very same features of ISO-CMOS products can be applied to any high speed, low power or portable applications in an electrically noisy world.

The Mitel Superswitch™ Family. Superb examples of ISO-CMOS™ application.

Consider the following products for your application:

Digital:
- MD21SC14 1K x 4 static RAM
- MD23SC16 2K x 8 ROM
- MD4332 LCD Display Driver
- MD68SC02 8 bit Microprocessor
- MD74SCxxx Octal Interface Circuits

Telecom:
- ML8204/5 Telephone Set Tone Ringer
- MT4320/25 Telephone Set Pulse Dialer
- MT5087/89/91 Telephone Set DTMF Generators
- MT8804 8x4 Analog Switch Array
- MT8860/62/63 DTMF Digital Decoders
- MT8865 DTMF Filter
- MT8912 PCM Filter

Find out even more about Mitel Semiconductors by contacting your local Mitel sales office.

MITEL SEMICONDUCTOR

United States: 2321 Morena Blvd., Suite M, San Diego, California, U.S.A. 92110.
Telephone (714) 276-3421. TWX: 910-335-1242.
P.O. Box 17170, 600 West Service Road,
Dulles International Airport, Washington, D.C., U.S.A. 20041.
Telephone (703) 661 8600. TWX: 710-833-0865.

Canada: P.O. Box 13089, Kanata, Ontario, Canada K2K 1X3.
Telephone (613) 592-5630, Telex: 053-3221, TWX: 610-562-8529.

Europe: 33/37 Queen St., Maidenhead, Berkshire, England SL6 1NB
Telephone 0628-72821, Telex: 849-808
Bredgade 65A, 2nd Floor, 1260 Copenhagen K, Denmark
Telephone (01) 134712, Telex: 19502.

Asia: TST P.O. Box 98577, Kowloon, Hong Kong.
Telephone 3-318256, Telex: 34235.

BUILDING BETTER COMMUNICATIONS

Circle 203 on reader service card

addition, for T-1 digital transmission facilities, it provides a fiber-optic front end, replacing the Bell 306 data set and thus providing an alternative communication medium for the Bell 303 data set.

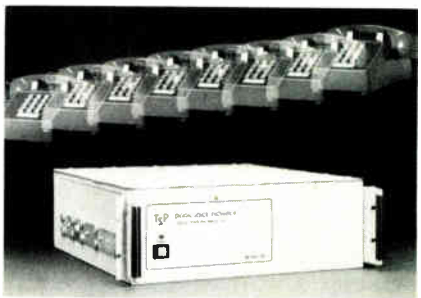
The unit is plug-compatible with the Bell 306 standards and the IBM 3274 remote-channel unit. The RS-232-C interface is available as an option.

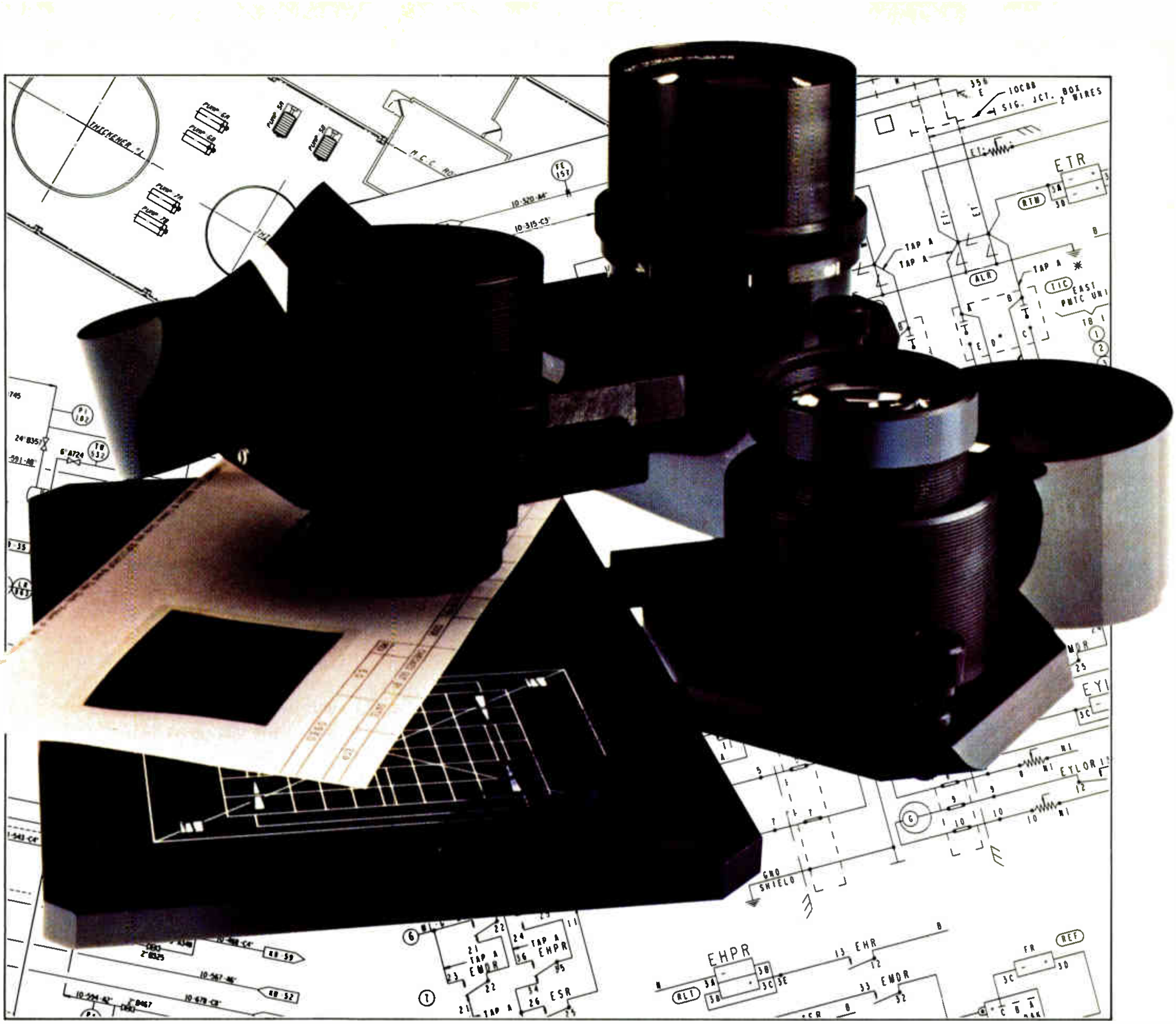
The ODS-306+ data set can operate over standard internally supplied clock rates for 40.8, 57.6, 130, and 460 kb/s and 1.344 Mb/s. The ability to transmit asynchronous data at speeds of up to 300 kb/s is also provided. Three-level built-in automatic test circuits provide a remotely activated data-loopback mode, check the data-transmission path for loss of signal, signal quality, and level, and manually activate local data-loopback modes. A stand-alone version of the ODS-306+ sells for $1,000, while a rack-mountable version is priced at $900. Delivery takes six weeks.

Phalo/OSD, 9240 Deering Ave., Chatsworth, Calif. 91311. Phone (213) 998-3177 [403]

System makes conversations of eight users secure

The Digital Voice Exchange operates over standard dial-up telephone lines and enables users to connect as many as eight phones at any one site to a secure voice system. Specifically, while assuring privacy, it lets users conduct one-on-one conversations or employ up to eight phones at any site for conference calls. It can also serve as an internal secure intercom line. Unanswered calls are automatically sent to an attendant. The





At $110,000, the CalComp Graphics COM proves high performance can be affordable.

To get the same high-performance, high-throughput capabilities of the CalComp Model 1581 Graphics Computer-Output-Microfilm plotter from any other system, you can expect to pay **twice as much.** At $110,000, the CalComp Model 1581 gives you a complete Graphics COM, including our intelligent controller, specialized software and exclusive one-year warranty on parts and labor.

Proven time and cost savings.

With a CalComp COM plotter, planetary camera steps are totally eliminated. Your engineering, architectural or other drawings are plotted directly onto microfilm. You save time and increase productivity.

CalComp COM gives you added benefits such as total reformatting capabilities for more economical operations. Scaling, windowing, centering and rotation are performed on the CalComp Model 930 intelligent controller using the same compact CalComp format tapes produced by your CAD system for CalComp pen plotters.

With 16K x 16K addressable points and 80 lines/mm resolution, you get superior quality plots. E-size engineering drawings with annotation as small as 1/10-inch can be plotted on 35-mm film without loss of details.

What's more, CalComp Graphics Controller Software (GCS) offers extensive error checking of job parameters to help maximize productivity and ease operation.

Proven reliability and CalComp support.

With CalComp, you're getting the benefits of more than 15 years of designing and manufacturing Graphics COM, so you're assured of proven product reliability. Plus, the CalComp-direct system support and field service teams are available nationwide to help keep your COM operating at top performance.

See how CalComp Graphics COM can help your operations... at half the cost of comparable systems. Send for an output sample, or give us a benchmark. Contact your CalComp sales consultant today.

California Computer Products, Inc.
2411 West La Palma Avenue
Anaheim, CA 92801
(714) 821-2011 TWX 910-591-1154

CALCOMP
A Sanders Graphics Company
SANDERS

Circle 205 on reader service card

DVX can operate with Time & Space Processing's model 200 voice digitizer, and for secure voice applications a modem and user-furnished encryption unit may be used in conjunction with the equipment.

The DVX model 280 sells for $6,875 and can be delivered in 60 days.

Time & Space Processing Inc., 10430 North Tantau Ave., Cupertino, Calif. 95014. Phone (408) 996-2200 [404]

Codec and filter join forces on one chip

A fully integrated coder-decoder and transmit-receive filter are combined on a single integrated circuit for use in a range of high-performance telecommunications applications. The resulting codec-filter combination chip, the synchronously clocked Intel 2913 or asynchronous 2913, encompasses the functions of two complex discrete codec and filter chips previously offered by Intel—the 2910A/2911A and 2912A.

The high-performance-MOS encoder internally samples the output of its own transmit filter and holds each sample in a special capacitive network. If there is any offset in dc current between sampling periods, an on-chip auto-zeroing circuit corrects for the difference. No external components are required by the circuit to perform sample, hold, and auto-zero functions.

Only clock and frame sync buffers are enabled in the power-down mode, keeping power consumption to 10 mW. In actual usage, the power-down mode may be in effect for up to 90% of the time; with power on, the chip uses 175 mW. In fixed mode, timing rates are either 1.536, 1,544, or 2.048 MHz. Variable-mode data rates can range from 64 kHz to 4.096 MHz. Available in sample form in the fourth quarter, the 20-pin 2913 and the 24-pin asynchronous model will sell for $28.95 in lots of 100.

Intel Corp., 5000 W. Williams Field Rd., Chandler, Ariz. 85224. Phone (602) 961-2856 [405]

Zilog's Z8™ family of field proven microcomputers:

Z8 unprecedented design options.

The Z8 family gives you the clear advantage in single-chip design—powerful 8-bit CPU, ROM, RAM, counter/timers, UART, interrupt logic—all under dynamic program control. Choose the world's most versatile performer from the Z8 family of single-chip microcomputers.

- **Z8601—with on board 2K ROM**
- **Z8602—with interface to 2K external memory**
- **Z8603—2K EPROM Protopak™**
- **Z8611—with on board 4K ROM**
- **Z8612—with interface to 4K external memory**
- **Z8613—4K EPROM Protopak**
- **Z8681—ROM-less single-chip microcomputer**

And now, the exciting new Z8 family member:

- **Z8671—single-chip BASIC/DEBUG interpreter**

To order, or for more information, call your nearest Zilog sales office. Or contact us at 10460 Bubb Road, Cupertino, CA 95014. Phone: (408) 446-4666.

Zilog makes it happen for you!

Zilog

WEST
Cupertino, CA (408) 446-4666
Irvine, CA (714) 549-2891
Van Nuys, CA (213) 989-7484
Scottsdale, AZ (602) 990-1977

MIDWEST
Schaumburg, IL (312) 885-8080
Woodmere, OH (216) 831-7040

SOUTH
Dallas, TX (214) 243-6550
Austin, TX (512) 453-3216
Clearwater, FL (813) 535-5571

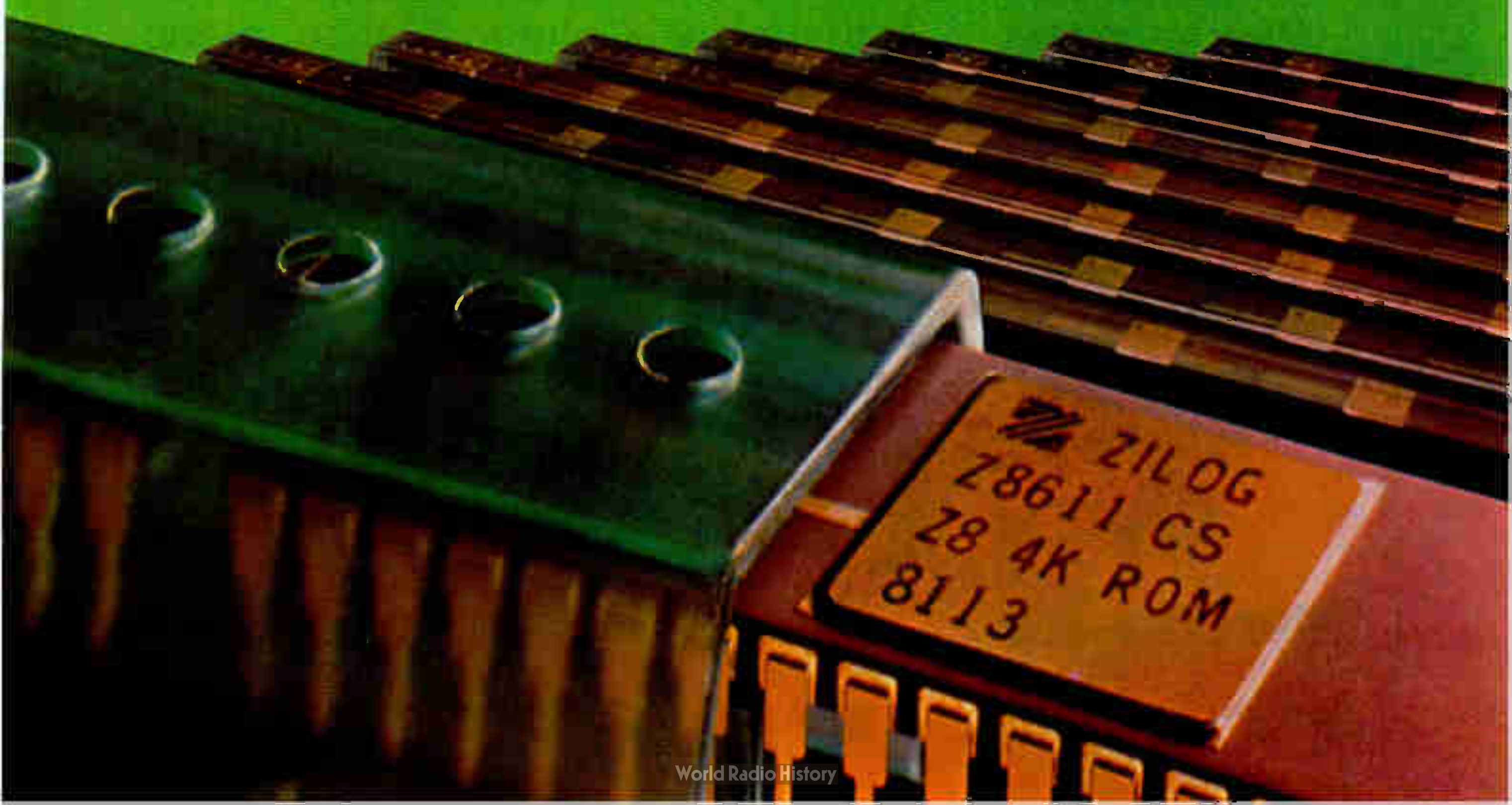
EAST
Burlington, MA (617) 273-4222
Horsham, PA (215) 441-8282
Cedar Knolls, NJ (201) 540-1671

UNITED KINGDOM
Maidenhead Berkshire, England (628) 36131

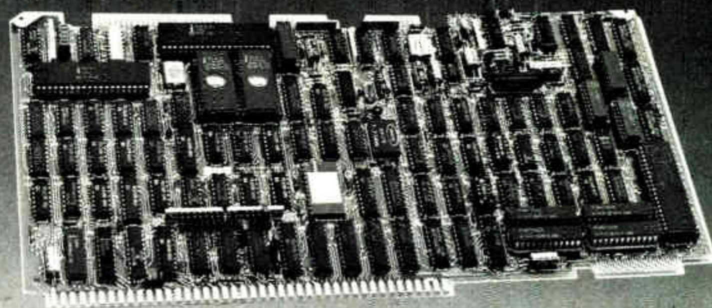
JAPAN
Mitsui & Co.
Tokyo, Japan 03-587-0578

Z8 and Protopak are trademarks of Zilog, Inc

Circle 207 on reader service card



SMS' FWD8001 MULTIBUS* WINCHESTER/ FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER



COMPATIBILITY
- INTEL iSBC* 215A/iSBX* 218 interface and command compatible.
- Direct connection to two Shugart/ Quantum 8" Winchester drives, *and* two Shugart floppy disk drives.
- Supports IBM 3740 single density, IBM 2/2D double density and INTEL SBC 202 floppy formats.

RELIABILITY AND DATA INTEGRITY
- 40% fewer IC's than INTEL 215A/218
- Patented PLL circuitry recovers worst case bit shifted data.
- On-board controller and drive self test
- 6 bit burst error correction code (ECC).
- Automatic error retry recovers soft errors

PERFORMANCE
- Multisector DMA data transfer.
- Optional buffer transfer and disk interleave formats.
- Fast 63K byte/sec floppy disk data transfer.

AFFORDABILITY
- Requires only +5 volts input power.
- Eliminates costly external data separator and special cables.
- Requires only one Multibus card slot.

SMS Scientific Micro Systems
777 East Middlefield Road Mountain View, Ca Tel: (415) 964-5700 TWX: 910-379-6577
Regional Offices
WEST: (602) 978-6621 MIDWEST: (312) 966-2711 EAST: (617) 246-2540

*TRADEMARK OF INTEL CORPORATION

Circle 208 on reader service card

Your Choice!

Microprocessor Compatible 20 Column Alphanumeric Thermal Printers from Memodyne Corporation

Parallel Input Model MAP-20P
- 8 Bit TTL parallel data input
- Accepts rates up to 2000 characters per second
- Programmable controls for:
  Text or lister printing
  Character size – normal or extended

Price: $625.00 each in single quantities

Serial Input Model MAP-20S
- Simple 2 wire data input
- Isolated 20 mA current loop and RS232C interface
- Baud rates from 75 to 9600
- Internal/External Baud Clock
- Programmable controls for:
  Text or lister printing
  Character size – normal or extended
  Baud rate

Price $725.00 each in single quantities.

Common Characteristics of Both Models
- 96 Character print set
- Print rate of 2 lines per second
- Internal self test program of all characters and printing modes
- Complete with microprocessor electronics and AC power supply
- Small size measures 4.4" W x 2.75" H
- Fits in panel 4.5" W x 2.78" H
- Weighs 4.2 lbs.

Write for our complete 8 page color brochure.

Memodyne CORPORATION 220 Reservoir St., Needham Heights, MA 02194 (617) 444-7000 Telex: 92-2537

Attention, Multibus™ users...

Only the CD100M now supports CP/M and CP/M86 in the perfect desktop package.

Hear this, LSI-11 users...

Only the CD100L emulates a VT103, an RL02 and an RX02 in a single desktop package.

And both now include a 10 megabyte Winchester!

CD100M — THE TOTAL OEM SOLUTION

To give your Multibus microcomputer system increased file storage, the Callan™ CD100M Integrated Work Station now includes a high performance 10 Mbyte 5¼-inch micro Winchester disk drive complete with full DMA and fully automatic and transparent burst error correction. A one Mbyte unformatted floppy provides file entry and back-up. With its integral 6 slot Multibus compatible card cage, intelligent video terminal, and Winchester/Floppy disk system, the CD100M is the *only* single desktop package available to OEM and volume end-users who wish to configure a modular micro-computer system using any Multibus compatible card set. It's the perfect solution, significantly reducing product costs and development time.

CP/M AND CP/M86 CONFIGURATIONS

If you prefer the popular CP/M operating system, Callan can provide the CD100M with either 8-bit or 16-bit micros. A Z80 with 64K RAM and CP/M, or an 8086 with 128K RAM with error correction and CP/M86 are both available as the complete solution for CP/M compatible software. And both systems include 10 Mbyte Winchester performance.

If you're using Multibus cards in your system you must see the Callan™ CD100M Integrated Work Station.

CP/M and CP/M86 are trademarks of Digital Research. Multibus and 8086 are trademarks of Intel Corp. Z80 is trademark of Zilog.

Built-in card cage holds 6 Multibus or 7 quad/14 dual height LSI-11 cards.

Callan™
DATA SYSTEMS
2637 Townsgate Road
Westlake Village, CA 91361
Telephone: (805) 497-6837

CD100L — COMPLETE DEC COMPATIBILITY

For the OEM or end-user configuring an LSI-11 system, only the Callan™ CD100L Integrated Work Station can emulate a 10 Mbyte RL02 Winchester disk, a 0.5 Mbyte RX02 floppy, and a VT103 Terminal in a *single* desktop unit. Software presently running on RT-11, RSX-11 or other LSI-11 operating systems can now run on the CD100L, reducing hardware costs by as much as 30%. For users who prefer a more complete solution, the CD100L can also be ordered complete with LSI-11/2 or LSI-11/23 and RT-11.

MORE FOR LESS

No other solution compares for performance, features and price. The VT100/VT52 compatible terminal offers 6 video attributes, true split screen with separate scrolling regions standard. The LSI-11 Q-bus compatible card cage provides 7 quad or 14 dual height slots to house even the largest configurations. A Winchester controller is available to directly emulate the 10 Mbyte RL02. RX02 emulation is available either in a 1 Mbyte dual floppy configuration or as 0.5 Mbyte back-up for the Winchester.

If you're tired of multiple package or multiple vendor solutions, you must see the CD100L.

DEC, LSI-11, VT103, RL02, RX02, RT-11, RSX-11, VT100/VT52, LSI-11/2, LSI-11/23 are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp.

Callan is trademark of Callan Data Systems.

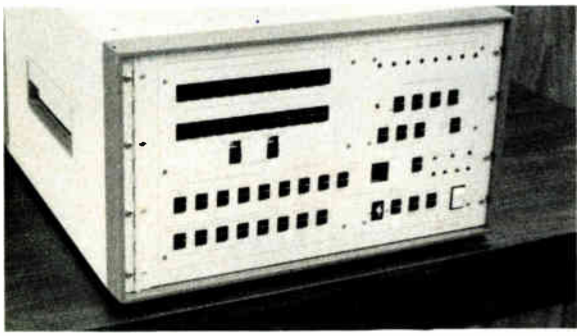
Circle 209 on reader service card

Instruments

Memory tester is easy to use

Unit requires no programming, has addressing capability for 256-K and larger devices

Incoming inspection, pre-burn-in, and post-assembly memory tests may be easier and less costly thanks to a new benchtop memory tester from Semiconductor Test Technologies Inc. Using TTL instead of a microprocessor as its test-pattern generator, the tester covers a broad range of device timings and specifications. The EMT-200 needs no programming, so less skilled operators can run the system, notes company president Toby Byrd. "The EMT-200 is also designed so that it can be maintained by the lowest-level technician on the floor," Byrd says.



Tests are set up on a simple front-panel control board. The operator selects the memory size and timing group, then starts the testing. The EMT-200 can check random-access memories, read-only memories, and programmable ROMs with up to 12 address lines. Its 24-bit addressing capability (12-bit column and 12-bit row addresses) allows the unit to accommodate upcoming parts with 2^{24} locations. The tester can be used for devices with TTL-compatible input/output and access times ranging between 200 ns and 1.3 μs.

The tester, which connects to a single dual-in-line-package handler via a 50-Ω coaxial cable, is capable of dc parametric testing for open and short circuits. Continuity testing is executed on a pin-to-pin basis, forcing −1 V and measuring greater than 50 μA at the device pin. Short testing is also performed pin-to-pin. Functional tests are conducted with an algorithmic generator that develops a standard march pattern.

To switch the system from RAM to ROM testing, the operator merely pushes a button on the front panel, which reduces the functional march pattern from five passes to a single pass. The system can handle ROMs and PROMs with up to eight data channels, five clocks and three power supplies. The supplies provided are +5 V at 500 mA, −5 V at 500 mA, and 12 V at 500 mA. Each test channel of the EMT-200 tester can automatically switch among three functions: parametric, functional, or system ground. The user can choose from four sets of timing, and each system test clock is adjustable by a potentiometer and voltage network.

The EMT-200, which is Semiconductor Test Technologies' first product, can test a typical 16-K device in 182 ms (not including the time required by the handler)—82 ms for functional and 100 ms for parametric testing. The unit weighs 40 lb and measures 19.75 by 10.5 by 27.6 in. Power requirements are 108 to 120 V ac at 10 A.

The EMI-200 sells for $25,000 in single quantities and is available for delivery in 90 days.

Semiconductor Test Technologies Inc., Honey Grove, Texas 75446. Phone (214) 378-7311 [351]

50-MHz pulse generator sells for just $5,195

A new 50-MHz programmable pulse generator offering dual-channel and summing options beats its competitors' price by 50%, according to its manufacturer. Priced at $5,195, the 2021 uses a vertical-MOS output amplifier that provides output immunity to short- and open-circuit faults even under high-energy summing conditions.

Designed for both automatic testing and benchtop applications, the model 2021 has a frequency range of 10 Hz to 50 MHz, a ±20-V output per channel, and transition times as low as 5 ns. Its memory can hold up to 10 complete settings for a particular pulse signal including duty cycle, voltage output, and pulse mode.

Standard features include continuous automatic calibration of frequency, voltage levels, delay, and width, as well as easily operated controls and displays and an IEEE-488 interface. The summing option combines both outputs of a dual-channel 2021D into a pulse of up to ±40 V peak to peak. The dual output option provides a second output channel with independently programmable voltage levels, output impedance, waveform, delay width, duty cycle, and transition times.

Interstate Electronics, 1001 E. Ball Rd., Anaheim, Calif. 92803. Phone (714) 635-7210 [353]

Recorder permits packing densities over 40 kb/in.

The SE9000 tape recorder-reproducer for laboratory instrumentation comes with a built-in tape cleaner and offers a coding and formatting subsystem. It permits linear packing densities over 40 kb/in. for high-density digital recording using standard Inter-Range Instrumentation Group wideband headstacks. Bit-error rates are better than 1 in 10^8 using an error-correction system. The recorder is available with interchangeable modules for IRIG intermediate and wideband direct and frequency-modulated recording as well as voice, calibration, and shuttle modules. A servo reproduce module provides an equalized output from both bias and saturation recorded signals. A complete 42-channel record-and-reproduce system can be

ALTERED SPACE

With the PQ* core, TDK has come up with an original shape.

It is characterized by improved performance and power saving due to the use of H7C1 power ferrite material which has high saturation magnetic flux density (Bs) and low power loss (PL).

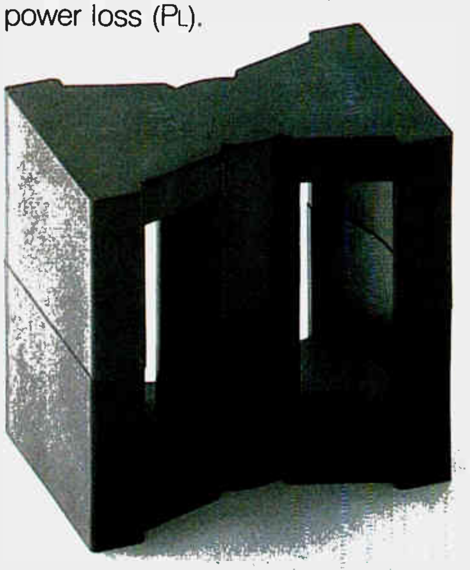
Another feature of the PQ core is its compactness.

For example, it occupies only 60% as much space as the EC core in a transformer.

This allows for a more effective use of space and a reduction in the overall size of the power supply.


A switching power supply using PQ cores

*PAT. PENDING



Circle 211 on reader service card

TDK

TDK ELECTRONICS CO., LTD. 13-1, Nihonbashi 1-chome, Chuo-ku, Tokyo 103, Japan Phone: Tokyo (03) 278-5111 Telex: J24270, J26937 (TODENKA)
TDK CORPORATION OF AMERICA 4709 Golf Road, Suite 300, Skokie, Illinois 60076 U.S.A. Phone: (312) 679-8200 Telex: 9102230220 (TDK SKO)
LOS ANGELES BRANCH 2041 Rosecrans Avenue. Suite 365, El Segundo, California 90245 U.S.A. Phone: (213) 644-8625, Telex: 9103487134 (TODENKA ELSD)
NEW YORK BRANCH 755 Eastgate Blvd., Garden City, N.Y. 11530 U.S.A. Phone: (516) 248-5230 Telex: 144535 (TDK ELECT GRCY)
INDIANAPOLIS BRANCH 5377 West, 86th Street, Indianapolis, Indiana 46268 U.S.A. Phone: (317) 872-0370 Telex: 272393 (TDKCORP IND)
TDK ELECTRONICS EUROPE GmbH Christinenstrasse 25, D-4030 Ratingen 1, F.R. Germany Phone: (02102) 4870 Telex: 8585013 (TDKD)

MH&W INTERNATIONAL CORP. 14 Leighton Place, Mahwah, New Jersey 07430 U.S.A. Phone: (201) 891-8800 Telex: 642421, 642422
MH&W INTERNATIONAL (CANADA) LTD. 7520 Bath Road, Mississauga, Ontario L4T 1L2, CANADA Phone: (416) 676-9041 Telex: 06-983683 RFM MSGA
MONTREAL 7575 Trans-Canada Highway, Suite 305, St. Laurent, Quebec H4T 1V6, CANADA Phone: (514) 331-2827 Telex: 05825732 MTL

FERRITE CORES FOR SWITCHERS
PQ
Power & Quality

contained in a single 6-ft cabinet.

The SE9000 accepts reels up to 16 in. in diameter, is specified for 7-, 14-, 28-, 32-, and 42-track formats in all recording modes, and provides nine electronically switchable tape speeds from 15/16 in./s to 250 in./s. All system functions except power on-off are remotely controlled by the standard parallel TTL interface or the optional IEEE-488 interface. The built-in tape cleaner, the first in the industry according to the company, is standard.

Prices vary for the system selected and begin at $25,000.

EMI Technology Inc., 6445 Powers Ferry Rd., Atlanta, Ga. 30339. Phone (404) 952-8502 [355]

Coupler makes instruments IEEE-488–compatible

Now a low-cost series of couplers provides bidirectional talk-listen data links between parallel IEEE-488 bus and parallel binary or binary-coded decimal data for upgrading existing instruments that are not IEEE-488–compatible. The model 4880 can also put measured data on the IEEE-488 bus or control instruments from the bus. Further, the couplers eliminate the need for custom interfaces and thereby simplify

At AMI, all chips are created equal: 0.1% AQL or better.

Contrary to popular belief, quality in America is not an endangered species.

The industry's highest in-house standard. AMI tests every product to a 0.1% Acceptable Quality Level (AQL). Every product will meet that standard, or we won't transfer it to manufacturing. And we're ready and able to test to even more stringent specifications—and constantly working to tighten our own standards.

Since we're talking about our most complex, most powerful custom MOS/LSI circuits, too—not just ROM's, RAM's, catalog or standard logic circuits—that's no small feat.

Productivity and quality for all.

AMI's 0.1% AQL puts you in a superior competitive position, too. Assembly costs come down, because there's less reworking on your line. And most important, your customers enjoy a more reliable product. AMI's quality may be just the thing to get your products off the ground. To find out, call Gordon Morrison, Director of Product Assurance at (408) 246-0330, Ext. 2736. Or write him at AMI, 3800 Homestead Road, Santa Clara, CA 95051.

AMI®
American Microsystems, Inc.

The most natural solutions in MOS.

the development of unique automatic test systems.

The 4880 couplers operate with most BCD instruments, and an extensive program and cable library is available for unique instruments. Each coupler has a rear-panel address switch for setting the coupler's bus address as well as front-panel talking and listening lights for checking visual operation.

The units have 16 active lines—8 data lines and 8 lines for control and status messages. Data is transferred at 5 kb/s. The 4881 talker and 4882 listener are priced at $795 each; configured as the 4883 talker-listener, the coupler is $895. Delivery takes 30 days from receipt of order.

ICS Electronics Corp., 1620 Zanker Rd., San Jose, Calif. 95112. Phone (408) 298-4844 [356]

Unit measures, displays, and prints bit-error total and rate

A measurement system called the Berts-25 provides bit-error information on digital communications systems using coaxial or fiber-optic cable and related equipment. The unit operates from 100 Hz to 25 MHz, has programmable 16-bit words in addition to seven pseudorandom sequences of 2^7 to 2^{23} bits, and includes a real-time clock and built-in printer for long-term tests.

The system sports both a synthesizer-controlled transmitter and an automatic receiver and measures both the total number and the rate of bit errors, displaying both figures simultaneously. The 20-column printer also logs the time of day and various status conditions.

The receiver features automatic and manual pattern selection and synchronization, measurement start time and duration, and input-clock frequency measurements. An IEEE-488 interface is optional and a choice of 50-Ω TTL or 124-Ω Mil-Std-188-144 input/output is offered. The Berts-25 is priced at $11,900 and delivery takes 8 to 12 weeks.

Tau-Tron Inc., 27 Industrial Ave., Chelmsford, Mass. 01824 [357]

Why more and more people have come to prefer RCA for High-Rel ICs.

People who use High-Rel ICs have special needs. And they want suppliers who understand that. That's why so many of them come to RCA.

To start, we offer CD4000-series CMOS digital logic circuits; CDP1800-series CMOS microprocessor, memory and I/O circuits; CA3000-series linear circuits; and our newly announced EPIC (Emulation & Programmable IC) CMOS 8-bit slice series.

We also offer rad-hard versions of most parts.

And produce custom circuits to High-Rel standards.

But our customers want more than a broad product line. They want a supplier who is committed to the most demanding needs of the military, aerospace and industrial applications.

Here are some examples of our commitment:

- First supplier of Mil-M-38510 to attain Class A certification
- First Class S, Part-1 supplier of CMOS rad-hard devices

So if you're looking for High-Rel parts (and High-Rel support), talk to us. We understand your needs.

RCA Solid State headquarters: Somerville, NJ. Brussels. Sao Paulo. Hong Kong.

"First-class reliability."

Marvin Bero, Spar Aerospace Ltd.

"We can't afford product failures on our NASA projects. That's why we've been using 4000-series High-Rel ICs from RCA.

"Their Class S devices save us a lot of testing time. The flat-pack is a big advantage. And the paperwork package is the best I've ever seen."

"Outstanding support."

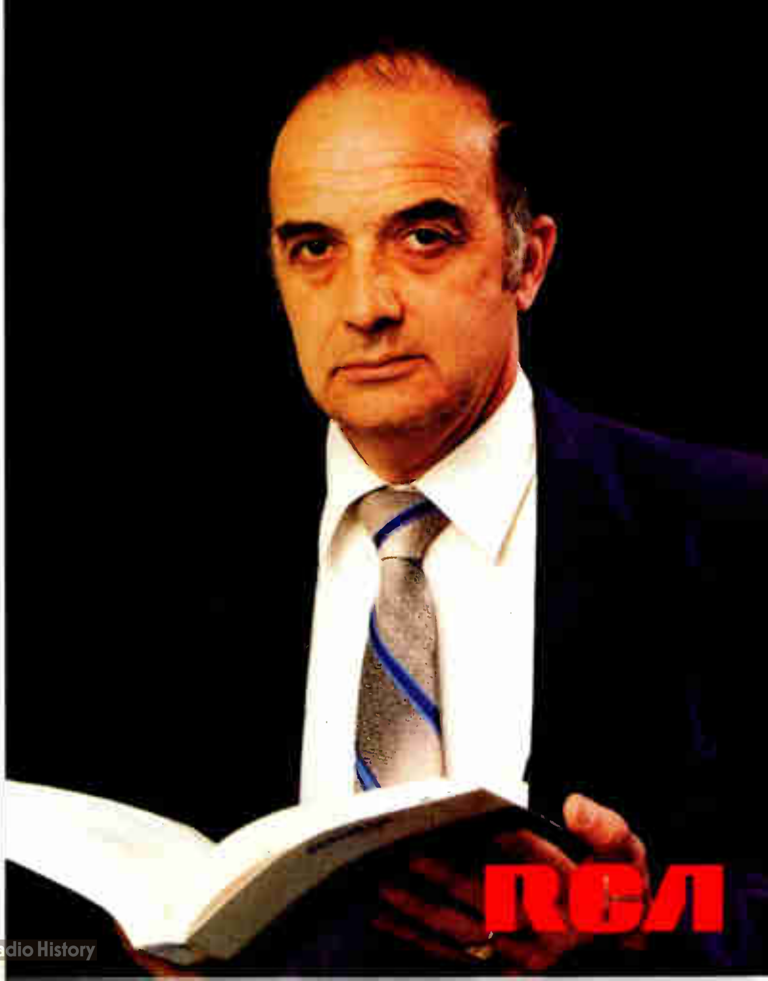
Armin F. Mohr, Westinghouse

"In our business, we need suppliers we can rely on.

"That's one big reason we've been buying our High-Rel ICs from RCA.

"They've been able to provide us with applications support whenever we've needed it, and the product reliability is excellent.

"But what impresses us most is the support we get from the people at RCA. We've been working with them since 1972, and they've never let us down."



Help someone read and write better with these free guides from International Paper.

Do you have a child or a young relative or an employee who needs to improve in reading and writing?

Then he or she will appreciate these practical, readable, informative guides written for International Paper by people who know their p's and q's. Newspapers, books, and magazines feed our intellect and enrich our lives, and the need to communicate better has never been more important.

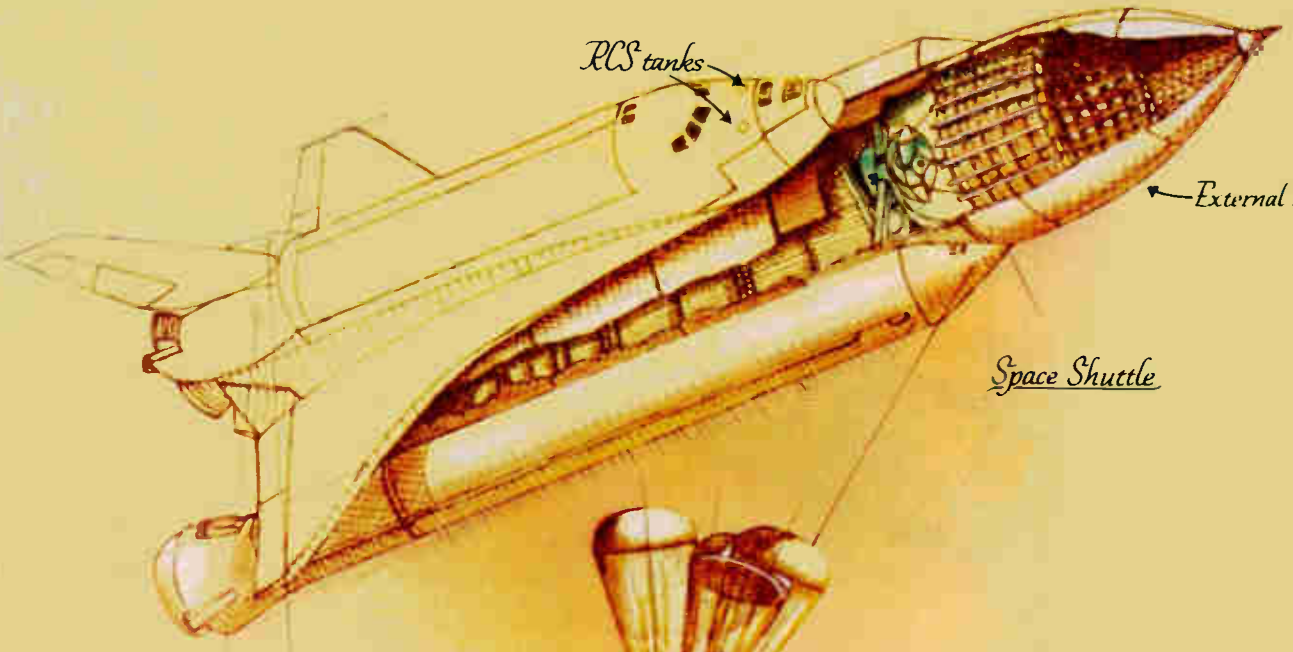
So help yourself. And help someone you know. Write: "Power of the Printed Word," International Paper Co., Dept. MN, P.O. Box 954, Madison Square Station, New York, N.Y. 10010.

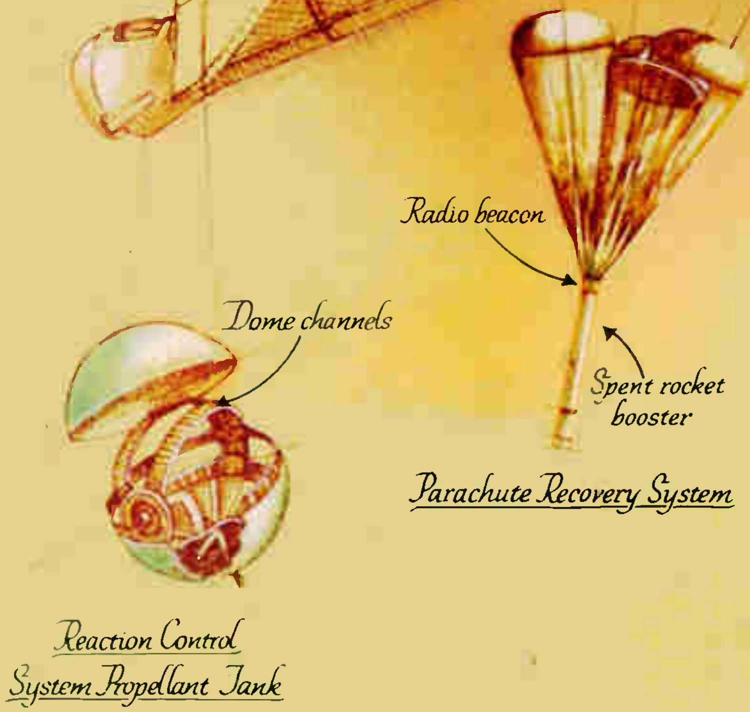
INTERNATIONAL PAPER COMPANY

We believe in the power of the printed word.

Engineers and other Aerospace Professionals

Get involved at Martin Marietta and help launch a new era in space and technology.





At Martin Marietta Aerospace our long list of projects for the Space Shuttle includes the external fuel tank, the parachute recovery system, the checkout and control system, and the manned maneuvering unit. For other customers, we design, build and test command and information systems, spacecraft, launch vehicles, and solar energy systems. If you're a skilled engineering professional, there's a place for you at Martin Marietta Aerospace in Denver. We make it a point to recognize and reward those individuals whose contributions help us extend our level of excellence.

We can offer you an excellent salary, complete company benefits and some of the most challenging, exciting projects around. Make a move to improve the quality of your personal and professional life today. Learn about career opportunities in Denver, or our other locations by sending your resume or a letter to the facility of your choice.

In Denver: P.O. Box 179, Mail #D-1311, Denver, CO 80201; **In Orlando:** P.O. Box 5837-MP#9, Orlando, FL 32855; **At Vandenberg AFB:** Box 1681, Vandenberg AFB, CA 93437; **In New Orleans:** Michoud Assembly Facility, Box 29304, New Orleans, LA 70189.

We are an equal opportunity employer, m/f/h.

MARTIN MARIETTA

SHARP

BETTER THAN EVER!

SHARP Liquid Crystal Dot Matrix Display Unit offers ...

5 x 7 DOT MATRIX ALPHA-NUMERIC

- Clear Characters • Wider Variations
- Reliability under stringent temperature ranges.
- Compatible interface with TTL and CMOS
- CMOS-level Compatible, consequently 8-bit parallel outputs from a microcomputer can be easily connected.
- 128 row characters can be on display.
- +5V ~ 7V single power supply.

Now SHARP makes the readout easier to see and greater versatility available by adding 40 and 80 alpha-numeric Dot Matrix Display unit with 5 x 7 dot.

LM-24102

LM-40201

LM-80101

Driver ICs also ovalable.

LH-5001
LH-5002
LH-5003
LH-5004

SHARP'S 5x7 DOT MATRIX LCD UNIT

Parameter	Character number (character x line)	Unit outline WxHxD (mm)	Character size WxHxD (mm)	Supply Voltage (V)
* LM-06151	6 Character. 1 Line	60x40 x14.5	4.8x7.5	+5,
* LM-14151	14 Character. 1 Line	93x47 x13.5	2.65x3.75	+5,
LM-24102	24 Character. 1 Line	175x46 x12	3.3x5.05	+5, −5
* LM-24151	24 Character. 1 Line	174x51 x13.5	3.3x5.05	+5,
LM-40101	40 Character. 1 Line	175x45.4x15	2.32x3.28	+5, −5
* LM-40151	40 Character. 1 Line	177x46 x13.5	2.32x3.28	+5, −5
LM-40201	40 Character. 2 Line	230x50 x15	3.4x4.8	+5, −5
LM-80101	80 Character. 1 Line	310x90 x12	2.32x3.28	7V−13.5V

* Select the character combination appropliate for the number of lines required for the read out.
- All types (except LM-06151) can display cursor lime (5 dots)

SHARP CORPORATION
International Division
Electronic Components Sales Dept.
22-22, Nagaike-cho, Abeno-ku, Osaka 545, JAPAN
Phone: (06) 621-1221 Cable: LABOMET OSAKA
Telex: J63428 Attn: OSKPA (LABOMET A·D)

U.S.A.: SHARP ELECTRONICS CORPORATION
Sharp Plaza, Paramus, New Jersey 07652
Tel: (201) 265-5600 For further information,
Contact: Mr. M. Miyagawa
EUROPE: SHARP ELECTRONICS (EUROPE) GMBH
Sonninstraße 3, 2000 Hamburg 1, F.R. Germany
Tel: (040) 28511 Attention: Mr. Y. Goto

FRIENDLINESS.
Informative HP manuals, helpful error messages, and automatic syntax checking make BASIC language programming easy.

EXPANDABILITY.
Just plug in the HP interface bus (HP-IB) and add up to 14 peripherals without disassembly.

12-DIGIT ACCURACY.
(Not just 9!) Thanks to BCD math capability.

FULL-SCREEN EDITING.
Edit the easy way – without retyping entire statements. Insert, change, or delete characters at the touch of a key.

HP SOFTWARE.
Powerful, time-saving solutions to your everyday problems.

PORTABILITY.
Keyboard, CRT, printer and storage – all in a 20-lb. package. So you'll have computing power wherever you need it... office, lab, field, or home.

INTEGRATED GRAPHICS.
Analyze a better way – with graphics. Document your results with hard-copy plots.

Hewlett-Packard put it all together.

The HP-85 personal computing system.

Leave it to Hewlett-Packard to put a lot of power in a little package. Plus flexibility, portability, and all the other features you'd expect to find in a personal, professional, integrated computing system.

Turn it on and the HP-85 is ready to go. You're off and running using HP software or creating your own programming solutions. There's no bootstrapping. And since the operating system and powerful BASIC language exist in ROM, they use almost none of the available RAM.

If you've been looking for a friendly, integrated computer with power and dependability, look at the HP-85.

We put it all together for you!

For further information, phone toll-free, 800-547-3400, Dept. 283M, except Alaska/Hawaii. In Oregon, call 758-1010. Or, write Hewlett-Packard, Corvallis, OR 97330, Dept. 283M. 611/22

When performance must be measured by results.

HEWLETT PACKARD

Circle 219 on reader service card

Microcomputers & systems

Tnix aids system development work

Multiple-user development system's Unix-like operating system helps coordinate team

The 8560 multiuser universal development system is now available from Tektronix Design Automation division. It joins the 8550 single-user system and the 8540 host integration unit, which is used for emulation and debugging. The 8560 uses Bell Laboratories' Unix version 7 operating system enhanced and renamed Tnix by Tektronix and employs a Digital Equipment Corp. LSI-11/23 processor in conjunction with front-end input/output processors to offload those functions. Intel 8088s handle each set of four I/O ports, and Z80s handle disk control. Each terminal I/O port can operate at speeds up to 9,600 b/s through RS-232-C interfaces or an optional interface that operates at 153.6 kb/s over a distance of up to 2,000 ft. The 8560 can support up to eight work stations and two spooling printers. It has 128-K bytes of main memory, which can be expanded to 256-K bytes. The unit also has a 1-megabyte floppy-disk drive and a 35-megabyte Winchester drive.

Work stations can be standard cathode-ray-tube terminals, but the preferred station is an 8540 for integration and debugging because it is optimized to communicate with the 8560. With the 8540s users also have the ability to perform real-time transparent emulation of many 8- and 16-bit processors.

The heart of the 8560 is the Tnix operating system. Tnix has a hierarchical file structure whose easily shared files aid the coordination of complex program development. Tnix has password protection, so that file owners can either make their files public or restrict them to read-only or execute-only access. Design team members can thus use working copies of files in their development work and permit alterations to the permanent copy to be made only by some users, such as team leaders.

With Tnix, multiple tasks can be performed concurrently. For example, a user can simultaneously have a file printed while another is being assembled and edit yet a third, maintaining throughout full control over task priorities to maximize use of the system's resources. A front-end menu called Guide prompts the user, but standard Unix syntax can also be used, if so desired.

Another utility program, called Make, tracks files that are interdependent so that modifications to one file automatically update dependent ones. This prevents bugs from creeping into programs built up from several modules. Make uses the time and date on each file to keep track.

The 8560 is $27,500 with four ports; deliveries start in January.

Tektronix Inc., P. O. Box 1700, Beaverton, Ore. 97075 [371]

Microcomputer piggybacks E-PROMs over 1-K byte

The NS87P50 single-chip microcomputer has a piggybacked erasable programmable read-only memory that can emulate not only the 1-K-byte INS8048, as only on-board E-PROMs do, but also the 2-K-byte INS8049 and the 4-K-byte INS8050. Fabricated using National's proprietary XMOS process and housed in a 40-pin dual in-line package, the NS87P50 contains 27 input/output lines and the system timing to implement prototype program development and emulation.

The unit includes a plug-in adapter that also accepts the 2758, the 2716, or the 2732 24-pin E-PROM and a program module (IPM) that selects the mode of operation—either the INS-8048, which allows the use of 64 bytes of resident random-access memory, the -8049 allowing for 128 bytes, or the -8050 for 256 bytes. The program memory mounted on the top of the processor is 1-, 2-, or 4-K bytes of PROM.

The NS87P50 is priced at $125 in quantities of 1 to 24. In quantities of 100 and up, it is priced at $87.

National Semiconductor, 2900 Semiconductor Dr., Santa Clara, Calif. 95051. Phone (408) 737-5000 [373]

Multifunction card cuts cost, saves space

The CPS multifunction card serves as a serial interface, a parallel output interface, and a real-time calendar/clock. Designed for the Apple II computer, it is almost one half the cost of the three, four, or even five cards it can replace in different user applications, according to the card's manufacturer.

The multifunction card is configured from a program that sets parameters, such as the bit rate, for all card functions and stores them in battery-backed complementary-MOS random-access memory. Once the parameters are established, they

UNTIL NOW, LOCAL AREA NETWORKS WEREN'T REALLY A FACT. EVEN IN FANTASY.

Local area networking is an idea whose time has come. Almost. Massive investments of time and talent have created the concept – and the cable – to connect the network's stations. But so far only lip service has been paid to the interconnection of incompatible devices.

Some companies seem to believe the problem will eventually solve itself. Others feel that by ignoring it, it may go away. Still other companies, motivated largely by self-interest, have set out to create proprietary networking systems.

AT INTERLAN, WE'VE CHANGED ALL THAT.

Interlan is a new company that believes local area networking is not just desirable, it's inevitable.

That's why we have produced the hardware and software technology needed to connect almost any make of computer to today's networks. And we're already developing the equipment to make full use of tomorrow's networks.

For OEM's, Interlan means that compatibility – and more value – can be built directly into products, simply and inexpensively.

For end users, Interlan means greatly increased computing and data communications capabilities without greatly increased budgets.

DEDICATED TO SOLVING LOCAL AREA NETWORKING PROBLEMS.

At Interlan, we see the growth of networking as a tremendous business opportunity. But we also see it as our responsibility to turn tomorrow's ideas into hardworking realities. And we will.

To find out how Interlan can make local area networking a reality for you today, call or write.

INTERLAN

WE MAKE NETWORKS WORK.

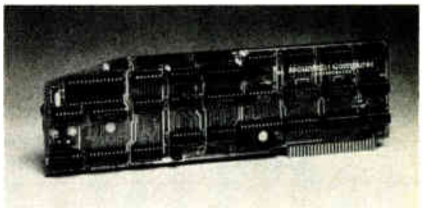
160 Turnpike Road, Chelmsford, MA 01824
617-256-5888 (TWX) 95-1909

Circle 221 on reader service card

need not be set up again, though they can be changed by control commands from the keyboard.

Each function of the CPS can be assigned to different slots in the Apple II without the card actually being in that given slot. This on-board intelligence lets the card function in a wide variety of configurations, thus providing software compatibility with most existing programs. The card sells for $239, with delivery from stock to two weeks.

Mountain Computer Inc., 300 El Pueblo Rd., Scotts Valley, Calif. 95066. Phone (408) 438-6650 [374]



Z8002-based system develops in Pascal and C

The DPS-8000 16-bit multiuser development system is designed for systems integrators, application program developers, industrial and scientific laboratories, and educational institutions working under Unix. In addition to the standard commands, utilities, and operating characteristics of Unix, it includes compilers for Pascal and C, as well as loadable device drivers, bounded interrupt lockout time, and the handling of pipes in memory rather than input/output.

The DPS-8000, based on the Z8002 processor, incorporates the ZMU interrupt-driven memory management device, four parallel and eight serial I/O ports, and 256-K of random-access memory, not to mention parity and controller boards for floppy-disk drives with a 1.2-megabyte capacity and Winchester hard-disk drives with 10 to 40 megabytes of storage.

The system is modular and has a 20-slot bus capacity for further expansion through additional RAM, I/O, mass storage, or specialty

Right up front–the most useful panel ever built into a portable tape recorder/reproducer.

And only on our Model 101.

If this were like other instrumentation tape machines it would look like them. But it doesn't. And one thing that sets it apart is the Model 101's control panel.

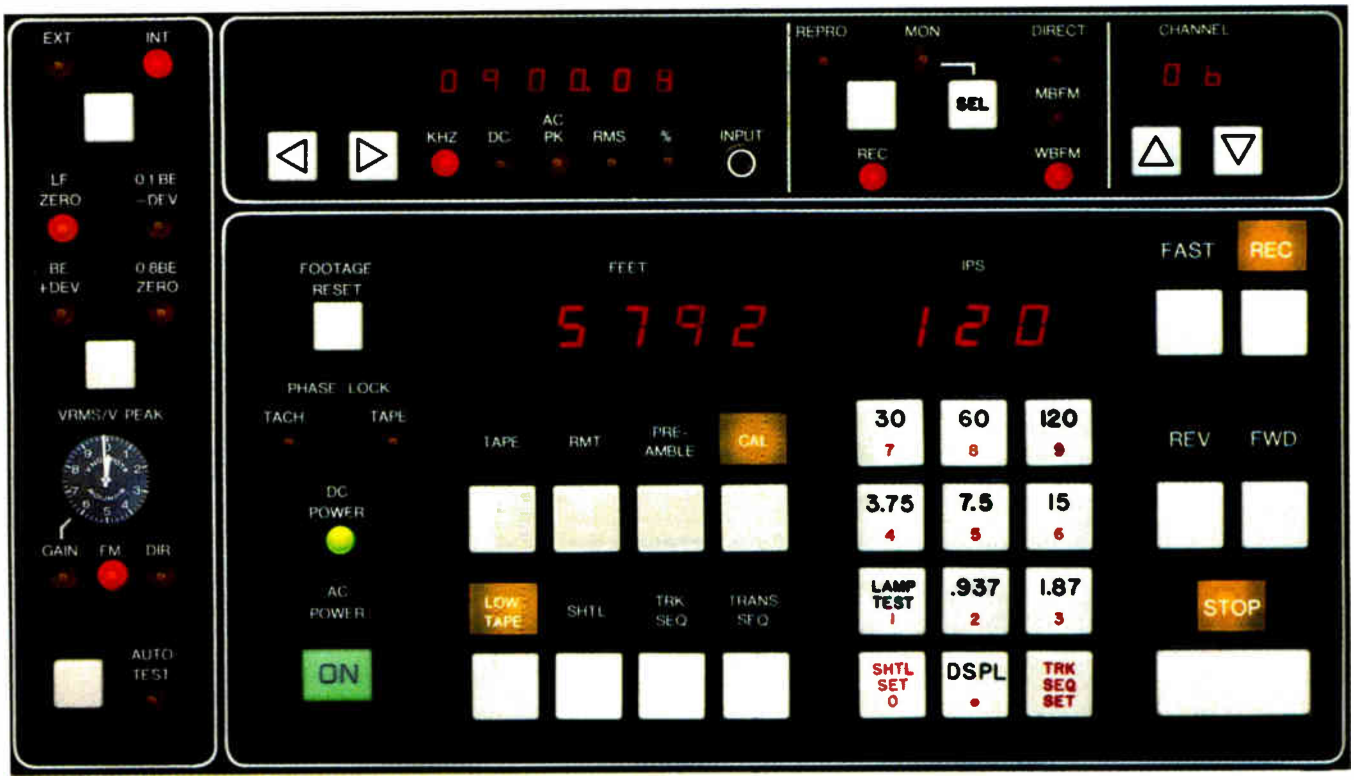
Behind the panel is the onboard μ processor with calibration equipment built right in.

Activate AUTO TEST and the Model 101 will automatically check itself and tell you what, if anything, needs adjustment. Other controls bring into play programmable, automatic tape management and data handling features such as selective track recording, shuttle and transport sequencing and preamble.

For remote operation, there's a choice of three popular interfaces: RS-232C, RS-449, or IEEE-488. Other features of the Model 101 include long-life solid ferrite heads; eight tape speeds from 15/16 to 120 ips; up to 28 data channels; and 15" reel capacity for up to 32 hours of recording.

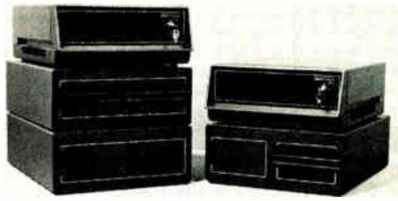
Compare the Model 101 with your present tape system and see what a difference our panel and microprocessor control make. For details, call Darrell Petersen, (303) 773-4835 or write: Honeywell Test Instruments Division, Box 5227, Denver, CO 80217.

WE'LL SHOW YOU A BETTER WAY.



Honeywell

Circle 223 on reader service card



boards. Available now, its price starts at $20,000.

Ithaca Intersystems Inc., 1650 Hanshaw Rd., Ithaca, N. Y. 14850 [375]

Custom 86 and GPC 86 take on memory management

The MM86 memory module gives the Custom 86 and GPC 86 series 16-bit single-board computers memory management without any redesign of the board. The unit plugs directly into the 8086 socket on either board and has two 8086 modes of operation—a system, or privileged, and a user mode.

When used with the GPC series single-board computers, the 86 permits users to combine an 8-MHz 8086 and up to 128-K bytes of random-access memory on a single board with memory management—a more efficient and faster approach to building a system at a low cost, according to the company.

The module can be modified to work with other 8086 designs not based on the IEEE-796 standard. It is currently available for $495 in single-unit quantities for the GPC 86 version.

Microbar Systems Inc., 1120 San Antonio Rd., Palo Alto, Calif. 94303. Phone (415) 964-2862 [376]

Development system uses logic, trace analysis

The Z1802 complementary-MOS microprocessor development system uses a symbolic emulator-logic analyzer for trace analysis. Incorporating a 64-K microcomputer, it runs under the CP/M operating system and has interfaces available for the

The Missing Link Is Here.

Everything you need. Right now. For a wide range of applications.

That's because the SY2661 UniSync™ EPCI gives you both synchronous and asynchronous communications. For more throughput. And less systems costs. Because you control the software.

MOS engineering excellence. Our engineering excellence in MOS technology, combined with our proven manufacturing capabilities, makes the SY2661 your logical choice of the enhanced programmable communications interfaces available to EDP users today. For intelligent terminals. Network processors. Front end processors. Remote data concentrators. Computer to computer links. Serial peripherals. BISYNC adaptors. Communications multiplexers.

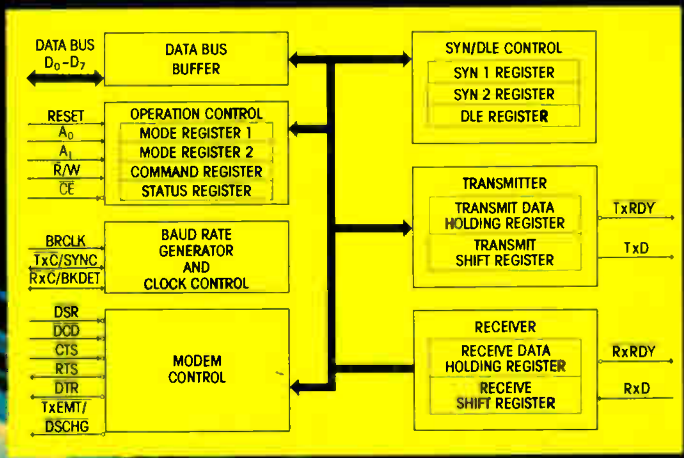
Immediate benefits. And your benefits are immediate. Because of reductions in package populations and real estate requirements. Because its upward compatible to the 2651.

Because it's from Synertek – the company that makes it in MOS technology.

Contact your nearest Synertek distributor or representative. Or call us at (408) 988-5614 Ask for Microprocessor Product Marketing.

Synertek is a major MOS supplier of high volume parts with advanced technologies and techniques behind everything we make. 6500 microprocessors. Microprocessor peripherals. Single-chip microcomputers. ROMs. Static RAMs. Custom circuits. Systems.

SY2661 UniSync™ EPCI



SYNERTEK

A Subsidiary of Honeywell
3001 Stender Way, P.O. Box 552
Santa Clara, California 95052
(408) 988-5600
TWX: 910-338-0135

S-100 bus, Multibus, and STD bus.

The complete system incorporates its own S-100-bus microcomputer with four sets of trigger specifications that can be stored on dual 5¼-in. floppy disks or on line. In each trace 1,024 words of 40-bit-wide data, address, state code, and control signal information can be stored. A software monitor displays register, memory, and central-processing-unit state values with a multiple sequence and nested structure on a full-screen format that has cursor-directed control and command menu.

The Z1802 can be purchased for $8,995, or separate modules can be added for $3,995. It is available for the 1802 microprocessor but will be expanded for the 1804, 1805, and 1806 as they become available. Delivery is in six to eight weeks.

Scientific Development Technologies Inc., Naperville, Ill. 60566. Phone (312) 369-6715 [377]

Multibus display board speeds program debugging

The model 1506 Multibus display plug-in board is for use with any Multibus-based system. It helps the user debug by indicating both static and dynamic conditions of program execution. It also automatically holds and displays the last bus cycle executed by the program under development by looking at either the memory read or write or the input/output read or write. Addresses 16 or 20 bits wide, interrupts, and last-data values 16 bits wide are displayed on the front panel by light-emitting diodes.

The 1506 features digital-to-analog conversion of upper and lower input/output addresses with outputs for X-Y mapping of an I/O field displayed in real time on oscilloscopes. Also included are bus-voltage monitoring and a switch for generating an artificial transfer-and-acknowledge signal. Available now, it sells in single-unit quantities for $495.

LeCroy Research Systems Corp., Spring Valley, N. Y. 10977 [378] we make innovation work for you

Switch to the future with Cutler-Hammer miniatures.

Our line of miniature switches is one of the biggest in the industry. And it's growing because we're constantly adding new switches that can help you tomorrow.

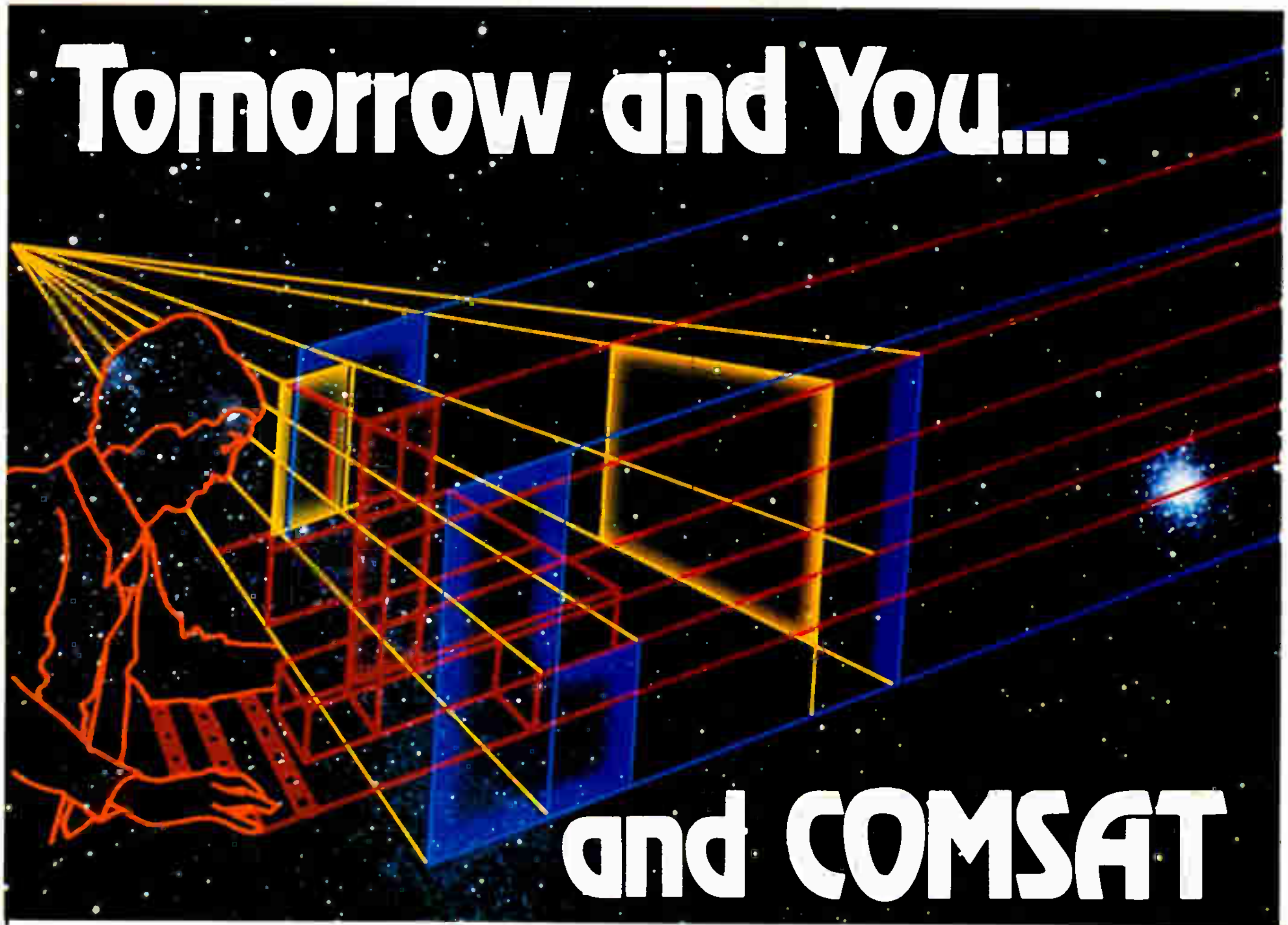
All Cutler-Hammer miniature and subminiature switches are designed to deliver dependable, long-term operation. Look over our extensive line. You'll find the switches that fit in with your plans for a smooth-running future.

For more information, contact your Cutler-Hammer sales office or distributor. Or write for our complete catalog.

Eaton Corporation, Commercial Controls Division, 4201 N. 27th St., Milwaukee, WI 53216.

EATON Electrical/Electronic Control

Circle 227 on reader service card



For COMSAT . . . what many view as futuristic is already part of our everyday business and plans. We offer:

- **ORGANIZATION OF THE FUTURE—**
  a private corporation working directly with governments, at home and worldwide.
- **GLOBAL COMMUNICATIONS OF THE FUTURE—**
  satellite communications systems serving over 100 countries and some 700 ships at sea.
- **OFFICE OF THE FUTURE—**
  a partnership venture brings video conferencing, electronic intra-company mail transfer, information and more, via satellite to business and government.
- **FACTORY OF THE FUTURE—**
  computer-aided design and manufacturing services and systems.
- **HOME OF THE FUTURE—**
  planned home entertainment through direct satellite relay.
- **NATURAL RESOURCES MANAGEMENT OF THE FUTURE—**
  advanced satellite technology to provide natural resource management through practical conservation and environmental programs.
- **RESEARCH OF THE FUTURE—**
  advanced R & D facilities offering the latest in communications product technology.

Our rapid expansion has created career openings in such diversified engineering disciplines as spacecraft design, signal processing, power systems, scientific software development and RF systems.

We offer excellent salaries and benefits, as well as the challenge of being in the forefront of high technology.

If you are interested in working with us, send your resume to:

Senior Employment Representative, Department 81-6RC, COMSAT, 950 L'Enfant Plaza, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20024.

COMSAT

AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY/AFFIRMATIVE ACTION EMPLOYER.

Conductive heatless solders including the 83C and C-1, 79C and C-1, and 63C and C-1, are silver- and nonsilver-bearing materials for use in applications where fast, reliable bonding, lead attachment, module bonding, sealing, or cold-solder connections are needed.

The 83C silver-bearing solder can achieve a volume resistivity of 0.00035 Ω-cm as tested recently in a new aerospace application and it is 50% cheaper than previous solders.

These heatless solders range in price from $0.001 to $0.014 per ¼-in. dot or bond.

Emerson & Cuming Dielectric Materials, Dewey and Almy Chemical Division, W. R. Grace & Co., Canton, Mass. 02021. Phone (617) 828-3300 [476]

High-performance epoxy resins in the Tra-Con Epoxylab F/O system are used for bonding glass and plastic fiber-optic bundles, potting fiber optics, bonding ferrules and connectors, and coating optically sensitive components. A 5-min curing adhesive, color-keyed high-temperature adhesive, a flexible polysulfide adhesive, and a high-impact optically clear adhesive, plus two casting formulations, are among the 11 resins in the system.

All two-component formulations are contained in Bipax packages that are designed for convenience, accuracy, and simplicity and to save clean-up time, minimize dermatitis problems, and eliminate compounding and mixing mistakes and epoxy mess.

The Tra-Con Epoxylab F/O sells for $52.80.

Tra-Con Inc., Resin Systems Division, 55 North St., Medford, Mass. 02155. Phone (617) 391-5550 [381]

A weatherable black grade of unreinforced 6/6 nylon resin offers a 50% increase in productivity over competitive resins when it is used for small, difficult-to-mold parts that require ultraviolet resistance.

Called Zytel 105F, it has an Izod value of 0.9 ft-lb/in. and an elongation at break twice as high as that of previous resins. It meets military specification 20693B Type II for cable ties used to bundle electrical wires in outdoor applications and carries the Underwriters Laboratories temperature index of 125°C, making it suitable for electrical applications. Other uses are in automotive exterior parts requiring thin walls, interior car knobs and connectors exposed to sunlight, nuts and bolts, and bearing retainer cages.

Zytel 105F nylon is priced at $2.08 per pound for 40,000-pound truckload quantities.

Du Pont Co., Zytel 105F, Marketing Communications Department, Room X38642, Wilmington, Del. 19898 [477]

Conductive nylon in a 6/6 molding resin is an effective shield against electromagnetic and radio-frequency interference. Plasticon EC-636 provides 20 to 30 dB of shielding effectiveness for electronic enclosures in the 1-to-1,000-MHz range. Typical applications include instrument housings, control modules, calculators, terminal boxes, and hand-held electronic packages.

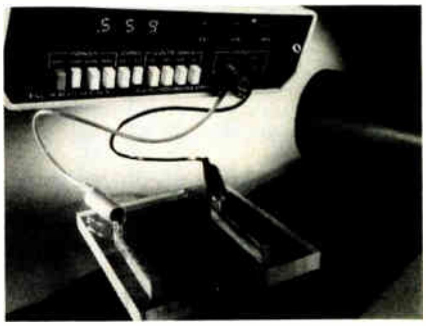
Plasticon EC-636 has a tensile strength of 7,600 lb/in.^{2}, elongation of 1.4%, flexural modulus of 6.4×10^5 lb/in.^{2}, notched and unnotched Izod rating of 0.3 and 1.8 ft-lb/in., heat distortion temperature of 466°F at 66 lb/in.^{2}, mold shrinkage of 0.005 in./in., and specific gravity of 1.49. These properties are specified under the American Society of Testing Methods. It should be dried by the recommended dehumidifying driers to achieve a water absorption of less than 0.2%. Depending on the quantity purchased, the Plasticon EC-636 is priced from $8 to $10 per pound.

Plastic Systems Inc., 88 Ellsworth St., Worcester, Mass. 01610. Phone (617) 799-2600 [479]

A solvent cast film saturated throughout with carbon particles, conducts electricity without metalization and has a volume resistivity as low as 0.36 Ω-cm. Designated as Kimflow, it can be as thin as 2 mm and is resistant to moisture and corrosion by most chemicals and stable up to 130°C. It is primarily a polycarbonate-based film resulting in a constant resistance up to its softening point of 150°C.

Kimflow may be metallized on one or both sides and is available in widths up to 48 in. It can be used by itself or in laminates with other conductive or nonconductive materials. Current application is as a shield or grounding agent to protect microcircuitry from damage by accumulated static charges or electromagnetic interferences. It is in prominent use as dielectric windings in the manufacture of ultraminiature capacitors.

Schweitzer Co., Kimberly-Clark Corp., Lee, Mass. 01238 Phone (413) 243-1000 [480]



Eccosil 4640 silicone rubber cures at room temperature to produce a syntactic foam material that weighs only 47 lb/ft^3. This foam has less than 0.1% water absorption in a 25-h period, a dielectric constant of approximately 2.0 that is lower than in other silicones, and a 0.01 loss tangent. These properties along with its 500°F operating temperature make it suitable for aerospace applications where it can be used for potting, sealing, and caulking, and as a protective coating against shock and vibration.

Emerson & Cuming Dielectric Materials, Dewey and Almy Division, W. R. Grace & Co., Canton, Mass. 02021. Phone (617) 828-3000 [478]

74LS. CMOS. SPI.

SPI's 74LS Devices In CMOS

SPI gives you 20 new reasons to celebrate.

If you're a system designer, you know that CMOS is the process of the 80s. And SPI is the CMOS innovator. We've taken 20 of the most popular 74LS devices and manufactured them in CMOS — to give you low power and increased system performance.

Our 74SC components are pin-for-pin compatible, direct plug-in replacements for low power Schottky devices. But you also get the advantages of CMOS: significantly lower power, higher noise immunity, full TTL compatibility (input and output) and the same high speed.

Best of all, they are available now at prices that will surprise you.

SPI CMOS Makes It Possible

Our 74SC devices are fabricated using a proprietary selective oxidation silicon gate process we call SPI CMOS. It's the same advanced technology that we use in our 500- and 1000-gate uncommitted logic arrays, so you know it's been proven where it counts — in the field.

SPI's new family of 74SC components covers the range of the most widely used devices. Decoders. Multiplexers. Octal drivers. Transceivers. Flip-Flops. Latches. All are direct plug-in replacements designed to solve marginal performance problems in existing designs. Or, with an eye on the future, you can design in the building blocks for tomorrow's high-speed, low-power CMOS systems.

Put SPI's CMOS 74SC products to work in existing applications where high-noise immunity and/or low power is desirable. And that's just the beginning.

On The Shelf Now

You can start using SPI's CMOS 74SC products today because they're available now. 74SC in CMOS from SPI — don't settle for anything less. Put more into your system right now and stay ahead with SPI CMOS — the process of the 80s. Call or write SPI for more information, before your competition does.

- SP74SC137 1 of 8 Inverting Decoder with Input Latches
- SP74SC138 1 of 8 Inverting Decoder
- SP74SC139 Dual 1 of 4 Inverting Decoder
- SP74SC237 1 of 8 Decoder with Input Latches
- SP74SC238 1 of 8 Decoder
- SP74SC239 Dual 1 of 4 Decoder
- SP74SC240 Octal Inverting Buffer
- SP74SC241 Octal Buffer
- SP74SC244 Octal Buffer
- SP74SC245 Octal Transceiver
- SP74SC373 Octal Transparent Latch
- SP74SC374 Octal D-Type Flip-Flop
- SP74SC533 Octal Inverted Output, Transparent Latch
- SP74SC534 Octal Inverted Output, D-Type Flip-Flop
- SP74SC540 Octal Buffer
- SP74SC541 Octal Buffer
- SP74SC563 Octal Inverted Output, Transparent Latch
- SP74SC564 Octal Inverted Output, D-Type Flip-Flop
- SP74SC573 Octal Transparent Latch
- SP74SC574 Octal D-Type Flip-Flop

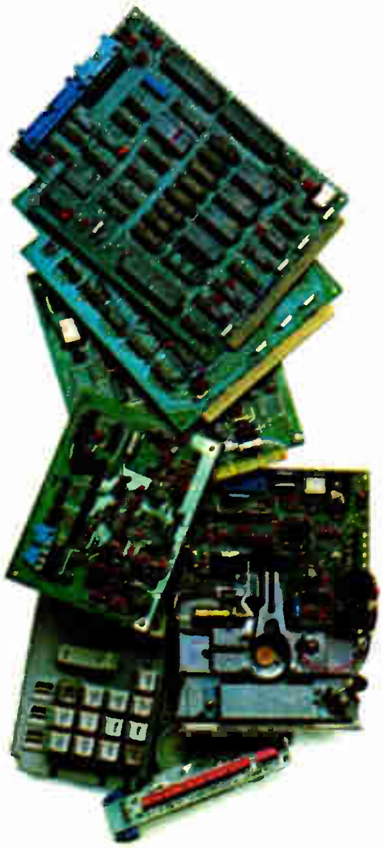
SPI SEMI PROCESSES INC.

1885 Norman Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95050, Tel: (408) 988-4004
TWX: 910-338-0025 SPI SNTA

SPI in Europe: Semi Processes Inc., Austin House, South Bar, Banbury, Oxfordshire, England, Tel: (44)-295-61138 Telex: 837594

Circle 231 on reader service card

You cannot

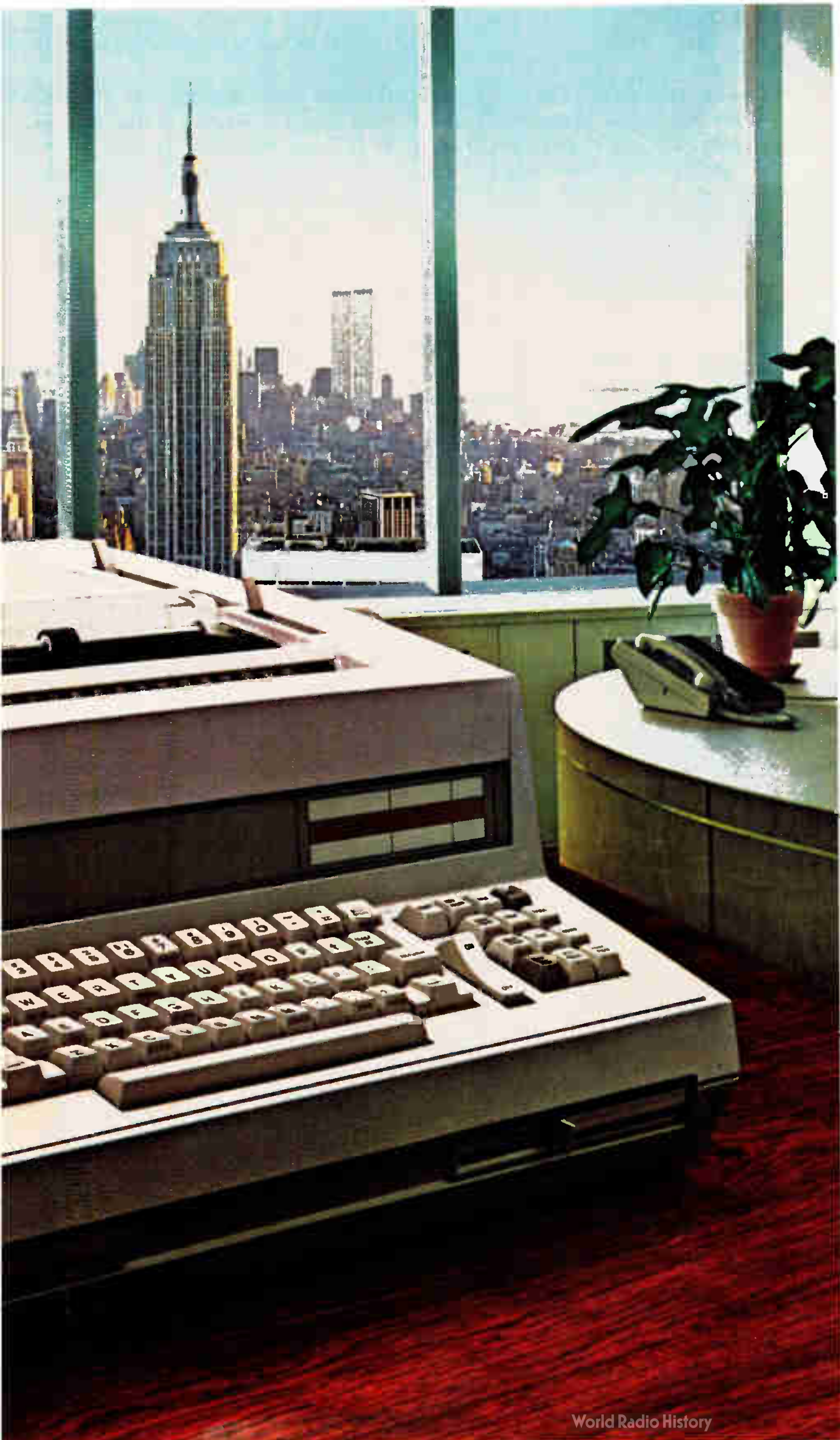


These components convert The Intelligent Typewriter to a multi-function word processor.

They also give it the capability to communicate with other information sources. Our typewriters can talk to our typewriters and send or receive a page of text in 20 seconds.

This is the cost-efficient way to get the flexibility you need.

outgrow it.



The Intelligent Typewriter® It upgrades from an electronic typewriter to multi-function word processor in less than an hour.

The Intelligent Typewriter was the first electronic designed to grow.

It can be upgraded to store and edit text. To display text. To become a multi-function word processor. As your needs grow, more capability is simply added in.

So The Intelligent Typewriter is more than the first. It may be the last typewriter you will have to buy.

To learn more, ask for our "Start with us. Stay with us." product information kit.

Or call our nearest office or toll-free: 800-327-6666. In Florida: 1-800-432-0800.

There's never been a more affordable time to start than right now. And it's available for immediate delivery.

EXXON OFFICE SYSTEMS

**Start with us.
Stay with us.**

Exxon Office Systems Company ELE 11 01
P.O. Box 10184
Stamford, CT 06904

Send me more facts on The Intelligent Typewriter.

NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

PHONE NUMBER

Circle 235 on reader service card

New literature

Industry information service. "Industry Profiles," a new business information service, is published for business and industrial executives as well as marketing and financial specialists. Each profile includes an introduction to the industry and covers its background and history, economics, competition, technology, political and foreign implications, and future trends. The first four industries profiled are industrial robots and lasers and pollution-control and -monitoring equipment. Future releases are slated for fiber optics, microprocessors, computer memories, and automotive electronics. Industry Profiles are $250 each. Updated versions, available every six months, cost regular subscribers $195 each. For further information, write to Standard & Poor's Corp., 25 Broadway, P. O. Box 992, New York, N. Y. 10275 or phone (212) 248-3110. Circle reader service number 421.

Data-base applications. "Transferring HP 9845 Image Data Bases," a new application note from Hewlett-Packard, provides guidelines and procedures for shuttling Image data bases between the HP 9845 computer system and an HP 1000 or HP 3000 computer. In addition to general procedures, application note 409 gives detailed explanations of the four Image transfers: Image/45 to Image/1000, Image/45 to Image/3000, Image/1000 to Image/45, and Image/3000 to Image/45. Suggestions for creating a data base compatible with the destination system and a list of the needed equipment are also included. The note is available at no charge from Hewlett-Packard, 1501 Page Mill Rd., Palo Alto, Calif. 94304. Phone (415) 857-1501 [422]

Microprocessor chart. "Micro Charts," a comprehensive set of plastic reference charts, gives microprocessor users instruction sets, disassembly tables, ASCII, hexadecimal-to-decimal conversions, compare-versus-jump details, flag effects, interrupt structures, pinouts, cycle times, memory maps, diagrams, addressing, and powers of two. The 8½-by-11-in. charts retail for $5.95 each, plus $1 for postage and handling. Orders for charts on the Z80, 6500 series, 8080A, 8085A, 8048, and relatives should be sent to Micro Logic Corp., P. O. Box 174, Hackensack, N. J. 07602. Phone (201) 342-6518 [423]

Power supplies. The 144-page "1981–82 Power Supply Catalog-Handbook" lists Kepco's power-supply products and many applications. The supplies include smart IEEE-488–compatible models ranging up to 1,000 W in single- and four-quadrant styles and multiple-output open-frame switchers. More than 40 pages are devoted to theory and discuss bandwidth, stability criteria, feedback, RS-232-C interfacing, ferroresonance, switching techniques, and measurements. Ask for catalog-handbook No. 146-1402 from Kepco Inc., 131-38 Sanford Ave., Flushing, N. Y. 11352. Phone (212) 461-7000 [424]

Etching. Etching processes at Tegal Corp. are described in two recently released applications notes. The first describes the process and operating conditions required for etching low-pressure chemical-vapor-deposited silicon nitride over silicon dioxide in Tegal's plasma in-line 700 plasma reactor. "Etching LPCVD Over Silicon Dioxide" has graphs of etch rate versus pressure and power and as a function of oxygen percentage. The second note describes the dual-step etching of polysilicon performed in the plasma in-line 700 system for high densities and small geometries of very large-scale integrated circuits. For free copies contact Tegal Corp., 11 Digital Dr., Novato, Calif. 94947. Phone (415) 472-7500 [425]

TRS-80 encyclopedia. A 10-book encyclopedia for the TRS-80 contains such practical information as reviews of programs and accessories, ready-to-use programs, and commercial-program–modification and software-writing instructions for the TRS-80. Volume 1 is available in either paperback or hardback copies at computer stores throughout the U. S. or directly from Wayne Green Books of Peterborough, N. H. 03458. Phone (603) 924-7296 [426]

International directory. The "International Microcomputer Software Directory" is a microcomputer-software reference source for all applications and systems. Drawn from a large data base that is continually updated, the directory is divided into three main sections: system and subject classification and software houses. System classification is for users limited to a particular system. Subject classification is for those who can use any system or have not yet purchased a system. The third section lists programs by software house. The complete directory is available for $29.95 plus $2.95 postage and packing from Imprint Software, 420 South-Howes St., Fort Collins, Colo. 80521. Phone (303) 482-5574 [427]

CRT capabilities. Four major categories of cathode-ray tubes are described in a 36-page reference manual. Over 55 CRTs are presented, complete with dimensional drawings, features, and applications. An instructional section goes over technical aspects of electron-gun types, contrast-radio calculations, resolution-measurement methods, and display-and-recording-device technology. For a copy of the "Westinghouse Cathode Ray Tube Capabilities and Resource Manual," write Westing-

$995 IS ALL IT TAKES TO BEAT THE "POWER OF TEN" RULE.

It's the old question of when to test. We think the 'power of ten' rule makes the decision easy.

The rule: the cost of replacing a defective component increases ten-fold with each step of manufacture.

It's the difference between catching a defective component at incoming inspection for 30 cents, or completing your circuit board before discovering it. Now the cost is $3.00. Install the board in the equipment and repair costs jump to $30. Let it get into the field, and the rule still applies. You can see that it doesn't take long for your profit to take a beating.

Start at the beginning.

Test your components before you install them in the board with a low-cost 252 LRC bridge from ESI. You'll be able to test passive components for L, R, C, G and even D. That means you can structure your test to the factors that are important to your application.

With a basic accuracy of 0.25%, you'll have confidence in your tests. When the part reads good, you can be sure that it really is.

Pick up the phone and call this number

800 547-1863

Portland, Oregon.

You'll get the full story on how you can beat the power of ten rule with an ESI 252 bridge.

esi®
Electro Scientific Industries, Inc

Circle 237 on reader service card

Price valid through 12/31/81

New literature

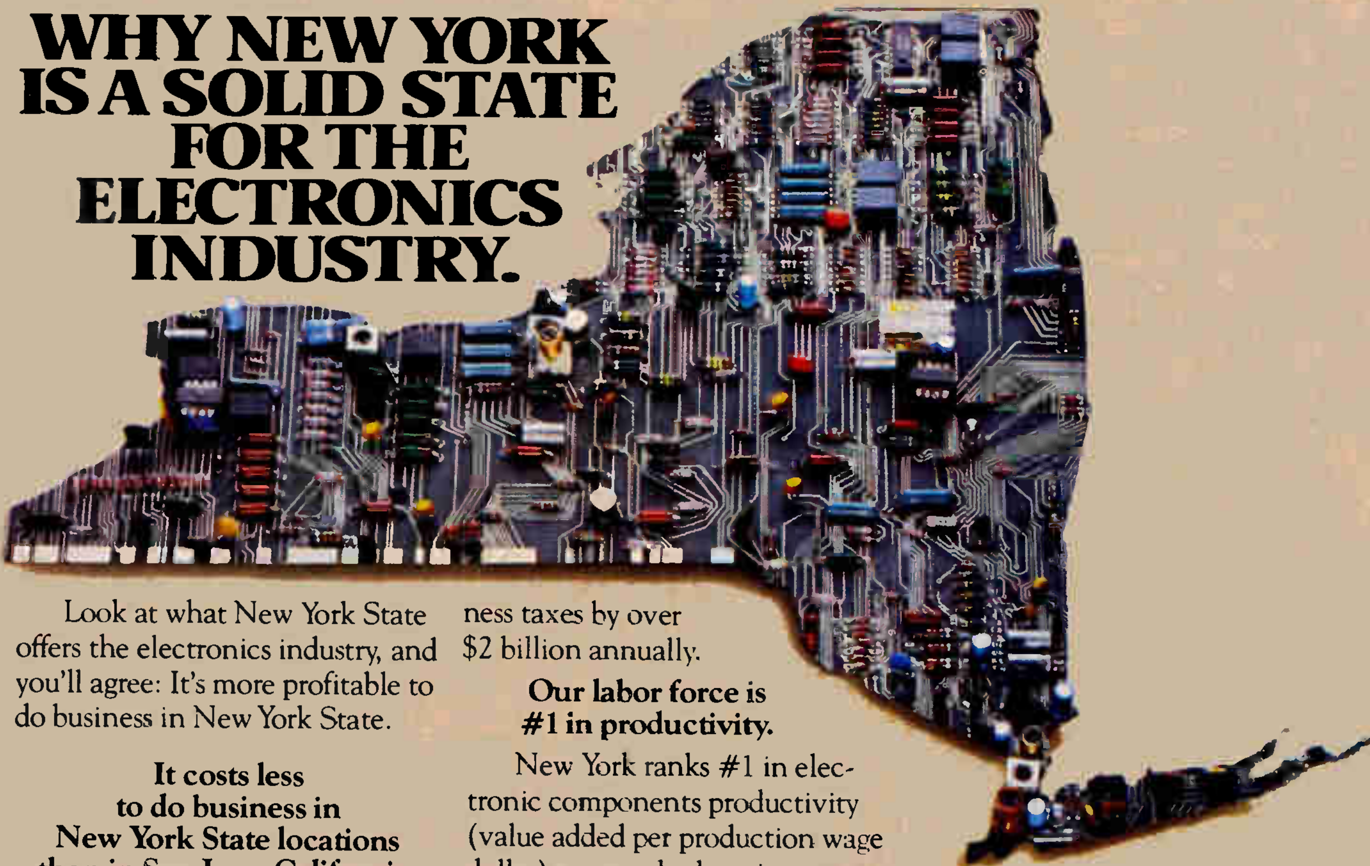
house Electric Corp., Electro-Optical Sales, Westinghouse Circle, Horseheads, N. Y. 14845 [428]

Communications products. A variety of synchronous and asynchronous limited-distance modems, terminal-, port-, and modem-sharing devices, and modem eliminators are listed in "Data Communications Products"—a 40-page catalog of the International Data Sciences line of data-communications equipment. The guide has descriptions, reviews, photographs, and specifications of the listed products. For a free catalog call or write the marketing department, International Data Sciences Inc., 7 Welling Rd., Lincoln, R. I. 02865. Phone (401) 333-6200 [429]

TRS-80 software. "Micro Yellow Pages," a 24-page catalog and newsletter describes business software packages for the model I, model II, and model III TRS-80 under CP/M or Heath HDOS. Issue 3.4, formerly known as the TRS-80 Yellow Pages, can be had for free by sending a long 35¢-stamped self-addressed envelope to Micro Architect Inc., 96 Dothan St., Arlington, Mass. 02174. Phone (617) 643-4713 [430]

SSR uses. The illustrated "Selecting Solid State Relays for Appliance Applications" compares electromechanical relays with solid-state relays in cost, acoustic noise, power, and reliability. It contains data on troubleshooting and make-or-buy decisions. For a copy write Magnecraft Electric Co., 5575 North Lynch Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60630 [431]

WHY NEW YORK IS A SOLID STATE FOR THE ELECTRONICS INDUSTRY.



Look at what New York State offers the electronics industry, and you'll agree: It's more profitable to do business in New York State.

It costs less to do business in New York State locations than in San Jose, California. And we can prove it.

An independent study analyzed the four critical costs of taxes, wages, power and construction for a model new electronics firm. It showed that New York State offers locations where these costs are less than they are for choice electronics industry locations around the country.

For example, these costs would total $7.6 million annually in San Jose, versus only $6.4 million in, say, Brookhaven, New York.

New York has the best business advantages in America.

New York State is committed to a big, broad business-boosting program to create private sector jobs.

Our costs are lower because we have the best tax incentives and credits. We have on-the-job training and job incentive programs. Long-term, low-cost financing. And, we've cut personal and business taxes by over $2 billion annually.

Our labor force is #1 in productivity.

New York ranks #1 in electronic components productivity (value added per production wage dollar) among the locations analyzed. And in the past five years, New York's number of idle man-days due to work stoppages was half that of the national average.

We graduate more electronics engineers than any other state.

Thanks to universities like RPI and Cornell—and dozens of other fine colleges and universities—more electronics engineers are graduated each year in New York State than in any other state including California or Massachusetts. And since many of the largest electronics firms are already doing business here—GE, IBM, to name only a couple—our graduates are quickly turned into seasoned professionals.

When you look into New York, you'll love New York.

We have an abundance of electric power. Lots of affordable housing for your employees. And our 30 million acres include thousands of available plant sites. And some of the most magnificent outdoors and year-round recreation on the American continent.

Tell me more about why New York is a solid state for business. I am particularly interested in information on:

- ☐ Electronic Components
- ☐ Small Computers
- ☐ Semiconductors

George G. Dempster, Commissioner
New York State Dept. of Commerce
99 Washington Avenue
Albany, New York 12245

Name__________
Title__________
Company Name__________
Product/Service__________
Employees__________
Address__________
City__________
State__________ Zip__________
MSEP

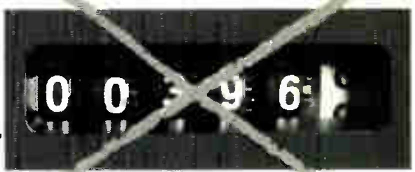
NEW YORK STATE VOTES "YES" FOR BUSINESS.

Circle 239 on reader service card

We give you one thing other car rental companies don't. Everything.

Guaranteed pricing. There are no surprises at Hertz. Just ask us and we'll tell you in writing what your final rental charges are *before* you go.*

Special deals on vacation wheels. Whether you're going to Florida, California or anywhere in the world, Hertz has special deals to make your vacation dollars go farther.



No charge for mileage. At Hertz, we give you free, unlimited mileage–any car, anywhere, round-trip or one-way.*

Fast take-offs from airports. When you reserve your Hertz car, ask for our #1 Express Service™ and you can go right from your plane to your car without stopping at the rental counter. (Available at most major airports.)

More help to help. Hertz has more friendly people ready to help you than anyone. So call 1-800-654-3131 for reservations and we'll take it from there.

The world's largest fleet. With a fleet of cars big enough to stretch from Detroit to New York, chances are we've got the car you want–when you want it.

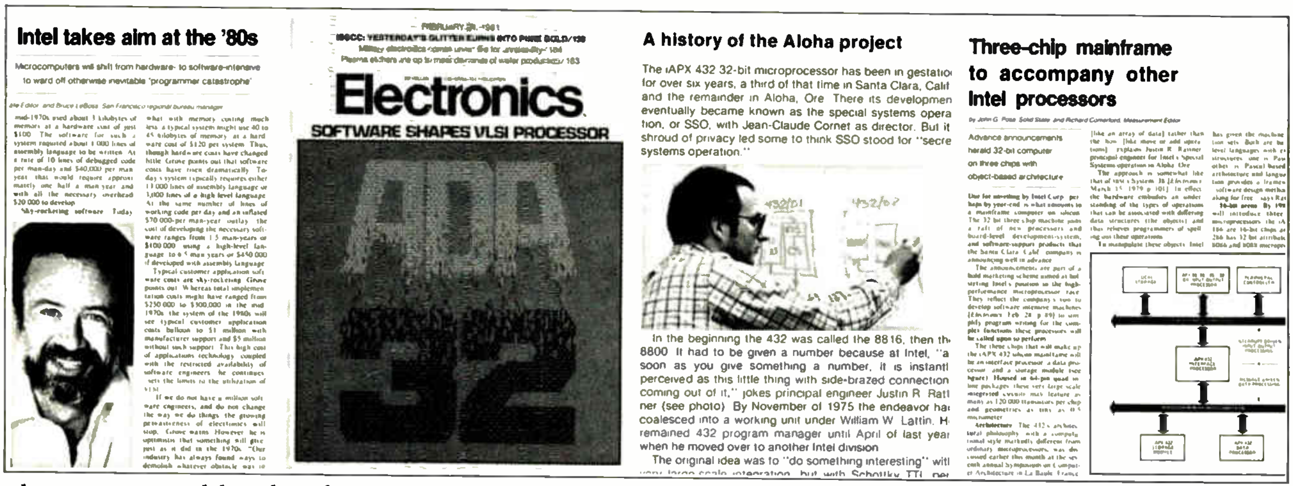
Hertz®

*Guaranteed Pricing available at all Hertz corporate and participating licensee locations in the U.S. Refueling charges and state and local taxes are not included. On some one-way there may be a drop-off charge.

#1 For Everyone.

Hertz rents Fords and other fine cars.

Important editorial


Intel takes aim at the '80s

Microcomputers will shift from hardware- to software-intensive to ward off otherwise inevitable 'programmer catastrophe'

FEBRUARY 24, 1981

Electronics

SOFTWARE SHAPES VLSI PROCESSOR

A history of the Aloha project

The iAPX 432 32-bit microprocessor has been in gestatio for over six years, a third of that time in Santa Clara, Calif and the remainder in Aloha, Ore There its developmen eventually became known as the special systems opera tion, or SSO, with Jean-Claude Cornet as director. But it shroud of privacy led some to think SSO stood for "secre systems operation."

In the beginning the 432 was called the 8816, then th 8800 It had to be given a number because at Intel, "a soon as you give something a number, it is instantl perceived as this little thing with side-brazed connection coming out of it," jokes principal engineer Justin R Ratt ner (see photo) By November of 1975 the endeavor ha coalesced into a working unit under William W Lattin. H remained 432 program manager until April of last year when he moved over to another Intel division

The original idea was to "do something interesting" wit

Three-chip mainframe to accompany other Intel processors

Advance announcements herald 32-bit computer on three chips with object-based architecture

Electronics worldwide editorial announces and interprets all the important technological developments.

Take the Aloha Project.

The first hint was given in 1980 when Intel invited Electronics to hear what its top management was planning for the decade. In Electronics' February 28 issue, John Posa, our solid state editor, let the world know of Intel's vow to develop an operating system in silicon which would integrate a high-level language to help compensate for the shortage of software engineers.

In Intel's Aloha, Oregon facility, tight-lipped designers were progressing with this five-year-old project, dubbed the Special Systems Operation or "SSO." The outcome would be the iAPX 432—the first 32-bit microprocessor to integrate a high-level language. The language? ADA—the Department of Defense's new standard programming language.

Even before the iAPX 432 was hinted at, Electronics was covering the competitive 16-bit microprocessor arena with reports on Intel, Motorola, Zilog, TI, Fujitsu and Philips. In May, we got a break on the "SSO" project.

While covering the 7th Annual Symposium on Computer Architecture in La Boule, our Paris News Bureau recognized Intel's principal engineer for the "SSO," Justin Rattner, leading a discussion on the iAPX 432 philosophy. New York was contacted and John Posa investigated. He added this new information to what he had already gathered at an earlier visit to the Aloha Project as the first journalist ever to be admitted to the "SSO." Result: our May 22 issue carried the story quoting Rattner's advance announcement.

In November, Electronics reported Intel's plans to hold three invitation-only sessions to introduce the iAPX 432. And finally, on February 24, 1981, Electronics published the "full disclosure" special report on "SSO," authored by its designers, Justin Ratner and William Lattin.

Important editorial? You bet. The iAPX 432 evolved in the pages of Electronics. The only place important people could have read about it was in Electronics magazine.

is read by important people.

Not everyone in the electronics technology marketplace is important to you. Not *all* the engineers, not *all* the managers.

However, the people who read Electronics *are* important to you. They are the people who make the important technology and business decisions. They are the planners. They set standards. They supervise design engineering. They are directly accountable for their company's profits. They are *buyers*.

Most don't read direct mail. But they all read Electronics magazine—4 out of ten read no other.

These important people are hard to see. Salesmen often miss them. They travel extensively on company business.

Let us introduce you to these important people. Call Norm Rosen, National Sales Manager, at: 213-487-1160, and he'll arrange a conclusive demonstration *in your office*. Or, call your local Electronics salesperson.

Electronics

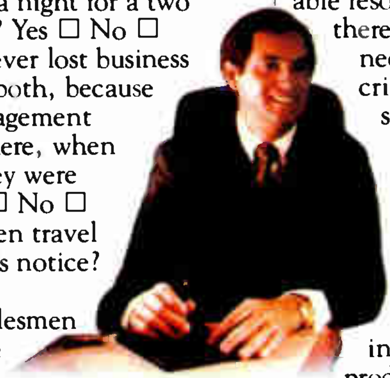
Where important people read important editorial

You may be in a position to justify an airplane and not even know it.

The Beechcraft Bonanza A36TC can carry 6 people at speeds up to 246 mph.

To find out, take this simple test.

1. Do you or your people travel several times a month? Yes ☐ No ☐
2. Do you travel to, or come home to, destinations not well served by airlines? Yes ☐ No ☐
3. Have you ever been out of town two days and a night for a two hour meeting? Yes ☐ No ☐
4. Have you ever lost business or money, or both, because your top management couldn't be there, when and where they were needed? Yes ☐ No ☐
5. Do you often travel on a moment's notice? Yes ☐ No ☐
6. Do your salesmen log more time on the road than in selling? Yes ☐ No ☐



If you answered yes to any of the above questions, you'll have no trouble justifying a Beechcraft company airplane. To your accountants. Your board of directors. Or your stock holders. Because a Beechcraft means more efficient, more productive travel.

It means one of your most valuable resources, good people, can be there, when and where they're needed. And that's even more critical to small and medium sized companies, with fewer resources, than it is to large companies.

Our free Management Guide to Business Aviation shows that virtually any size company can, and has, used a Beechcraft to increase profitability and/or productivity. The size of your company isn't nearly as important as the size of your ambition. The Guide lays it all out in black and white, net dollars and capital recovery. And the more you travel, the more sense it makes.

Especially when your Beech dealer makes owning an airplane so simple. He has a unique plan for managing many of the details for you. Maintenance, scheduling, upkeep, helping to find pilots, whatever you need. So all you get are the benefits.

Send for your free 1981 kit.

If you answered yes to any of the quiz questions, write us at Beech Aircraft Corporation, Dept. MNB, Wichita, KS 67201. We'll send you all you need to start thinking. If you answered yes to all the questions, maybe you should call collect. 316-681-8219. Ask for Del Chitwood. ELE 11 01

Member General Aviation Manufacturers Association

Beechcraft

For free information on learning to fly or upgrading your flying skills, plus the location of your nearest Beech Aero Center, call 1-800-331-1750 in the contiguous U.S. (In Oklahoma 1-800-722-3600). ASK FOR OPERATOR 701.

The Beechcraft Baron E55. A 6-seat twin that combines speed, fuel-efficiency and comfort. Up to 239 mph.

A Raytheon Company

TI goes international with two telecom ICs

Texas Instruments is entering the international telecommunications market with an elastic store device and a line coder, both developed by TI's design center in Villeneuve-Loubet, France [*Electronics*, Oct. 6, p. 44]. The TCM2401 elastic store device provides buffer-store and pulse-stuffing justification functions required in a second-order pulse-coded–modulation multiplexer. The integrated circuit, which is available now in a plastic dual in-line package at $11.28 each in 100-unit lots, has a −25° to +70°C operating range and a maximum 20-mW dissipation with a nominal 10-V power source. The line coder, TCM2201, is targeted at European telecommunication systems and features a standard clock rate of 2.048 MHz. **The metal-gate complementary-MOS chip** includes a transmission coder, reception decoder, and error detection. Operating at −25° to +85°C, the unit dissipates only 300 mW with a 12-V supply. The device is also available now in 16-pin plastic dual in-line packages for $9 each in 100-unit orders.

Options home in on precise measurements

Chicago Laser Systems has added two active-trim measurement modules as options to its CLS-33 laser-trimming system. Priced at $12,000, the single-card MT-256 module is equipped with three time-measurement input channels and **is designed to allow high-throughput production trimming of dynamic circuits** to such time-oriented parameters as frequency, phase, pulse width, and rise time. A second single-card module, the MV-223 priced at $3,000, is designed for use with an MT-256 to provide an ac-voltage measurement option by routing one input through an eight-pin switching matrix. The Chicago firm will provide CLS-33 software to accommodate the new modules, which can be delivered four to six weeks after receipt of order.

Processor card using STD bus achieves 4-MHz rate

Mostek's second single-card STD-bus computer runs at 4 MHz. The complete MD-SBC 1 Z80-based system includes 1-K byte of random-access memory, three TTL-buffered 8-bit output ports, two TTL-buffered 8-bit input ports, and four sockets for 2716 erasable programmable read-only memory devices, each capable of storing 2,048 words by 8 bits. **In orders up to nine units, the 4-MHz version sells for $325 each,** while the earlier 2.5-MHz card goes for $195. The Carrollton, Texas, firm is also introducing a 4-MHz high-speed math STD-bus card, called the MDX-Math. Also Z80-based, the card will cost $475 each in quantities of one to nine. Lastly, Mostek is unveiling a new floppy-disk controller, the MDX-FLP 2, which can control up to three 5¼-in. Shugart drives or four 8-in. Shugart drives. The Z80-based STD-bus card sells for $400 each in orders of one to nine.

Switch lets digitizer serve many hosts

To keep price tags low, California Computer Products Inc. of Anaheim, Calif., has unveiled a standard switch-selectable digitizer with a variety of interfaces. The series 9000 models can communicate with up to three hosts simultaneously, using any combination of RS-232-C, 16-bit parallel, or IEEE-488 interfaces, which can be chosen by flipping switches. The 8085-based family includes five tablet sizes, ranging from 12 by 12 to 60 by 44 in. **Prices for the digitizers begin at $2,500,** with the savings achieved because production runs for the standardized 9000 are larger than for machines geared to a single interface.

It helps make obsolescence obsolete.

The IBM Displaywriter System.

State of the art.

Today that's come to mean discarding what you have, for whatever is newer.

A rather expensive (not to mention frightening) proposition when you consider the cost of business machines.

That's why IBM designed a text processor that can be updated.

It's the Displaywriter System and it's software driven.

Which means incorporating a new function or a new program can be as simple as getting a new diskette and adding memory.

Instead of a new machine.

The IBM Displaywriter System can stand alone.

Or it can be part of an entire network.

So as your office grows, the Displaywriter can grow with it.

You see, at IBM we believe you don't have to buy what's new to get what's best.

Provided you start out with what's best when it's new.

I am interested in learning more about the IBM Displaywriter System.
Please have your representative get in touch with me.

NAME ______ TITLE ______
COMPANY ______
ADDRESS ______
CITY ______ STATE ______ ZIP ______
BUSINESS PHONE ______

IBM®

Office Products Division—Dept. 804
400 Parson's Pond Drive
Franklin Lakes, N.J. 07417

135-11-81

Call *IBM Direct* 800-631-5582 Ext. 135. In New Jersey 800-352-4960 Ext. 135
In Hawaii/Alaska 800-526-2484 Ext. 135

Check ☑ the Osborne Books You Want

Assembly Language Program Series

by Lance Leventhal and co-authors

You needn't know anything about assembly language to use these books. Each one is a straightforward, self-teaching textbook that is both precise and easy to understand.

NEW

- **68000** . . . . #62-4, $16.99 ☐
- **6809** . . . . #35-7, $16.99 ☐
- **6502** . . . . #27-6, $16.99 ☐
- **Z80** . . . . #21-7, $16.99 ☐
- **Z8000** . . . . #36-5, $19.99 ☐
- **6800** . . . . #12-8, $15.99 ☐
- **8080A/8085** . . . . #10-1, $15.99 ☐

The 8086 Book

by Russell Rector and George Alexy

Part assembly language text and part hardware reference, this book covers all of the 8086's most important features. #29-2, $16.99 ☐

Interface

NEW

Interfacing to S-100 (IEEE 696) Microcomputers

by Sol Libes and Mark Garetz

Describes the S-100 Bus with unmatched precision. Covers mechanical and electrical design, logical and electrical relationships, bus interconnections, and much more. #37-3, $15.00 ☐

NEW

Microprocessors for Measurement and Control

by D.M. Auslander and P. Sagues

Learn to design mechanical and process equipment using microprocessor based "real-time" computer systems. This book allows readers (even those unfamiliar with machine or assembly language) to initiate projects. #57-8, $15.99 ☐

PET and the IEEE 488 Bus (GPIB)

by E. Fisher an C.W. Jensen

Provides chapters on all aspects of the General Purpose Interface Bus. Includes lines, signals, specifications, and much more. #31-4, $15.99 ☐

Microelectronic References

Osborne 4 & 8 Bit Microprocessor Handbook

by Adam Osborne and Gerry Kane

The one source for complete, objective and accurate information on 4 and 8 bit microprocessors. This book describes virtually every 4 and 8 bit microprocessor on the market today, and allows you to evaluate any device or combination of devices. #42-X, $19.95 ☐

Osborne 16-Bit Microprocessor Handbook

by Gerry Kane and Adam Osborne

A total reference book on virtually every 16-Bit microprocessor, this book permits objective evaluation and comparison of these new devices. #43-8, $19.95 ☐

An Introduction to Microcomputers: Volume 3 - Some Real Support Devices

by Gerry Kane and Adam Osborne

Available with or without 3-ring binder or updates. Each device is described in detail, including an analysis of the best uses for that device.

Book - #18-7, $15.00 ☐
Binder - #19-5, $6.99 ☐
Six Updates - #98, $25.00 ☐

Handbooks

68000 Microprocessor Handbook

by Gerry Kane

This handbook offers more information about the 68000 than the manufacturer's data sheets. #41-1, $6.99 ☐

CRT Controller Handbook

by Gerry Kane

Describes five devices in the same thorough detail you'll find in Volume 3. Contains 13 tables and 149 separate illustrations. #45-4, $6.99 ☐

8089 I/O Processor Handbook

by Adam Osborne

A complete presentation of the 8089. The 8289 Bus Arbiter is also described with the same careful attention to design and application. #39-X, $6.99 ☐

Osborne/McGraw-Hill
630 Bancroft Way, Berkeley, CA 94710

Call Toll Free: 800-227-2895
in California (415) 548-2805
Dept.E31

McGraw-Hill

☑ Book#, Price: ____________________

____

Name ____________________

Address ____________________

City/State/Zip ____________________

Plus: ☐ .75/item 4th class ☐ $1.50/item UPS ☐ $2.50/item Air Mail ☐ $10.00/item Overseas
(California residents add applicable tax.)

Total amount enclosed $__________ or charge my ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercharge

Card#__________ Expiration Date __________

Circle 245 on reader service card

Career outlook

Handle with care

In order to avoid losing potentially valuable employee timber, companies seeking to fill pivotal engineering and technical openings may have to change many of their basic attitudes toward applicants, warns a Los Angeles executive recruiter. Firms often invite the right persons to interviews only to drive them off with careless interviewing techniques, says J. Paul Sutton, president of Gemini Management Resources Inc. Too frequently forgotten by engineering management and other executives charged with hiring, says Sutton, is the status of the recruiting market. "Remember, it is a buyer's market for these people. They have to be sold on moving not only to a new job but perhaps cross-country as well."

Though today's scarcity of electronics engineers and scientists is an industry truism, the old attitude of expecting the applicant to sell himself has persisted, Sutton points out. "Even though a considerable amount of selling already has taken place just to bring the prospective employee into the executive's office, many recruiters expect the prospect then to sell himself on his worthiness for a position." In fact, the company's approach may even be a negative "convince us that you qualify"—a sure turn-off for the applicant.

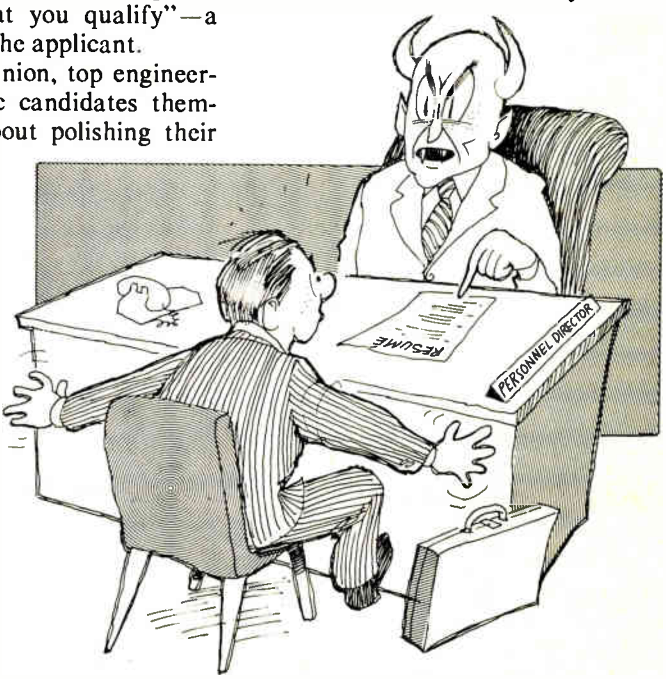
In Sutton's opinion, top engineering and scientific candidates themselves are lax about polishing their interviewing skills. "We find heavyweight technical people often have disdain for personnel and industrial relations officials," he points out.

Sutton advises his clients, usually aerospace and electronics firms, to recognize these attitudes in the prospective employee and then ignore them. "If the applicant has a skill that is badly needed, overlook his unsophisticated interviewing technique or his lack of effort to hide his doubts about joining your firm. He wants to be convinced, so sell him on your company. Appeal to his basic motivations, such as the need for a place in the sun or for recognition of a job well done," counsels Sutton.

His own approach to an engineer or manager targeted for recruitment starts with stimulating excitement about the technical part of the job, then stresses the advancement opportunities and the life-style advantages for the candidate's family. Salary and fringe benefits are never used to open a discussion "because the other points psychologically are more important." In guiding client companies, Sutton tells them never to put a recruited candidate through the personnel gauntlet, "but treat him or her like a guest in your home." Finally, the company should make a prompt decision.

As for advice to the candidates, Sutton counsels them to use bad treatment by an interviewing company as a learning experience. "If the job is a real advancement, be above the firm and play its game. Get the offer as an exercise, if nothing else."

-Larry Waller



NOTICE TO EMPLOYERS:

Why we can recommend our readers for the top jobs

The subscribers to this magazine have qualified professionally to receive it. They are also paid subscribers—interested enough in the technological content to have paid a minimum of $19 for a subscription.

As subscribers to ELECTRONICS, our readers have told you several things about themselves. They are ambitious. They are interested in expanding their knowledge in specific areas of the technology. And they are sophisticated in their need for and use of business and technology information.

Our readers are now in senior engineering or engineering management, or they are on the road toward those levels. In either case, they are prime applicants for the top jobs in almost any area.

If you are interested in recruiting the best people in electronics, these pages are open to you for your recruitment advertising.

Our readers are not "job-hoppers". To interest them you will have to combine present reward with challenge and opportunity for future career advancement.

The cost of recruitment advertising on these pages is $87 per advertising inch. For information call or write:

Electronics

Post Office Box 900, New York, NY 10020
Phone 212/997-2556

ENGINEERS
$20,000-$60,000

Nationwide opportunities in aerospace, defense electronics, weapon systems, microwave communication systems

- DIGITAL & ANALOG
- MICROPROCESSOR
- LSI
- CONTROL

Send resume w/salary history to Glenn English, President

GLENN ENGLISH AGENCY
7840 Mission Center Court
San Diego, CA 92108
(714) 291-9220

SUNBELT OPPORTUNITIES

Our 14 SE offices cover many Manufacturing Firms which seek experienced degreed Electronic Engineers as well as Entry Levels. Microprocessor/Computer Applications — Hardware/Software, etc. Fee Paid. Confidential Treatment. BEALL ASSOC. Personnel, Box 8915E Greensboro, NC 27419

Would you hire an engineer who couldn't understand this magazine?

Of course not. ELECTRONICS is the technical publication for technical people. If they can't understand it, they can't receive it. That's why, when you're looking for qualified engineers, you should consider our Classified Section.

For only $87.00 per inch your recruitment advertising will reach 97,000 pre-screened electronics engineers—as they're reading to combat job obsolescence, while they're thinking about their future and bettering themselves.

There's no charge for typesetting and free layout service is provided.

For more information call or write:

ELECTRONICS

Post Office Box 900
New York, N.Y. 10020
Phone: 212/997-2556

CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENTATION ENGINEERS & DESIGNERS

A top 100 ENR midwest E/A firm has senior level staff openings in controls and instrumentation design. To qualify, applicants require 5 or more years practical experience in selection and design of pneumatic and electronic instrumentation, magnetic and solid state logic systems, programmable controllers and micro-processors. Knowledge of computer process control hardware and application software is extremely helpful. Our fast paced organization offers outstanding growth opportunities with an excellent compensation and benefits package.

Submit resume in confidence or telephone Mr. Lentz collect at (419) 255-3830.

Samborn, Steketee, Otis & Evans, Inc.
1001 Madison Avenue
Toledo, Ohio 43624

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H

Samborn Steketee Otis & Evans Inc

FLORIDA ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS, $18,000-$40,000. Hardware & Software design. Entry thru management. Many choice positions. PROF. PERSONNEL CONSULTANTS, 1211 N. Westshore Blvd. Suite 314, Tampa, FL 33607 (813/877-7008).

DESIGN ENGINEERS to $38K. Central Penna. & nationwide. Design connectors / terminals, microprocessors, controls. Reply in confidence to Z. A. Gonglewski, MECK ASSOC. PERSONNEL, 1517 Cedar Cliff, Camp Hill, PA 17011 (717/761-4777).

npc NATIONAL PERSONNEL CONSULTANTS

S.W. & SUNBELT

- Circuits
- Systems
- Product
- CAD
- Micro
- Software
- Hardware
- Optics

$25,000 to $50,000

Specialists placing EE's/ME's in data acquisition, peripheral and instrument development companies across the Sunbelt. 100% company Fee Paid. Send resume, geographic preference, salary and salary requirements to:

j. robert thompson companies, inc.
Management & Employment Consultants
2200 West Loop South, Suite 800
Houston, Texas 77027
(713)627-1940

SOUTH & SOUTHWEST POSITIONS

Engineering and Management positions throughout the South, Southwest and U.S. Employers pay all fees. Send resume or call Bob Hogue, P.E. (512) 658-3525.

SouthWest Technical
P.O. Box 33070,
San Antonio, Texas 78233

Electronics advertisers

■ For more information of complete product line see advertisement in the latest Electronics Buyers Guide
• Advertisers in Electronics International
‡ Advertisers in Electronics domestic edition
☐ Advertisers in regional issue

Advertising Sales Staff

Advertising sales manager: Norman Rosen
3200 Wilshire Blvd., South Tower
Los Angeles Calif. 90010 [213] 487-1160

Market managers:
Computers & Peripherals: Frank Mitchell, Boston
Test & Measurement: Don Farris, San Francisco
Semiconductors: Norman Rosen, Los Angeles

Atlanta, Ga. 30309: Peter Stien
100 Colony Square, 1175 Peachtree St., N.E.
[404] 892-2868
Boston, Mass. 02116: Frank Mitchell
Paul F. McPherson, Jr.
607 Boylston St., [617] 262-1160
Cleveland, Ohio 44113: John Uphues
[716] 248-5620
Fort Lauderdale, Fla. 33306: Peter Stien
3000 N.E. 30th Place, Suite #400
[305] 563-9111
New York, N.Y. 10020
1221 Avenue of the Americas
Barry Hakala [212] 997-3616
Matthew T. Reseska [212] 997-3617
Philadelphia, Pa. 19102: Joseph Milroy
Three Parkway, [215] 496-3800
Pittsburgh, Pa. 15222: Matthew T. Reseska
4 Gateway Center, [212] 997-3617
Chicago, Ill. 60611
645 North Michigan Avenue
Jack Anderson [312] 751-3739
[312] 751-3738
Southfield, Michigan 48075: Jack Anderson
4000 Town Center, Suite 770, Tower 2
[313] 352-9760

Dallas, Texas 75201: John J. Uphues
2001 Bryan Tower, Suite 1070
[214] 742-1747
Denver, Colo. 80203: Harry B. Doyle, Jr.
655 Broadway, Suite 325
[303] 825-6731
Houston, Texas 77040: John J. Uphues
7600 West Tidwell, Suite 500
[713] 462-0757
Los Angeles, Calif. 90010: Chuck Crowe
3200 Wilshire Blvd., South Tower
[213] 487-1160
Costa Mesa, Calif. 92626: Edward E. Callahan
3001 Red Hill Ave. Bldg. #1 Suite 222
[714] 557-6292
Palo Alto, Calif. 94303: Don Farris,
Larry Goldstein, Lauren Scott
1000 Elwell Court, [415] 968-0280

Paris: Michael Sales
17 Rue-Georges Bizet, 75116 Paris, France
Tel: 720-16-80
United Kingdom: Simon Smith
34 Dover Street, London W1
Tel: 01-493-1451
Scandinavia: Andrew Karnig and Assoc.
and Simon Smith
Kungsholmsgatan 10
112 27 Stockholm, Sweden
Tel: 08-51-68-70 Telex: 179-51
Milan: Ferruccio Silvera and Elio Gonzaga
1 via Baracchini, Italy
Tel: 86-90-656
Brussels:
23 Chaussee de Wavre
Brussels 1040, Belgium
Tel: 513-73-95
Frankfurt/Main: Fritz Krusebecker
Liebigstrasse 27c, Germany
Tel: 72-01-81
Tokyo: Akio Saijo and Hirokazu Nakamura
McGraw-Hill Publications Overseas Corporation,
Kasumigaseki Building 2-5, 3-chome,
Kasumigaseki, Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo, Japan
[581] 9811

Business Department

Thomas M. Egan
Production Director
[212] 997-3140
Carol Gallagher
Production Manager
[212] 997-2045
Betty Preis
Production Manager Domestic
[212] 997-2908
Thomas Kazich
Production Manager Related Products
[212] 997-2044
Sharon Wheeler
Production Assistant
[212] 997-2843
Frances Vallone
Reader Service Manager
[212] 997-6058

Electronics Buyers' Guide

H.T. Howland, General Manager
[212] 997-6642
Regina Hera, Directory Manager
[212] 997-2544

Classified and Employment Advertising

Gerry F. Moss, Manager
[212] 997-2897

Eliminate EPROM Erasing Mistakes!

Get the Correct Erasing Time Automatically with the new EPROMETER™!

EPROM erasing mistakes can be costly. Two of the major causes are not knowing the eraser's UV intensity and not calculating the erasing time correctly.

Now, both problems can be solved with the new Spectroline® Model DS-254E EPROMETER. It not only **measures the short wave ultraviolet irradiance** of EPROM erasers but also **recommends the proper erasing time in minutes!** This takes the guesswork out of determining UV intensity and eliminates the time-consuming, error-producing procedure of calculating erasing time.

The EPROMETER does this with an overall accuracy of ±5%, traceable to NBS, using a precise-reading 4½ digit LED readout. And with a measuring range 0-19,990 $\mu W/cm^2$, it's perfect for all erasers, large or small.

So come to Spectronics Corporation...**the world's largest manufacturer of EPROM-erasing UV equipment!** Write or call us today for more information on our EPROMETER, as well as on all 12 models in our line of EPROM erasers.

SPECTRONICS CORPORATION
956 Brush Hollow Road, P.O. Box 483
Westbury, New York 11590
(Tel.) 516-333-4840 • (TWX) 510 222 5877

AD81128

Circle 250 on reader service card

POWER-ABSORPTION DYNAMOMETERS– PRECISE, FRICTIONLESS, REPEATABLE

They use hysteresis brakes, so you get all the other advantages of hysteresis torque control as well. Full range of models up to 200 lb.in., with English, metric, or SI calibration. The interchangeable readout simultaneously displays torque, speed, and horsepower, with pushbutton hold as needed. There's no system as simple, foolproof, and efficient for testing motor output. Request literature package today.

see our catalog in THOMCAT
or call us toll-free at
800-828-7844
(except New York State)

MAGTROL, INC.
70 GARDENVILLE PARKWAY WEST
BUFFALO, NEW YORK 14224 716-668-5555

Circle 251 on reader service card

True RMS and Peak Hold combined in a single unit!

- True RMS reading for AC volts and current
- Peak Read and Hold captures a DC signal in 10 milliseconds and holds it until reset to zero
- 4 Voltages ranges—2 to 1000 volts DC or true RMS AC
- 4 Amperage ranges—2 MA to 2 amps DC or true RMS AC
- One year warranty on parts and labor
- Withstands 1000 V overload on voltage ranges
- Safety fused @ 2 amps on amperage ranges
- Easy to read—in or outdoors

Easy to operate

(302) 571-1195
Engineered Systems & Designs
3 South Tatnall Street, Wilmington, DE 19801

Circle 252 on reader service card

Electronics

Reader Service

For additional information on products advertised, new products or new literature, use these business reply cards.

Complete entire card.

Please print or type.

Circle the number on the Reader Service postcard that corresponds to the number at the bottom of the advertisement, new product item, or new literature in which you are interested.

To aid the manufacturer in filling your request, please answer the three questions.

All inquiries from outside the U.S. that cannot reach Electronics before the expiration date noted on the Reader Service postcard must be mailed directly to the manufacturer. The manufacturer assumes all responsibilities for responding to inquiries.

Subscriptions & Renewals

Fill in the subscription card adjoining this card. Electronics will bill you at the address indicated on the card.

Electronics November 3, 1981 This reader service card expires February 3, 1982

NAME ______ TITLE ______

PHONE (____) ______ COMPANY ______

STREET ADDRESS (Company ☐ or home ☐ check one) ______

CITY ______ COUNTRY ______

Was This Magazine Personally Addressed to You? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Industry classification (check one):

a ☐ Computer & Related Equipment
b ☐ Communications Equipment & Systems
c ☐ Navigation, Guidance or Control Systems
d ☐ Aerospace, Underseas Ground Support
e ☐ Test & Measuring Equipment
f ☐ Consumer Products
g ☐ Industrial Controls & Equipment
h ☐ Components & Subassemblies

8 Source of Inquiry—All Other INT'L.
j ☐ Independent R&D Organizations
k ☐ Government

Your design function (check each letter that applies):
x ☐ I do electronic design or development engineering work.
y ☐ I supervise electronic design or development engineering work.
z ☐ I set standards for, or evaluate electronic components, systems and materials.

Your principal job responsibility (check one)
t ☐ Management
v ☐ Engineering Management
r ☐ Engineering

Estimate number of employees (at this location): 1. ☐ under 20 2. ☐ 20-99 3. ☐ 100-999 4. ☐ over 1000

1 16 31 46	61 76 91 106	121 136 151 166	181 196 211 226	241 256 271 348	363 378 393 408	423 438 453 468	483 498 703 718
2 17 32 47	62 77 92 107	122 137 152 167	182 197 212 227	242 257 272 349	364 379 394 409	424 439 454 469	484 499 704 719
3 18 33 48	63 78 93 108	123 138 153 168	183 198 213 228	243 258 273 350	365 380 395 410	425 440 455 470	485 500 705 720
4 19 34 49	64 79 94 109	124 139 154 169	184 199 214 229	244 259 274 351	366 381 396 411	426 441 456 471	486 501 706 900
5 20 35 50	65 80 95 110	125 140 155 170	185 200 215 230	245 260 275 352	367 382 397 412	427 442 457 472	487 502 707 901
6 21 36 51	66 81 96 111	126 141 156 171	186 201 216 231	246 261 338 353	368 383 398 413	428 443 458 473	488 503 708 902
7 22 37 52	67 82 97 112	127 142 157 172	187 202 217 232	247 262 339 354	369 384 399 414	429 444 459 474	489 504 709 951
8 23 38 53	68 83 98 113	128 143 158 173	188 203 218 233	248 263 340 355	370 385 400 415	430 445 460 475	490 505 710 952
9 24 39 54	69 84 99 114	129 144 159 174	189 204 219 234	249 264 341 356	371 386 401 416	431 446 461 476	491 506 711 953
10 25 40 55	70 85 100 115	130 145 160 175	190 205 220 235	250 265 342 357	372 387 402 417	432 447 462 477	492 507 712 954
11 26 41 56	71 86 101 116	131 146 161 176	191 206 221 236	251 266 343 358	373 388 403 418	433 448 463 478	493 508 713 956
12 27 42 57	72 87 102 117	132 147 162 177	192 207 222 237	252 267 344 359	374 389 404 419	434 449 464 479	494 509 714 957
13 28 43 58	73 88 103 118	133 148 163 178	193 208 223 238	253 268 345 360	375 390 405 420	435 450 465 480	495 510 715 958
14 29 44 59	74 89 104 119	134 149 164 179	194 209 224 239	254 269 346 361	376 391 406 421	436 451 466 481	496 701 716 959
15 30 45 60	75 90 105 120	135 150 165 180	195 210 225 240	255 270 347 362	377 392 407 422	437 452 467 482	497 702 717 960

Electronics November 3, 1981 This reader service card expires February 3, 1982

NAME ______ TITLE ______

PHONE (____) ______ COMPANY ______

STREET ADDRESS (Company ☐ or home ☐ check one) ______

CITY ______ COUNTRY ______

Was This Magazine Personally Addressed to You? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Industry classification (check one):

a ☐ Computer & Related Equipment
b ☐ Communications Equipment & Systems
c ☐ Navigation, Guidance or Control Systems
d ☐ Aerospace, Underseas Ground Support
e ☐ Test & Measuring Equipment
f ☐ Consumer Products
g ☐ Industrial Controls & Equipment
h ☐ Components & Subassemblies

8 Source of Inquiry—All Other INT'L.
j ☐ Independent R&D Organizations
k ☐ Government

Your design function (check each letter that applies):
x ☐ I do electronic design or development engineering work.
y ☐ I supervise electronic design or development engineering work.
z ☐ I set standards for, or evaluate electronic components, systems and materials.

Your principal job responsibility (check one)
t ☐ Management
v ☐ Engineering Management
r ☐ Engineering

Estimate number of employees (at this location): 1. ☐ under 20 2. ☐ 20-99 3. ☐ 100-999 4. ☐ over 1000

1 16 31 46	61 76 91 106	121 136 151 166	181 196 211 226	241 256 271 348	363 378 393 408	423 438 453 468	483 498 703 718
2 17 32 47	62 77 92 107	122 137 152 167	182 197 212 227	242 257 272 349	364 379 394 409	424 439 454 469	484 499 704 719
3 18 33 48	63 78 93 108	123 138 153 168	183 198 213 228	243 258 273 350	365 380 395 410	425 440 455 470	485 500 705 720
4 19 34 49	64 79 94 109	124 139 154 169	184 199 214 229	244 259 274 351	366 381 396 411	426 441 456 471	486 501 706 900
5 20 35 50	65 80 95 110	125 140 155 170	185 200 215 230	245 260 275 352	367 382 397 412	427 442 457 472	487 502 707 901
6 21 36 51	66 81 96 111	126 141 156 171	186 201 216 231	246 261 338 353	368 383 398 413	428 443 458 473	488 503 708 902
7 22 37 52	67 82 97 112	127 142 157 172	187 202 217 232	247 262 339 354	369 384 399 414	429 444 459 474	489 504 709 951
8 23 38 53	68 83 98 113	128 143 158 173	188 203 218 233	248 263 340 355	370 385 400 415	430 445 460 475	490 505 710 952
9 24 39 54	69 84 99 114	129 144 159 174	189 204 219 234	249 264 341 356	371 386 401 416	431 446 461 476	491 506 711 953
10 25 40 55	70 85 100 115	130 145 160 175	190 205 220 235	250 265 342 357	372 387 402 417	432 447 462 477	492 507 712 954
11 26 41 56	71 86 101 116	131 146 161 176	191 206 221 236	251 266 343 358	373 388 403 418	433 448 463 478	493 508 713 956
12 27 42 57	72 87 102 117	132 147 162 177	192 207 222 237	252 267 344 359	374 389 404 419	434 449 464 479	494 509 714 957
13 28 43 58	73 88 103 118	133 148 163 178	193 208 223 238	253 268 345 360	375 390 405 420	435 450 465 480	495 510 715 958
14 29 44 59	74 89 104 119	134 149 164 179	194 209 224 239	254 269 346 361	376 391 406 421	436 451 466 481	496 701 716 959
15 30 45 60	75 90 105 120	135 150 165 180	195 210 225 240	255 270 347 362	377 392 407 422	437 452 467 482	497 702 717 960

Electronics

Reader Service

If the cards below have already been used, you may obtain the needed information by writing directly to the manufacturer, or by sending your name and address, plus the Reader Service number and issue date, to Electronics Reader Service Department, P.O. Box No. 2530, Clinton, Iowa 52734, U.S.A.

Place correct airmail postage here . . . for faster service.

Electronics

P.O. Box No. 2530
Clinton, Iowa 52735
U.S.A.

Place correct airmail postage here . . . for faster service.

Electronics

P.O. Box No. 2530
Clinton, Iowa 52735
U.S.A.